



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

### Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

### About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>



Educ'l 21118, 44, 790

**Harvard College  
Library**



**By Exchange**



3 2044 102 876 067





**THE**  
**CLASSICAL STUDENT'S**  
**MANUAL.**

LONDON:  
GEORGE WOODFALL AND SON,  
ANGEL COURT, SKINNER STREET.

E. L. H.

THE  
CLASSICAL STUDENT'S  
MANUAL;

CONTAINING  
AN INDEX  
TO EVERY  
PAGE, SECTION, AND NOTE,

IN  
MATTHIÆ'S GREEK GRAMMAR—HERMANN'S ANNOTATIONS TO VIGER  
ON IDIOMS—BOS ON ELLIPSES—HOOGEVEEN ON THE PARTICLES—  
AND KUSTER ON THE MIDDLE VERB:

IN WHICH  
THUCYDIDES, HERODOTUS, ÆSCHYLUS, SOPHOCLES, PINDAR,  
HOMER'S ILIAD, XENOPHON'S ANABASIS, AND  
THE FOUR PLAYS OF EURIPIDES EDITED BY PROFESSOR PORSON,  
*ARE ILLUSTRATED.*

WITH  
PHILOLOGICAL AND EXPLANATORY OBSERVATIONS.

BY  
THE REV. W. COLLIER SMITHERS, A.M., PH. D.,

(OF QUEEN'S COLLEGE, OXFORD,)  
PRINCIPAL OF A SCHOOL AT GREENWICH.

INTENDED FOR STUDENTS IN THE UNIVERSITIES, AND THE HIGHER  
CLASSES IN SCHOOLS.

THIRD EDITION.

LONDON:  
LONGMAN, BROWN, GREEN, AND LONGMANS,  
PATERNOSTER ROW.

1844.

485  
56  
7452

11-11-11

1

1

11-11-11

11-11-11

## INTRODUCTION.

---

THE work which is here presented to the Classical Student, was originally compiled by the author for his own use. The advantage he himself has derived from it, induces him to hope that it may be serviceable to others.

The plan recommended to be pursued in the use of it, is shortly this. Let the student who is reading Thucydides, Herodotus, &c., place this volume before him, together with his author, his lexicon, and his books of reference. Then, at a glance, he may perceive, as he goes on, what passages of his author are illustrated in Matthiæ's Grammar, Viger, &c., together with the page, section, and note, where the illustrations are to be found. This, it is presumed, will be, at least, an economy of time to the most experienced scholar. And, with respect to others who are desirous of reading with scholar-like accuracy, it may serve to direct their attention to critical points, which might, otherwise, be passed over without observation.

The Glasgow editions of Viger, Bos, and Hoogeveen, have been used, as being, on the whole, the most conveniently arranged. In Bos, the word which heads the section referred to, is inserted, not the word to be supplied. This will be found to lessen the difficulty attending the use of that volume.

With regard to the editions of the authors illustrated, those have been preferred which are generally esteemed the best; only in the case of *Æschylus*, Schütz's edition has been preferred to Dr. Blomfield's, not as being a better one, but, as having the advantage of being complete. This, however, will make little difference in the use of the Manual for either edition, as they vary but little in the numerical order of the lines. But since the editions of the Poets generally, as they stand quoted in the books of reference, are at variance, in this respect, with the editions here selected, in order to obviate this difficulty, two columns are introduced in the Manual, the first, containing the line according to the editions selected; the other, the line as quoted in the books of reference.

Occasionally, the books of reference misquote altogether. When that is the case, the error is corrected in its proper place, but, at the same time, copied as a note, at the foot of the page, in order to prevent the possibility of mistake. In short, no pains have been spared to render this work correct and useful.

In the Prose Writers, the references are arranged in the order of the chapters: and where there are several passages in the same chapter, they stand in the order in which the passages occur. At the foot of each page referring to Thucydides and Herodotus, (economy of time being the main object of the work,) the author has thought it advisable to quote at length the essential parts of the passages required to be compared together, for the purpose of illustrating the principal rules.

In Æschylus, Pindar, &c., the passages to be compared are not quoted, but reference is made to the line to which they belong.

At the foot of each page will be found also references to the Notes of the different Editors, and to Dr. Blomfield's Remarks on Matthiæ's Greek Grammar.

---

In laying before the Public a Third Edition of the *CLASSICAL STUDENT'S MANUAL*, it may be proper to remark that the plan of the work is precisely the same as in the preceding impressions, excepting the introduction of the notes, at the foot of the page, selected and arranged from Budæus' Commentaries on the Greek Language. These have been given in his *own* words, in preference to translation, for fear of curtailment or misrepresentation.

Bude, *William*, more generally known under the Latin form *Budæus*, was celebrated for his acquaintance with classical literature in the sixteenth century. He was a native of Paris, and was the son of John Bude, Lord of Yere and Villiers. He studied at Orleans to qualify himself for the legal profession, but, with little effect, having given way to a taste for dissipation and the pleasures of the chase. At length, he was seized with a violent passion for literature, and devoted himself to it with such ardour, that he became one of the most learned men of his time. His first work was a translation of some Treatises of Plutarch, and in 1508, he published Notes on the *Pandects*. But his great reputation, as a critic, depends on his treatise, "*De Asse*," relating to the weights, coins, and measures of the ancients; and his "*Commentarii Linguae Græcæ*," a rich treasury of philological science. Budæus was employed on embassies by Louis XII. and

by Francis I., the latter of whom made him his secretary and librarian. The *College Royal de France* was founded by the influence of Budæus. He died in 1540, in the seventy-third year of his age. His epitaph bespeaks his merit.

TUMULUS GUILIELMI BUDÆI JURISCONSULTI ET CONSIL. REGII.

*"Budæus columen decusque Graium :  
 Budæus Latine corona lingue :  
 Budæus dubii lucerna juris :  
 Budæus pater elegantiarum,  
 Et fons totius eruditionis,  
 Budæus patriæ jubar coruscum,  
 Regis delictum sui, suæque  
 Tempestatis honos, lepos, voluptas,  
 Hic terræ exuvias reliquit, orbi  
 Famam, astris animam. Viator, ito."*

Without venturing to enlarge on the benefits which the compiler of the following pages anticipates may be derived from such a work as the present, he must be allowed to particularize one ; viz. that the student, who purposes anxiously to follow in the paths of philological investigation, may probably be led to abstain from the debilitating use of translations, in the elucidation of doubtful, or difficult passages. The plan recommended by the Author, though seemingly tedious, will assuredly be found, in the end, both stable and certain.

In some cases, the wording of the rules in Matthiæ's Grammar is so obscure and perplexed, as to render the selection of the passages, at the foot of the page, difficult in point of application ; and, as many of the examples, to which reference is made, do not accord with the rules themselves, in such cases, they have either been commented on, or entirely omitted.

The Author owes a deep and lasting tribute of respect to the memory of that eminent and lamented scholar, the late Dr. Arnold, of Rugby School, for his liberal and gratuitous appreciation of the practical utility of the *Classical Student's Manual*, (alluded to in the preface to the first edition of his *Thucydides*,) as well as his acknowledgments to other scholars of continental celebrity.



Neither expense nor pains have been spared to render the Work one of increased utility. Should it, then, be found acceptable to that class of students for whom it is more particularly designed, or should it, as is confidently hoped, by giving additional interest to the studies of the Pupil, be thus found of service to the Instructor, the Author will have attained his object.

W. C. S.

GREENWICH, 25th of April, 1844.

# EURIPIDES.

PORSON.

## HECUBA.

| Line.            | Quot.                                     |                           | Page. | Sect. | Note.   |
|------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|-------|---------|
| 1 <sup>a</sup> . | Punctuation . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i>              | 108   | 59    | 3.      |
| 5.               | Third Declension . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i>              | 160   | 86    |         |
| 6.               | Punctuation . . . . .                     | <sup>b</sup> <i>Matt.</i> | 107   | 59    | 2.      |
| 8.               | Of Pronunciation . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i>              | 25    | 7     | 6.      |
| 9.               | Third Declension . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i>              | 160   | 86    |         |
| 10.              | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i>              | 881   | 518   | 3.      |
| 13.              | Use of Pronouns . . . . .                 | <sup>c</sup> <i>Matt.</i> | 793   | 477   | e.      |
| —                | . . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i>               | 581   | 27    |         |
| 18.              | Third Declension . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i>              | 160   | 86    |         |
| 21.              | . . . . .                                 | <sup>d</sup> <i>Her.</i>  | 604   | 161   |         |
| 22.              | 78. Of Quantity . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i>              | 57    | 23    | b.      |
| —                | Combination of Adjectives, &c. . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i>              | 716   | 435   |         |
| —                | . . . . .                                 | <sup>e</sup> <i>Her.</i>  | 586   | 44    |         |
| 23.              | Punctuation . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i>              | 107   | 59    | 2.      |
| 27.              | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i>              | 880   | 518   | 1.      |
| 28.              | ἀλλοτε . . . . .                          | <sup>f</sup> <i>Bos.</i>  | 484   | 472   |         |
| —                | . . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i>               | 634   | 258   |         |
| 31.              | Of Contraction . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i>              | 94    | 50    | Obs.    |
| 32.              | . . . . .                                 | <sup>g</sup> <i>Her.</i>  | 589   | 61    |         |
| —                | Of Numerals . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i>              | 235   | 144   | Obs. 1. |
| 35.              | ναὺς . . . . .                            | <i>Bos.</i>               | 200   | 181   |         |
| 37.              | Punctuation . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i>              | 107   | 59    | 2.      |
| 42.              | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i>              | 439   | 251   | 3.      |
| 44.              | Of the Dative . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i>              | 649   | 406   | a.      |
| —                | ἐν . . . . .                              | <i>Bos.</i>               | 449   | 426   |         |
| 47.              | Punctuation . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i>              | 107   | 59    | 1.      |
| 53.              | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <sup>h</sup> <i>Matt.</i> | 1046  | 592   | β.      |

<sup>a</sup> For the regular signification of "ἤσω, which is exemplified in this passage, see Matthiæ's Greek Grammar, P. 849. 504. 2; see also Porson's note. It is used by Attic writers for ἀρτίως ἤλθον, as εἶμι, i. e. ἀρτίως προέσσωμαι.

<sup>b</sup> ὁπταπίμπα, i. e. clam emitto, *I send out secretly*, ut fit in tumultu.

<sup>c</sup> See Porson's note, and Dr. Blomfield on this page: Remarks, li.

<sup>d</sup> See Porson's note. <sup>e</sup> Ibid. <sup>f</sup> Ibid. <sup>g</sup> Ibid. <sup>h</sup> Ibid.

| Line.              | Quot. |                                      | Page.                          | Sect. | Note.   |
|--------------------|-------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|---------|
| 72.                |       | Construction of Prepositions . . .   | <sup>a</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 1019 | 583   | a.      |
| 73.                |       | Punctuation . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 107               | 59    | 1.      |
| 85.                |       | Punctuation . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 108               | 59    | 4.      |
| 86.                | 84.   | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 873               | 516   | 2.      |
| 87.                | 83.   | Use of the Nominative . . . . .      | <sup>b</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 520  | 304   | Obs. 3. |
| 93.                | 92.   | Punctuation . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 107               | 59    | 1.      |
| 98.                | 101.  | Adjectives of three Terminations . . | <i>Matt.</i> 207               | 118   | Obs. 1. |
| 109.               | 112.  | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .     | <sup>c</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 1112 | 624   |         |
| 110.               | 114.  | Of the Accusative . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 687               | 424   | 3.      |
| 116 <sup>d</sup> . | 114.  | . . . . .                            | <i>Her.</i> 618                | 211   |         |
| 133.               |       | Punctuation . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 107               | 59    | 3.      |
| 136.               | 122.  | Of the Participle . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 968               | 557   | 4.      |
| 140.               |       | Punctuation . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 107               | 59    | 2.      |
| —                  | 143.  | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 808               | 486   |         |
| 156.               | 159.  | Of the Degrees of Comparison . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 224               | 134   |         |
| 159.               | 163.  | Use of the Nominative . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 521               | 306   |         |
| 160.               | 163.  | ὁδός . . . . .                       | <i>Bos.</i> 213                | 192   |         |
| 161.               | 164.  | Of the Genitive . . . . .            | <sup>e</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 540  | 320   |         |
| 171.               | 174.  | Of Quantity . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 54                | 20    |         |
| 174.               | 177.  | Of Quantity . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 54                | 20    |         |
| 187.               | 189.  | γνώμη . . . . .                      | <i>Bos.</i> 56                 | 51    | 1.      |
| 190.               | 194.  | Combination of Adjectives, &c. . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 730               | 442   | 1.      |
| 209.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1031              | 587   | 3.      |
| 221.               | 225.  | Construction of Prepositions . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1043              | 591   | ε.      |
| 223.               |       | Punctuation . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 108               | 59    | 4.      |
| 225.               | 229.  | Of the Imperative . . . . .          | <sup>f</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 863  | 511   | 4.      |
| —                  | 229.  | . . . . .                            | <i>Her.</i> 600                | 143   |         |
| 227.               |       | Punctuation . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 108               | 59    | 4.      |
| 235.               |       | Punctuation . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 108               | 59    | 4.      |
| —                  | 239.  | Of the Genitive . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 563               | 344   | 1.      |
| 236 <sup>g</sup> . |       | Of the Tenses . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 842               | 500   |         |

<sup>a</sup> ἀποπέμπομαι ἴννην, &c., i. e. ἀποτροπιάζομαι, non agnosco, abnuo, abominor, I reject.

<sup>b</sup> See Porson's note.

<sup>c</sup> Ibid.

<sup>d</sup> Line 180. ἀνέχων in altum—tollens, extollens, i. e. τιμῶν (honouring) καὶ περποι-  
ούμενος—δίωσι αἱ ἀνέχοντες τὴ καὶ ἀνακουφίζοντες, φροντίδες τοῦτο ἀξιοῦντες ἔχουσιν.  
Comp. Soph. Ajax. 212.

<sup>e</sup> See Porson's note.

<sup>f</sup> Ibid.

<sup>g</sup> Line 252. πάσχειν signifies (inter alia) commodo vel incommodo affici; hence εὖ πάσ-  
χων, i. e. εὐεργετιῇ, to which εὖ παύειν is opposed—the expression ἀγαθὸν πάσχειν is  
sometimes used, —ἀντιπάσχειν, i. e. ἀντιεργετιῇ, —ἀντιπαύειν —εὖ δὲ αὖν—

Hec. δὲ ἐξ ἑμοῦ μὲν ἰσάεαι, οἷα φῆς παύειν,

ὅπως δ' οὐδὲν ἡμᾶς εὖ, πανῶς ὅσοι δυνή;

qui beneficio tanto à me affectus, vicem non reddis;—

who being so greatly benefited by me, make no return?

But the expression of πάσχειν for παύειν by Greek Writers, is contrary to that of facere  
for pati, used occasionally in Latin; as, facere naufragium, facere facturam. Comp. Note  
Hec. 1005.

| Line.               | Quot.                                           | Page.                  | Sect. | Note.   |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-------|---------|
| 256 <sup>ab</sup> . | Of the Participle . . . . .                     | Matt. 951              | 550   | 7.      |
| —                   | 258. Use of the Pronouns . . . . .              | Matt. 791              | 475   | b.      |
| 265.                | 264. List of Defective Verbs . . . . .          | Matt. 445              | 255   |         |
| 278.                | 282. Of the Genitive . . . . .                  | Matt. 580              | 355   | d.      |
| 283 <sup>c</sup> .  | 282. Of the Participle . . . . .                | Matt. 968              | 557   | 4.      |
| 293.                | Interchange of Substantives, &c. . . . .        | Matt. 705              | 430   |         |
| 294.                | Of the Participle . . . . .                     | <sup>d</sup> Matt. 968 | 557   | 4.      |
| 295.                | 299. Of Pronouns . . . . .                      | Matt. 239              | 146   | 2.      |
| 296 <sup>e</sup> .  | 300. Adjectives of three Terminations . . . . . | Matt. 207              | 118   | Obs. 1. |
| 309.                | Use of the Nominative . . . . .                 | Matt. 521              | 306   |         |
| —                   | 313. εἶναι . . . . .                            | Bos. 386               | 357   |         |
| 317 <sup>f</sup> .  | 321. ἐκάστος . . . . .                          | Bos. 89                | 85    |         |
| 334.                | Of Contraction . . . . .                        | Matt. 98               | 54    |         |
| 336.                | Adjectives of two Terminations . . . . .        | Matt. 204              | 115   | Obs.    |
| 345.                | 349. Ζεὺς vel Θεὸς . . . . .                    | <sup>e</sup> Bos. 108  | 102   | *       |
| 351.                | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .               | Matt. 440              | 252   |         |
| 354.                | Punctuation . . . . .                           | Matt. 107              | 59    | 1.      |
| 356.                | 360. Of the Infinitive . . . . .                | Matt. 940              | 543   | Obs. 2. |
| 358.                | Of the Participle . . . . .                     | Matt. 972              | 559   |         |
| 359.                | 363. Use of the Pronouns . . . . .              | Matt. 790              | 475   | a.      |
| 361.                | 364. Of the Article . . . . .                   | Matt. 477              | 275   |         |
| 372.                | 376. οὐδέ . . . . .                             | Bos. 502               | 487   |         |
| 377.                | Use of the Comparative . . . . .                | Matt. 757              | 458   |         |
| —                   | . . . . .                                       | Her. 589               | 60    |         |
| 379.                | 383. Of the Genitive . . . . .                  | <sup>b</sup> Matt. 598 | 374   |         |

<sup>a</sup> Line 257. πρὸς χάριν, i. e. τοῦ χαρίτος ἵνα—as, πρὸς χάριν διακρίν, πρὸς χάριν εἰπὺν—Hec. —ἢ τοῖσι πολλοῖς πρὸς χάριν λίγητι τι—ad emerendam eorum gratiam—to ingratiale—to curry favour, &c.

<sup>b</sup> L. 258. σόφισμα, scitum inventum, prudens facinus,—device.

<sup>c</sup> L. 288. οὐδὲς φθόνος, sometimes signifies ἀμεμπτόν ἐστιν—φθόνος γὰρ ἐντὶ μέμψεως ἰνότης λίγεται, as when Hecuba says to Ulysses—

—ἰλθὼν δ' εἰς Ἀχαιῶν στρατόν,  
παρηγόρησον, ὡς ἀποκτείνω φθόνος  
γυναικας, ἃς τοπρῶτον οὐκ ἐκτείνωτι, &c.

i. e. παραινέσειν ὅτι ἐπιλήψιμοι ἵσται καὶ μέμψεως ἄξιον—invidious.

<sup>d</sup> Δοκῶ is sometimes used in the sense of ἔνδοξος γίνομαι, to which ἀδοξῶ is opposed, as in Latin, *censcor*; in which manner it is here applied by Euripides.

—λόγος γὰρ ἔκ τ' ἀδοξούντων ἰών,

καὶ τῶν δοκούντων αὐτοῖς, οὐ ταυτὸν εἶναι. See Porson's note.

<sup>e</sup> See on Line 299, (quoted 303,) Remarks, liii. Matt. P. 992,

<sup>f</sup> Line 333: τολμᾶν is also used for πάσχειν, i. e. κακοπαθεῖν as in Hec. —τολμᾶν

θ' ἂ μὴ χρὴ τῇ βίῃ νικᾶμιν, i. e. ὑπομένει ἂ μὴ κρίνι. See Porson's note.

<sup>g</sup> Θέως. The etymology of this word is thus given by Herodotus, Euterpe, c. lii.—Θέους δὲ προσωνύμασαν σφίσις ἀπὸ τοῦ τοιούτου ἐτι κόσμῳ θέντες τα πάντα πρήγματα καὶ πάσας νομᾶς εἶχον.

<sup>h</sup> χαρακτήρ, nota, indicium—et χαρακτηρίζειν, indicare, indicium edere—Hec.

| Line.              | Quot.                                       |                    | Page. | Sect. | Note.   |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------|-------|---------|
| 398.               | ὅπως . . . . .                              | Hoog.              | 379   | 1x.   |         |
| —                  | . . . . .                                   | Her.               | 633   | 225   |         |
| —                  | 402. Of the Genitive . . . . .              | Matt.              | 550   | 330   | 6.      |
| —                  | προσέχειν . . . . .                         | <sup>a</sup> Bos.  | 415   | 384   |         |
| 400.               | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .        | Matt.              | 1125  | 628   | 5.      |
| —                  | 404. Of the Genitive . . . . .              | Matt.              | 552   | 332   |         |
| 403.               | Of the Noun . . . . .                       | Matt.              | 501   | 293   |         |
| 405.               | 409. Use of the Pronouns . . . . .          | Matt.              | 793   | 477   | d.      |
| 406.               | Heteroclites . . . . .                      | Matt.              | 169   | 91    | 4.      |
| —                  | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .      | Matt.              | 1043  | 591   |         |
| 408.               | 412. Use of the Pronouns . . . . .          | Matt.              | 765   | 465   |         |
| 409.               | 406. Punctuation . . . . .                  | Matt.              | 105   | 58    |         |
| 411.               | Of Particles. Adverbs . . . . .             | Matt.              | 455   | 262   | 1.      |
| 416.               | 420. Combination of Adjectives, &c. . . . . | Matt.              | 717   | 435   |         |
| 418.               | δόμος . . . . .                             | Bos.               | 74    | 70    |         |
| 419.               | βίος . . . . .                              | Bos.               | 39    | 35    |         |
| 423.               | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                 | Matt.              | 921   | 534   | Obs. 1. |
| 427.               | 430. . . . .                                | <sup>b</sup> Her.  | 602   | 150   |         |
| 435.               | Interchange of Substantives, &c. . . . .    | Matt.              | 704   | 430   |         |
| —                  | Interchange of Substantives, &c. . . . .    | Matt.              | 705   | 430   |         |
| 440.               | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .        | Matt.              | 1123  | 628   | 3.      |
| 442.               | Of the Dative . . . . .                     | Matt.              | 634   | 396   |         |
| 447.               | πορεύω . . . . .                            | <sup>c</sup> Kust. | 13    | 13    |         |
| 449.               | Of the Verb . . . . .                       | Matt.              | 828   | 495   | d.      |
| 466 <sup>a</sup> . | 460. Construction of Prepositions . . . . . | Matt.              | 1050  | 594   | 2.      |
| 502.               | 508. Construction of Prepositions . . . . . | Matt.              | 1050  | 594   | 2.      |
| 509.               | 515. Combination of Adjectives, &c. . . . . | Matt.              | 720   | 436   | a.      |
| —                  | 515. . . . .                                | <sup>e</sup> Her.  | 587   | 50    |         |
| 511.               | 513. Construction of Prepositions . . . . . | Matt.              | 994   | 572   |         |
| 512.               | 514. Of the Article . . . . .               | Matt.              | 488   | 283   |         |
| —                  | — . . . . .                                 | Her.               | 674   | 398   |         |
| 513.               | 519. Of Pronouns . . . . .                  | Matt.              | 239   | 146   | 2.      |
| 514.               | 516. Construction of Prepositions . . . . . | Matt.              | 1043  | 591   |         |
| 518.               | Of the Apostrophus . . . . .                | Matt.              | 90    | 47    | Obs.    |
| 526.               | 531. Of the Accusative . . . . .            | Matt.              | 684   | 423   |         |
| 530.               | 536. Of Adverbs . . . . .                   | Matt.              | 1090  | 612   |         |

διδὸς χαρακτήρ—γινίσθαι—i. e. ὅστις ἐστὶν εὐγενὴς καὶ γινεῖς λάμπρου, χαρακτηρίζει  
 ἑαυτὸν καλοῖς λόγοις, εὐγένεια γὰρ ὄφλον παῖν εἶναι τὸν εὐγενῆ καὶ γινεῖον.

<sup>a</sup> See Porson's note.

<sup>b</sup> Ibid.

<sup>c</sup> Πορεύειν *deducere*, and is synonymous with κομίζειν—Hec. ποῖ μὲ τὰν μελίαν  
 περιόυσιν; instead of ἄξεις—κομίσσεις, *lead, conduct*.

<sup>d</sup> Line 492. ἀνίστημι, *erigo, exscilio, moveo*, e. g. ἀνίστησι τὸν στρατὸν, *castra movit*,  
*decamped*—migrare cogo—sedibus pello vel excio—hence ἀνάστατος *sedibus*  
*pulsus*, and ἀνεστηκῖα πόλις *eversa*—e. g. καὶ νῦν μὲν πόλις παρ' ἀνέστηκε δεξι, *is over-*  
*thrown*.

<sup>e</sup> See Porson's note.

| Line.               | Quot.                                          | Page.      | Sect. | Note.   |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------|------------|-------|---------|
| 535.                | 537. Of the Accusative . . . . .               | Matt. 660  | 411   | Obs. 3. |
| 538 <sup>ab</sup> . | 543. <i>διδόναι</i> . . . . .                  | Bos. 383   | 355   |         |
| 544.                | 550. Of the Verb . . . . .                     | Matt. 827  | 495   |         |
| 546.                | 548. Heteroclitēs . . . . .                    | Matt. 168  | 91    | 4.      |
| 550 <sup>c</sup> .  | 556. Of the Participle . . . . .               | Matt. 960  | 555   | Obs. 1. |
| 571.                | 573. Of the Dative . . . . .                   | Matt. 634  | 396   |         |
| 578.                | 580. Of the Augment . . . . .                  | Matt. 257  | 160   | Obs. 1. |
| 583.                | 585. Of the Accusative . . . . .               | Matt. 662  | 412   | 8.      |
| 589.                | 591. Of the Infinitive . . . . .               | Matt. 921  | 534   | Obs. 1. |
| 594.                | 595. Of the Dative . . . . .                   | Matt. 618  | 387   |         |
| 598.                | 600. List of Defective Verbs . . . . .         | Matt. 440  | 252   |         |
| 603.                | 609. Of the Genitive . . . . .                 | Matt. 551  | 330   |         |
| 611.                | 613. Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | Matt. 885  | 519   |         |
| 614.                | 616. Of Quantity . . . . .                     | Matt. 59   | 25    | Obs. 1. |
| 624.                | 626. Of Adverbs . . . . .                      | Matt. 1054 | 597   |         |
| 626.                | 632. <i>ἐκάστος</i> . . . . .                  | Bos. 89    | 85    |         |
| 631.                | 634. Formation of the Tenses . . . . .         | Matt. 283  | 184   |         |
| 643.                | 649. Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | Matt. 1027 | 585   |         |
| 653.                | 659. Combination of Adjectives, &c. . . . .    | Matt. 718  | 496   | 2.      |
| 657.                | 664. Of the Dative . . . . .                   | Matt. 622  | 389   | 1.      |
| 665.                | 671. <i>σῶμα</i> . . . . .                     | Bos. 293   | 259   |         |
| 679.                | 685. Of the Genitive . . . . .                 | Matt. 554  | 336   | Obs. 1. |
| 681.                | 687. Of the Genitive . . . . .                 | Matt. 563  | 344   | 1.      |
| 691.                | 693. Of the Genitive . . . . .                 | Matt. 549  | 328   | Obs.    |
| 692.                | 699. Third Declension . . . . .                | Matt. 160  | 86    |         |
| 704.                | 697. Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | Matt. 881  | 518   | 2.      |
| 708.                | 718. Heteroclitēs . . . . .                    | Matt. 169  | 91    |         |
| 712.                | 718. Interchange of Substantives, &c. . . . .  | Matt. 703  | 430   |         |
| —                   | Use of Pronouns . . . . .                      | Matt. 776  | 471   | 12.     |
| 723.                | 737. Of the Accusative . . . . .               | Matt. 692  | 426   | 3.      |
| 728.                | 734. <i>πρὸς</i> ad . . . . .                  | Bos. 474   | 463   |         |
| 733.                | 745. Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | Matt. 1043 | 591   | ε.      |
| —                   | Of Adverbs . . . . .                           | Matt. 1064 | 602   |         |
| 740.                | 746. Of the Genitive . . . . .                 | Matt. 596  | 372   |         |

<sup>a</sup> Line 540. *ἐπεύχομαι*, *votis prosequor* quæ dicta sunt——*Hec. τοῦ αὐτῷ ἱλεῖς. πᾶς δ' ἐπηύξατο στρατός.* *verba precantis Neoptolemi exercitus votis prosecutus est*——in ejus verba vota concepit.

<sup>b</sup> Line 542. *λογὰς*, *λογάδος* is synonymous with *ἑλεικτος*, *ἐπίλεικτος*, although it is generally used in the plural number, e. g. *λογάσι δ' Ἀργείων*, &c., *chosen, selected*.

<sup>c</sup> Line 553. *ὥς τάχιστα*, *simul ut, simul atque*, as *ἰσιδὼ δὲ τάχιστα*——*οἱ δ' ὥς τάχιστα ἤκουσαν ὑστάτην ὅσα, μὲθ' ἧς, οὐαὶ καὶ μίγιστον ἦν κρείστος*——i. e. *ἰσιδὼ ἤκουσαν τὴν βασιλικὴν φωνήν, μὲθ' ἧς οὐδὲν ἰλίγιον ἔχουσι*, i. e. the mandate of the chief, *τάχιστα ἀφῆλκεν* (immediately released, let go) *τὴν παρθένον*——this is an Attic figure, (*Anastrophe*—an inversion, or setting that word *first* which should follow,) for the adverb *τάχιστα* is not to be referred to *ἤκουσαν*, but to *μὲθ' ἧς*, and is to be joined with it in construction.

| Line.              | Quot.                                   |                   | Page. | Sect. | Note.   |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|-------|---------|
| 740.               | 746. πρὸς per . . . . .                 | <sup>a</sup> Bos. | 474   | 463   |         |
| 742.               | 754. Of Adverbs . . . . .               | Matt.             | 1070  | 606   |         |
| —                  | — . . . . .                             | Her.              | 631   | 252   |         |
| 754.               | 766. . . . .                            | Her.              | 608   | 182   |         |
| 756.               | 762. Of the Optative and Conjunctive .  | Matt.             | 887   | 520   | Obs.    |
| 760.               | 772. Of the Degrees of Comparison . .   | Matt.             | 217   | 126   | 1 note. |
| 774 <sup>b</sup> . | 796. Of the Optative and Conjunctive .  | Matt.             | 902   | 525   | Note.   |
| 781.               | 787. τραπέζα . . . . .                  | Bos.              | 314   | 281   |         |
| 782.               | 784. . . . .                            | <sup>c</sup> Her. | 595   | 97    |         |
| —                  | 794. Combination of Adjectives, &c. . . | Matt.             | 724   | 438   | 5.      |
| 788.               | 800. Of the Infinitive . . . . .        | Matt.             | 921   | 534   | Obs. 1. |
| — <sup>d</sup>     | 800. Of the Article . . . . .           | Matt.             | 463   | 264   |         |
| 796 <sup>e</sup> . | 807. List of Defective Verbs . . . . .  | Matt.             | 396   | 231   | 1.      |
| 810.               | 822. Construction of Prepositions . .   | Matt.             | 1027  | 585   |         |
| 816.               | 828. Of Adverbs . . . . .               | Matt.             | 1067  | 603   |         |
| 824.               | 830. Of the Optative and Conjunctive .  | Matt.             | 865   | 513   |         |
| —                  | 836. εἰ . . . . .                       | Hoog.             | 156   | xix.  |         |
| 830.               | 836. List of Defective Verbs . . . . .  | Matt.             | 406   | 235   |         |
| 839.               | 851. Construction of Prepositions . .   | Matt.             | 1012  | 580   | c.      |
| 843.               | 854. Irregularities of Construction . . | Matt.             | 1136  | 631   | 4.      |
| 845.               | 851. Use of the Pronouns . . . . .      | Matt.             | 802   | 482   | Obs. 2. |
| 852.               | 864. Punctuation . . . . .              | Matt.             | 108   | 59    | 5.      |
| —                  | — Use of the Nominative . . . . .       | Matt.             | 522   | 306   |         |
| —                  | 858. Of the Genitive . . . . .          | Matt.             | 540   | 321   | 5.      |
| 854.               | 860. Third Declension . . . . .         | Matt.             | 151   | 80    | Obs. 1. |
| 855.               | 860. Of the Infinitive . . . . .        | Matt.             | 923   | 534   | 3.      |

<sup>a</sup> See Porson's note.

<sup>b</sup> <sup>a</sup> *Ostios* (inter alia) has the meaning of *καθαρός*, innocens et nullo scelere contaminatus, et *δσιος* τὰ πρὸς τοὺς θεοὺς, qui nullâ religione violatâ se obstrinxit, nullo piaculo mentem consceleravit—*εἰ μὲν δσία σοι παθεῖν δοκῶ, στέργοιμ' ἄν εἰ δὲ τοῦμπαλιν, σύ μοι γινού τιμωρὸς ἀνδρὸς*—where *δσιον* bears the meaning of *δίκαιον*—but the distinction is this, that *δίκαιον*, as a generic term, is divided into *δσιον* and *δίκαιον*—the former, in matters proceeding from men towards the gods, is called *δσιον*—the latter, towards men, *δίκαιον*—but here it is used by catachresis, or in an *improper* sense.

<sup>c</sup> See Porson's note, and Dr. Blomfield on line 782, (quoted 788,) Remarks, liii. (in reference to Matt. P. 959.)

<sup>d</sup> *αἰδοῦμαι* not only has the signification of *ἐντρέπομαι* and *μετ' αἰδοῦς ἐπιδέχομαι*, i.e., veneror et honori habeo; but also *πείθομαι*, placor, et injuriam remitto, iram condono—et *αἷδεσις* est venia et misericordia, et personæ periclitantis respectus et tuitio, ultionis animadversionisque remissio. *Hec. αἰδέσθητί με*, reverence me, be moved with compassion for me—(compare Demosthenes in Orat. *π. Πανταίου* circa finem)—*blush to refuse me*.

Similiter Virg. *Æn.* II. 541. — sed jura fidemque

Supplicis erubuit.

<sup>e</sup> *οὐδὲν τι μᾶλλον* is used for *οὐδαμῶς*, by no means—the noun for the adverb, as in the expression *ταχύς ἦλθεν* for *ταχέως*.

| Line.              | Quot.                                   | Page.                         | Sect. | Note.   |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------|---------|
| 861.               | 873. Use of the Pronouns . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 808              | 486   | Obs. 2. |
| 870.               | 882. Third Declension . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 156              | 83    | Obs. 3. |
| 876.               | 882. Of the Infinitive . . . . .        | <sup>a</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 944 | 546   |         |
| 879.               | 891. Of the Article . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 474              | 272   | Obs.    |
| 880.               | 882. . . . .                            | <i>Her.</i> 576               | 10    |         |
| 888.               | 900. Of Quantity . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 54               | 20    |         |
| —                  | — Of the Apostrophus . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 85               | 44    |         |
| 898.               | 904. Of the Accusative . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 687              | 424   | 3.      |
| 906.               | 911. Of the Verb . . . . .              | <sup>b</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 830 | 496   | 5.      |
| —                  | — Of the Genitive . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 579              | 355   | Obs. 1. |
| 915.               | 927. Of the Adjective . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 740              | 446   | 2.      |
| 932.               | 945. Of the Adjective . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 742              | 446   |         |
| 947.               | 961. Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 560              | 340   | 3.      |
| 949.               | 963. Of the Tenses . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 849              | 504   | 1.      |
| 954.               | 962. Of the Participle . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 960              | 555   | Obs. 1. |
| 956.               | 964. Of the Participle . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 964              | 556   |         |
| 962.               | 970. Of the Accusative . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 660              | 411   |         |
| 970 <sup>c</sup> . | 984. Of the Article . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 471              | 268   | Obs. 1. |
| —                  | 984. Of the Article . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 473              | 271   | Obs.    |
| 975.               | 983. μένος . . . . .                    | <i>Bos.</i> 177               | 157   |         |
| 989.               | 998. Use of the Pronouns . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 791              | 475   |         |
| 999 <sup>d</sup> . | 1013. Of the Participle . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 973              | 559   | b.      |
| 1010.              | 1018. ἦν . . . . .                      | <sup>e</sup> <i>Bos.</i> 492  | 477   |         |
| —                  | 1025. Of the Optative and Conjunctive . | <i>Matt.</i> 892              | 521   | Obs. 3. |
| 1030.              | 1045. Of the Oblique Cases . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 697              | 428   |         |
| 1040.              | 1057. Formation of the Tenses . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 281              | 182   | Obs. 1. |
| 1054.              | 1062. Of the Accusative . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 683              | 423   |         |
| 1073.              | 1090. Of the Dative . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 631              | 395   |         |
| 1077.              | 1094. Of Contraction . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 101              | 56    |         |
| 1086.              | 1104. Of the Genitive . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 578              | 354   | ζ.      |
| 1089.              | 1107. Use of the Comparative . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 745              | 448   |         |
| 1094.              | 1102. List of Defective Verbs . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 397              | 231   | 2.      |
| 1108.              | 1126. Heteroclites . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 169              | 91    |         |
| 1111.              | 1129. ἦθος . . . . .                    | <i>Bos.</i> 109               | 104   |         |
| 1117.              | 1125. Of the Genitive . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 563              | 344   | 1.      |
| 1118.              | 1131. . . . .                           | <i>Her.</i> 584               | 33    |         |

<sup>a</sup> See Porson's note.<sup>b</sup> See Remarks, li. (*Matt.* P. 830. 5.)<sup>c</sup> *Ἐπαρκῶ*, supposito, is joined to the *accusative*, *Orestes* 792, and here to the *dative*; e. g. *χερὲ τὸν εὖ πρέσβοντα μὴ πρέσβουσι εὖ φίλοις ἐπαρκεῖν, ὡς ἴταμος εἴμ' ἰγώ*—to assist.<sup>d</sup> Line 1005. *πράττω* is sometimes used for *πάσχω*, as *πάρχω* for *πρέττω*—hence the ambiguous and artful expression of *Hecuba* in her address to *Polymestor*; e. g. *ἀλλ' ἔρπ' ἐς οἴκου*, et infra, *ὡς πάντα πράξας ὧν σε διδῶ, στείχης πάλιν σὺν πασι, ἵππου τὸν μὲν ἦπισας γόνου*—*Polymestor* understood *πράξας* in the sense of *ποιήσας*, but *Hecuba* used it for *παθών*—for *πρέττω*, as well as *παῖν*, is synonymous with *πάσχω*.<sup>e</sup> See Porson's note.



| Line.               | Quot. |                                                      | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|---------------------|-------|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 1120.               | 1138. | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 886  | 520   | 8.      |
| 1133.               | 1141. | χείρ . . . . .                                       | <i>Bos.</i> 337   | 301   |         |
| 1135.               | 1153. | Of the Augment . . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> 256  | 160   | Obs.    |
| 1136.               | 1144. | Construction of Prepositions . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 1047 | 593   | c.      |
| —                   | 1154. | ἡλιός . . . . .                                      | <i>Bos.</i> 111   | 105   |         |
| 1138.               | 1146. | Of the Genitive . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 573  | 351   |         |
| 1140.               | 1149. | Use of the Nominative . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 515  | 300   |         |
| 1147.               | 1165. | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 889  | 521   |         |
| 1149.               | 1167. | Of the Dative . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 636  | 398   | b.      |
| 1150.               | 1168. | Of Apposition . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 709  | 432   | 5.      |
| —                   | —     | Of Apposition . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 710  | 432   |         |
| 1163 <sup>b</sup> . | 1181. | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 1094 | 615   |         |
| 1168.               | 1160. | . . . . .                                            | <i>Her.</i> 672   | 382   |         |
| 1179.               | 1187. | Of the Genitive . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 576  | 353   | 2.      |
| —                   | 1197. | Of the Tenses . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 850  | 504   | 3.      |
| 1188.               | 1206. | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 902  | 525   | Note.   |
| 1206.               | 1224. | Of the Oblique Cases . . . . .                       | <i>Matt.</i> 697  | 428   |         |
| 1221.               | 1239. | Of the Apostrophus . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 85   | 44    |         |
| 1222.               | 1230. | Of the Adjective . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 733  | 443   | 1.      |
| 1231 <sup>c</sup> . | 1249. | Of the Apostrophus . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 88   | 46    |         |
| —                   | —     | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 873  | 516   | 2.      |
| 1245.               | 1253. | Third Declension . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 160  | 85    |         |
| —                   | 1263. | Of the Change and Omission of Let-<br>ters . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 75   | 38    | Obs. 1. |
| 1249.               | 1267. | Of the Dative . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 623  | 389   | 3.      |
| 1253.               | 1271. | Of the Accusative . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 676  | 420   | b.      |
| 1266.               | 1284. | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 1115 | 624   | a.      |
| 1267.               | 1275. | Of the Genitive . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 543  | 324   | 8.      |

<sup>a</sup> See Porson's note.

<sup>b</sup> See on line, 1167. Remarks I. (*Matt.* P. 539. Obs.)

<sup>c</sup> Line 1240. γὰρ is used in interrogations—e. g. οὐ γὰρ με χαίρειν χεῖρ, σὶ τιμωρομένην; Quid? non lætari me oportet? What? Ought I not to rejoice, &c.

# PHŒNISSÆ.

| Line. | Quot.                                  |              | Page. | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|----------------------------------------|--------------|-------|-------|---------|
| 4.    | Of the Dative . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> | 649   | 406   | a.      |
| —     | ἐν . . . . .                           | <i>Bos.</i>  | 449   | 426   |         |
| 8.    | ἐκ . . . . .                           | <i>Bos.</i>  | 445   | 423   | e e.    |
| 9.    | ἐκ . . . . .                           | <i>Bos.</i>  | 445   | 423   | e e.    |
| 12.   | Combination of Adjectives, &c. . .     | <i>Matt.</i> | 716   | 435   |         |
| —     | ὅρμα. See οἶκος . . . . .              | <i>Bos.</i>  | 217   | 197   |         |
| 17.   | Of the Dative . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> | 623   | 389   | 3.      |
| 21.   | Of the Verb . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> | 829   | 496   | 1.      |
| —     | Of the Verb . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> | 830   | 496   | 5.      |
| —     | πάθη . . . . .                         | <i>Bos.</i>  | 235   | 210   |         |
| 22.   | Of the Participle . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> | 967   | 557   | 3.      |
| 25.   | Of the Infinitive . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> | 916   | 532   | a.      |
| 26.   | Of the Accusative . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> | 692   | 426   | 3.      |
| 30.   | Of the Adjective . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> | 739   | 446   | 1.      |
| 31.   | Verbs in μ. Dialects . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> | 355   | 214   | 1.      |
| —     | Of the Infinitive . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> | 920   | 534   | b.      |
| 39.   | Of Pronouns . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> | 239   | 146   | 2.      |
| 40.   | Verbs in μ. Conjugation . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> | 339   | 209   | 2.      |
| —     | Verbs in μ. Dialects . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> | 351   | 213   | Obs. 2. |
| —     | Of the Dative . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> | 629   | 393   |         |
| 41.   | Of Pronouns . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> | 239   | 146   | 2.      |
| —     | Of the Accusative . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> | 682   | 421   | Obs. 5. |
| 55.   | 56. Interchange of Substantives, &c. . | <i>Matt.</i> | 702   | 430   |         |
| 65.   | Of the Accusative . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> | 650   | 408   | 1.      |
| 68.   | 67. Of the Participle. . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> | 978   | 563   |         |
| —     | 70. Of the Optative and Conjunctive .  | <i>Matt.</i> | 886   | 520   | 8.      |
| 69.   | Use of the Nominative . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> | 515   | 301   |         |
| 71.   | 73. ἐντ . . . . .                      | <i>Bos.</i>  | 457   | 437   | *       |
| 75.   | 77. Of the Participle . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> | 967   | 557   | 3.      |
| 86.   | Of the Dative. . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> | 623   | 389   | 3.      |
| 90.   | 92. Of the Optative and Conjunctive .  | <i>Matt.</i> | 888   | 520   |         |
| —     | — Of the Optative and Conjunctive .    | <i>Matt.</i> | 884   | 519   | 7.      |
| 92.   | 94. ὡς . . . . .                       | <i>Hoog.</i> | 508   | iv.   |         |
| 94.   | 96. Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> | 1120  | 616   |         |

<sup>a</sup> See Remarks, li. (Matt. P. 830. 496. 5.)

<sup>b</sup> See Porson's note.

<sup>c</sup> Ibid.

| Line. | Quot. |                                              | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-------|----------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 110.  |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 654  | 409   | a.      |
| 120.  | 122.  | Construction of Prepositions . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 1020 | 583   | c.      |
| 134.  |       | Anomalous and Defective Nouns .              | <i>Matt.</i> 165  | 90    |         |
| 156.  |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 793  | 477   | e.      |
| 157.  |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 614  | 385   | 1.      |
| 163.  | 164.  | <i>δηρα</i> . . . . .                        | <i>Hoog.</i> 147  | xv.   |         |
| 165.  | 166.  | <i>ὀδός</i> . . . . .                        | <i>Bos.</i> 211   | 189   |         |
| 187.  | 190.  | Third Declension . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 152  | 80    | Obs. 4. |
| 192.  | 193.  | <i>λέγειν</i> . . . . .                      | <i>Bos.</i> 406   | 376   | *       |
| 200.  | 203.  | List of Defective Verbs . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 384  | 226   | Obs. 3. |
| 205.  |       | Interchange of Substantives, &c. .           | <i>Matt.</i> 704  | 430   |         |
| 209.  | 213.  | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .            | <i>Matt.</i> 883  | 519   | 6.      |
| 215.  |       | Construction of Prepositions . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 1050 | 594   | 2.      |
| 216.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                    | <i>*Matt.</i> 564 | 344   | 1.      |
| 217.  | 221.  | Of the Adjective . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 742  | 446   | 4.      |
| 231.  | 230.  | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 921  | 534   | b.      |
| 233.  |       | Of the Verb . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 829  | 496   | 2.      |
| 242.  | 246.  | Adjectives of two Terminations .             | <i>Matt.</i> 205  | 116   | Obs.    |
| 248.  |       | Of the Verb . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 829  | 496   | 2.      |
| 251.  | 253.  | <i>ληπτέον</i> . . . . .                     | <i>Bos.</i> 159   | 144   |         |
| 260.  |       | Irregular Conjugations in <i>μ.</i> Dialects | <i>Matt.</i> 362  | 218   | Note.   |
| —     | 266.  | Of the Verb . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 828  | 495   | d.      |
| 269.  | 273.  | Construction of Prepositions . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 1013 | 580   | g.      |
| 270.  |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 793  | 477   | e.      |
| 272.  |       | Of Particles. Adverbs . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 450  | 259   |         |
| 275.  |       | Of the Article . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 472  | 269   | 1.      |
| 277.  | 270.  | Of the Article . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 473  | 271   | Obs.    |
| 290.  | 294.  | Of the Participle . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 976  | 562   | 1.      |
| 291.  |       | Construction of Prepositions . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 1051 | 595   | 4.      |
| 300.  |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 652  | 408   |         |
| 302.  |       | <i>πολὺς</i> . . . . .                       | <i>Bos.</i> 255   | 226   | *       |
| 306.  | 310.  | Of the Tenses . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 845  | 501   |         |
| 311.  | —     | <i>ποῦς</i> . . . . .                        | <i>Bos.</i> 260   | 230   |         |
| 313.  |       | Interchange of Substantives, &c. .           | <i>Matt.</i> 704  | 430   |         |
| —     | 311.  | <i>πολὺς</i> . . . . .                       | <i>Bos.</i> 255   | 226   | *       |
| —     |       | <i>ἐν</i> . . . . .                          | <i>Bos.</i> 449   | 426   |         |
| 317.  | 321.  | Adjectives of two Terminations. .            | <i>Matt.</i> 203  | 114   | 4.      |
| —     | —     | Irregularities of Construction . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 1144 | 636   |         |
| 330.  | 333.  | Of Quantity . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 60   | 25    | Obs. 2. |
| 332.  | 335.  | Of the Accusative . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 689  | 424   | Obs. 2. |
| 333.  |       | <i>φωνή</i> . . . . .                        | <i>Bos.</i> 333   | 297   |         |
| 334.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 559  | 339   | 2.      |
| 361.  | 353.  | <i>μήδομαι</i> . . . . .                     | <i>Bos.</i> 408   | 378   |         |
| —     |       | <i>ποιήσας</i> . . . . .                     | <i>Bos.</i> 249   | 222   |         |
| 364.  |       | First Declension . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 121  | 68    | 9.      |

\* See Porson's note.

| Line. | Quot. |                                    | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-------|------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 372.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 560  | 340   | 3.      |
| —     |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1051 | 595   | 4.      |
| 384.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 595  | 371   |         |
| 389.  | 392.  | Of Adverbs . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 1068 | 604   |         |
| 393.  |       | Of the Article . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 489  | 284   | 1.      |
| 394.  |       | <i>καρδία</i> . . . . .            | <i>Bos.</i> 137   | 130   |         |
| 398.  | 390.  | <i>καὶ δὴ</i> . . . . .            | <i>Hoog.</i> 264  | III.  |         |
| 409.  | 402.  | Of the Participle . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 949  | 549   | 5.      |
| 414.  |       | Of the Article . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 489  | 284   | 1.      |
| —     | 417.  | Combination of Adjectives, &c. . . | <i>Matt.</i> 721  | 437   | Obs. 1. |
| 416.  | 408.  | <i>χρήματα</i> . . . . .           | <i>Bos.</i> 344   | 309   |         |
| 423.  |       | <i>μέρος</i> . . . . .             | <i>Bos.</i> 179   | 159   |         |
| 426.  | 418.  | <i>δέ</i> . . . . .                | <i>Hoog.</i> 119  | xxiv. |         |
| 431.  | 423.  | <i>δῆτα</i> . . . . .              | <i>Hoog.</i> 144  | viii. |         |
| 436.  | 428.  | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 561  | 341   | 4.      |
| 445.  |       | <i>ἐχθρα</i> . . . . .             | <i>Bos.</i> 107   | 102   |         |
| 447.  | 451.  | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 767  | 466   | Obs. 1. |
| 454.  | 447.  | <i>ἔργον</i> . . . . .             | <i>Bos.</i> 101   | 96    |         |
| 459.  | 462.  | Of the Participle . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 953  | 550   | d.      |
| 461.  | 454.  | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 607  | 379   | Obs. 2. |
| —     | —     | <i>ἐντός</i> . . . . .             | <i>Bos.</i> 490   | 475   |         |
| —     |       | <i>μέρει</i> . . . . .             | <i>Bos.</i> 182   | 164   |         |
| 470.  | 474.  | Of Pronouns . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 238  | 145   | 5.      |
| 480.  | 473.  | Of the Article . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 472  | 269   | 1.      |
| 484.  | 487.  | Of the Article . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 471  | 268   | Obs. 1. |
| 488.  |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 928  | 536   |         |
| 493.  | 497.  | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 769  | 467   | 1.      |
| 505.  | 509.  | Of the Article . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 471  | 268   | Obs. 1. |
| 507.  | 500.  | <i>μὲν</i> et <i>δὲ</i> . . . . .  | <i>Hoog.</i> 309  | xxi.  |         |
| —     | 501.  | <i>ἀλλ' οὖν</i> . . . . .          | <i>Hoog.</i> 23   | i.    |         |
| —     |       | Use of Pronouns . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 765  | 465   | 4.      |
| —     |       | Irregularities of Construction . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1145 | 636   |         |
| 509.  | 504.  | <i>νῦν</i> . . . . .               | <i>Hoog.</i> 365  | v.    |         |
| 511.  | 512.  | Of the Infinitive . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 925  | 535   | b.      |
| 514.  |       | Of the Participle . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 983  | 566   | 4.      |
| 519.  | 539.  | Degrees of Comparison . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 226  | 135   |         |
| —     | 523.  | Irregularities of Construction . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1137 | 632   | 6.      |
| 529.  | 533.  | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 552  | 332   |         |
| 533.  | 526.  | <i>ὥς</i> . . . . .                | <i>Hoog.</i> 511  | xii.  |         |
| 534.  |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1036 | 589   | 5.      |
| 536.  | 540.  | Of the Article . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 479  | 277   | b.      |
| 541.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 571  | 350   |         |
| —     |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 765  | 465   |         |
| 543.  | 536.  | <i>οἶκος</i> . . . . .             | <i>Bos.</i> 217   | 197   |         |
| 544.  | 548.  | Construction of Prepositions . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1027 | 585   |         |

\* See Porson's note.

| Line. | Quot. |                                          | Page.             | Sect.  | Note.   |
|-------|-------|------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------|---------|
| 545.  |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 779  | 472    | 2.      |
| 552.  | 556.  | Of Quantity . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 58   | 24     |         |
| 556.  | 560.  | Of Adverbs . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 1067 | 603    |         |
| 558.  | 562.  | Of Interrogative Particles . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 1089 | 611    | 3.      |
| 565.  | 558.  | οἶτροι . . . . .                         | <i>Hoog.</i> 445  | vii.   |         |
| 577.  | 582.  | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 772  | 470    | 1.      |
| 585.  | 579.  | μήποτε . . . . .                         | <i>Hoog.</i> 347  | ix.    |         |
| 591.  |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 684  | 423    |         |
| 597.  | 602.  | Of the Augment . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 264  | 166    | Obs. 2. |
| 598.  | 603.  | Of Pronunciation . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 26   | 7      |         |
| —     | —     | Of Contraction . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 98   | 54     |         |
| 599.  | 593.  | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 385  | 226    |         |
| 600.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 585  | 360    | b.      |
| 607.  | 601.  | εἶτα . . . . .                           | <i>Hoog.</i> 186  | xi.    |         |
| —     | 612.  | Combination of Adjectives . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 721  | 437    | Obs. 1. |
| 609.  | 603.  | . . . . .                                | <i>Her.</i> 578   | 20     |         |
| —     |       | Interchange of Substantives, &c. . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 701  | 429    | 4.      |
| —     |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 938  | 542    | γ.      |
| 616.  | 621.  | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 376  | 222    |         |
| 617.  |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 649  | 406    | b.      |
| 619.  | 624.  | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1048 | 594    | 1.      |
| 630.  | 624.  | ὥς . . . . .                             | <i>Hoog.</i> 514  | xix.   |         |
| 632.  | 626.  | ἔργον . . . . .                          | <i>Bos.</i> 101   | 96     |         |
| 637.  | 641.  | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 388  | 228    |         |
| 646.  | 650.  | Of the Genitive . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 600  | 375    | Obs. 3. |
| 654.  | 669.  | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 1121 | 626    |         |
| 676.  | 691.  | Adjectives of one Termination . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 200  | 112    | 2.      |
| 677.  | 667.  | Of the Dative . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 638  | 399    | Obs. 2. |
| 684.  | 700.  | Of Contraction . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 103  | 56     |         |
| 687.  | 702.  | Of the Vocative . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 530  | 312    | 5.      |
| 693.  | 688.  | δῶρον . . . . .                          | * <i>Bos.</i> 81  | 76     | *       |
| 705.  | 700.  | βουλῇ . . . . .                          | <i>Bos.</i> 45    | 41     |         |
| 707.  | 702.  | καίροι . . . . .                         | <i>Hoog.</i> 285  | xi.    |         |
| 712.  | 707.  | καὶ μὴν . . . . .                        | <i>Hoog.</i> 269  | i.     |         |
| 714.  | 730.  | Of the Verb . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 829  | 496    | 1.      |
| 718.  |       | Of the Article . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 465  | 265    | 4.      |
| 722.  | 738.  | Irregularities of Construction . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1144 | 636    |         |
| 724.  |       | Irregularities of Construction . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1138 | 632    | 6.      |
| —     |       | Of the Verbals in <i>τέος</i> . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 743  | 447    | a.      |
| 726.  | 724.  | Of the Participle . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 965  | 556    |         |
| 729.  |       | Of the Verb . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 830  | 496    | 3.      |
| 731.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 533  | 316    |         |
| 733.  |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 525  | 309    |         |
| —     | 728.  | καὶ μὴν . . . . .                        | <i>Hoog.</i> 271  | viii.  |         |
| 734.  | 729.  | δῆτα . . . . .                           | <i>Hoog.</i> 148  | xviii. |         |

\* See the Scholiast.

| Line. | Quot.                                          | Page.             | Sect.  | Note.     |
|-------|------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------|-----------|
| 734.  | 729. <i>iva</i> . . . . .                      | <i>Bos.</i> 493   | 477    |           |
| 736.  | 731. <i>ei</i> . . . . .                       | <i>Hoog.</i> 149  | III.   |           |
| —     | 731. <i>ti yap</i> . . . . .                   | <i>Hoog.</i> 541  | xix.   |           |
| 739.  | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 919  | 533    | Obs. 2.   |
| 740.  | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 873  | 516    | 2.        |
| —     | <i>av</i> . . . . .                            | <i>Bos.</i> 485   | 473    |           |
| 747.  | 742. <i>δῆτα</i> . . . . .                     | <i>Hoog.</i> 143  | v.     |           |
| —     | — <i>ἐνεῖνεν</i> . . . . .                     | <i>Hoog.</i> 194  | xiii.  |           |
| 755.  | Of the Adjective . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 735  | 445    | a.        |
| 765.  | 781. Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 888  | 520    |           |
| 770.  | Of the Genitive . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 558  | 338    |           |
| 771.  | 785. Of the Genitive . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 569  | 348    | Obs. 2.   |
| 790.  | 806. Use of the Pronouns . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 772  | 470    | 1.        |
| 802.  | Use of the Adjective . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 742  | 446    | 4.        |
| 814.  | Of the Genitive . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 580  | 355    | c.        |
| 819.  | Of Apposition . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 707  | 431    |           |
| 829.  | Of Apposition . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 706  | 431    |           |
| 831.  | 845. Of the Adjective . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 741  | 446    | c.        |
| 838.  | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 1046 | 592    |           |
| 839.  | 852. Of the Genitive . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 609  | 380    | Obs. 3.   |
| 843.  | 857. Third Declension . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 157  | 83     | Obs. 4.   |
| 856.  | 870. Third Declension . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 153  | 81     | Obs. 1.   |
| 857.  | 849. Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1040 | 591    | a.        |
| 859.  | 873. Of the Dative . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 616  | 386    | 6.        |
| 866.  | Third Declension . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 160  | 86     |           |
| 888.  | 902. Third Declension . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 158  | 84     | 2.        |
| 890.  | 904. Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1050 | 594    | 2.        |
| 892.  | Of the Participle . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 985  | 567    |           |
| —     | 881. <i>διὰ</i> . . . . .                      | <i>Bos.</i> 434   | 404    |           |
| —     | 906. Use of the Pronouns . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 815  | 488    | 11.       |
| 902.  | Of the Participle . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 987  | 568    | 1.        |
| 913.  | 906. <i>καὶ</i> . . . . .                      | <i>Hoog.</i> 247  | iv.    |           |
| —     | 910. . . . .                                   | <i>Her.</i> 664   | 339    |           |
| —     | 906. <i>μέντοι</i> . . . . .                   | <i>Hoog.</i> 320  | II.    |           |
| 914.  | 907. <i>καὶ</i> . . . . .                      | <i>Hoog.</i> 250  | xiv.   |           |
| —     | — <i>πῶς</i> . . . . .                         | <i>Hoog.</i> 485  | xi.    |           |
| —     | — Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 1105 | 620    | c.        |
| 915.  | 908. <i>δῆτα</i> . . . . .                     | <i>Hoog.</i> 148  | xviii. |           |
| —     | 929. Of Adverbs . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 1067 | 603    |           |
| 923.  | <i>δῆτα</i> . . . . .                          | <i>Hoog.</i> 148  | xviii. |           |
| —     | 937. Of Adverbs . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 1067 | 603    |           |
| 925.  | 918. <i>δὴ</i> . . . . .                       | <i>Hoog.</i> 127  | vii.   |           |
| —     | — Of Adverbs . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 1072 | 607    |           |
| —     | 939. Of Adverbs . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 1072 | 607    |           |
| 933.  | 926. . . . .                                   | <i>Her.</i> 616   | 206    |           |
| 935.  | 928. . . . .                                   | <i>Her.</i> 617   | 207    |           |
| 936.  | 950. First Declension . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 118  | 68     | (b) note. |

| Line. | Quot. |                                    | Page.        | Sect. | Note.       |
|-------|-------|------------------------------------|--------------|-------|-------------|
| 937.  | 930.  | ὑπὲρ . . . . .                     | <i>Bos.</i>  | 480   | 470         |
| 948.  | 941.  | κατὰ . . . . .                     | <i>Bos.</i>  | 459   | 440         |
| —     |       | Of the Dative . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> | 626   | 390         |
| —     |       | Construction of Prepositions . .   | <i>Matt.</i> | 998   | 574         |
| —     |       | γενόμενος . . . . .                | <i>Bos.</i>  | 49    | 45          |
| 950.  |       | Anomalous and Defective Nouns .    | <i>Matt.</i> | 165   | 90          |
| 960.  | 953.  | γάμος . . . . .                    | <i>Bos.</i>  | 48    | 44          |
| 963.  | 977.  | Irregularities of Construction . . | <i>Matt.</i> | 1141  | 634         |
| 968.  | 982.  | Of Quantity . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> | 58    | 24          |
| 983.  | 976.  | εἶναι . . . . .                    | <i>Bos.</i>  | 386   | 357         |
| 991.  | 984.  | δῆτα . . . . .                     | <i>Hoog.</i> | 145   | ix.         |
| 994.  | 1008. | Formation of the Tenses . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> | 278   | 180         |
| 997.  | 990.  | δῆτα . . . . .                     | <i>Hoog.</i> | 145   | ix.         |
| 998.  | 997.  | εἶναι . . . . .                    | <i>Bos.</i>  | 385   | 357         |
| 1000. | 1014. | Of the Participle . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> | 967   | 557 3.      |
| 1001. | 994.  | κάλειν . . . . .                   | <i>Bos.</i>  | 401   | 374         |
| 1006. | 999.  | . . . . .                          | <i>Her.</i>  | 612   | 198         |
| 1011. | 1025. | Of the Participle . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> | 984   | 566 Obs.    |
| 1013. | 1027. | Of Apposition . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> | 710   | 432         |
| 1020. | 1013. | Anomalous and Defective Nouns .    | <i>Matt.</i> | 165   | 90          |
| —     | —     | μὰ . . . . .                       | <i>Hoog.</i> | 294   | ix.         |
| 1023. |       | Construction of Prepositions . .   | <i>Matt.</i> | 1053  | 596 b.      |
| 1028. |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> | 575   | 353 2.      |
| 1033. | 1026. | Adjectives of three Terminations . | <i>Matt.</i> | 211   | 121 Obs. 2. |
| 1038. | 1052. | Adjectives of one Termination . .  | <i>Matt.</i> | 199   | 112 Obs. 1. |
| 1042. | 1056. | Construction of Prepositions . .   | <i>Matt.</i> | 1021  | 583         |
| 1058. |       | Of the Dative . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> | 638   | 399 Obs. 2. |
| 1061. |       | Of the Dative . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> | 620   | 388 d.      |
| 1083. | 1097. | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> | 811   | 487 6.      |
| 1088. | 1079. | ἦ που . . . . .                    | <i>Hoog.</i> | 234   | viii.       |
| 1104. | 1095. | ὥς . . . . .                       | <i>Hoog.</i> | 513   | xvii.       |
| 1111. | 1130. | Of Quantity . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> | 59    | 25          |
| 1113. |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> | 539   | 318         |
| 1114. | 1133. | χρόνον . . . . .                   | <i>Bos.</i>  | 352   | 319 *       |
| 1121. | 1140. | Of Quantity . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> | 58    | 24          |
| 1147. |       | γίγαντες . . . . .                 | <i>Bos.</i>  | 54    | 50          |
| 1164. | 1155. | ὅπως . . . . .                     | <i>Hoog.</i> | 380   | xi.         |
| 1165. | 1159. | Anomalous and Defective Nouns .    | <i>Matt.</i> | 166   | 90          |
| 1167. | 1186. | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> | 433   | 248         |
| 1171. |       | Of the Participle . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> | 987   | 568 1.      |
| 1173. | 1184. | Anomalous and Defective Nouns .    | <i>Matt.</i> | 166   | 90          |
| 1181. | 1200. | Of Quantity . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> | 58    | 24          |
| 1190. | 1183. | μὴ οὐ . . . . .                    | <i>Hoog.</i> | 342   | v.          |
| 1191. | 1210. | Of the Infinitive . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> | 939   | 543 Obs. 2. |
| 1192. |       | κεφαλῇ . . . . .                   | <i>Bos.</i>  | 141   | 132 *       |

\* See Porson's note.

b Ibid.

| Line. | Quot. |                                    | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-------|------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 1204. | 1223. | List of Defective Verbs . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 407  | 235   | 1.      |
| 1212. | 1203. | μέν οὖν . . . . .                  | <i>Hoog.</i> 315  | vi.   |         |
| 1225. | 1244. | Construction of Prepositions . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1009 | 578   | d.      |
| 1227. | 1218. | καὶ γε . . . . .                   | <i>Hoog.</i> 225  | ii.   |         |
| 1231. |       | Of the Participle . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 971  | 558   |         |
| 1234. |       | Of Apposition . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 709  | 432   | 5.      |
| 1238. |       | Construction of Prepositions . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1053 | 596   | b.      |
| 1245. |       | μάχη . . . . .                     | <i>Bos.</i> 170   | 152   |         |
| 1263. |       | Use of the Nominative . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 518  | 302   | b.      |
| 1265. | 1256. | κεῖται . . . . .                   | <i>Bos.</i> 402   | 374   |         |
| —     | 1284. | Construction of Prepositions . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1004 | 577   |         |
| 1275. | 1267. | ὥς . . . . .                       | <i>Hoog.</i> 515  | xxvi. |         |
| 1277. | 1296. | Of Contraction . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 97   | 54    | Obs. 1. |
| 1280. | 1299. | Construction of Prepositions . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1003 | 577   |         |
| 1281. | 1300. | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 599  | 377   | c.      |
| 1290. | 1309. | Construction of Prepositions . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1011 | 579   |         |
| 1291. | 1310. | Construction of Prepositions . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1003 | 577   |         |
| 1302. | 1320. | Of Quantity . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 57   | 23    | b.      |
| 1303. | 1321. | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 539  | 319   |         |
| 1313. | 1332. | Variations of the Dialects . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 43   | 15    |         |
| 1328. | 1318. | ἀλλὰ γάρ . . . . .                 | <i>Hoog.</i> 10   | i.    |         |
| —     | 1347. | Of the Use of Conjunctions . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 1093 | 615   |         |
| 1339. | 1358. | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .  | <i>Matt.</i> 885  | 519   |         |
| 1345. |       | Construction of Prepositions . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1018 | 582   |         |
| 1361. | 1351. | περί . . . . .                     | <i>Bos.</i> 470   | 459   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Participle . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 946  | 548   | 1.      |
| 1363. | 1382. | Of the Moods . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 860  | 508   |         |
| 1366. | 1356. | εἰ καὶ . . . . .                   | <i>Hoog.</i> 165  | iv.   |         |
| 1370. |       | Of the Adjective . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 741  | 446   | c.      |
| 1372. |       | Of Apposition . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 712  | 433   | Obs. 3. |
| 1376. | 1395. | Use of the Comparative . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 746  | 448   |         |
| 1378. | 1397. | Of the Noun . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 503  | 293   |         |
| 1380. |       | Construction of Prepositions . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1006 | 578   | a.      |
| 1382. | 1402. | Of the Accusative . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 662  | 412   | 8.      |
| 1388. | 1410. | Of the Accusative . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 662  | 412   | 8.      |
| 1389. | 1412. | Irregularities of Construction . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1144 | 636   |         |
| 1394. |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 652  | 408   |         |
| —     | 1417. | Construction of Prepositions . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1029 | 586   | δ.      |
| 1395. | 1389. | ὅπως . . . . .                     | <i>Hoog.</i> 379  | x.    |         |
| 1396. | 1309. | μάχη . . . . .                     | <i>Bos.</i> 170   | 152   |         |
| —     | 1419. | Of the Verb . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 829  | 496   | 1.      |
| 1409. | 1432. | Of the Accusative . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 692  | 426   | 3.      |
| 1412. | 1435. | Of the Accusative . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 692  | 426   | 3.      |
| 1415. | 1438. | Construction of Prepositions . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1030 | 586   | c.      |
| —     |       | πρὸς . . . . .                     | <i>Bos.</i> 475   | 463   |         |

\* See Porson's note.

b Ibid.

c Ibid.



| Line. | Quot.                                    |              | Page. | Sept. | Note.   |
|-------|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------|-------|---------|
| 1416. | λίθος . . . . .                          | <i>Bos.</i>  | 160   | 145   | *       |
| 1427. | 1450. Of the Accusative . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> | 684   | 423   |         |
| 1436. | 1340. μέν et δε . . . . .                | <i>Hoog.</i> | 305   | ix.   |         |
| 1436. | 1459. Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> | 1108  | 622   | 3.      |
| 1442. | 1436. δὴ . . . . .                       | <i>Hoog.</i> | 127   | vii.  |         |
| 1445. | 1469. Of the Accusative . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> | 686   | 424   | 1.      |
| 1469. | 1464. ὅπως . . . . .                     | <i>Hoog.</i> | 380   | xi.   |         |
| 1474. | 1469. . . . .                            | <i>Her.</i>  | 618   | 212   |         |
| 1475. | 1469. λέγων . . . . .                    | <i>Bos.</i>  | 158   | 143   |         |
| —     | Of the Participle . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> | 990   | 569   |         |
| 1476. | 1471. λέγειν . . . . .                   | <i>Bos.</i>  | 404   | 376   |         |
| —     | 1500. Of the Infinitive . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> | 932   | 537   |         |
| 1477. | — Of the Participle . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> | 964   | 556   |         |
| 1481. | 1505. Construction of Prepositions . . . | <i>Matt.</i> | 1024  | 584   | η.      |
| 1494. | 1489. μόνον . . . . .                    | <i>Bos.</i>  | 499   | 484   | *       |
| 1498. | 1522. Gender of Substantives . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> | 177   | 95    |         |
| 1500. | Combination of Adjectives . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> | 732   | 442   | 4.      |
| 1505. | 1529. Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> | 536   | 316   | f.      |
| 1506. | Interchange of Substantives, &c. . .     | <i>Matt.</i> | 700   | 429   | 1.      |
| —     | 1508. σῶμα . . . . .                     | <i>Bos.</i>  | 293   | 259   |         |
| 1510. | Of the Dative . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> | 646   | 403   | Obs.    |
| 1512. | 1535. Of the Hiatus . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> | 82    | 42    |         |
| 1524. | 1547. Adjectives of one Termination . .  | <i>Matt.</i> | 200   | 112   | 2.      |
| 1532. | Construction of Prepositions . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> | 1020  | 583   | a.      |
| 1543. | 1567. Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> | 536   | 316   | f.      |
| 1563. | Of the Dative . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> | 622   | 389   | 1.      |
| 1565. | 1590. Of the Accusative . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> | 685   | 423   | Obs.    |
| 1567. | 1545. οἱμοι . . . . .                    | <i>Hoog.</i> | 368   | v.    |         |
| 1571. | 1596. Construction of Prepositions . .   | <i>Matt.</i> | 1028  | 586   | γ.      |
| 1590. | 1616. Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> | 536   | 316   | f.      |
| 1601. | 1628. Third Declension . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> | 138   | 74    | a.      |
| 1605. | 1583. οὐκουν . . . . .                   | <i>Hoog.</i> | 436   | ix.   |         |
| 1606. | 1633. Of the Optative and Conjunctive .  | <i>Matt.</i> | 877   | 517   | Obs. 2. |
| 1612. | 1611. Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> | 542   | 322   | Obs. 2. |
| —     | 1639. Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> | 1099  | 617   | e.      |
| 1613. | 1640. Use of the Pronouns . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> | 783   | 472   |         |
| 1621. | 1599. χάσμα . . . . .                    | <i>Bos.</i>  | 334   | 299   |         |
| 1632. | 1659. Of Quantity . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> | 59    | 24    |         |
| —     | — Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> | 1090  | 613   |         |
| 1633. | 1611. ὅτι . . . . .                      | <i>Hoog.</i> | 393   | vii.  |         |
| —     | 1659. Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> | 1113  | 624   | a.      |
| 1640. | 1667. Of the Participle . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> | 982   | 566   | 3.      |
| 1649. | Of the Participle . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> | 963   | 556   | Obs. 1. |
| 1651. | 1680. Of Contraction . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> | 103   | 56    |         |
| —     | 1631. εἰς . . . . .                      | <i>Bos.</i>  | 440   | 415   |         |

<sup>a</sup> Comp. Her. ad Vig. P. 635. 261.

| Line. | Quot.                                  |                          | Page. | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|----------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------|-------|---------|
| 1651. | ἡμέρα . . . . .                        | <sup>a</sup> <i>Bos.</i> | 113   | 106   |         |
| 1653. | 1633. κακὸν . . . . .                  | <i>Bos.</i>              | 135   | 129   |         |
| 1654. | 1678. Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . | <i>Matt.</i>             | 1125  | 628   | 5.      |
| 1667. | 1647. οὐκοῦν . . . . .                 | <i>Hoog.</i>             | 435   | viii. |         |
| 1671. | Of Pronouns . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i>             | 241   | 147   | Obs. 8. |
| 1673. | 1653. ἀλλὰ τοι . . . . .               | <i>Hoog.</i>             | 25    | ii.   |         |
| 1675. | 1655. δῆτα . . . . .                   | <i>Hoog.</i>             | 144   | vii.  |         |
| 1679. | 1708. Of Adverbs . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i>             | 1071  | 606   |         |
| 1681. | 1710. Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . | <i>Matt.</i>             | 1091  | 613   |         |
| 1682. | 1711. Of the Dative . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i>             | 631   | 395   |         |
| 1687. | 1666. ἡ γὰρ . . . . .                  | <i>Hoog.</i>             | 227   | v.    |         |
| 1694. | 1674. . . . .                          | <i>Her.</i>              | 597   | 112   |         |
| 1695. | 1675. καὶ γε . . . . .                 | <i>Hoog.</i>             | 255   | v.    |         |
| 1697. | Of the Genitive . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i>             | 592   | 368   | a.      |
| —     | 1677. μὲν et δὲ . . . . .              | <i>Hoog.</i>             | 308   | xix.  |         |
| 1704. | 1683. οὐκοῦν . . . . .                 | <i>Hoog.</i>             | 435   | viii. |         |
| 1716. | 1696. δῆτα . . . . .                   | <i>Hoog.</i>             | 147   | xv.   |         |
| 1744. | κόρη . . . . .                         | <i>Bos.</i>              | 148   | 136   |         |
| 1747. | 1777. Of the Participle . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i>             | 953   | 550   | d.      |
| 1757. | Of the Genitive . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i>             | 591   | 367   | b.      |
| 1767. | . . . . .                              | <i>Her.</i>              | 586   | 44    |         |
| 1774. | 1805. Use of the Pronoun . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i>             | 769   | 467   | 1.      |

<sup>a</sup> See Porson's note.

# CONTENTS

|                       | Page | Sec.  | Note |
|-----------------------|------|-------|------|
| 1. Introduction       | 175  | 223   |      |
| 2. The History of the | 429  | 246   |      |
| 3. The                | 306  | xx    |      |
| 4. The                | 119  | 622   | 6.   |
| 5. The                | 445  | 423   |      |
| 6. The                | 125  | vi    |      |
| 7. The                | 445  | 423   |      |
| 8. The                | 128  | 70    | 6.   |
| 9. The                | 107  | 578   | b.   |
| 10. The               | 119  | 622   |      |
| 11. The               | 143  | 591   | c.   |
| 12. The               | 98   | 557   |      |
| 13. The               | 535  | viii  |      |
| 14. The               | 124  | 628   | 3.   |
| 15. The               | 497  | 389   | 06   |
| 16. The               | 123  | iii   |      |
| 17. The               | 622  | 377   | c.   |
| 18. The               | 1079 | 609   |      |
| 19. The               | 168  | 91    |      |
| 20. The               | 620  | 411   | 06   |
| 21. The               | 1079 | 609   |      |
| 22. The               | 115  | 110   |      |
| 23. The               | 530  | xxxvi |      |
| 24. The               | 922  | 534   | 06   |
| 25. The               | 589  | 375   | 06   |
| 26. The               | 351  | 318   | m.   |
| 27. The               | 1082 | 587   | c.   |
| 28. The               | 788  | 474   | a.   |
| 29. The               | 386  | 357   |      |
| 30. The               | 681  | 333   |      |
| 31. The               | 286  | xv.   |      |



| Line. | Quot. |                                          | Page.                         | Sect.  | Note.   |
|-------|-------|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------|---------|
| 288.  |       | Of the Verb . . . . .                    | <sup>a</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 830 | 496    | 5.      |
| 289.  | 295.  | <i>κᾶν</i> . . . . .                     | <i>Hoog.</i> 291.             | xvii.  |         |
| 290.  | 296.  | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 767              | 466    | 3.      |
| 297.  | 303.  | Of the Genitive . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 572              | 350    |         |
| 298.  | 304.  | Of Quantity . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 59               | 25     | Obs. 1. |
| 307.  | 313.  | <i>λέχος</i> . . . . .                   | <i>Bos.</i> 159               | 144    |         |
| 308.  |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 507              | 295    | Obs.    |
| —     |       | <i>ῥις</i> . . . . .                     | <i>Bos.</i> 303               | 267    |         |
| 311.  | 317.  | Adjectives of one Termination . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 200              | 112    | Obs. 2  |
| 313.  | 319.  | Of the Adjective . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 742              | 446    | 4       |
| 315.  | 321.  | Adjectives of two Terminations . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 203              | 114    | 4.      |
| 350.  |       | The Article as a Pronoun . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 500              | 291    |         |
| —     | 356.  | <i>ῆ</i> . . . . .                       | <i>Hoog.</i> 533              | iv.    |         |
| 356.  |       | <i>ναῦς</i> . . . . .                    | <i>Bos.</i> 201               | 182    | c.      |
| —     | 362.  | First Declension . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 119              | 68     | f.      |
| 357.  | 363.  | Of the Dative . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 623              | 389    | 3.      |
| 362.  | 368.  | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 431              | 247    |         |
| 369.  | 375.  | <i>καὶ νῦν</i> . . . . .                 | <i>Hoog.</i> 274              | iv.    |         |
| 373.  | 379.  | <i>ᾧστε</i> . . . . .                    | <i>Hoog.</i> 529              | xxxii. |         |
| 374.  |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 777              | 471    |         |
| 377.  | 244.  | Of the Genitive . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 596              | 372    |         |
| 388.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 573              | 351    | a.      |
| 390.  |       | Of the Participle . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 947              | 548    |         |
| 397.  | 403.  | <i>ῆ</i> . . . . .                       | <i>Hoog.</i> 213              | xiii.  |         |
| —     | —     | Of Quantity . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 59               | 25     | Obs. 1. |
| 398.  | —     | Second Declension . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 125              | 69     | Obs. 1. |
| 400.  | 406.  | On the Oblique Cases generally . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 699              | 428    | 4.      |
| 401.  |       | Of Interrogative Particles . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 1089             | 611    |         |
| 412.  |       | Of the Article . . . . .                 | <sup>c</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 468 | 267    |         |
| —     |       | <i>εἶναι</i> . . . . .                   | <i>Bos.</i> 385               | 357    |         |
| —     | 418.  | Use of the Nominative . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 523              | 306    |         |
| —     | —     | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 803              | 483    | b.      |
| 417.  | 423.  | Of the Accusative . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 679              | 421    |         |
| 426.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 596              | 371    | c.      |
| 427.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 592              | 368    | a.      |

<sup>a</sup> See on this line Rem. li. (*Matt.* P. 830. 5.)

<sup>b</sup> *ἴσαν δὲ τᾶμ' ἀδυμήσαντ' Ἰδης—ἰμὰ ἀδυμήσαντα*, i. e. *ἰμὰ λειποθυμήσαντα*, *irrational*.

<sup>c</sup> Line 370. *καὶ νῦν θπυ' στίλ, ἱπατ' ᾧ πάντις, Ἀγαμέμνονος παῖς ἔς τὰ διν' ἔτλη παπὰ*—*Ubinam est Orestes, qui tantum scelus ausus est*, i. e. *parricidium*—*ἔτλη* for *ἐτολμήσε*—*τολμή* not only has the signification of *audere*, but also of *sustinere*, h. e., *quippiam grave in animum inducere et sibi imperare—to bear to do*.

<sup>d</sup> Line 408. *ἀναφίξειν τὴν ἀντιάν ἐα' ἄλλον*, *referre et rejicere crimen in alium*, as those are wont to do who would excuse themselves—and *ἀναφορὰ* *relatio criminis et translatione*—*ἀλλ' ἴσθιν ἡμῖν ἀναφορὰ τῆς ξυμφορᾶς—φοῖβος κελύσας μητρὸς ἐκπρᾶξαι φόνον*. *Licet excusare oraculum Apollinis, quo nobis auctor fuit parricidii—to throw the blame upon, &c.*

<sup>e</sup> See Porson's note.

| Line.              | Quot. |                                                     | Page.      | Sect.  | Note.   |
|--------------------|-------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------|--------|---------|
| 429.               | 435.  | ἤπου . . . . .                                      | Hoog. 234  | vii.   |         |
| —                  | —     | Of Adverbs . . . . .                                | Matt. 1068 | 604    |         |
| 437.               | 443.  | καὶ . . . . .                                       | Hoog. 250  | xvi.   |         |
| 440.               | 446.  | ὥς . . . . .                                        | Hoog. 513  | xvii.  |         |
| 441.               |       | κινδύνος . . . . .                                  | Bos. 142   | 133    |         |
| 442.               | 449.  | Of the Genitive . . . . .                           | Matt. 576  | 353    | 2.      |
| 448.               | 444.  | γὰρ . . . . .                                       | Hoog. 86   | iii.   |         |
| 450.               | 456.  | καὶ μὴν . . . . .                                   | Hoog. 270  | vi.    |         |
| 452.               |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                           | Matt. 596  | 371    | c.      |
| 455.               |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                             | Matt. 636  | 398    | b.      |
| 468.               | 475.  | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .              | Matt. 1044 | 591    | η.      |
| 470.               |       | Interchange of Substantives, &c. . . . .            | Matt. 703  | 430    |         |
| 475.               |       | Interchange of Substantives, &c. . . . .            | Matt. 703  | 430    |         |
| 476.               | 481.  | τί γάρ . . . . .                                    | Hoog. 539  | xviii. |         |
| —                  | —     | . . . . .                                           | Her. 596   | 108    |         |
| —                  | 482.  | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                       | Matt. 814  | 488    |         |
| —                  | 483.  | γάρ . . . . .                                       | Hoog. 90   | xi.    |         |
| 481.               | 487.  | καὶ γε . . . . .                                    | Hoog. 255  | ii.    |         |
| 490.               | 496.  | βίος . . . . .                                      | Bos. 40    | 37     |         |
| 491.               |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                           | Matt. 599  | 375    | Obs. 1. |
| —                  |       | ὑπὸ . . . . .                                       | Bos. 480   | 470    |         |
| 501.               | 508.  | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . .           | Matt. 897  | 524    | Obs. 1. |
| 508 <sup>a</sup> . | 515.  | Irregularities of Construction . . . . .            | Matt. 1140 | 634    | 3.      |
| 518.               | 525.  | Of the Apostrophus . . . . .                        | Matt. 85   | 44     |         |
| 525.               | 558.  | First Declension . . . . .                          | Matt. 120  | 68     | 7.      |
| 533.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .              | Matt. 1007 | 578    | c.      |
| 534.               | 540.  | πλὴν . . . . .                                      | Hoog. 465  | iv.    |         |
| 541.               |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                             | Matt. 629  | 393    |         |
| 545.               |       | On the Oblique Cases . . . . .                      | Matt. 696  | 428    |         |
| 548.               |       | Use of the Comparative . . . . .                    | Matt. 752  | 454    | Obs. 2. |
| 548.               | 555.  | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                         | Matt. 914  | 531    |         |
| 552.               | 559.  | Irregular Conjugations in μ . . . . .               | Matt. 364  | 219    |         |
| 556.               | 562.  | μὲν et δὲ . . . . .                                 | Hoog. 301  | xv.    |         |
| 557.               | 564.  | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                       | Matt. 794  | 478    |         |
| —                  | —     | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                       | Matt. 800  | 481    | Obs. 2. |
| 559.               | 566.  | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                         | Matt. 918  | 532    | d.      |
| 562.               | 569.  | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .              | Matt. 1035 | 588    |         |
| 571.               | 578.  | On the Oblique Cases . . . . .                      | Matt. 697  | 428    |         |
| 576.               | 582.  | ἦ . . . . .                                         | Hoog. 225  | iii.   |         |
| 581.               | 588.  | General Observations on Construc-<br>tion . . . . . | Matt. 1131 | 630    | g.      |
| 584 <sup>b</sup> . | 591.  | General Observations on Construc-<br>tion . . . . . | Matt. 1131 | 630    | g.      |

<sup>a</sup> \* Οοσιῶν, i. e. καθαιρεῖν expiare—φυγαῖς δ' ὀσιῶν (sc. ἱελίων). Exillis olim homicidas expiabant—

<sup>b</sup> Line 589. ἥ οὐκ ἀξίχρως ὁ τοῦ ἀναφέροντι μοι μίσμα λῦσαι; i. e. scelus in eum transferenti—see line 408, note.

| Line.              | Quot. |                                                | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|--------------------|-------|------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 591.               | 598.  | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 865  | 513   | A.      |
| 601.               | 608.  | Of the Accusative . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 658  | 411   | 5.      |
| 610.               | 618.  | Anomalous and Defective Nouns . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 165  | 90    |         |
| —                  | —     | Of the Genitive . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 599  | 375   | c.      |
| 615.               | 622.  | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 1048 | 594   | 1.      |
| 619.               | 626.  | Of the Genitive . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 607  | 379   |         |
| 625.               | 632.  | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 1028 | 586   | γ.      |
| 627.               | 634.  | Of the Verb . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 827  | 495   | c.      |
| —                  | —     | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 1028 | 586   | γ.      |
| 630.               | —     | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 802  | 482   | Obs. 2. |
| 631.               | 638.  | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 906  | 528   | 2.      |
| 639.               | 646.  | General Observations on Construction . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1129 | 630   | d.      |
| 647.               | 654.  | οὖν . . . . .                                  | <i>Hoog.</i> 446  | II.   |         |
| 658.               | 665.  | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 776  | 471   | 11.     |
| —                  | —     | Of the Dative . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 626  | 391   |         |
| 663 <sup>a</sup> . | —     | Of the Genitive . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 596  | 372   |         |
| —                  | —     | πρὸς . . . . .                                 | <i>Bos.</i> 474   | 463   |         |
| 667.               | 675.  | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 429  | 246   |         |
| 672.               | 679.  | Of the Participle . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 982  | 566   | 3.      |
| —                  | —     | καὶ περ . . . . .                              | <i>Hoog.</i> 275  | v.    |         |
| 673.               | —     | Of the Dative . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 626  | 391   |         |
| 679.               | 687.  | Of the Genitive . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 548  | 328   | Obs.    |
| 683.               | 690.  | μὲν οὖν . . . . .                              | <i>Hoog.</i> 313. | 1.    |         |
| 691.               | 700.  | Of the Apostrophus . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 89   | 47    |         |
| 698 <sup>b</sup> . | 706.  | Of the Accusative . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 689  | 424   | Obs. 1. |
| —                  | —     | Of the Tenses . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 847  | 502   | 3.      |
| 702.               | 710.  | αὖν . . . . .                                  | <i>Hoog.</i> 45   | xvi.  |         |
| 709.               | 608.  | Irregularities of Construction . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 1140 | 634   | 3.      |
| —                  | 717.  | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 919  | 533   |         |
| —                  | —     | Combination of Adjectives, &c. . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 721  | 437   | Obs. 1. |
| 715.               | 724.  | Of the Genitive . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 576  | 353   | 2.      |
| 719.               | 729.  | Third Declension . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 153  | 81    | Obs. 1. |
| 728 <sup>c</sup> . | 736.  | ἦ γὰρ . . . . .                                | <i>Hoog.</i> 226  | v.    |         |
| 733.               | 742.  | On the Oblique Cases generally . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 699  | 428   |         |
| 736.               | —     | Of the Participle . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 951  | 550   | 7.      |
| 741.               | 749.  | ενεκα . . . . .                                | <i>Bos.</i> 452   | 432   |         |
| 746.               | —     | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 793  | 477   | c.      |
| 747.               | —     | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 1012 | 580   | c.      |
| 751.               | 761.  | Third Declension . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 153  | 81    | Obs. 1. |

<sup>a</sup> Line 662. *οὐχ ὑποτρέχων σε ταῦτα θαυρία λίγω* for *οὐ ταῦτα λίγω ἀπατῶν σε τῇ κολακίᾳ*—*I do not say this deceiving you with flattery.*

<sup>b</sup> *χαλᾶν*, i. e. *ἰδιόδοιαι καὶ ὑπείκειν*—*chalare velum*—for which Eurip. says *χαλᾶν πόδα*.

<sup>c</sup> Line 731. From *στεῖλλω, ναυστολῶ, νυμφοστολῶ, πομπαστολῶ*—*καὶ δάμαρτα τὴν κακίστην ναυστολῶν ἐγύλυθιν*; *Secumque Menelaus uxorem deterrinam navi reduxit?*

| Line.              | Quot.                                         | Page.                 | Sect. | Note.   |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------|---------|
| 752.               | 760. ὥς . . . . .                             | Hoog. 523             | xii.  |         |
| 759.               | Of the Verbals in <i>τέος</i> . . . . .       | Matt. 743             | 447   | a.      |
| 761.               | 771. Use of the Nominative . . . . .          | Matt. 511             | 297   |         |
| 766.               | 774. φοβείθαι . . . . .                       | Bos. 423              | 391   |         |
| 767.               | — μη . . . . .                                | Hoog. 328             | xiii. |         |
| 770.               | 778. οὐκοῦν . . . . .                         | Hoog. 433             | i.    |         |
| —                  | 779. Of the Genitive . . . . .                | Matt. 576             | 353   | 3.      |
| 771.               | 778. . . . .                                  | Her. 602              | 150   |         |
| —                  | 779. δῆτα . . . . .                           | Hoog. 145             | x.    |         |
| 773.               | 781. οὐδὲς . . . . .                          | Bos. 212              | 190   |         |
| 774.               | — γὰρ . . . . .                               | Hoog. 86              | iii.  |         |
| 784.               | 792. γὰρ . . . . .                            | Hoog. 86              | iii.  |         |
| —                  | 749. Of Quantity . . . . .                    | Matt. 60              | 25    |         |
| 786.               | 794. ὥς . . . . .                             | Hoog. 514             | xx.   |         |
| 787.               | 756. Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .     | Matt. 1122            | 628   |         |
| 788.               | 796. γὰρ . . . . .                            | Hoog. 86              | iii.  |         |
| 791.               | 801. Third Declension . . . . .               | Matt. 153             | 81    | Obs. 1. |
| 792 <sup>a</sup> . | 800. . . . .                                  | Her. 619              | 218   |         |
| 794.               | 803. Of the Accusative . . . . .              | Matt. 658             | 411   | 4.      |
| 795.               | 804. Use of the Pronouns . . . . .            | Matt. 776             | 471   | 11.     |
| 802.               | Of Apposition . . . . .                       | Matt. 712             | 433   | Obs. 3. |
| 813.               | 823. First Declension . . . . .               | Matt. 118             | 68    | Note.   |
| 824.               | 833. Of the Adjective . . . . .               | Matt. 741             | 446   | c.      |
| 827.               | 837. Adjectives of one Termination . . . . .  | Matt. 199             | 112   | Obs. 1. |
| 834.               | 842. ἡ πον . . . . .                          | Hoog. 234             | vii.  |         |
| 844.               | Of the Adjective . . . . .                    | Matt. 734             | 443   | 2.      |
| 845.               | 854. Use of the Pronouns . . . . .            | Matt. 788             | 474   | a.      |
| 848.               | — ἐν . . . . .                                | Bos. 449              | 426   |         |
| 861.               | Of the Accusative . . . . .                   | Matt. 654             | 409   | b.      |
| 878.               | 885. Use of the Pronouns . . . . .            | Matt. 772             | 470   | 1.      |
| —                  | 887. Construction of Prepositions . . . . .   | Matt. 1029            | 586   |         |
| —                  | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                 | Matt. 772             | 470   | 1.      |
| 879.               | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .        | Matt. 1047            | 593   | b.      |
| 885.               | τοῖχος . . . . .                              | Bos. 306              | 272   |         |
| 887.               | 896. Use of the Pronouns . . . . .            | Matt. 773             | 470   | 2.      |
| 889.               | 898. Use of the Pronouns . . . . .            | Matt. 772             | 470   | 1.      |
| 891.               | 900. Irregularities of Construction . . . . . | Matt. 1140            | 634   | 3.      |
| —                  | ὁ . . . . .                                   | <sup>b</sup> Bos. 209 | 187   |         |
| 892.               | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                 | Matt. 792             | 477   | a.      |
| 893.               | 898. Construction of Prepositions . . . . .   | Matt. 1029            | 586   |         |
| —                  | 902. Construction of Prepositions . . . . .   | Matt. 1029            | 586   |         |
| —                  | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                 | Matt. 772             | 470   | 1.      |
| 896.               | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                   | Matt. 918             | 533   | 3.      |

<sup>a</sup> Ἐπεκὼ supposito, dativo et accusativo jungitur—οὐδὲν——ἰσαγείτω—see Hec. 970, note.

<sup>b</sup> See Porson's note.



| Line.               | Quot. |                                          | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|---------------------|-------|------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 898.                | 907.  | Use of the Nominative . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 507  | 295   |         |
| 900.                | —     | . . . . .                                | <i>Her.</i> 627   | 236   |         |
| 904.                | —     | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 792  | 477   | a.      |
| —                   | 913.  | Of the Article . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 471  | 268   | Obs. 1. |
| 908 <sup>a</sup> .  | —     | Combination of Adjectives . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 715  | 434   |         |
| 925.                | 936.  | Of the Participle . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 956  | 553   | 3.      |
| —                   | 933.  | . . . . .                                | <i>Her.</i> 614   | 204   |         |
| 929.                | —     | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 416  | 241   |         |
| 930 <sup>c</sup> .  | —     | Of the Participle . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 956  | 553   | 3.      |
| —                   | 938.  | . . . . .                                | <i>Her.</i> 614   | 204   |         |
| —                   | 940.  | Of the Tenses . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 840  | 500   |         |
| 937.                | 943.  | <i>ἐν</i> . . . . .                      | <i>Bos.</i> 449   | 426   |         |
| 946.                | —     | Of the Accusative . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 654  | 409   | b.      |
| 949.                | —     | Of the Genitive . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 554  | 336   | Obs. 1. |
| 982.                | 991.  | Of the Adjective . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 740  | 446   | 1.      |
| 1015.               | 1019. | <i>ἴππος</i> . . . . .                   | <i>Bos.</i> 133   | 126   | e.      |
| 1016.               | 1018. | <i>οἱ</i> . . . . .                      | <i>Hoog.</i> 367  | 1.    |         |
| 1018.               | —     | Of the Dative . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 633  | 396   | Obs. 2. |
| —                   | —     | Of the Accusative . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 652  | 408   |         |
| 1024.               | 1031. | Of Interrogative Particles . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 1089 | 611   | 4.      |
| 1036.               | 1043. | Use of the Nominative . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 523  | 306   | Obs.    |
| 1037 <sup>d</sup> . | —     | Use of the Nominative . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 527  | 309   | c.      |
| 1041.               | —     | Of the Accusative . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 652  | 408   |         |
| 1045.               | —     | Of the Accusative . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 658  | 411   | 5.      |
| 1050.               | —     | Of Apposition . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 707  | 431   |         |
| 1068.               | 1075. | Of the Accusative . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 682  | 421   |         |
| 1069.               | —     | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 1100 | 617   | 2.      |
| 1073.               | 1072. | Of Adverbs . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 1064 | 602   |         |
| 1075.               | 1081. | Of Quantity . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 59   | 25    | Obs. 1. |
| 1076.               | —     | Of the Genitive . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 558  | 338   |         |
| 1080.               | 1088. | Interchange of Substantives, &c. . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 704  | 430   |         |
| 1085 <sup>e</sup> . | 1092. | Of Negative Particles . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 1080 | 609   |         |
| —                   | —     | <i>κόλπος</i> . . . . .                  | <i>Bos.</i> 146   | 135   |         |
| 1087.               | 1089. | <i>καὶ γὰρ</i> . . . . .                 | <i>Hoog.</i> 259  | vi.   |         |
| 1094.               | 1096. | <i>νῦν</i> . . . . .                     | <i>Hoog.</i> 365  | i.    |         |
| 1098.               | 1103. | <i>εἰ γὰρ</i> . . . . .                  | <i>Hoog.</i> 157  | i.    |         |

<sup>a</sup> Xenophon calls those *αὐτουργοὺς γεωργοὺς*, who *themselves* cultivate the land, or are their *own* farmers; and *bailiffs* *τῇ ἐπιμελείᾳ γεωργούντας*, although *οἱ τῶν ἑαυτῶν γῆν ἐργαζόμενοι* are properly denominated *αὐτουργοῦντες*; e. g. — *αὐτουργός*, his *own farmer*, *ὅστις καὶ μόνος εὖ ζήσει γῆν*, i. e. *ὅστις γενησιῶς τὴν γῆν μόνος ἐργάζεσθαι*, quod coloni et conductores non æquè bonâ fide faciunt.

<sup>b</sup> See the commencement of this section.

<sup>c</sup> Line 936. *αὐτουργός* etiam dicitur *ἰ αὐτόχειρ*, qui suâ manu cædit, vel pulsât, vel pugnat, et *αὐτοχειρὶ* adverbium—e. g. *αὐτοχειρὶ δὲ σφαγῇ ἀπέσχετο* 'in τῇδ' ἡμέρᾳ λείψιν βίον, i. e. *αὐτουργῇ θανάτῳ*, by self-inflicted death.

<sup>d</sup> See note l. 936.

<sup>e</sup> Line 1086. *ἰλιυθιρώσας τοῦμόν, ἀπολείπειμί σε*—for *ἰμαντὸν*, hoc est *τούμον μέρος*.

| Line.               | Quot.                                         | Page.               | Sect.  | Note.   |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------|--------|---------|
| 1099.               | 1101. <i>νῦν</i> . . . . .                    | <i>Hoog.</i> 364    | viii.  |         |
| 1100.               | 1102. <i>εἰ</i> . . . . .                     | <i>Hoog.</i> 149    | ii.    |         |
| —                   | — <i>τι</i> . . . . .                         | <i>Hoog.</i> 538    | xv.    |         |
| 1102.               | 1104. <i>ὥς</i> . . . . .                     | <i>Hoog.</i> 515    | xxvii. |         |
| 1103.               | Of the Accusative . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 657    | 410    | c.      |
| 1104.               | 1111. Of Apposition . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 709    | 432    | 5.      |
| 1108.               | 1110. <i>καί</i> . . . . .                    | <i>Hoog.</i> 250    | xiv.   |         |
| 1114.               | 114. List of Defective Verbs . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 412    | 239    |         |
| 1115.               | 1117. <i>μήν</i> . . . . .                    | <i>Hoog.</i> 355    | ii.    |         |
| 1117.               | 1119. <i>δηθεν</i> . . . . .                  | <i>Hoog.</i> 141    | i.     |         |
| 1118.               | 1125. Of Adverbs . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 1066   | 603    |         |
| 1120 <sup>a</sup> . | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 444    | 255    |         |
| —                   | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 928    | 536    |         |
| 1131.               | 1132. . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i> 643     | 280    |         |
| 1132.               | 1134. <i>νῦν</i> . . . . .                    | <i>Hoog.</i> 366    | vi.    |         |
| 1138.               | 1146. Formation of the Tenses . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 279    | 181    | b.      |
| 1139.               | — Of the Article . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 470    | 268    |         |
| 1145.               | 1147. <i>μή γάρ</i> . . . . .                 | <i>Hoog.</i> 338    | v.     |         |
| 1151 <sup>b</sup> . | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 925    | 535    | Obs.    |
| 1161.               | 1168. Use of the Pronouns . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 780    | 472    | b.      |
| 1179.               | 1181. <i>δή</i> . . . . .                     | <i>Hoog.</i> 127    | vii.   |         |
| 1181.               | 1188. Of the Tenses . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 638    | 489    |         |
| 1209.               | 1213. <i>κατά</i> . . . . .                   | <i>Bos.</i> 464     | 444    |         |
| 1211.               | 1218. Of the Participle . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 958    | 554    | g.      |
| 1217.               | 1224. Use of the Pronouns . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 812    | 487    |         |
| —                   | — Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 894    | 522    | c.      |
| 1218.               | 1226. Conjugation . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 304    | 197    | a.      |
| 1230.               | 1231. <i>δέητα</i> . . . . .                  | <i>Hoog.</i> 143    | ii.    |         |
| 1236.               | 1238. . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i> 635     | 261    |         |
| 1237.               | — <i>οὐκουν</i> . . . . .                     | <i>Hoog.</i> App.   | xi.    |         |
| 1245.               | 1252. Of the Article . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 481    | 277    |         |
| —                   | Combination of Adjectives, &c. . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 723    | 438    | 5.      |
| —                   | 1251. . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i> 595     | 97     |         |
| 1248.               | Of the Accusative . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 654    | 409    | b.      |
| —                   | 1256. <i>κατά</i> . . . . .                   | <i>Bos.</i> 461     | 441    |         |
| 1255.               | 1257. <i>μέν οὖν</i> . . . . .                | <i>Hoog.</i> 815    | iv.    |         |
| 1280.               | Of the Accusative . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 692    | 426    | 3.      |
| 1297.               | 1311. Adjectives of one Termination . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 199    | 112    | Obs. 2. |
| 1310.               | 1317. <i>μέν</i> et <i>δέ</i> . . . . .       | <i>Hoog.</i> 302    | xix.   |         |
| 1312.               | 1324. Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .    | <i>c Matt.</i> 1109 | 622    |         |

<sup>a</sup> *χαίρω* etiam et *χαίρομαι* dicuntur——*δυσ' ἐνδασκρῶσαι γ' ἰδοθὲν κέχαρμένην*. ita ut lachrymas ei cieamus, etiamsi intus lætetur ob mortem nostram——*κεχαρμένην* for *χαρείσαν* καὶ ἡσθεΐσαν.

<sup>b</sup> Line 1157. *παρήσθα* aderas——*καὶ πλησίον παρήσθα κινδύνων ἱμοὶ*——for *παρυνπήρηες*.

<sup>c</sup> See Porson's note.

| Line.               | Quot.                                           | Page.                        | Sect. | Note.   |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------|---------|
| 1313.               | 1320. <i>δῆθεν</i> . . . . .                    | <i>Hoog.</i> 141             | II.   |         |
| 1318.               | 1329. Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 887             | 520   | Obs.    |
| 1322.               | — <i>δῆτα</i> . . . . .                         | <i>Hoog.</i> 143             | v.    |         |
| 1328.               | 1337. <i>πράγμα</i> . . . . .                   | <i>Bos.</i> 263              | 236   | *       |
| 1333.               | 1345. Of the Participle . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 951             | 550   | 7.      |
| 1338.               | Of the Article . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 488             | 283   |         |
| —                   | <i>μέρος</i> . . . . .                          | <i>Bos.</i> 177              | 158   | *       |
| —                   | 1351. Of the Apostrophus . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 90              | 47    | Obs.    |
| 1340.               | 1347. <i>οἱ</i> . . . . .                       | <i>Hoog.</i> 367             | I.    |         |
| 1357.               | 1369. List of Defective Verbs . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 431             | 247   |         |
| 1358.               | 1370. List of Defective Verbs . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 424             | 244   |         |
| 1385.               | 1395. Of the Adjective . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 742             | 446   |         |
| 1406 <sup>a</sup> . | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 788             | 474   | c.      |
| 1414.               | 1424. Adjectives of one Termination . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 200             | 112   |         |
| 1429.               | Of the Dative . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 641             | 401   | 3.      |
| 1454.               | 1464. Combination of Adjectives . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 732             | 442   |         |
| 1460.               | 1470. Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1019            | 583   |         |
| 1478.               | 1488. Of the Accusative . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 685             | 423   | Obs.    |
| 1479.               | 1473. <i>δῆτα</i> . . . . .                     | <i>Hoog.</i> 144             | VIII. |         |
| —                   | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 918             | 532   |         |
| 1480.               | 1492. Heterogenea . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 180             | 96    |         |
| —                   | <i>σύν</i> . . . . .                            | <i>Bos.</i> 476              | 466   |         |
| 1490.               | 1483. <i>δὴ</i> . . . . .                       | <i>Hoog.</i> 136             | VIII. |         |
| 1495.               | Of the Accusative . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 657             | 410   | c.      |
| —                   | 1506. Of Apposition . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 709             | 432   | 5.      |
| 1497.               | 1489. . . . .                                   | <i>Her.</i> 575              | 4     |         |
| 1501.               | 1513. Of the Adjective . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 742             | 446   | 4.      |
| 1509.               | 1197. <i>ἦτοι</i> . . . . .                     | <i>Hoog.</i> 222             | I.    |         |
| 1517.               | 1503. <i>καὶ μὴν</i> . . . . .                  | <i>Hoog.</i> 270             | VI.   |         |
| 1531.               | 1517. . . . .                                   | <i>Her.</i> 605              | 162   |         |
| 1551.               | 1564. Of the Hiatus . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 82              | 42    |         |
| 1567.               | 1551. . . . .                                   | <i>Her.</i> 615              | 204   |         |
| 1573.               | 1589. Of the Participle . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 947             | 548   | Obs.    |
| 1578.               | 1561. . . . .                                   | <i>Her.</i> 642              | 273   |         |
| 1594.               | 1599. List of Defective Verbs . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 416             | 241   |         |
| 1597.               | 1613. Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 866             | 513   | Obs. 2. |
| 1598.               | Of the Accusative . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 657             | 410   | c.      |
| 1599.               | 1614. Of Apposition . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 709             | 432   | 5.      |
| 1600.               | 1617. Adjectives of one Termination . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 200             | 112   |         |
| 1606.               | 1625. Use of the Nominative . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 510             | 297   |         |
| 1607.               | 1623. Of the Participle . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 952             | 550   | b.      |
| 1619.               | 1603. Third Declension . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 160             | 86    |         |
| 1623.               | 1606. <i>οὐκουν</i> . . . . .                   | <i>Hoog.</i> App.            | x.    |         |
| —                   | — . . . . .                                     | <i>Her.</i> 635              | 261   |         |
| 1638.               | 1622. . . . .                                   | <sup>b</sup> <i>Her.</i> 635 | 261   |         |

<sup>a</sup> See on Line 1411, Remarks, li. (*Matt.* P. 823.)<sup>b</sup> See Porson's note.

| Line. | Quot. |                                   | Page.        | Sect. | Note.       |
|-------|-------|-----------------------------------|--------------|-------|-------------|
| 1643. | 1659. | Use of the Nominative . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> | 513   | 299         |
| 1645. |       | <i>κατά</i> . . . . .             | <i>Bos.</i>  | 465   | 449         |
| 1660. | 1676. | Of the Vocative . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> | 530   | 312 3.      |
| 1665. | 1683. | Of the Adjective . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> | 741   | 446 c.      |
| 1678. |       | Of the Participle . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> | 954   | 552         |
| 1688. | 1687. | Of the Tenses . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> | 852   | 506 v.      |
| —     | 1672. | . . . . .                         | <i>Her.</i>  | 604   | 162         |
| 1700. | 1717. | Formation of the Tenses . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> | 279   | 181 a.      |
| 1702. |       | <i>γυνή</i> . . . . .             | <i>Bos.</i>  | 60    | 55          |
| —     | 1719. | Of the Genitive . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> | 609   | 380 Obs. 5. |

# MEDEA.

| Line. | Quot. |                                           | Page.                         | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------|---------|
| 1.    |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | <sup>a</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 866 | 513   | Obs. 3. |
| —     |       | . . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i> 609               | 190   |         |
| —     |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 429              | 246   |         |
| 13.   |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 792              | 476   |         |
| 14.   |       | . . . . .                                 | <sup>b</sup> <i>Her.</i> 583  | 28    |         |
| 23.   |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 548              | 328   | 5.      |
| 24.   |       | . . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i> 595               | 99    |         |
| 29.   |       | <i>ἀπὸ</i> . . . . .                      | <i>Bos.</i> 432               | 402   |         |
| 30.   |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 1098             | 617   | d.      |
| 33.   |       | Of Pronouns . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 241              | 147   | 8.      |
| 35.   |       | Of the Apostrophus . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 88               | 46    |         |
| 38.   |       | . . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i> 619               | 218   |         |
| 44.   |       | Of the Participle . . . . .               | <sup>c</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 971 | 558   |         |
| —     |       | <i>ὑμῶς</i> . . . . .                     | <i>Bos.</i> 323               | 290   |         |
| 51.   | 52.   | <i>ἀπὸ</i> . . . . .                      | <i>Bos.</i> 432               | 402   |         |
| 54.   |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 526              | 309   |         |
| 56.   |       | Of the Apostrophus . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 88               | 46    |         |
| 69.   | 70.   | <i>ἐκ</i> . . . . .                       | <i>Bos.</i> 444               | 421   |         |
| 73.   |       | Of the Participle . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 951              | 550   | b.      |
| —     | 74.   | . . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i> 619               | 218   |         |
| 75.   | 76.   | <i>ἀπὸ</i> . . . . .                      | <i>Bos.</i> 432               | 402   |         |
| 78.   |       | Of the Tenses . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 853              | 506   | 2.      |
| —     |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 893              | 522   | c.      |
| 83.   |       | Of the Participle . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 949              | 549   | 5.      |
| 93.   |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 894              | 522   | c.      |
| 98.   |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 776              | 471   | 11.     |
| —     |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 1095             | 616   | 3.      |
| —     | 99.   | Of the Verb . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 818              | 490   |         |
| 106.  |       | Of the Verb . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 830              | 496   | 4.      |
| 113.  |       | <i>ἀπὸ</i> . . . . .                      | <i>Bos.</i> 432               | 402   |         |
| 122.  | 123.  | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1028             | 586   | γ.      |
| 125.  |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 924              | 535   | a.      |
| —     |       | <i>μήρη</i> . . . . .                     | <i>Bos.</i> 186               | 167   |         |
| 127.  |       | <i>παρέχειν</i> . . . . .                 | <i>Bos.</i> 412               | 382   |         |
| 131.  |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 1095             | 616   | 3.      |

<sup>a</sup> See Porson's note.

<sup>b</sup> Ibid.

<sup>c</sup> Ibid.

| Line. | Quot. |                                                     | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-------|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 133.  | 134.  | Of Quantity . . . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 57   | 23    | b.      |
| 145.  |       | <i>ἔφελος</i> . . . . .                             | <i>Bos.</i> 232   | 208   |         |
| 157.  | 158.  | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                       | <i>Matt.</i> 777  | 471   | 13.     |
| 172.  |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                       | <i>Matt.</i> 803  | 482   | Obs. 2. |
| 179.  |       | Of the Article . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 472  | 269   | 1.      |
| 182.  | 180.  | <i>πορεύω</i> . . . . .                             | <i>Kust.</i> 13   | 13    |         |
| 187.  |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 887  | 520   | Obs.    |
| 222.  | 224.  | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                       | <i>Matt.</i> 790  | 475   | a.      |
| 261.  | 263.  | General Observations on Construc-<br>tion . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1130 | 630   | e.      |
| —     | —     | Of the Tenses . . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> 853  | 506   | vi.     |
| —     | 259.  | <i>οὖν</i> . . . . .                                | <i>Hoog.</i> 447  | III.  |         |
| 265.  | 263.  | Adjectives of two Terminations . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 205  | 117   | Obs.    |
| 270.  | 268.  | <i>οὐ</i> . . . . .                                 | <i>Hoog.</i> 401  | I.    |         |
| 273.  |       | Of the Tenses . . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> 852  | 506   | v.      |
| 274.  | 272.  | . . . . .                                           | <i>Her.</i> 604   | 162   |         |
| 276.  | 274.  | <i>μή</i> . . . . .                                 | <i>Hoog.</i> 326  | VI.   |         |
| 278.  |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 894  | 522   | c.      |
| 284.  |       | Of the Hiatus . . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> 82   | 42    |         |
| 286.  | 288.  | Of the Genitive . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 546  | 326   |         |
| 292.  | 294.  | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 381  | 224   |         |
| 296.  |       | Of the Verb . . . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 822  | 492   | c.      |
| 297.  |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 677  | 420   | 3.      |
| 299.  | 292.  | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 379  | 223   |         |
| 308.  |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 915  | 531   |         |
| 310.  | 313.  | Verbs in <i>μ</i> . Dialects . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 351  | 213   |         |
| 316.  |       | . . . . .                                           | <i>Her.</i> 587   | 50    |         |
| 321.  | 320.  | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 925  | 535   | Obs.    |
| 322.  |       | <i>ὥς</i> . . . . .                                 | <i>Hoog.</i> 510  | VIII. |         |
| 323.  | 322.  | <i>ἵππος</i> . . . . .                              | <i>Hoog.</i> 377  | III.  |         |
| 325.  | 324.  | <i>μή</i> . . . . .                                 | <i>Hoog.</i> 329  | XVI.  |         |
| —     |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                       | <i>Matt.</i> 765  | 465   | 3.      |
| —     | 334.  | <i>ἱκετεύειν</i> . . . . .                          | <i>Bos.</i> 400   | 372   |         |
| —     |       | Third Declension . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 160  | 86    |         |
| 326.  | 325.  | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 379  | 223   |         |
| 327.  | 326.  | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 279  | 181   | a.      |
| 329.  | 328.  | <i>ὥς</i> . . . . .                                 | <i>Hoog.</i> 511  | XI.   |         |
| 331.  | 330.  | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 1123 | 628   | 3.      |
| —     | —     | <i>ὥς</i> . . . . .                                 | <i>Hoog.</i> 511  | XI.   |         |
| 332.  | 331.  | <i>ἵππος</i> . . . . .                              | <i>Hoog.</i> 381  | XIV.  |         |
| 336.  | 339.  | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 996  | 574   |         |
| 343.  | 342.  | <i>ἐναι</i> . . . . .                               | <i>Hoog.</i> 189  | IV.   |         |
| 347.  |       | <i>ἦθος</i> . . . . .                               | <i>Bos.</i> 110   | 104   | *       |
| 348.  | 351.  | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 288  | 188   |         |
| —     | —     | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 415  | 240   |         |

<sup>a</sup> See on Line 286, Remarks, 1. (*Matt.* P. 562. 1, 2.)

| Line. | Quot. |                                          | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-------|------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 349.  |       | <i>ἦθος</i> . . . . .                    | <i>Bos.</i> 110   | 104   | *       |
| 351.  |       | Of the Participle . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 946  | 548   | 1.      |
| 361.  | 364.  | Of the Genitive . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 576  | 353   | 2.      |
| —     | —     | Interchange of Substantives . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 701  | 429   |         |
| 370.  | 372.  | Of the Participle . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 984  | 566   | 6.      |
| —     | —     | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 1099 | 617   | d.      |
| 385.  | 386.  | . . . . .                                | <i>Her.</i> 587   | 50    |         |
| 387.  | 388.  | . . . . .                                | <i>Her.</i> 661   | 331   |         |
| —     | —     | Of Adverbs . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 1066 | 603   |         |
| —     | 391.  | Of Quantity . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 58   | 24    |         |
| 400.  | 404.  | Of Pronouns . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 240  | 147   | Obs. 1. |
| 404.  | 408.  | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1008 | 578   |         |
| 423.  | 427.  | Of Contraction . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 93   | 50    |         |
| —     | —     | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 321  | 202   | 12.     |
| 449.  | 448.  | . . . . .                                | <i>Her.</i> 618   | 213   |         |
| 460.  | 464.  | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 998  | 574   |         |
| 469.  | 474.  | Of Negative Particles . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 1079 | 609   |         |
| 485.  | 490.  | . . . . .                                | <i>Her.</i> 589   | 60    |         |
| 495.  |       | Of the Participle . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 947  | 548   |         |
| 513.  | 518.  | Of the Genitive . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 573  | 351   |         |
| 523.  |       | Third Declension . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 159  | 85    | Obs. 1. |
| 533.  | 538.  | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 1117 | 625   |         |
| 538.  | 541.  | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1044 | 591   |         |
| 541.  | 543.  | Of Negative Particles . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 1078 | 608   |         |
| 547.  | 552.  | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 791  | 475   |         |
| —     | —     | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 794  | 478   |         |
| 548.  | 556.  | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 794  | 478   |         |
| —     | —     | . . . . .                                | <i>Her.</i> 619   | 218   |         |
| —     | —     | Of the Participle . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 949  | 549   | 5.      |
| 553.  | 558.  | Use of the Comparative . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 749  | 450   |         |
| 559.  | 564.  | Of Apposition . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 710  | 432   |         |
| 565.  |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 627  | 391   | 2.      |
| 566.  |       | <i>τέλος</i> . . . . .                   | <i>Bos.</i> 297   | 263   |         |
| 579.  | 584.  | Of the Genitive . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 591  | 366   | Obs. 3. |
| 600.  | 605.  | Of the Imperative . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 863  | 511   | 4.      |
| 608.  |       | Of Adverbs . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 1064 | 602   |         |
| 609.  | 614.  | Of the Article . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 467  | 266   | Obs.    |
| 627.  | 629.  | Of the Dative . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 629  | 393   | Obs. 1. |
| 648.  | 655.  | Use of the Comparative . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 755  | 455   | Obs. 9. |
| 666.  | 668.  | <i>ἐστάλης</i> . . . . .                 | <i>Kust.</i> 32   | 35    |         |
| 671.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 559  | 339   | 2.      |
| 673.  |       | Irregularities of Construction . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1137 | 632   | 6.      |
| —     | —     | Use of the Comparative . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 747  | 449   | c.      |
| 680.  | 677.  | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 1124 | 628   | 3.      |
| 684.  |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 683  | 422   |         |
| —     | 681.  | Of the Genitive . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 566  | 346   | Obs. 3. |
| 705.  | 707.  | . . . . .                                | <i>Her.</i> 604   | 162   |         |

| Line. | Quot.                                          | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 710.  | 717. Of the Participle . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 951  | 550   | 7.      |
| 712.  | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 866  | 513   | Obs. 4. |
| —     | 719. Of Negative Particles . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 1087 | 610   |         |
| 734   | Of the Genitive . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 552  | 382   |         |
| 735.  | Of the Genitive . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 564  | 344   | 1.      |
| —     | 742. Of the Participle . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 967  | 557   | 2.      |
| 737.  | ἦθος . . . . .                                 | <i>Bos.</i> 110   | 104   | *       |
| 743.  | ἦθος . . . . .                                 | <i>Bos.</i> 110   | 104   |         |
| 744.  | 751. Verbs in μ. Conjugation . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 344  | 210   | 5.      |
| 750.  | 757. Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 1119 | 626   |         |
| 752.  | 759. Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 865  | 513   | a.      |
| 756.  | Of the Genitive . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 548  | 328   | Obs.    |
| 783.  | 787. Heteroclites . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 168  | 91    |         |
| 787.  | 791. . . . .                                   | <i>Her.</i> 605   | 162   |         |
| 789.  | 798. Use of the Pronouns . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 801  | 482   |         |
| 800.  | Of the Genitive . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 598  | 374   |         |
| 803.  | 805. . . . .                                   | <i>Her.</i> 587   | 50    |         |
| 811.  | 810. Of the Infinitive . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 929  | 536   |         |
| 815.  | 824. Of Contraction . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 98   | 54    |         |
| 842.  | 851. Of the Genitive . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 609  | 380   | Obs. 3. |
| 850.  | 853. ἰκετεύειν . . . . .                       | <i>Bos.</i> 400   | 373   |         |
| 857.  | 861. Adjectives of two Terminations . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 203  | 114   | 5.      |
| 874.  | 883. Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 872  | 516   |         |
| —     | — Of the Tenses . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 836  | 498   | a.      |
| 878.  | 868. Of the Participle . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 948  | 549   | 4.      |
| 884.  | Of the Participle . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 959  | 555   |         |
| 885.  | 894. Use of the Pronouns . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 808  | 486   | Obs. 2. |
| 899.  | 903. Adjectives of two Terminations . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 205  | 117   | Obs.    |
| 912.  | Combination of Adjectives . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 723  | 438   | 5.      |
| 924.  | γυνή . . . . .                                 | <i>Bos.</i> 61    | 56    | t.      |
| 937.  | 946. Of Adverbs . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 1060 | 599   | 3.      |
| —     | 940. . . . .                                   | <i>Her.</i> 649   | 287   |         |
| 938.  | 947. Of the Accusative . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 671  | 417   | Obs.    |
| 942.  | Of the Genitive . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 544  | 325   | 1.      |
| 943.  | Of the Genitive . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 553  | 334   | a.      |
| 960.  | 769. Use of the Pronouns . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 765  | 465   |         |
| 963.  | Of the Genitive . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 588  | 364   | b.      |
| 966.  | 975. Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 1096 | 616   | 3.      |
| 975.  | Of the Apostrophus . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 86   | 45    |         |
| 982.  | 986. Formation of the Tenses . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 282  | 183   | Obs. 3. |
| 984.  | Of the Apostrophus . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 86   | 45    |         |
| 998.  | 1007. Of the Genitive . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 575  | 353   | 2.      |
| 1004. | Of the Dative . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 616  | 386   |         |
| 1006. | Of the Genitive . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 558  | 338   |         |

\* See Porson's note.



| Line. | Quot. |                                            | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-------|--------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 1006. | 1017. | Of the Adjective . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 741  | 446   | c.      |
| 1007. | 1018. | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 808  | 486   | Obs. 2. |
| 1011. |       | Of the Verb . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 830  | 496   | 3.      |
| 1031. | 1041. | Of Apposition . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 709  | 432   | 5.      |
| —     | —     | Of the Participle . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 968  | 557   |         |
| 1047. |       | Ellipsis plurium vocum . . . . .           | <i>Bos.</i> 518   | 502   |         |
| 1051. |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 281  | 182   | Obs. 2. |
| 1055. | 1067. | Of Adverbs . . . . .                       | <i>Matt.</i> 1068 | 605   |         |
| 1080. | 1092. | Adjectives of three Terminations . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 209  | 119   | 4.      |
| 1088. | 1100. | Of the Genitive . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 588  | 358   | 1.      |
| 1090. |       | Combination of Adjectives, &c. . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 720  | 437   | 4.      |
| 1097. | 1109. | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 885  | 519   |         |
| 1105. | 1117. | Of the Noun . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 503  | 293   |         |
| 1127. | 1130. | . . . . .                                  | <i>Her.</i> 616   | 207   |         |
| 1137. | 1140. | Of the Accusative . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 681  | 421   | Obs. 4. |
| 1138. |       | Of the Augment . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 255  | 160   | Obs.    |
| —     | 1141. | . . . . .                                  | <i>Her.</i> 604   | 161   |         |
| 1140. | 1143. | <i>eis</i> . . . . .                       | <i>Bos.</i> 436   | 408   |         |
| 1148. | 1120. | Of the Tenses . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 837  | 498   | β.      |
| 1148. | 1120. | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 877  | 517   | Obs. 2. |
| —     | 1160. | Of the Tenses . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 837  | 498   |         |
| —     | —     | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 877  | 517   | Obs. 2. |
| 1150. | 1162. | Use of the Nominative . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 523  | 306   | Obs.    |
| 1151. | 1163. | Use of the Accusative . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 671  | 417   | Obs.    |
| 1154. | 1166. | Of the Dative . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 616  | 386   | 6.      |
| 1159. |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 643  | 402   | Obs.    |
| 1163. | 1175. | Of the Verb . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 827  | 495   | c.      |
| 1165. | 1177. | Variations of the Dialects . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 40   | 12    |         |
| 1166. | 1169. | . . . . .                                  | <i>Her.</i> 613   | 203   |         |
| —     | 1170. | Of the Participle . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 955  | 553   | γ.      |
| 1172. | 1175. | Heteroclites . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 168  | 91    | 4.      |
| 1182. |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 642  | 402   | a.      |
| 1194. | 1206. | Adjectives of three Terminations . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 207  | 118   | Obs. 1. |
| 1210. | 1222. | Of Quantity . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 58   | 24    |         |
| 1214. | 1226. | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 889  | 521   |         |
| 1219. |       | <i>ἦθος</i> . . . . .                      | <i>Bos.</i> 110   | 104   |         |
| 1254. | 1268. | Of the Article . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 481  | 277   |         |
| 1306. | 1320. | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 766  | 466   | 1.      |
| 1307. | 1310. | . . . . .                                  | <i>Her.</i> 605   | 164   |         |
| 1345  |       | <i>καλπος</i> . . . . .                    | <i>Bos.</i> 146   | 135   | ψ.      |
| —     | 1359. | Of Negative Particles . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 1080 | 609   |         |
| 1351. | 1365. | Of Negative Particles . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 1079 | 609   |         |
| 1359. |       | <i>ρελος</i> . . . . .                     | <i>Bos.</i> 297   | 263   |         |
| 1363. | 1377. | On the Oblique Cases generally . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 699  | 428   | 4.      |

<sup>a</sup> See Remarks, li. (Matt. P. 823.)

<sup>b</sup> See Porson's note.

| Line. | Quot.                                   | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 1384. | 1398. Of the Accusative . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 689  | 424   | Obs. 2. |
| 1389. | 1403. First Declension . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 121  | 68    | 9.      |
| 1390. | 1404. Adjectives of one Termination . . | <i>Matt.</i> 200  | 112   | Obs. 2. |
| 1392. | 1406. Of Adverbs . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 1064 | 602   |         |
| 1395. | 1409. List of Defective Verbs . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 417  | 241   |         |
| 1399. | ἐξουσία . . . . .                       | <i>Bos.</i> 96    | 91    | •       |
| 1410. | 1424. List of Defective Verbs . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 426  | 245   |         |

# SOPHOCLES.

BRUNCK—ERFURDT.

## ŒDIPUS TYRANNUS.

| Line.             | Quot.  |                                    | Page.      | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------------------|--------|------------------------------------|------------|-------|---------|
| 1.                | In.    | Of the Article . . . . .           | Matt. 474  | 272   | a.      |
| 2.                |        | Of Quantity . . . . .              | Matt. 59   | 25    | Obs. 1. |
| 3.                |        | Of the Accusative . . . . .        | Matt. 689  | 424   | Obs. 1. |
| —                 |        | κλάδος . . . . .                   | Bos. 144   | 133   |         |
| 8.                |        | Irregularities of Construction . . | Matt. 1143 | 636   |         |
| 13.               | 12.    | Of Negative Particles . . . . .    | Matt. 1083 | 609   | 2.      |
| 17.               |        | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .  | Matt. 428  | 246   |         |
| —                 |        | Of the Dative . . . . .            | Matt. 634  | 396   |         |
| 18.               |        | Combination of Adjectives, &c. . . | Matt. 730  | 442   | 1.      |
| 20.               |        | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .  | Matt. 409  | 237   |         |
| 24.               | 22.    | Of Negative Particles . . . . .    | Matt. 1084 | 609   |         |
| 25.               |        | Of the Dative . . . . .            | Matt. 639  | 400   | 6.      |
| —                 |        | Of the Accusative . . . . .        | Matt. 689  | 424   | Obs. 1. |
| 26.               |        | Of the Adjective . . . . .         | Matt. 741  | 446   | c.      |
| 27.               |        | Construction of Prepositions . .   | Matt. 1048 | 594   | 1.      |
| 29.               |        | Of the Augment . . . . .           | Matt. 256  | 160   | Obs.    |
| 32 <sup>a</sup> . |        | Of the Adjective . . . . .         | Matt. 738  | 446   | 8.      |
| 44.               |        | Of the Article . . . . .           | Matt. 482  | 278   | Obs. 1. |
| 49.               |        | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .    | Matt. 328  | 204   |         |
| 55.               | Œd. C. | Of the Article . . . . .           | Matt. 475  | 272   | Obs.    |
| 57.               |        | Of the Adjective . . . . .         | Matt. 740  | 446   | 2.      |
| 58.               |        | Of the Article . . . . .           | Matt. 481  | 277   |         |
| —                 |        | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | Matt. 572  | 350   | Note.   |
| —                 |        | Of the Adjective . . . . .         | Matt. 735  | 444   | 5.      |
| 65.               |        | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .   | Matt. 1126 | 629   |         |
| —                 |        | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .   | Matt. 1126 | 629   |         |

<sup>a</sup> Line 41. προστρόπαιοι autem dicebantur οἱ μὴ καθαρίζοντες φόνου, ἀλλὰ τῷ αἵματι μιμιάσμενοι, ut inquit Suidas—quare etiam οἱ ἰκίσται προστρόπαιοι sic appellantur—προστρόπαιον significat *piaculum* ob quod civitas vel familia aliquā religione obstringitur—est etiam προστρέπομαι verbum eodem pertinens—Œdip. Tyr.—ἰκιστούμεν σὺ πάντις οἶδ' ἰκιστροί, i. e. ἰκνηεῖς κλάδους ἔχοντες—καὶ προσπετωκότες ἢ προστειραμένοι, qui habitus est hominis supplicis, genibus ejus advoluti cui supplicat.

| Line.              | Quot. |                                           | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|--------------------|-------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 71.                |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 813  | 488   | 1.      |
| 72.                |       | Of Quantity . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 53   | 19    | b.      |
| —                  |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 870  | 515   | Obs.    |
| 77.                |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 905  | 527   | Obs. 2. |
| 78.                |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1009 | 578   | d.      |
| 81.                | 80.   | Interchange of Substantives, &c. . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 701  | 429   |         |
| 82.                |       | . . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i> 603   | 154   |         |
| —                  |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 942  | 545   |         |
| 83.                |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 565  | 345   | Obs.    |
| —                  |       | Of the Moods . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 857  | 508   | c.      |
| 85.                |       | . . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i> 586   | 42    |         |
| 89.                |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 1117 | 625   |         |
| 92.                |       | <i>εἶναι</i> . . . . .                    | <i>Bos.</i> 386   | 357   |         |
| —                  |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 522  | 306   |         |
| 93.                |       | Of the Article . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 480  | 277   | b.      |
| 101.               |       | Of the Participle . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 988  | 568   | 3.      |
| 106 <sup>b</sup> . |       | . . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i> 599   | 124   |         |
| —                  |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 808  | 487   |         |
| 117.               |       | Of the Participle . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 966  | 557   | 1.      |
| 122.               |       | Irregularities of Construction . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 1144 | 636   |         |
| 124.               |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 634  | 396   |         |
| 139.               |       | Of Adverbs . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 1061 | 600   | 5.      |
| —                  |       | . . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i> 645   | 283   |         |
| 142.               |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 578  | 354   | ζ.      |
| 151.               |       | Third Declension . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 152  | 80    | Obs. 4. |
| 159.               |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 414  | 240   |         |
| —                  |       | Of the Vocative . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 531  | 312   | 5.      |
| —                  |       | Of the Participle . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 963  | 556   | Obs. 2. |
| 161.               |       | Adjectives of two Terminations . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 201  | 113   | 1.      |
| 164.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1018 | 582   |         |
| 171.               |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 378  | 223   |         |
| 174.               |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 583  | 358   |         |
| 175.               |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 646  | 403   | Obs.    |
| 179.               |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 559  | 339   | 2.      |
| 188.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1018 | 582   |         |
| 189.               | 190.  | Adjectives of one Termination . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 200  | 112   | Obs. 2. |
| 190.               |       | Anomalous and Defective Nouns . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 165  | 90    |         |
| 202.               |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 634  | 396   |         |
| 210.               | 203.  | Of the Vocative . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 531  | 312   | 5.      |
| 221 <sup>c</sup> . |       | Of Negative Particles . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 1083 | 609   | 2.      |

<sup>a</sup> See Brunck's note.

<sup>b</sup> Line 107. *αὐτόχειρ*, a homicide——*αὐθιγής* is synonymous with *αὐτόχειρ*, for which *αὐτοῖς* is used by the poets.

<sup>c</sup> Line 222. *τελῶ* has (also) the meaning of *τάττομαι καὶ ἱναρθμοῦμαι καὶ ἱγκρίνομαι*, et censeor contribuoque—*οὐκ ἔστιν ὅτι ἀστὸς εἰς ἀστοὺς τελῶ*——i. e. *πεπολιτογράφημα*—am enrolled amongst the citizens.

| Line. | Quot. |                                    | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-------|------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 224.  |       | Use of the Nominative . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 508  | 296   | 3.      |
| 227.  |       | Irregularities of Construction . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1134 | 631   | 2.      |
| 228.  |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1108 | 622   | 3.      |
| 233.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 592  | 368   | a.      |
| 236.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 607  | 379   | Obs. 2. |
| —     |       | Irregularities of Construction . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1140 | 634   | 3.      |
| 241.  |       | Irregularities of Construction . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1140 | 634   | 3.      |
| 246.  |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 808  | 487   |         |
| —     |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 777  | 472   | 1.      |
| 249.  |       | Second Declension . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 124  | 69    | 7.      |
| 253.  |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1120 | 626   |         |
| 255.  |       | Of the Moods . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 859  | 508   | Obs. 2. |
| 258.  |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1120 | 626   |         |
| 259.  |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 775  | 471   | 10.     |
| 261.  |       | Combination of Adjectives, &c. .   | <i>Matt.</i> 732  | 442   | 4.      |
| —     |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 775  | 471   | 10.     |
| —     | 780.  | Of Pronouns . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 241  | 147   | 8.      |
| 263.  | 262.  | Anomalous and Defective Nouns .    | <i>Matt.</i> 166  | 90    |         |
| —     |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 775  | 471   | 10.     |
| 264.  |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 777  | 471   | 13.     |
| —     |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 798  | 480   | c.      |
| 267.  |       | . . . . .                          | <i>Her.</i> 586   | 44    |         |
| 269.  |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 777  | 472   | 1.      |
| —     |       | Of the Tenses . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 853  | 506   |         |
| 271.  |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1117 | 625   |         |
| 276.  |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1126 | 629   |         |
| 283.  |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 924  | 534   |         |
| 287.  |       | Of the Verb . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 831  | 496   | 7.      |
| —     |       | Construction of Prepositions . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1003 | 577   |         |
| 289.  |       | Of the Participle . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 962  | 555   |         |
| 290.  |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1107 | 621   |         |
| —     | 298.  | Of the Accents . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 67   | 30    |         |
| 296.  |       | Of the Participle . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 961  | 555   | Obs. 2. |
| 302.  |       | . . . . .                          | <i>Her.</i> 655   | 307   |         |
| 305.  |       | . . . . .                          | <i>Her.</i> 655   | 307   |         |
| 314.  |       | . . . . .                          | <i>Her.</i> 596   | 111   |         |
| —     |       | τὸς τῷ . . . . .                   | <i>Bos.</i> 303   | 267   |         |
| —     | 322.  | κεῖται . . . . .                   | <i>Bos.</i> 402   | 374   |         |
| 316.  |       | Of the Participle . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 961  | 555   | Obs. 2. |
| 334.  |       | Use of the Superlative . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 758  | 459   | 1.      |
| 335.  |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 284  | 185   |         |
| 339.  |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 680  | 421   | a.      |
| —     |       | Of Adverbs . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 1056 | 598   | b.      |
| —     |       | . . . . .                          | <i>Her.</i> 645   | 283   |         |

<sup>a</sup> See Brunck's note.

| Line.              | Quot.  |                                                 | Page.             | Sept. | Note.   |
|--------------------|--------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 343.               | 734.   | Of the Change and Omission of Letters . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 79   | 41    | Obs. 2. |
| 345.               |        | Of the Genitive . . . . .                       | <i>Matt.</i> 555  | 337   | 1.      |
| 350.               |        | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 930  | 537   |         |
| 353.               | 354.   | Of the Participle . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 965  | 556   |         |
| 363.               |        | . . . . .                                       | <i>Her.</i> 616   | 207   |         |
| 368.               |        | . . . . .                                       | <i>Her.</i> 617   | 207   |         |
| 372.               |        | Use of the Nominative . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 522  | 306   |         |
| —                  |        | . . . . .                                       | <i>Her.</i> 583   | 29    |         |
| 378.               |        | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 1095 | 616   | 2.      |
| 380.               |        | Third Declension . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 152  | 80    | Obs. 4. |
| —                  |        | Of the Dative . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 617  | 387   |         |
| 381 <sup>a</sup> . |        | Of the Genitive . . . . .                       | <i>Matt.</i> 583  | 358   | 1.      |
| 390.               |        | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 1102 | 618   |         |
| 393.               |        | Of the Apostrophus . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 88   | 46    |         |
| —                  |        | Of the Genitive . . . . .                       | <i>Matt.</i> 534  | 316   | b.      |
| 398.               | 399.   | Of Negative Particles . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 1078 | 608   |         |
| 401.               | 41.    | . . . . .                                       | <i>Her.</i> 617   | 207   |         |
| 405.               |        | Third Declension . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 138  | 74    | a.      |
| 411.               |        | Of the Genitive . . . . .                       | <i>Matt.</i> 533  | 315   |         |
| 417.               |        | Combination of Adjectives . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 730  | 441   | Obs. 2. |
| 422.               | Œd. C. | Of the Dative . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 644  | 402   | c.      |
| 426.               |        | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 1041 | 591   | β.      |
| 431.               | 680.   | Irregular Conjugations in μ. Dialects           | <i>Matt.</i> 363  | 219   |         |
| 446.               |        | Conjugation . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 314  | 198   | 6.      |
| —                  | 445.   | Of Adverbs . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 1057 | 598   | b.      |
| —                  |        | . . . . .                                       | <i>Her.</i> 645   | 283   |         |
| 448.               |        | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 802  | 482   | Obs. 2. |
| 449.               |        | κατά . . . . .                                  | <i>Bos.</i> 465   | 449   | x.      |
| —                  |        | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 787  | 474   |         |
| 463.               |        | Anomalies of Adjectives . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 216  | 125   |         |
| 465.               |        | Of the Adjective . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 742  | 446   | 5.      |
| 482.               |        | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 429  | 246   |         |
| 516.               | 515.   | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 811  | 487   | 7.      |
| —                  | —      | Of the Article . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 474  | 271   | Obs.    |
| 517.               |        | . . . . .                                       | <i>Her.</i> 596   | 111   |         |
| —                  |        | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 1102 | 617   |         |
| —                  |        | . . . . .                                       | <i>Her.</i> 656   | 311   |         |
| 523.               |        | Of Adverbs . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 1058 | 599   | c.      |
| 525.               |        | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 441  | 253   | 2.      |
| 526.               |        | Of the Article . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 479  | 277   | b.      |

<sup>a</sup> Line 384. Moris est Atticorum, masculinis uti pro femininis; cujus exempla crebra sunt apud auctores—e. g. δωρητὸν ἐκ αἰτητὸν——for δωρητὴν καὶ αἰτητὴν.

<sup>b</sup> See Remarks, liv. (*Matt.* P. 1041. β.)

<sup>c</sup> See Brunck's note.

| Line. | Quot.  |                                            | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|--------|--------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 533.  |        | Of the Genitive . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 536  | 316   | f.      |
| 539.  |        | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 378  | 223   |         |
| 542.  |        | Combination of Adjectives, &c. . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 725  | 439   |         |
| 543.  |        | Of the Imperative . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 863  | 511   | 4.      |
| —     |        | . . . . .                                  | <i>Her.</i> 600   | 143   |         |
| 556.  |        | Of the Adjective . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 741  | 446   | b.      |
| 557.  |        | Of the Dative . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 639  | 400   | 6.      |
| 572.  |        | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 1114 | 624   | Obs.    |
| 576.  |        | Of the Participle . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 951  | 549   | Obs. 3. |
| 584.  |        | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 1101 | 617   | 5.      |
| —     |        | . . . . .                                  | <i>Her.</i> 657   | 312   |         |
| 598.  |        | Of the Genitive . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 548  | 328   | Obs.    |
| 601.  |        | . . . . .                                  | <i>Her.</i> 645   | 283   |         |
| 602.  |        | Of Adverbs . . . . .                       | <i>Matt.</i> 1061 | 600   | 5.      |
| 603.  |        | Of Apposition . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 708  | 432   | 5.      |
| 605.  |        | The Article as a Pronoun . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 494  | 288   | Obs. 2. |
| —     |        | Of the Participle . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 971  | 557   | Obs. 2. |
| 611.  |        | Use of the Nominative . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 507  | 295   |         |
| 612.  |        | Of the Genitive . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 609  | 380   | Obs. 4. |
| —     |        | . . . . .                                  | <i>Her.</i> 596   | 111   |         |
| 625.  |        | Of the Participle . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 990  | 569   |         |
| 627.  | 626.   | Of the Article . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 471  | 268   | Obs. 1. |
| 633.  | 632.   | Adjectives of three Terminations . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 212  | 122   | Obs.    |
| —     |        | Conjugation . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 313  | 198   | f.      |
| 635.  |        | Of the Participle . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 959  | 555   | i.      |
| 637.  |        | Of the Tenses . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 837  | 498   | β.      |
| 638.  |        | Of the Tenses . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 837  | 498   | β.      |
| 640.  |        | Of Contraction . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 103  | 56    |         |
| —     | 648.   | Of Numerals . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 228  | 138   |         |
| 651.  |        | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 874  | 516   | 3.      |
| 657.  |        | Of the Genitive . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 559  | 339   | 2.      |
| 660.  |        | Of Adverbs . . . . .                       | <i>Matt.</i> 1069 | 605   |         |
| 663.  |        | Of the Adjective . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 735  | 445   | a.      |
| 686.  | 678.   | Of the Apostrophus . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 86   | 45    |         |
| 694.  | 695.   | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 1121 | 626   |         |
| 699.  |        | Of the Participle . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 973  | 559   |         |
| 701.  |        | Of the Genitive . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 561  | 342   | 2.      |
| 708.  |        | Of the Apostrophus . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 88   | 46    |         |
| —     |        | Of the Augment . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 256  | 160   | Obs.    |
| 709.  |        | Of the Genitive . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 543  | 323   | b.      |
| 717.  |        | Of the Accusative . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 695  | 427   | Obs. 3. |
| —     |        | Of Quantity . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 59   | 24    |         |
| 718.  |        | Of the Accusative . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 682  | 421   | Obs. 5. |
| —     |        | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 1104 | 620   | a.      |
| 721.  | Æd. C. | Of Quantity . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 59   | 25    | Obs. 1. |

<sup>a</sup> See Brunck's note.<sup>b</sup> Ibid.

| Line.              | Quot. |                                                      | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|--------------------|-------|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 723.               |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 792  | 477   | b.      |
| 733.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 1051 | 595   | 4.      |
| 735.               |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 620  | 388   | c.      |
| 740.               | 630.  | Of the Participle . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 970  | 557   | Obs. 2. |
| 741.               |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 970  | 557   | Obs. 2. |
| 762.               |       | Third Declension . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 153  | 81    | Obs. 1. |
| 766 <sup>a</sup> . |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 573  | 350   | Note.   |
| 772.               |       | . . . . .                                            | <i>Her.</i> 645   | 283   |         |
| 773.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 1012 | 580   | c.      |
| 775.               |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 893  | 522   | 2.      |
| 779.               | 777.  | Of the Use of Conjunctions . .                       | <i>Matt.</i> 1094 | 615   |         |
| 780.               |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 674  | 420   | a.      |
| 785.               |       | Of the Augment . . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> 256  | 160   | Obs.    |
| 789.               |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 557  | 338   |         |
| —                  | 788.  | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 785  | 473   | b.      |
| —                  | —     | Of the Genitive . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 559  | 339   | 2.      |
| 790.               |       | Of the Optative in the Oratio ob-<br>liqua . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 908  | 529   | 2.      |
| 791.               |       | Of the Augment . . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> 256  | 160   | Obs.    |
| 792.               |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 926  | 535   | Obs. 1. |
| 794.               |       | Of the Augment . . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> 256  | 160   | Obs.    |
| 796.               |       | Of the Optative in the Oratio ob-<br>liqua . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 908  | 529   | 4.      |
| 805.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 1043 | 591   |         |
| 806 <sup>c</sup> . |       | Of the Article . . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> 477  | 275   |         |
| 808.               |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 578  | 354   | ζ.      |
| 809.               |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 551  | 330   | Obs.    |
| 811.               |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 301  | 194   | Obs.    |
| 815.               |       | Of the Article . . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> 464  | 265   | 1.      |
| 820.               |       | Of the Augment . . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> 256  | 160   | Obs.    |
| 821.               |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 633  | 396   | Obs. 2. |
| 825.               |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 607  | 379   | Obs. 2. |
| 828.               |       | . . . . .                                            | <i>Her.</i> 645   | 283   |         |
| 833.               |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 599  | 375   | c.      |
| 837.               |       | Of the Article . . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> 477  | 275   |         |
| 840.               |       | Conjugation . . . . .                                | <i>Matt.</i> 311  | 198   |         |
| 845.               | 838.  | Of the Article . . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> 468  | 267   |         |
| —                  |       | . . . . .                                            | <i>Her.</i> 595   | 96    |         |
| 857.               |       | . . . . .                                            | <i>Her.</i> 646   | 283   |         |
| 862.               |       | Punctuation . . . . .                                | <i>Matt.</i> 108  | 59    | 5.      |
| —                  |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 785  | 473   | b.      |

<sup>a</sup> ἐφίεμαι significat etiam ἐντελλομαι mando.

<sup>b</sup> See Brunck's note.

<sup>c</sup> ἐκτρέπω τὸν δαιμονεῦντα for παρεκκλίνω, ut improbi viatores inter se occurrentes—  
κάγὼ τὸν ἐκτρέποντα, τὸν τροχολάττην, παῖω δι' ὀργῆς, i. e. qui me è via summovet, quasi  
παραγκωνίζόμενον, pushing me away with his elbows.



| Line.              | Quot. |                                    | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|--------------------|-------|------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 862.               |       |                                    | <i>Her.</i> 646   | 283   |         |
| 863.               |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1101 | 617   | 4.      |
| —                  |       |                                    | <i>Her.</i> 610   | 190   |         |
| —                  |       |                                    | <i>Her.</i> 654   | 302   |         |
| 866.               |       | Gender of Substantives . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 174  | 94    |         |
| —                  |       | Construction of Prepositions . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1014 | 580   | 2.      |
| 869.               |       | Interchange of Substantives . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 704  | 430   |         |
| 870.               |       | Of Adverbs . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 1070 | 605   |         |
| 874.               | 868.  | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .  | <i>Matt.</i> 901  | 525   | b.      |
| 877.               | 878.  | Of Pronouns . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 289  | 146   |         |
| 885.               |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 564  | 344   |         |
| 890.               |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 404  | 234   |         |
| 892.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1004 | 577   |         |
| 903.               |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 524  | 307   |         |
| 917.               |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 533  | 315   |         |
| 918.               |       | Of Quantity . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 57   | 23    | b.      |
| 919.               |       | Degrees of Comparison . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 222  | 132   |         |
| 921.               |       | Of Pronouns . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 238  | 145   | 8.      |
| 927.               |       | Of Contraction . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 100  | 55    |         |
| 931.               | 930.  | Of Adverbs . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 1062 | 601   |         |
| 935.               |       | <i>μῦθος</i> . . . . .             | <i>Bos.</i> 199   | 179   |         |
| 936.               |       | Of Contraction . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 100  | 55    |         |
| —                  |       | Of the Article . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 461  | 264   |         |
| 937.               | 955.  | Of Adverbs . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 1060 | 599   | 4.      |
| 947.               |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1104 | 620   |         |
| 949.               |       | Of Negative Particles . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1078 | 608   |         |
| 950.               |       | Interchange of Substantives, &c. . | <i>Matt.</i> 703  | 430   |         |
| 955.               |       | Of the Participle . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 990  | 569   |         |
| —                  |       | Of the Article . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 461  | 264   |         |
| 962.               |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 443  | 254   |         |
| 966.               |       | Of the Participle . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 978  | 563   | Obs.    |
| —                  |       | Third Declension . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 152  | 80    | Obs. 8. |
| 967.               |       | Of the Verb . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 830  | 496   | 4.      |
| 969.               |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 564  | 344   |         |
| —                  |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1098 | 617   | c.      |
| 970.               |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 443  | 254   |         |
| 979.               |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .  | <i>Matt.</i> 906  | 528   | Obs.    |
| 980.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1007 | 578   | c.      |
| 983 <sup>a</sup> . |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1035 | 588   |         |
| 987.               |       | Of Adverbs . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 1069 | 605   |         |
| 991.               |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 537  | 317   |         |
| 997.               |       | Of the Article . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 461  | 264   |         |
| 1002.              |       | Of the Tenses . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 848  | 503   | c.      |

<sup>a</sup> Interdum *κατ' ἑαυτὴν ἵσται* significat *flocci penditur*—*ἀλλὰ ταῦθ' ὅσα παρ' οὐδὲν ἔσται, ἥμενα τὸν βίον φέρεται*—are set at naught or lightly esteemed.

| Line.               | Quot. |                                    | Page.             | Sect. | Note. |
|---------------------|-------|------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|-------|
| 1004.               |       | Of Adverbs . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 1069 | 605   |       |
| —                   |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1107 | 621   |       |
| 1005.               |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 774  | 470   | 7.    |
| 1014.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1039 | 590   | 6.    |
| —                   |       | . . . . .                          | <i>Her.</i> 676   | 420   |       |
| 1016.               |       | . . . . .                          | <i>Her.</i> 673   | 389   |       |
| 1021 <sup>a</sup> . |       | Of the Verb . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 822  | 492   |       |
| —                   |       | Of the Verb . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 831  | 496   | 7.    |
| 1043.               |       | Of the Article . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 474  | 272   | Obs.  |
| 1049.               |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1117 | 625   |       |
| 1052.               |       | Of Contraction . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 100  | 55    |       |
| —                   |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 573  | 350   | Note. |
| —                   |       | . . . . .                          | <i>Her.</i> 646   | 283   |       |
| 1054.               |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 804  | 483   |       |
| 1055.               |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 573  | 350   | Note. |
| 1058.               |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .  | <i>Matt.</i> 886  | 520   | Obs.  |
| 1061.               |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 510  | 297   |       |
| 1062.               |       | . . . . .                          | <i>Her.</i> 654   | 304   |       |
| 1066.               |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1107 | 621   |       |
| 1076.               |       | Of the Tenses . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 853  | 506   | vi.   |
| 1082.               |       | The Article as a Pronoun . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 492  | 286   |       |
| 1087.               |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 688  | 424   | 4.    |
| 1100.               |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 559  | 339   |       |
| 1110 <sup>c</sup> . |       | . . . . .                          | <i>Her.</i> 626   | 232   |       |
| 1112.               |       | Of the Dative . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 640  | 400   | Obs.  |
| —                   |       | . . . . .                          | <i>Her.</i> 673   | 387   |       |
| 1114.               | 1110. | ἄλλως τε καὶ . . . . .             | <i>Hoog.</i> App. | vii.  |       |
| —                   |       | Of Adverbs . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 1054 | 597   |       |
| 1118.               |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1124 | 628   | 3.    |
| 1119.               |       | Of the Vocative . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 530  | 312   | 5.    |
| 1121.               |       | σὺ . . . . .                       | <i>Bos.</i> 287   | 255   |       |
| 1130.               |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 772  | 470   | 2.    |
| 1133.               |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1112 | 624   |       |
| 1136.               |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 514  | 299   | Obs.  |
| 1137.               |       | χρόνος . . . . .                   | <i>Bos.</i> 347   | 312   |       |
| 1139.               |       | Heterogenea . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 180  | 96    |       |
| 1166.               |       | Of the Tenses . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 840  | 500   |       |

<sup>a</sup> Line 1039. ἡ γὰρ etiam interrogationi convenit—ἡ γὰρ παρ' ἄλλου μ' ἔλαβες, οὐδ' αὐτὸς τυχεύς; utrum tu me expositum ab alio accepisti, non ipse invenisti? sequitur enim responsum nunciū, οὐκ· ἀλλὰ ποιμὴν ἄλλος ἐκδίδοται μοι.

<sup>b</sup> See on line 1049 (quoted 1050) Remarks, liv. (*Matt.* P. 1102.)

<sup>c</sup> συναλλάττειν τινι—συντυγχάνειν καὶ ποιωνῶν, rem habere, verba facere—Εἰ χερὶ τοῦ καμῶ, μὴ ξυναλλάξαντα πω, πρίσβυ, σταθμᾶσθαι, τὸν βοσῆρ' ἐρεῖν δοκῇ—etsi nondum cum eo congressus sum—having had no dealings or intercourse with him.—Comp. l. 1130—see Brunnck's note.

<sup>d</sup> See Brunnck's note.

<sup>e</sup> Ibid.

| Line. | Quot.                                    | Page.              | Sept. | Note.      |
|-------|------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------|------------|
| 1174. | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 1124  | 628   | 3.         |
| 1178. | <i>eis</i> . . . . .                     | <i>Bos.</i> 436    | 409   | *          |
| 1184. | Of the Noun . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 501   | 293   |            |
| 1187. | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 1105  | 620   | b.         |
| 1197. | Of the Accusative . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 689   | 425   | 5.         |
| 1198. | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 443   | 254   |            |
| 1200. | Of the Genitive . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 577   | 354   |            |
| 1204. | 185. . . . .                             | <i>Hcr.</i> 603    | 154   |            |
| 1207. | 1208. Interchange of Substantives, &c. . | * <i>Matt.</i> 703 | 430   |            |
| 1209. | Of the Infinitive . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 928   | 536   |            |
| 1232. | . . . . .                                | <i>Hcr.</i> 637    | 265   |            |
| 1235. | Interchange of Substantives, &c. .       | <i>Matt.</i> 703   | 430   |            |
| 1241. | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 1112  | 623   | 4.         |
| 1245. | Of the Opt. in the Oratio obliqua .      | <i>Oratt.</i> 908  | 529   | 4.         |
| 1249. | Of the Augment . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 257   | 160   |            |
| 1257. | Of Pronouns . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 240   | 147   | Obs. 1.    |
| 1260. | Of the Participle . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 978   | 563   | Obs.       |
| 1266. | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 1097  | 616   | 3.         |
| 1274. | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 333   | 206   | 3.         |
| 1283. | Of Contraction . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 99    | 54    |            |
| 1289. | Of the Article . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 487   | 282   |            |
| 1293. | Use of the Comparative . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 745   | 448   |            |
| 1295. | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 795   | 479   | Obs. 2. a. |
| 1300. | Of the Adjective . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 737   | 446   | 7.         |
| 1311. | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 1104  | 620   |            |
| 1327. | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 777   | 471   | 13.        |
| 1329. | Combination of Adjectives . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 728   | 440   |            |
| 1346. | 1246. Degrees of Comparison . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 220   | 131   | 2.         |
| 1355. | 1368. Of the Moods . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 859   | 508   | Obs. 2.    |
| 1356. | Of the Dative . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 621   | 388   | e.         |
| 1374. | Use of the Comparative . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 750   | 451   |            |
| 1375. | Interchange of Substantives . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 705   | 430   |            |
| —     | Of the Adjective . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 740   | 446   | 1.         |
| 1376. | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 808   | 486   | Obs. 2.    |
| 1379. | The Article for the Rel. Pronoun .       | <i>Matt.</i> 501   | 292   |            |
| 1380. | Use of the Superlative . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 761   | 461   |            |
| 1382. | Of the Article . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 477   | 275   |            |
| 1387. | Of the Infinitive . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 923   | 534   | 3.         |
| —     | Of the Infinitive . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 940   | 543   | Obs. 3.    |
| —     | Of Negative Particles . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 1083  | 609   |            |
| 1388. | Of the Apostrophus . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 88    | 46    |            |
| 1389. | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .        | <i>Matt.</i> 883   | 519   | 6.         |
| —     | . . . . .                                | <i>Hcr.</i> 667    | 350   |            |
| 1391. | <i>äv</i> . . . . .                      | <i>Bos.</i> 486    | 473   |            |
| 1392. | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .        | <i>Matt.</i> 883   | 519   | 6.         |

\* This reference belongs to the following paragraph.

| Line.               | Quot.                                      | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 1392.               | . . . . .                                  | <i>Her.</i> 667   | 350   |         |
| 1400.               | Of the Adjective . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 739  | 446   | 1.      |
| 1401. CEd. C.       | Of Quantity . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 59   | 25    | Obs. 1. |
| —                   | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 1114 | 624   | b.      |
| —                   | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 816  | 488   | Obs. 1. |
| 1402. 1401.         | . . . . .                                  | <i>Her.</i> 598   | 120   |         |
| 1405.               | Remarks on some Verbs in $\mu$ . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 347  | 211   | 3.      |
| 1411.               | Of the Adjective . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 738  | 446   | 8.      |
| 1416.               | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 940  | 543   |         |
| 1421.               | Of the Participle . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 950  | 549   | Obs. 3. |
| 1426.               | Of the Participle . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 960  | 555   | Obs. 1. |
| 1427.               | The Article for the Rel. Pronoun . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 501  | 292   |         |
| 1433 <sup>a</sup> . | Of the Article . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 477  | 275   |         |
| 1435.               | Of Pronouns . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 248  | 152   | Obs. 1. |
| 1437.               | Of the Genitive . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 563  | 344   | 1.      |
| 1438.               | Of Adverbs . . . . .                       | <i>Matt.</i> 1059 | 599   | e.      |
| —                   | . . . . .                                  | <i>Her.</i> 646   | 283   |         |
| —                   | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 1113 | 624   | a.      |
| 1441. CEd. C.       | Of Quantity . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 59   | 25    | Obs. 1. |
| —                   | Of the Article . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 477  | 275   |         |
| —                   | Of the Article . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 477  | 275   |         |
| 1442.               | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 799  | 480   |         |
| 1449.               | Of the Imperative . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 863  | 511   | 3.      |
| 1451.               | Of Contraction . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 102  | 56    |         |
| 1454.               | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 423  | 244   |         |
| 1457.               | . . . . .                                  | <i>Her.</i> 578   | 20    |         |
| 1466.               | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 792  | 477   | a.      |
| —                   | The Article as a Pronoun . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 492  | 286   |         |
| 1475 <sup>c</sup> . | . . . . .                                  | <i>Her.</i> 597   | 113   |         |
| —                   | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 811  | 487   | 6.      |
| 1487.               | Of the Verb . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 827  | 495   | c.      |
| 1488.               | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 1038 | 590   | 6.      |
| 1490.               | Of the Verb . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 827  | 495   | c.      |
| 1507.               | Use of the Comparative . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 752  | 453   |         |
| 1509.               | . . . . .                                  | <i>Her.</i> 592   | 77    |         |
| 1511.               | Conjugation . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 302  | 195   | Obs. 1. |
| —                   | Of the Moods . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 858  | 508   | c.      |
| 1512.               | Of the Verb . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 828  | 495   | d.      |
| 1513.               | Degrees of Comparison . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 224  | 134   |         |
| 1515.               | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 1104 | 620   |         |
| 1523.               | Of Contraction . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 100  | 55    |         |
| 1526.               | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 816  | 488   | Obs. 1. |

<sup>a</sup> Line 1434. *πρὸς τινος εἶναι* significat *alicui studere et favere et eum tueri*—*πρὸς σοῦ γὰρ, ὑπὲρ ἐμοῦ φέρω*. for *ὕπὲρ σοῦ*, à te loquar, in behalf of you.

<sup>b</sup> See Brunck's note.

<sup>c</sup> See on line 1472, Remarks, xlix. (*Matt. P. 486.*) See also the Scholiast.

# CEDIPUS COLONEUS.

| Line. | Quot. |                                                     | Page.                         | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-------|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------|---------|
| 3.    |       | Adjectives of two Terminations . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 202              | 114   | 4.      |
| 5.    |       | Use of the Comparative . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 754              | 455   | Obs. 6. |
| 7.    |       | Of the Article . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 480              | 277   | b.      |
| 11.   |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 882              | 518   | 4.      |
| 12.   |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 917              | 532   | c.      |
| 15.   |       | ἐκάζειν . . . . .                                   | <i>Bos.</i> 384               | 357   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 1124             | 628   | 3.      |
| —     |       | Construction of Prepositions . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 995              | 572   |         |
| 16.   |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 574              | 352   | b.      |
| —     | 17.   | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 942              | 545   |         |
| 17.   |       | Of the Augment . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 256              | 160   | Obs.    |
| 19.   |       | πρός . . . . .                                      | <sup>a</sup> <i>Bos.</i> 260  | 230   |         |
| 20.   |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> 619              | 388   | a.      |
| 28.   |       | Of Adverbs . . . . .                                | <i>Matt.</i> 1069             | 605   |         |
| 31.   |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 1116             | 625   |         |
| 32.   |       | Of the Article . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 462              | 264   |         |
| 35.   |       | The Article for the Relative Pro-<br>noun . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 501              | 292   |         |
| 37.   |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 925              | 535   | Obs.    |
| 42.   |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 870              | 515   | Obs.    |
| 43.   | 42.   | Of Pronouns . . . . .                               | <sup>b</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 239 | 146   |         |
| 44.   |       | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 333              | 206   | Obs. 3. |
| 45.   |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 1126             | 629   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 609              | 380   | Obs. 3. |
| 47.   |       | Of Contraction . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 102              | 56    |         |
| 48.   |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 894              | 522   | c.      |
| 49.   |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 557              | 338   |         |
| 74.   |       | . . . . .                                           | <sup>c</sup> <i>Her.</i> 599  | 129   |         |
| 76.   |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> 619              | 388   | a.      |
| 81.   | 82.   | Of the Dative . . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> 621              | 389   | f.      |
| 83.   |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 978              | 563   | Obs.    |
| —     |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 989              | 568   | Obs.    |
| 84.   |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 1103             | 618   |         |
| 91.   |       | Of Apposition . . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> 712              | 433   | Obs. 3. |
| 99.   |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 281              | 182   | Obs. 1. |

<sup>a</sup> See Brunck's notæ.

<sup>b</sup> Ibid.

<sup>c</sup> Ibid.

| Line. | Quot.  |                                                     | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 111.  |        | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                       | <i>Matt.</i> 776  | 471   | 12.     |
| 113.  |        | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 282  | 184   | Obs.    |
| —     |        | Of the Accusative . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 682  | 421   | Obs. 5. |
| —     |        | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 893  | 522   |         |
| 118.  |        | Of Quantity . . . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 56   | 23    | b.      |
| 119.  |        | Of the Adjective . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 738  | 446   | 8.      |
| 144.  |        | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 925  | 535   | b.      |
| —     |        | Of the Genitive . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 535  | 316   | e.      |
| 146.  |        | General Observations on Con-<br>struction . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1131 | 630   | f.      |
| 150.  |        | Of the Genitive . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 563  | 344   | 1.      |
| —     |        | Of the Verb . . . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 818  | 490   |         |
| 153.  |        | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 1004 | 577   |         |
| 170.  |        | Of the Genitive . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 544  | 324   | 8.      |
| 174.  |        | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 872  | 516   |         |
| 176.  |        | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 877  | 517   | Obs. 2. |
| 177.  |        | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 877  | 517   | Obs. 2. |
| —     |        | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 375  | 222   |         |
| 182.  |        | Of Adverbs . . . . .                                | <i>Matt.</i> 1070 | 605   |         |
| 186.  |        | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 440  | 252   |         |
| 188.  |        | Of the Hiatus . . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> 82   | 42    |         |
| 195.  |        | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 395  | 231   |         |
| 196.  |        | Third Declension . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 161  | 86    |         |
| 205.  |        | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 870  | 515   | Obs.    |
| 223.  |        | Of the Accusative . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 682  | 421   |         |
| 225.  |        | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 281  | 182   | Obs. 1. |
| 232.  |        | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 926  | 535   | Obs. 1. |
| 234.  |        | Of the Adjective . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 738  | 446   | 8.      |
| 237.  |        | Of the Vocative . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 530  | 312   | 3.      |
| 243.  |        | Of the Genitive . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 571  | 349   | Obs. 3. |
| 247.  |        | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 926  | 535   |         |
| —     | 251.   | κείραι . . . . .                                    | <i>Bos.</i> 402   | 374   |         |
| —     |        | . . . . .                                           | <i>*Her.</i> 673  | 388   |         |
| —     |        | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 1004 | 577   |         |
| 258.  |        | τόπος . . . . .                                     | <i>Bos.</i> 310   | 277   | *       |
| 263.  |        | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                       | <i>Matt.</i> 800  | 481   | Obs. 1. |
| 273.  |        | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                       | <i>Matt.</i> 808  | 486   | Obs. 2. |
| 277.  |        | Of the Participle . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 982  | 566   | 3.      |
| —     | Antig. | Of Negative Particles . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 1081 | 609   |         |
| 282.  |        | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                       | <i>Matt.</i> 793  | 477   | b.      |
| 307.  |        | Of the Genitive . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 561  | 342   | 2.      |
| 310.  |        | Of the Genitive . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 544  | 324   | 8.      |
| 313.  |        | Of the Dative . . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> 650  | 406   | b.      |
| 314.  |        | Of the Accusative . . . . .                         | <i>bMatt.</i> 682 | 421   | Obs. 5. |

<sup>a</sup> See Brunck's note.

<sup>b</sup> Ibid.

| Line. | Quot.  |                                     | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|--------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 319.  |        | Of the Adjective . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 737  | 446   | 7.      |
| —     |        | Construction of Prepositions . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 995  | 572   |         |
| 332.  |        | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 766  | 466   | 2.      |
| 334.  |        | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 788  | 474   | c.      |
| 336.  | 376.   | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 808  | 486   | Obs. 2. |
| 344.  |        | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 766  | 466   | 1.      |
| 352.  |        | Of the Use of Conjunctions . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 1101 | 617   | 4.      |
| 355.  |        | Of the Verb . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 826  | 495   | a.      |
| —     |        | Of the Genitive . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 561  | 342   | 2.      |
| 359.  |        | Of Negative Particles . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 1083 | 609   | 2.      |
| 367.  |        | Of the Use of Conjunctions . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 1119 | 626   |         |
| —     |        | . . . . .                           | <i>Her.</i> 658   | 317   |         |
| —     |        | Of Negative Particles . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 1081 | 609   |         |
| 372.  |        | Of the Dative . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 644  | 402   | c.      |
| 375.  |        | Third Declension . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 147  | 78    | Obs. 1. |
| 376.  |        | Of the Tenses . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 849  | 504   | 1.      |
| 380.  |        | Of the Participle . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 988  | 568   | 3.      |
| 381.  |        | List of Defective Verbs . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 385  | 226   | 2.      |
| —     |        | Formation of the Tenses . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 279  | 181   | a.      |
| 385.  |        | Of the Infinitive . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 933  | 539   | 1.      |
| 391.  |        | Construction of Prepositions . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1045 | 592   | 7.      |
| 392.  |        | Construction of Prepositions . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1004 | 577   |         |
| 396.  |        | Of the Genitive . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 602  | 377   | 2.      |
| —     | Elect. | Of the Participle . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 947  | 548   | 2.      |
| 400.  |        | Of the Genitive . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 607  | 379   | Obs. 2. |
| 405.  |        | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .   | <i>Matt.</i> 906  | 528   | 2.      |
| 406.  |        | Formation of the Tenses . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 279  | 181   | a.      |
| 414.  |        | Construction of Prepositions . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1024 | 584   | 8.      |
| 421.  |        | Of Pronouns . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 240  | 147   | Obs. 1. |
| —     |        | Of Negative Particles . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 1080 | 609   |         |
| 422.  |        | Construction of Prepositions . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1004 | 577   |         |
| 423.  |        | Of the Genitive . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 609  | 380   | Obs. 4. |
| 428.  |        | Of the Participle . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 961  | 555   | Obs. 2. |
| 433.  |        | Of the Use of Conjunctions . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 1122 | 627   |         |
| 437.  |        | Of the Adjective . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 738  | 446   | 8.      |
| 441.  |        | Of the Adjective . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 738  | 446   | 8.      |
| 442.  |        | Of Quantity . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 60   | 25    |         |
| —     |        | Of the Infinitive . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 939  | 543   | Obs. 2. |
| 443.  |        | Construction of Prepositions . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1002 | 576   |         |
| 447.  |        | Of the Genitive . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 564  | 344   | 1.      |
| 450.  |        | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .   | <i>Matt.</i> 876  | 517   |         |
| —     |        | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .   | <i>Matt.</i> 875  | 517   |         |
| —     |        | Of the Genitive . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 548  | 328   | 5.      |
| 455.  |        | Construction of Prepositions . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1041 | 591   | β.      |
| 466.  |        | Verbs in $\mu$ . Dialects . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 351  | 213   | 2.      |
| 470.  |        | Of the Dative . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 634  | 396   |         |

| Line. | Quot.  |                                    | Page.                         | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|--------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------|---------|
| 472.  |        | Of Apposition . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 706              | 431   |         |
| 475.  |        | Of the Participle . . . . .        | <sup>a</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 970 | 557   | Obs. 2. |
| —     |        | Irregularities of Construction . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1138             | 632   | 6.      |
| 486.  |        | Construction of Prepositions . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 998              | 574   |         |
| 488.  |        | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 590              | 366   | Obs. 1. |
| 495.  |        | Of Negative Particles . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1079             | 609   |         |
| 498.  |        | Use of the Nominative . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 510              | 297   |         |
| 507.  | Elect. | Use of the Vocative . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 530              | 312   | 3.      |
| 521.  |        | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1108             | 622   | 3.      |
| 522.  |        | . . . . .                          | <i>Her.</i> 662               | 334   |         |
| 524.  |        | Construction of Prepositions . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1008             | 578   |         |
| 538.  |        | Of the Infinitive . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 925              | 535   | b.      |
| 539.  |        | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .  | <i>Matt.</i> 866              | 513   | Obs. 3. |
| —     |        | . . . . .                          | <i>Her.</i> 611               | 190   |         |
| 541.  | 540.   | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 426              | 245   |         |
| 545.  |        | Construction of Prepositions . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1039             | 590   | 6.      |
| 548.  |        | Construction of Prepositions . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1008             | 578   |         |
| 549.  |        | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1107             | 621   |         |
| 557.  | 550.   | Third Declension . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 138              | 74    | a.      |
| 564.  |        | Of the Augment . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 264              | 166   | Obs. 2. |
| 565.  |        | Of Negative Particles . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1082             | 609   |         |
| 566.  |        | . . . . .                          | <i>Her.</i> 591               | 66    |         |
| 567.  |        | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 544              | 325   | 1.      |
| 571.  |        | Use of the Nominative . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 508              | 296   | 3.      |
| 581.  |        | δηλώσεσθαι . . . . .               | <i>Kust.</i> 66               |       |         |
| —     |        | στίον . . . . .                    | <i>Bos.</i> 277               | 247   |         |
| 583.  |        | Of the Accusative . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 682              | 421   |         |
| 584.  |        | Construction of Prepositions . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1012             | 580   | b.      |
| 587.  |        | Of Adverbs . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 1069             | 605   |         |
| 598.  |        | Of the Article . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 465              | 265   | Obs.    |
| —     |        | Use of the Comparative . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 747              | 449   | c.      |
| 606.  |        | Of the Article . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 471              | 268   | Obs. 1. |
| 608.  |        | Of Adverbs . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 1070             | 605   |         |
| 620.  |        | Third Declension . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 160              | 86    |         |
| 621.  |        | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1104             | 620   |         |
| 631.  |        | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 591              | 367   | b.      |
| 636.  |        | Of Negative Particles . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1080             | 609   |         |
| 640.  |        | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 543              | 323   | Obs. 1. |
| 644.  |        | . . . . .                          | <i>Her.</i> 654               | 302   |         |
| 648.  |        | Of the Participle . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 961              | 555   | Obs. 2. |
| 649.  |        | Of the Article . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 489              | 283   |         |
| 650.  |        | Construction of Prepositions . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1045             | 592   | 7.      |
| 651.  |        | Of the Verb . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 881              | 496   | 5.      |
| 662.  |        | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 561              | 342   | 2.      |
| 677.  |        | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 559              | 339   | 2.      |

<sup>a</sup> See Brunck's note.



| Line. | Quot. |                                           | Page.                     | Sect. | Note.       |
|-------|-------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|-------------|
| 695.  | 726.  | ἐκ . . . . .                              | <i>Bos.</i>               | 443   | 419         |
| 713.  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i>              | 407   | 235 1.      |
| 721.  |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i>              | 660   | 411 Obs. 4. |
| 725.  |       | Interchange of Substantives . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i>              | 703   | 430         |
| 726.  |       | Of the Participle . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i>              | 957   | 553 Obs. 1. |
| 729.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i>              | 608   | 380 Obs. 1. |
| 731.  |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i>              | 792   | 477 b.      |
| —     |       | . . . . .                                 | <sup>a</sup> <i>Her.</i>  | 640   | 268         |
| —     | 730.  | Combination of Adjectives . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i>              | 717   | 435         |
| 734.  | 733.  | Of the Accusative . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i>              | 694   | 427 Obs. 1. |
| 742.  |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i>              | 997   | 574         |
| —     |       | The Article as a Pronoun . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i>              | 492   | 286         |
| 743.  |       | Use of the Superlative . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i>              | 761   | 461         |
| 746.  |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i>              | 1024  | 584 η.      |
| 751.  |       | Combination of Adjectives . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i>              | 718   | 436 2.      |
| 752.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i>              | 533   | 315         |
| —     |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i>              | 924   | 535 a.      |
| 761.  |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i>              | 996   | 572         |
| —     |       | Of Adverbs . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i>              | 1056  | 598 b.      |
| 768.  |       | Of the Participle . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i>              | 952   | 550 b.      |
| 779.  |       | Of the Adjective . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i>              | 738   | 446 7.      |
| 782.  |       | Of the Article . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i>              | 471   | 268 Obs. 1. |
| 783.  |       | Of the Participle . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i>              | 951   | 549 Obs. 3. |
| 786.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i>              | 559   | 339 2.      |
| 787.  |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i>              | 781   | 472 e.      |
| 794.  |       | Interchange of Substantives . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i>              | 705   | 430         |
| 795.  |       | Of the Article . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i>              | 467   | 266 Obs.    |
| 800.  |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i>              | 1007  | 578 c.      |
| 804.  |       | . . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i>               | 615   | 205         |
| 806.  |       | . . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i>               | 638   | 267         |
| —     |       | . . . . .                                 | <i>Hoog.</i>              | App.  | xii.        |
| 807.  |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i>              | 998   | 574         |
| —     |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i>              | 996   | 572         |
| 808.  |       | Of the Article . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i>              | 471   | 268 Obs. 1. |
| 816.  |       | Of the Participle . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i>              | 972   | 559         |
| —     |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i>              | 1001  | 576         |
| 836.  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i>              | 420   | 243         |
| —     |       | . . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i>               | 640   | 267         |
| —     |       | . . . . .                                 | <i>Hoog.</i>              | App.  | xiii.       |
| 838.  | 830.  | Of the Genitive . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i>              | 552   | 332         |
| 845.  | 872.  | Irregular Conjugations in $\mu$ . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i>              | 362   | 219 1.      |
| 848.  |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i>              | 997   | 574         |
| 851.  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i>              | 403   | 234         |
| 853.  |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .             | <sup>b</sup> <i>Matt.</i> | 817   | 489 ii.     |
| —     |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i>              | 1114  | 624 Obs.    |

<sup>a</sup> See Brunck's note.<sup>b</sup> Ibid.

| Line.   | Quot.                                               | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 861.    | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 1125 | 628   | 5.      |
| 863.    | Interchange of Substantives . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 705  | 430   |         |
| 864.    | . . . . .                                           | <i>Her.</i> 640   | 268   |         |
| 865.    | Of the Genitive . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 559  | 339   | 2.      |
| 866.    | Of the Accusative . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 671  | 418   |         |
| 868.    | Of the Accusative . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 694  | 427   | Obs. 1. |
| 883.    | Of Quantity . . . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 60   | 25    |         |
| 887.    | Construction of Prepositions . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 998  | 574   |         |
| 888.    | Of the Participle . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 961  | 555   | Obs. 2. |
| 900.    | Construction of Prepositions . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 994  | 572   |         |
| 905.    | Construction of Prepositions . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 1012 | 580   | c.      |
| 907.    | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                       | <i>Matt.</i> 788  | 474   | a.      |
| 909.    | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 894  | 522   | c.      |
| —       | 950. Irregular Conjugations in $\mu$ . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 363  | 219   |         |
| 915.    | Combination of Adjectives . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 724  | 438   |         |
| 918.    | Combination of Adjectives . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 722  | 437   |         |
| 919.    | Of the Accusative . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 677  | 420   | 3.      |
| 921.    | 962. Conjugation. Dialects . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 333  | 206   | 3.      |
| 923.    | Combination of Adjectives . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 732  | 442   | 4.      |
| 926.    | Construction of Prepositions . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 1001 | 576   |         |
| 930.    | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                       | <i>Matt.</i> 770  | 468   | 6.      |
| 936.    | Construction of Prepositions . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 995  | 572   |         |
| —       | Of the Dative . . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> 634  | 396   |         |
| 941.    | Of Negative Particles . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 1080 | 609   |         |
| 942.    | Of the Accusative . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 693  | 426   |         |
| 944.    | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 1114 | 624   | Obs.    |
| 951.    | Of Pronouns . . . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 243  | 148   | Obs. 2. |
| 957.    | Of the Participle . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 982  | 566   | 3.      |
| 958.    | Of the Participle . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 982  | 566   | 3.      |
| 965.    | Of Adverbs . . . . .                                | <i>Matt.</i> 1058 | 599   | c.      |
| 967.    | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                       | <i>Matt.</i> 798  | 480   | c.      |
| 969.    | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 922  | 534   | Obs. 3. |
| —       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 898  | 524   | 1.      |
| 975.    | . . . . .                                           | <i>Her.</i> 598   | 116   |         |
| 976.    | Of the Accusative . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 667  | 415   | Obs. 2. |
| 977.    | Of Adverbs . . . . .                                | <i>Matt.</i> 1065 | 602   |         |
| 980.    | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 1115 | 625   |         |
| 988.    | Use of the Nominative . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 524  | 307   |         |
| —       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 1093 | 615   |         |
| 991.    | Of the Accusative . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 678  | 421   |         |
| 992.    | Of the Article . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 478  | 276   |         |
| 995.    | General Observations on Construc-<br>tion . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1131 | 630   | g.      |
| 1005.   | Of the Participle . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 983  | 566   | 3.      |
| 1006 b. | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 1114 | 624   | Obs.    |

\* See Brunck's note.

b See Remarks, II. on Line 1016. (*Matt.* P. 829.)

| Line.  | Quot.   |                                                     | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|--------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 1023.  |         | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 875  | 517   |         |
| 1037.  |         | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 323  | 203   | 3.      |
| 1038.  | Æd. Ty. | Of Pronouns . . . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 238  | 145   | 8.      |
| —      |         | Of the Participle . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 966  | 557   | 1.      |
| 1060.  |         | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 279  | 181   | a.      |
| 1062.  |         | Of the Adjective . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 741  | 446   | c.      |
| 1076.  |         | Of Adverbs . . . . .                                | <i>Matt.</i> 1056 | 598   | a.      |
| —      |         | Of Adverbs . . . . .                                | <i>Matt.</i> 1058 | 599   | d.      |
| 1090.  |         | Of the Vocative . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 531  | 312   | 5.      |
| 1100.  |         | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 868  | 514   |         |
| 1102.  |         | Of the Vocative . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 530  | 312   | 2.      |
| 1104.  |         | Of the Imperative . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 862  | 511   | 2.      |
| —      |         | Of the Vocative . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 530  | 312   | 2.      |
| —      |         | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 931  | 537   |         |
| 1106.  |         | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 789  | 474   | Obs. 1. |
| —      |         | . . . . .                                           | <i>Her.</i> 612   | 198   |         |
| 1112.  |         | Use of the Nominative . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 515  | 301   |         |
| —      |         | Of the Imperative . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 862  | 511   | 2.      |
| 1113.  |         | Of the Article . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 470  | 268   | Obs. 1. |
| 1119.  |         | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 1041 | 591   | β.      |
| 1120.  |         | Of the Accusative . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 682  | 421   |         |
| —      |         | Of the Participle . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 977  | 562   | 3.      |
| 1121.  |         | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 1007 | 578   | c.      |
| 1123.  |         | Of Negative Particles . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 1078 | 608   |         |
| 1124.  |         | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                       | <i>Matt.</i> 806  | 485   |         |
| 1129.  |         | Of Negative Particles . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 1078 | 608   |         |
| 1139.  |         | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 1100 | 617   | 2.      |
| 1140.  | 1135.   | Of the Participle . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 973  | 559   |         |
| 1145.  |         | Of the Accusative . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 680  | 421   | a.      |
| —      |         | General Observations on Construc-<br>tion . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1131 | 630   | f.      |
| 1154.  |         | . . . . .                                           | <i>Her.</i> 639   | 267   |         |
| —      |         | . . . . .                                           | <i>Hoog.</i> App. | xii.  |         |
| 1159.  |         | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 417  | 241   |         |
| 1162.  |         | Irregularities of Construction . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 1144 | 636   |         |
| 1164.  |         | Of the Participle . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 970  | 557   | Obs. 1. |
| 1165.  |         | Of the Genitive . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 558  | 338   |         |
| 1166.  |         | Of the Accusative . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 654  | 409   | b.      |
| —      |         | Of the Accusative . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 652  | 408   |         |
| 1168.  |         | . . . . .                                           | <i>Her.</i> 612   | 198   |         |
| 1171.  |         | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                       | <i>Matt.</i> 806  | 485   |         |
| 1172*. |         | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 906  | 528   | Obs.    |
| —      |         | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 870  | 515   | Obs.    |
| 1190.  |         | Use of the Superlative . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 762  | 461   |         |
| 1191.  |         | Metaplasmus . . . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 171  | 92    |         |

\* See Brunck's note on Line 1189.

| Line. | Quot. |                                           | Page.        | Sect. | Note.       |
|-------|-------|-------------------------------------------|--------------|-------|-------------|
| 1191. | 1189. | . . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i>  | 607   | 177         |
| —     |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> | 943   | 545         |
| 1193. |       | Of the Verb . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> | 820   | 490         |
| 1197. |       | General Observations on Construc-         |              |       |             |
|       |       | tion . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> | 1131  | 630 g.      |
| 1200. |       | Of the Adjective . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> | 740   | 446 2.      |
| 1206. |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> | 405   | 234         |
| 1210. |       | Of the Participle . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> | 950   | 549 Obs. 3. |
| 1211. |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> | 568   | 348         |
| —     |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> | 924   | 535 a.      |
| 1214. |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> | 1004  | 577         |
| 1226. |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> | 891   | 521         |
| 1227. |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> | 787   | 474         |
| 1239. |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> | 528   | 311         |
| 1249. |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> | 1107  | 621         |
| 1262. |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> | 616   | 386 5.      |
| 1269. |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> | 1040  | 590 b.      |
| 1276. |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> | 1090  | 613         |
| 1289. |       | Of the Tenses . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> | 853   | 506 vi.     |
| 1291. | 1287. | Use of the Relative Pronoun . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> | 793   | 477 e.      |
| 1308. |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> | 597   | 372         |
| 1321. |       | Adjectives of two Terminations . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> | 205   | 116 Obs.    |
| 1326. |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> | 597   | 372         |
| —     |       | . . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i>  | 671   | 369         |
| —     |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> | 792   | 477 a.      |
| —     |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> | 993   | 572         |
| 1333. |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> | 765   | 465 3.      |
| 1339. |       | On the Oblique Cases generally . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> | 698   | 428 3.      |
| 1347. |       | Of the Participle . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> | 966   | 557 1.      |
| 1350. |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> | 915   | 531         |
| 1354. |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> | 792   | 477 b.      |
| 1356. |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> | 817   | 489 ii.     |
| —     |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> | 770   | 468 6.      |
| 1368. |       | Of Negative Particles . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> | 1078  | 608         |
| 1369. |       | Of Negative Particles . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> | 1078  | 608         |
| 1380. |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> | 585   | 360 b.      |
| 1396. |       | Of Pronouns . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> | 243   | 148 Obs. 3. |
| 1399. |       | Combination of Adjectives . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> | 730   | 441 Obs. 2. |
| 1412. | 1411. | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> | 800   | 481 Obs. 2. |
| 1413. |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> | 766   | 466 2.      |
| 1418. |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> | 870   | 515 Obs.    |
| 1429. |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> | 534   | 316 c.      |
| 1430. |       | Of Negative Particles . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> | 1078  | 608         |
| 1431. |       | Of the Participle . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> | 972   | 559 Obs.    |
| 1433. |       | Of the Participle . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> | 972   | 559         |

<sup>a</sup> See Brunck's note.

| Line. | Quot. |                                            | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-------|--------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 1435. |       | Of the Apostrophus . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 85   | 44    |         |
| —     |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 515  | 301   |         |
| 1441. |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 764  | 465   |         |
| 1442. |       | . . . . .                                  | <i>Her.</i> 658   | 317   |         |
| 1443. |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 901  | 525   | b.      |
| —     | 1445. | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 902  | 525   | b.      |
| 1446. |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 617  | 387   |         |
| 1455. |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 1034 | 588   | c.      |
| 1456. |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 506  | 295   |         |
| 1460. |       | Adjectives of three Terminations . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 207  | 118   | Obs. 1. |
| 1468. |       | Of Adverbs . . . . .                       | <i>Matt.</i> 1070 | 605   |         |
| 1482. |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 545  | 325   | Obs. 2. |
| —     |       | On the Oblique Cases . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 698  | 428   | 3.      |
| —     |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 607  | 379   |         |
| 1484. |       | <i>μέρος</i> . . . . .                     | <i>Bos.</i> 178   | 159   |         |
| 1488. |       | Of the Article . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 465  | 265   | Obs.    |
| 1490. |       | Of Pronouns . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 241  | 147   | 6.      |
| —     |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 957  | 553   | Note.   |
| —     |       | . . . . .                                  | <i>Her.</i> 612   | 198   |         |
| 1493. |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 1030 | 586   |         |
| 1502. |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 973  | 559   | Obs.    |
| —     |       | Of Negative Particles . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 1075 | 608   | Obs. 3. |
| —     |       | <i>είναι</i> . . . . .                     | <i>Bos.</i> 388   | 359   |         |
| 1505. |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 620  | 388   | d.      |
| 1513. |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 297  | 193   | Obs. 7. |
| 1519. |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 565  | 345   | Obs.    |
| 1521. |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 565  | 345   | Obs.    |
| 1522. |       | Of Negative Particles . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 1082 | 609   |         |
| 1523. |       | Of the Verb . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 825  | 494   |         |
| 1524. |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 999  | 575   |         |
| 1531. |       | Degrees of Comparison . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 224  | 134   |         |
| 1550. |       | Interchange of Substantives, &c. . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 703  | 430   |         |
| 1579. |       | Of Particles. Adverbs . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 455  | 262   | 1.      |
| 1580. |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 961  | 555   |         |
| 1583. |       | <i>χρόνον</i> . . . . .                    | <i>Bos.</i> 351   | 318   | *       |
| 1588. |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 978  | 563   | Obs.    |
| 1595. |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 579  | 354   | η.      |
| 1596. |       | Gender of Substantives . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 175  | 94    |         |
| 1600. |       | . . . . .                                  | <i>Her.</i> 587   | 51    |         |
| 1602. |       | Of the Apostrophus . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 88   | 46    |         |
| —     |       | Of the Augment . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 256  | 160   | Obs.    |
| 1604. |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 992  | 570   |         |
| 1606. |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 506  | 295   |         |
| —     | 1604. | Of the Augment . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 258  | 160   | 2.      |
| 1607. | 1605. | Of the Augment . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 256  | 160   | Obs.    |

\* See Brunck's note.

\* See Brunck's note on Line 1482, sqq.

| Line. | Quot. |                                  | Page.        | Sect. | Note.       |
|-------|-------|----------------------------------|--------------|-------|-------------|
| 1607. |       | Third Declension . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> | 160   | 86          |
| 1608. |       | Of the Apostrophus . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> | 88    | 46          |
| —     |       | Of the Augment . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> | 256   | 160 Obs.    |
| 1624. |       | Of the Augment . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> | 256   | 160 Obs.    |
| —     |       | Of the Augment . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> | 257   | 160         |
| —     |       | Of the Augment . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> | 258   | 160 2.      |
| 1628. |       | Construction of Prepositions . . | <i>Matt.</i> | 995   | 572         |
| 1636. |       | Construction of Prepositions . . | <i>Matt.</i> | 1031  | 587 3.      |
| 1637. |       | Of the Adjective . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> | 738   | 446 8.      |
| 1638. |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . | <i>Matt.</i> | 1112  | 623 4.      |
| 1639. |       | Of Pronouns . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> | 244   | 149 Obs. 1. |
| 1676. |       | Combination of Adjectives . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> | 718   | 436         |
| 1693. |       | Combination of Adjectives . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> | 732   | 442 4.      |
| 1701. |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> | 402   | 233         |
| 1722. |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> | 565   | 345 Obs.    |

# ANTIGONE.

| Line. | Quot. |                                        | Page.                       | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------|---------|
| 2.    |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1114           | 624   | b.      |
| 5.    |       | Of Negative Particles . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 1081           | 609   |         |
| 15.   |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 521            | 306   |         |
| 20.   |       | Of the Participle . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 949            | 549   | 5.      |
| 21.   |       | The Article as a Pronoun . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 497            | 289   | Obs. 8. |
| 22.   |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 557            | 338   |         |
| 23.   |       | Third Declension . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 149            | 78    |         |
| 24.   |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 632            | 396   | 1.      |
| 27.   |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 939            | 543   | Obs. 2. |
| —     |       | ἐκκεκλήχθαι . . . . .                  | <i>Kust.</i> 45             | 56    | k.      |
| 30.   |       | . . . . .                              | <i>Her.</i> 598             | 116   |         |
| —     |       | . . . . .                              | <i>Her.</i> 677             | 423   |         |
| —     |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1044           | 591   |         |
| 32.   |       | Of the Participle . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 973            | 559   |         |
| 33.   |       | . . . . .                              | <i>Her.</i> 638             | 265   |         |
| 35.   |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1035           | 588   |         |
| 38.   |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 598            | 374   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1101           | 617   | 5.      |
| —     |       | γορεύς . . . . .                       | <i>Bos.</i> 57              | 52    |         |
| 43.   |       | Interchange of Substantives . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 704            | 430   |         |
| 44.   |       | Of Pronouns . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 241            | 147   | 8.      |
| —     |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 631            | 395   |         |
| —     |       | Of Apposition . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 709            | 432   | 5.      |
| —     |       | Of the Participle . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 979            | 564   |         |
| 48.   |       | ζῆλος . . . . .                        | <sup>a</sup> <i>Bos.</i> 85 | 81    |         |
| 51.   |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1039           | 590   |         |
| 63.   |       | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 323            | 203   | 3.      |
| —     |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 917            | 532   | d.      |
| —     |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 999            | 574   |         |
| —     |       | The Article as a Pronoun . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 494            | 288   | Obs. 2. |
| 66.   |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 673            | 419   |         |
| 70.   |       | Conjugation . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 310            | 198   | 2.      |
| 74.   |       | . . . . .                              | <i>Her.</i> 588             | 55    |         |
| 75.   |       | Use of the Comparative . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 752            | 454   |         |
| 77.   |       | Of the Participle . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 974            | 559   |         |

<sup>a</sup> See Brunck's note.

| Line.             | Quot.                                     | Page.                        | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------|---------|
| 78 <sup>a</sup> . | Of the Infinitive . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 940             | 543   | Obs. 2. |
| 84.               | Of the Imperative . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 863             | 511   |         |
| 85.               | ἐγὼ . . . . .                             | <i>Bos.</i> 85               | 81    |         |
| —                 | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1048            | 594   | 1.      |
| 86.               | Anomalies of Adjectives . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 213             | 123   |         |
| 91.               | Of Negative Particles . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 1086            | 610   | 5.      |
| —                 | . . . . .                                 | <i>Hoog.</i> App.            | xi.   |         |
| —                 | . . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i> 636              | 261   |         |
| 92.               | . . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i> 591              | 67    |         |
| 93.               | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 999             | 574   |         |
| 96.               | . . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i> 637              | 265   |         |
| —                 | Of Negative Particles . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 1082            | 609   |         |
| 106.              | Third Declension . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 161             | 87    |         |
| —                 | . . . . .                                 | <sup>b</sup> <i>Her.</i> 673 | 385   |         |
| —                 | Of the Noun . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 502             | 293   |         |
| 110.              | 111. ἄγειν . . . . .                      | <i>Bos.</i> 368              | 340   |         |
| 114.              | Of the Genitive . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 536             | 316   | f.      |
| 120.              | Of the Accusative . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 689             | 424   | Obs. 1. |
| 145.              | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 818             | 489   | iii.    |
| 150.              | Of the Infinitive . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 945             | 546   |         |
| 152.              | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 872             | 516   | a.      |
| 155.              | 163. ἀλλὰ δὴ . . . . .                    | <i>Hoog.</i> 16              | ii.   |         |
| 156.              | Of Quantity . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 58              | 24    |         |
| 158.              | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 810             | 487   | 6.      |
| 165.              | αὐτοῖς . . . . .                          | <i>Hoog.</i> App.            | vii.  |         |
| —                 | 107. μὲν et δὲ . . . . .                  | <i>Hoog.</i> 301             | xv.   |         |
| —                 | . . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i> 627              | 236   |         |
| 167.              | The Article as a Pronoun . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 494             | 288   | Obs. 2. |
| 174.              | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1016            | 581   |         |
| 182.              | Use of the Comparative . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 748             | 450   | Obs. 1. |
| 187.              | Of the Dative . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 618             | 387   | Obs.    |
| 194.              | Third Declension . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 149             | 78    |         |
| 204.              | Of Negative Particles . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 1082            | 609   |         |
| 206.              | Of the Infinitive . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 925             | 535   | b.      |
| 210.              | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 999             | 574   |         |
| —                 | Of the Verb . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 825             | 494   | ii.     |
| 212.              | Of the Accusative . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 685             | 423   | Obs.    |
| 218.              | Of the Genitive . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 590             | 366   | d.      |
| 219.              | 218. Of the Infinitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 939             | 543   | Obs. 2. |
| 220.              | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 795             | 479   | Obs. 1. |
| 221.              | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 1107            | 621   |         |
| —                 | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1045            | 592   | 7.      |
| 223.              | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1045            | 592   | 7.      |
| 226.              | Of the Dative . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 650             | 406   | b.      |
| 228.              | 233. Of the Dative . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 640             | 401   | iii.    |

<sup>a</sup> See on line 79, Remarks, lii. (*Matt.* P. 938.)<sup>b</sup> See Brunck's note.



| Line.              | Quot. |                                          | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|--------------------|-------|------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 233.               |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 920  | 534   | a.      |
| 235.               |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 940  | 543   | Obs. 2. |
| 242.               |       | Of the Participle . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 991  | 569   |         |
| 244.               |       | Of the Tenses . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 837  | 498   | β.      |
| 260 <sup>a</sup> . |       | Of the Participle . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 969  | 557   |         |
| —                  |       | Of the Participle . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 976  | 562   | 1.      |
| 265.               |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 939  | 543   | Obs. 2. |
| 268.               |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 627  | 391   | Obs. 1. |
| 269.               |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 808  | 487   |         |
| 281.               |       | Of the Participle . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 950  | 549   | Obs. 3. |
| 283. Œd. Ty.       |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 609  | 380   | Obs. 4. |
| 287.               |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 279  | 181   | a.      |
| 289.               | 295.  | ἐκ . . . . .                             | <i>Bos.</i> 443   | 419   |         |
| 293.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 999  | 574   |         |
| 294.               | 300.  | εἰργάσθαι . . . . .                      | <i>Kust.</i> 45   | 56    | k.      |
| 296.               |       | Of Quantity . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 59   | 24    |         |
| —                  |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 772  | 470   | 1.      |
| 302.               |       | Of the Tenses . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 853  | 508   | 2.      |
| 308.               |       | Of Pronouns . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 238  | 145   | 8.      |
| 311.               |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 275  | 177   | b.      |
| 312.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 996  | 572   |         |
| —                  |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 998  | 574   |         |
| 313.               |       | Of the Article . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 467  | 266   | Obs.    |
| 318.               |       | Of Quantity . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 53   | 19    | b.      |
| —                  |       | Of Quantity . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 58   | 24    |         |
| 321.               |       | Of the Participle . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 973  | 559   | Obs.    |
| —                  |       | εἶναι . . . . .                          | <i>Bos.</i> 387   | 359   |         |
| 322.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1026 | 585   | β.      |
| 324.               |       | Of the Article . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 482  | 278   | Obs. 2. |
| 327.               |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 1102 | 617   |         |
| —                  |       | . . . . .                                | <i>Her.</i> 657   | 311   |         |
| 338.               |       | Adjectives of two Terminations . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 205  | 116   | Obs.    |
| 349.               | 348.  | Of the Tenses . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 848  | 502   | 4.      |
| 354.               |       | Of the Verb . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 832  | 496   | 8.      |
| 363.               |       | Of the Verb . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 823  | 493   | d.      |
| 367.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1051 | 595   | 4.      |
| 384.               |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 776  | 471   | 11.     |
| 390.               |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 636  | 398   | b.      |
| —                  |       | Of Adverbs . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 1056 | 598   | a.      |
| —                  |       | Of Adverbs . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 1058 | 599   | d.      |
| 392.               | 393.  | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 1093 | 615   |         |
| 397.               |       | Of Contraction . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 98   | 54    |         |
| 399.               |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 510  | 297   |         |
| 403.               |       | Verbs in μ. Conjugation . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 341  | 210   | Obs.    |
| 404.               |       | Of the Augment . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 256  | 180   | Obs.    |

<sup>a</sup> See on line 264, Remarks, lii. (*Matt.* P. 936.)<sup>b</sup> See Brunck's note.

| Line. | Quot. |                                                                                                             | Page.                        | Sect. | Note.      |
|-------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------|------------|
| 404.  |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                                                                               | <i>Matt.</i> 788             | 474   | a.         |
| 406.  |       | Of the Tenses . . . . .                                                                                     | <i>Matt.</i> 849             | 504   | 1.         |
| 408.  |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .                                                                                 | <i>Matt.</i> 686             | 424   | 2.         |
| 411.  |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .                                                                      | <i>Matt.</i> 1053            | 596   | c.         |
| 413.  |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                                                                                 | <i>Matt.</i> 977             | 562   | Note.      |
| 432.  |       | Verbs in $\mu$ . Dialects . . . . .                                                                         | <i>Matt.</i> 355             | 214   | 4.         |
| 439.  |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                                                                                 | <i>Matt.</i> 925             | 535   | b.         |
| 441.  |       | $\kappa\alpha\lambda\epsilon\acute{\iota}\nu$ . . . . .                                                     | <sup>a</sup> <i>Bos.</i> 401 | 374   |            |
| —     |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .                                                                                 | <i>Matt.</i> 693             | 427   | a.         |
| 442.  |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                                                                                 | <i>Matt.</i> 922             | 534   | 2.         |
| —     |       | . . . . .                                                                                                   | <i>Her.</i> 642              | 271   |            |
| 443.  |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                                                                                 | <i>Matt.</i> 922             | 534   | 2.         |
| —     |       | . . . . .                                                                                                   | <i>Her.</i> 641              | 271   |            |
| —     | 442.  | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                                                                                 | <i>Matt.</i> 940             | 543   | Obs. 2.    |
| 444.  |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . .                                                                   | <i>Matt.</i> 869             | 515   | $\gamma$ . |
| 447.  |       | Conjugation . . . . .                                                                                       | <i>Matt.</i> 313             | 198   | 4.         |
| 448.  |       | Conjugation . . . . .                                                                                       | <i>Matt.</i> 313             | 198   | 4.         |
| 449.  |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                                                                               | <i>Matt.</i> 772             | 470   | 1.         |
| 451.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                                                                                   | <i>Matt.</i> 607             | 379   |            |
| 463.  |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                                                                               | <i>Matt.</i> 773             | 470   | 2.         |
| 464.  | 460.  | Of the Verb . . . . .                                                                                       | <i>Matt.</i> 831             | 496   | 5.         |
| 466.  |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                                                                                 | <i>Matt.</i> 957             | 553   | Obs. 1.    |
| —     |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .                                                                      | <i>Matt.</i> 1035            | 588   |            |
| —     |       | . . . . .                                                                                                   | <i>Her.</i> 644              | 283   |            |
| —     |       | Of Adverbs . . . . .                                                                                        | <i>Matt.</i> 1061            | 600   | 5.         |
| 472.  |       | Of the Infinitive and Participle . . . . .                                                                  | <i>Matt.</i> 912             | 530   |            |
| 473.  |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                                                                                 | <i>Matt.</i> 950             | 549   | Obs. 2.    |
| 476.  |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .                                                                           | <i>Matt.</i> 295             | 193   | Obs. 1.    |
| 478.  |       | $\epsilon\chi\omicron\nu\sigma\iota\alpha$ vel $\delta\acute{\upsilon}\nu\alpha\mu\iota\varsigma$ . . . . . | <i>Bos.</i> 95               | 90    |            |
| 483.  |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                                                                                 | <i>Matt.</i> 959             | 555   | i.         |
| 486.  |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                                                                                 | <i>Matt.</i> 957             | 553   | Obs. 1.    |
| —     |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                                                                                   | <i>Matt.</i> 598             | 374   |            |
| 487.  |       | Combination of Adjectives . . . . .                                                                         | <i>Matt.</i> 724             | 438   | 5.         |
| 488.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                                                                                   | <i>Matt.</i> 576             | 353   |            |
| 489.  |       | Irregularities of Construction . . . . .                                                                    | <i>Matt.</i> 1138            | 632   | 6.         |
| 490.  |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                                                                                 | <i>Matt.</i> 926             | 535   | Obs. 1.    |
| 496.  |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                                                                                 | <i>Matt.</i> 982             | 566   | 3.         |
| 500.  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                                                                           | <i>Matt.</i> 382             | 224   |            |
| —     |       | Of Negative Particles . . . . .                                                                             | <i>Matt.</i> 1074            | 608   | 4.         |
| 510.  |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .                                                                        | <i>Matt.</i> 1100            | 617   | 2.         |
| 513.  |       | $\mu\acute{\eta}\tau\eta\rho$ . . . . .                                                                     | <i>Bos.</i> 192              | 175   |            |
| 523.  |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                                                                                 | <i>Matt.</i> 914             | 531   |            |
| 526.  |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                                                                               | <i>Matt.</i> 776             | 471   | 12.        |
| 532.  |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                                                                                 | <i>Matt.</i> 954             | 552   | Obs.       |
| 533.  |       | Interchange of Substantives . . . . .                                                                       | <i>Matt.</i> 700             | 429   | 1.         |

<sup>a</sup> See Brunck's note.

| Line. | Quot. |                                                      | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-------|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 533.  |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 948  | 549   | 3.      |
| 535.  |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 939  | 543   | Obs. 2. |
| 537.  |       | On the Oblique Cases . . . . .                       | <i>Matt.</i> 697  | 428   |         |
| 538.  |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 678  | 421   |         |
| 540.  |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 959  | 555   | i.      |
| —     |       | . . . . .                                            | <i>Her.</i> 619   | 218   |         |
| 544.  |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 924  | 534   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 940  | 543   |         |
| 545.  |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 922  | 534   | 2.      |
| 546.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 551  | 330   | Obs.    |
| 547.  |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 510  | 297   |         |
| 551.  |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 651  | 408   |         |
| 556.  | 555.  | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 1028 | 586   | γ.      |
| 557.  |       | Of the Article as a Pronoun . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 495  | 288   | Obs. 3. |
| 558.  |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 1107 | 621   |         |
| 560.  |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 626  | 391   |         |
| 567.  |       | Of the Article . . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> 486  | 280   |         |
| —     |       | . . . . .                                            | <i>Her.</i> 577   | 18    |         |
| 571.  |       | Third Declension . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 140  | 75    |         |
| 573.  | 572.  | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 767  | 466   | Obs. 3. |
| 576.  |       | Of the Adjective . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 733  | 443   | 1.      |
| —     |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 972  | 559   | Obs.    |
| 577.  |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 693  | 427   |         |
| 580.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 559  | 339   |         |
| 595.  |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 646  | 403   | Obs.    |
| 604.  |       | Of Pronouns . . . . .                                | <i>Matt.</i> 244  | 149   | Obs.    |
| —     |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 870  | 515   | Obs.    |
| —     |       | . . . . .                                            | <i>Her.</i> 648   | 284   |         |
| 605.  |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 874  | 516   | Obs. 1. |
| —     |       | . . . . .                                            | <i>Her.</i> 596   | 108   |         |
| 618.  |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 894  | 522   | c.      |
| 621.  |       | Conjugation . . . . .                                | <i>Matt.</i> 303  | 196   | 3.      |
| 623.  | 625.  | Irregular Conjugations in μ. Dia-<br>lects . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 361  | 217   |         |
| 626.  |       | Of Adverbs . . . . .                                 | <i>Matt.</i> 1069 | 605   |         |
| 627.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 592  | 368   | a.      |
| —     |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 664  | 414   |         |
| 632.  |       | . . . . .                                            | <i>Her.</i> 652   | 295   |         |
| —     |       | Of Negative Particles . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 1075 | 608   | Obs. 3. |
| —     |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 561  | 342   | 1.      |
| 634.  |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 1109 | 622   | 6.      |
| —     |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 522  | 306   |         |
| 636.  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 403  | 234   |         |
| 637.  |       | Use of the Comparative . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 755  | 455   | Obs. 9. |
| 639.  |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 1012 | 580   | b.      |

<sup>a</sup> See Brunck's note.

| Line. | Quot.                                   | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 644.  | Of the Dative . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 615  | 386   | 3.      |
| 646.  | Irregularities of Construction . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 1142 | 635   | 4.      |
| 648.  | Construction of Prepositions . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 1045 | 592   | 7.      |
| 654.  | Of the Infinitive . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 916  | 532   | a.      |
| 658.  | Construction of Prepositions . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 1041 | 591   | β.      |
| 663.  | Of the Infinitive . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 939  | 543   | Obs. 2. |
| —     | 674. <i>δέον</i> . . . . .              | <i>Bos.</i> 64    | 60    |         |
| 670.  | Of the Verb . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 819  | 490   |         |
| 673.  | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 772  | 470   | 1.      |
| 677.  | Of the Adjective . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 734  | 443   |         |
| 678.  | Of the Verbals in <i>τίος</i> . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 743  | 447   | 2.      |
| 685.  | Of the Use of Conjunctions . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 1112 | 623   | 3.      |
| —     | Of the Infinitive . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 921  | 534   | Obs. 2. |
| 686.  | 685. Of Negative Particles . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 1074 | 608   | 4.      |
| 687.  | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 811  | 487   | 7.      |
| 695.  | Construction of Prepositions . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 995  | 572   |         |
| 696.  | Of the Dative . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 633  | 396   | Obs. 2. |
| 701.  | Use of the Comparative . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 755  | 455   | Obs. 9. |
| 702.  | Of Negative Particles . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 1081 | 609   |         |
| 703.  | Use of the Comparative . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 755  | 455   | Obs. 9. |
| 707.  | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 790  | 475   | a.      |
| 710.  | Of the Infinitive . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 934  | 540   |         |
| —     | 706. Of the Optative and Conjunctive .  | <i>Matt.</i> 901  | 525   | b.      |
| —     | Of the Article . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 482  | 278   | Obs. 2. |
| 711.  | Of the Infinitive . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 939  | 543   | Obs. 2. |
| 715.  | Third Declension . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 159  | 85    |         |
| 719.  | . . . . .                               | <i>Her.</i> 656   | 308   |         |
| 722.  | Of the Use of Conjunctions . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 1098 | 617   | b.      |
| 723.  | Of the Infinitive . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 934  | 540   |         |
| —     | Of the Genitive . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 597  | 373   | 3.      |
| 736.  | Of Adverbs . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 1064 | 602   |         |
| —     | Of the Dative . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 628  | 391   |         |
| 737.  | Of the Genitive . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 533  | 315   |         |
| 750.  | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 387  | 228   |         |
| —     | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 803  | 482   | Obs. 2. |
| 755.  | Of the Moods . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 858  | 508   |         |
| 758.  | Of the Accusative . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 663  | 413   |         |
| —     | . . . . .                               | <i>Her.</i> 616   | 207   |         |
| 759.  | Construction of Prepositions . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 1028 | 586   | γ.      |
| 761.  | Of the Dative . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 616  | 386   | 6.      |
| 764.  | Of the Dative . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 633  | 396   | Obs. 2. |
| 768.  | Use of the Comparative . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 747  | 449   | c.      |
| 778.  | Of the Infinitive . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 940  | 543   | Obs. 3. |
| —     | . . . . .                               | <i>Her.</i> 612   | 198   |         |
| 785.  | Of the Adjective . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 738  | 446   | 8.      |
| 787.  | Construction of Prepositions . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 1025 | 584   | η.      |
| —     | Of the Accusative . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 683  | 422   |         |

| Line. | Quot.                                              | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 787.  |                                                    | <i>Her.</i> 586   | 47    |         |
| 791.  | Of the Adjective . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 740  | 446   | 2.      |
| 793.  | Of the Adjective . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 739  | 446   | 1.      |
| —     | Of the Adjective . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 741  | 446   | c.      |
| 805.  | Of the Accusative . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 654  | 409   | a.      |
| 846.  | Of Pronouns . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 239  | 145   | 9.      |
| 847.  | Of the Genitive . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 565  | 345   | Obs.    |
| 848.  | Of the Adjective . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 741  | 446   | c.      |
| 853.  | <i>μειλις</i> . . . . .                            | <i>Bos.</i> 175   | 156   | f.      |
| 857.  | Of the Genitive . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 551  | 330   | Obs.    |
| —     | Of the Dative . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 623  | 389   | 3.      |
| 877.  | Of the Accusative . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 654  | 409   | 4.      |
| 885.  | Of the Tenses . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 837  | 498   | β.      |
| 886.  | 998. Of the Accusative . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 692  | 426   | 3.      |
| 889.  | Construction of Prepositions . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 1030 | 586   |         |
| —     | Of the Article . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 488  | 283   |         |
| 890.  | Of the Verb . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 825  | 494   | II.     |
| —     | 902. <i>συνέπαιρα</i> . . . . .                    | <i>Kust.</i> 67   |       | m.      |
| 900.  | Of the Augment . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 256  | 160   | Obs.    |
| 901.  | On the Oblique Cases . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 696  | 428   | 2.      |
| 904.  | Of the Dative . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 619  | 388   |         |
| 905.  | Of Negative Particles . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 1081 | 609   |         |
| 909.  | Of the Participle . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 978  | 563   |         |
| 911.  | Of the Verb . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 825  | 494   |         |
| 912.  | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 905  | 528   | 2.      |
| 916.  | Of the Dative . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 633  | 396   | Obs. 1. |
| 920.  | Of the Participle . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 985  | 567   |         |
| 925.  | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 898  | 524   | 1.      |
| 926.  | Of the Participle . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 948  | 548   |         |
| —     | . . . . .                                          | <i>* Her.</i> 587 | 50    |         |
| 927.  | Of Negative Particles . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 1074 | 608   | 4.      |
| 935.  | . . . . .                                          | <i>Her.</i> 637   | 265   |         |
| 936.  | Of Negative Particles . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 1082 | 609   |         |
| 945.  | Of the Genitive . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 590  | 365   | Obs. 2. |
| 950.  | Of the Change and Omission of<br>Letters . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 77   | 40    |         |
| 955.  | Of the Dative . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 635  | 398   | 4.      |
| 961.  | Of the Participle . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 948  | 549   | 3.      |
| 962.  | Of the Dative . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 633  | 396   | Obs. 2. |
| 963.  | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 316  | 199   |         |
| 966.  | Construction of Prepositions . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 1033 | 588   |         |
| 972.  | 792. Of the Accusative . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 655  | 409   | Obs. 1. |
| 973.  | Construction of Prepositions . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 999  | 574   |         |
| 974.  | Anomalous and Defective Nouns .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 164  | 89    |         |
| 982.  | Of the Genitive . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 549  | 328   | Obs.    |

<sup>a</sup> See Brunck's note.

| Line.               | Quot.  |                                                        | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|---------------------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 985.                |        | Classes of Substantives . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 186  | 101   |         |
| —                   |        | Of the Adjective . . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> 741  | 446   | a.      |
| 986.                |        | . . . . .                                              | <i>Her.</i> 587   | 50    |         |
| 994.                | 1006.  | ἀπὸ . . . . .                                          | <i>Bos.</i> 28    | 27    | *       |
| 995.                |        | Of the Participle . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 962  | 555   |         |
| 996.                |        | Of the Participle . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 948  | 549   | 3.      |
| 1001.               |        | Combination of Adjectives, &c. . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 715  | 434   | Obs.    |
| 1010.               |        | Of the Adjective . . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> 740  | 446   | 2.      |
| 1011.               |        | Verbals in <i>réos</i> and <i>ros</i> . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 368  | 220   |         |
| 1016.               |        | Of the Adjective . . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> 741  | 446   | a.      |
| 1021.               |        | Combination of Adjectives, &c. . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 715  | 434   |         |
| 1022.               |        | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 386  | 227   |         |
| —                   |        | Of the Adjective . . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> 741  | 446   | c.      |
| —                   |        | Of the Adjective . . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> 741  | 446   | c.      |
| 1025.               |        | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 891  | 521   |         |
| —                   |        | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 804  | 483   |         |
| 1031.               |        | Of the Augment . . . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 256  | 160   | Obs.    |
| —                   |        | Of the Genitive . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 597  | 373   | 3.      |
| 1035.               |        | Of the Article for the Relative Pro-<br>noun . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 501  | 292   |         |
| —                   |        | Combination of Adjectives . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 717  | 435   |         |
| 1054 <sup>b</sup> . |        | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 1107 | 621   |         |
| 1057.               |        | Of the Accusative . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 669  | 416   | β.      |
| 1060.               |        | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 281  | 182   | Obs. 1. |
| —                   |        | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 1012 | 580   | b.      |
| 1061.               |        | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 1026 | 585   | β.      |
| 1063.               |        | Of the Participle . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 989  | 569   | 5.      |
| 1067.               |        | Of the Participle . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 972  | 559   |         |
| 1068.               | 1066.  | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 798  | 480   | c.      |
| 1074.               | Trach. | Adjectives of one Termination . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 200  | 112   | Obs. 2. |
| 1089.               |        | Degrees of Comparison . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 218  | 127   | Obs. 1. |
| —                   |        | Of the Infinitive and Participle . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 912  | 530   |         |
| 1090.               |        | Use of the Comparative . . . . .                       | <i>Matt.</i> 749  | 450   |         |
| 1093.               |        | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 998  | 574   |         |
| 1096.               |        | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 1119 | 626   |         |
| 1097.               |        | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 1003 | 577   |         |
| 1100.               |        | Third Declension . . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> 133  | 72    | 13.     |
| 1105.               |        | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 1107 | 622   | 3.      |
| —                   |        | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 939  | 543   | Obs. 2. |
| 1106.               | 1105.  | . . . . .                                              | <i>Her.</i> 578   | 20    |         |
| —                   | —      | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 927  | 535   | Obs. 3. |
| —                   | —      | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 940  | 543   | Obs. 2. |
| 1112.               |        | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 1106 | 620   |         |
| —                   |        | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 1119 | 626   |         |
| 1123.               |        | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 1033 | 588   |         |

\* See Brunck's note.

b See on line 1051, Remarks, lii. (*Matt.* P. 936.)

| Line. | Quot. |                                    | Page.                          | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|---------|
| 1127. |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 425               | 245   |         |
| 1130. |       | Combination of Adjectives, &c. . . | <i>Matt.</i> 717               | 435   |         |
| 1137. |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 997               | 574   |         |
| 1140. |       | Of Adverbs . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 1072              | 607   |         |
| 1142. |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 944               | 546   |         |
| 1144. |       | Third Declension . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 154               | 82    | Obs. 1. |
| 1154. | 1150. | Of the Accusative . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 665               | 414   | 14.     |
| 1156. |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 787               | 474   | a.      |
| —     |       | Of Negative Particles . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1081              | 609   |         |
| 1158. |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 684               | 423   |         |
| 1161. |       | Of the Dative . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 619               | 388   |         |
| 1162. |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 576               | 353   | 2.      |
| 1168. |       | Of the Imperative . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 864               | 511   | c.      |
| 1169. |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 408               | 236   |         |
| 1171. | 1170. | Construction of Prepositions . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1042              | 591   | γ.      |
| 1173. |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 938               | 542   | β.      |
| 1176. |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1051              | 595   | 4.      |
| 1177. |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 592               | 368   | a.      |
| —     |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 770               | 468   | 6.      |
| 1179. |       | Of the Participle . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 978               | 563   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Participle . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 989               | 568   |         |
| 1182. |       | περί . . . . .                     | <i>Bos.</i> 471                | 459   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 561               | 342   | 2.      |
| 1184. |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 563               | 344   | 1.      |
| 1185. |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 591               | 367   | b.      |
| 1186. |       | Of the Participle . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 981               | 565   | Obs. 3. |
| 1187. |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1104              | 620   | a.      |
| 1195. | 1174. | Of the Apostrophus . . . . .       | <sup>a</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 88   | 46    |         |
| 1201. |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 681               | 421   | Obs. 3. |
| 1205. |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 533               | 315   |         |
| 1209. |       | Combination of Adjectives, &c. . . | <i>Matt.</i> 732               | 442   | 4.      |
| 1221. |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 551               | 331   |         |
| 1223. |       | Variations of the Dialects . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 47                | 16    |         |
| 1229. |       | Of the Dative . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 633               | 396   | Obs. 2. |
| —     |       | Combination of Adjectives . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 732               | 442   |         |
| 1231. |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 662               | 412   | 8.      |
| 1236. |       | Variations of the Dialects . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 47                | 16    |         |
| 1237. |       | Of the Dative . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 643               | 402   | b.      |
| 1240. |       | Of Quantity . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 60                | 25    |         |
| 1241. |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . | <sup>b</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 1002 | 577   |         |
| 1253. |       | . . . . .                          | <i>Her.</i> 641                | 270   |         |
| 1258. |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1000              | 575   |         |
| 1266. |       | Of Pronunciation . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 26                | 7     | 6.      |
| 1276. |       | Of the Hiatus . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 82                | 42    |         |
| 1278. |       | Irregularities of Construction . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1143              | 636   |         |

<sup>a</sup> See note \*.<sup>b</sup> See Brunck's note.

| Line. | Quot. |                                   | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 1278. |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 1118 | 626   |         |
| 1279. |       | Construction of Prepositions . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 1000 | 575   |         |
| 1282. |       | Adjectives of one Termination . . | <i>Matt.</i> 199  | 112   | Obs. 2. |
| 1283. |       | Of the Adjective . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 741  | 446   | b.      |
| 1297. |       | Construction of Prepositions . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 1000 | 575   |         |
| 1317. |       | Of the Dative . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 616  | 386   | Obs. 1. |
| 1318. |       | Construction of Prepositions . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 997  | 574   |         |
| 1325. |       | Combination of Adjectives . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 722  | 437   |         |
| 1327. |       | Use of the Superlative . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 763  | 462   |         |
| —     | 1435. | Degrees of Comparison . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 220  | 130   | 1.      |
| 1328. |       | Of the Hiatus . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 82   | 42    |         |
| 1335. |       | Of Pronouns . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 249  | 153   |         |
| 1336. |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 1109 | 622   | 6.      |



## TRACHINIÆ.

| Line. | Quot. |                                                        | Page.                         | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------|---------|
| 2.    |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .                        | <sup>a</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 507 | 295   | Obs.    |
| 3.    | In.   | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 894              | 522   | d.      |
| 6.    |       | . . . . .                                              | <i>Her.</i> 663               | 336   |         |
| —     |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 804              | 483   |         |
| 8.    |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 1099             | 617   | e.      |
| 11.   |       | <i>ἄλλοτε</i> . . . . .                                | <i>Bos.</i> 484               | 472   |         |
| —     |       | . . . . .                                              | <i>Her.</i> 634               | 258   |         |
| 17.   |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 559              | 339   |         |
| 18.   |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                                | <i>Matt.</i> 620              | 388   | d.      |
| 38.   |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 417              | 241   |         |
| 41.   |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 596              | 371   | c.      |
| —     |       | Of the Tenses . . . . .                                | <i>Matt.</i> 850              | 504   | 2.      |
| 47.   |       | Of the Article for the Relative Pro-<br>noun . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 501              | 292   |         |
| 49.   |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 652              | 408   |         |
| 55.   |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 563              | 343   |         |
| 62.   |       | <i>μὲν et δὲ</i> . . . . .                             | <i>Hoog.</i> 305              | ix.   |         |
| 66.   | 65.   | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 934              | 540   |         |
| —     | —     | Of the Article . . . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 482              | 278   | Obs. 2. |
| 68.   |       | Of the Tenses . . . . .                                | <i>Matt.</i> 850              | 504   | 2.      |
| 70.   |       | Of the Tenses . . . . .                                | <i>Matt.</i> 840              | 499   |         |
| 73.   |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 961              | 555   |         |
| 74.   |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                                | <i>Matt.</i> 642              | 402   | Obs. 1. |
| 75.   |       | Of the Tenses . . . . .                                | <i>Matt.</i> 838              | 498   |         |
| 78.   | Phil. | Of the Article . . . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 465              | 265   | 4.      |
| 83.   |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 433              | 249   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Tenses . . . . .                                | <i>Matt.</i> 840              | 500   |         |
| 84.   |       | Of Contraction . . . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 101              | 56    | 5.      |
| 87.   | 86.   | Of the Moods . . . . .                                 | <i>Matt.</i> 856              | 508   | b.      |
| 88.   |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 940              | 543   |         |
| —     |       | Of Negative Particles . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 1082             | 609   |         |
| —     |       | . . . . .                                              | <i>Her.</i> 636               | 265   |         |
| 93.   | 92.   | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 891              | 521   | Obs. 2. |
| —     |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 507              | 295   |         |
| 96.   |       | Of the Vocative . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 531              | 312   | 5.      |

<sup>a</sup> See Brunck's note.

| Line. | Quot. |                                    | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-------|------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 96.   |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 780  | 472   | b.      |
| 98.   |       | On the Oblique Cases . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 697  | 428   |         |
| —     |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 509  | 296   | Obs.    |
| 102.  |       | Of the Vocative . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 531  | 312   | 5.      |
| —     |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1015 | 581   |         |
| —     |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1017 | 581   |         |
| 103.  |       | Of the Verb . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 827  | 495   | c.      |
| —     |       | Of the Participle . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 950  | 549   | Obs. 2. |
| 108.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 596  | 371   | c.      |
| 112.  |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1126 | 629   |         |
| 113.  |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .  | <i>Matt.</i> 870  | 515   | Obs.    |
| 116.  |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1096 | 616   | 3.      |
| 117.  |       | . . . . .                          | <i>Her.</i> 599   | 130   |         |
| 122.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 593  | 368   | a.      |
| —     |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1108 | 622   | 3.      |
| —     |       | . . . . .                          | <i>Her.</i> 662   | 334   |         |
| 127.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 585  | 360   | b.      |
| 130.  |       | Of the Verb . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 829  | 496   | 1.      |
| 137.  | 186.  | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 793  | 477   | e.      |
| 142.  |       | Of the Participle . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 983  | 566   | 5.      |
| 157.  |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 686  | 424   |         |
| 158.  |       | Of Negative Particles . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1081 | 609   |         |
| 159.  |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 654  | 409   | a.      |
| 161.  |       | Of Negative Particles . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1084 | 609   |         |
| 164.  |       | Punctuation . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 106  | 58    |         |
| 167.  |       | Interchange of Substantives . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 703  | 430   |         |
| 169.  |       | Of the Tenses . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 845  | 501   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 561  | 342   | 1.      |
| 170.  |       | Of the Tenses . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 850  | 504   | 3.      |
| 171.  |       | Of the Dative . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 649  | 406   | b.      |
| 173.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 602  | 377   | 2.      |
| 176.  | 175.  | Irregularities of Construction . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1144 | 636   |         |
| —     | —     | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .  | <i>Matt.</i> 887  | 520   | Obs.    |
| —     | —     | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1100 | 617   | 2.      |
| 179.  | 178.  | . . . . .                          | <i>Her.</i> 597   | 116   |         |
| 196.  |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .  | <i>Matt.</i> 867  | 514   | 2.      |
| —     |       | Of the Participle . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 992  | 570   |         |
| 207.  |       | Adjectives of three Terminations . | <i>Matt.</i> 207  | 118   | Obs. 1. |
| —     |       | ἴμνος . . . . .                    | <i>Bos.</i> 323   | 290   |         |
| 216.  |       | Of the Apostrophe or Elision . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 86   | 45    |         |
| 226.  | 225.  | Of the Infinitive . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 917  | 532   | d.      |
| —     |       | Of Negative Particles . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1083 | 609   |         |
| 227.  |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 670  | 416   | Obs. 2. |
| 229.  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 410  | 238   |         |
| 236.  |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1101 | 617   | 5.      |

<sup>a</sup> Compare Pors. on Hecuba, l. 1030.<sup>b</sup> See Brunck's note.

| Line. | Quot. |                                    | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-------|------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 241.  |       | Of the Dative . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 633  | 396   | Obs. 2. |
| 244.  |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 775  | 471   | 10.     |
| 247.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 559  | 339   | 2.      |
| 260.  |       | Combination of Adjectives, &c. .   | <i>Matt.</i> 716  | 435   |         |
| 262.  |       | Of the Adjective . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 740  | 446   | 2.      |
| 266.  |       | Of Pronouns . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 244  | 149   | Obs. 1. |
| —     | 267.  | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 583  | 358   | 1.      |
| 268.  | 271.  | Of the Augment . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 265  | 168   | Obs.    |
| 274.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 592  | 368   | a.      |
| 283.  |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 773  | 470   | 2.      |
| —     |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 787  | 474   |         |
| 284.  |       | Construction of Prepositions . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 998  | 574   |         |
| 287.  |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 777  | 472   | 1.      |
| 289.  |       | Of the Participle . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 990  | 569   | 5.      |
| 292.  |       | Of the Article as a Pronoun . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 496  | 288   |         |
| 298.  |       | Of the Dative . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 644  | 402   | c.      |
| 305.  |       | ἐνεκα . . . . .                    | <i>Bos.</i> 453   | 432   |         |
| —     |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 775  | 470   | 9.      |
| 307.  | 311.  | . . . . .                          | <i>Her.</i> 597   | 114   |         |
| —     | —     | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 813  | 488   | 5.      |
| 308.  |       | εἰκάσειν . . . . .                 | <i>Bos.</i> 384   | 357   |         |
| —     |       | Construction of Prepositions . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1043 | 591   | δ.      |
| 309.  | 313.  | δοκεῖ . . . . .                    | <i>Bos.</i> 384   | 355   | *       |
| 312.  |       | Use of the Superlative . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 763  | 462   |         |
| 313.  | 312.  | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 799  | 480   | Obs. 2. |
| 316.  |       | Of Negative Particles . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1075 | 608   | Obs. 3. |
| 320.  |       | Construction of Prepositions . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 997  | 574   |         |
| 325.  |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 664  | 414   |         |
| 330.  |       | Use of the Superlative . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 761  | 461   |         |
| 333.  |       | Of the Participle . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 963  | 556   | Obs. 1. |
| 335.  |       | Of the Participle . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 963  | 556   | Obs. 1. |
| 338.  |       | τῶπος . . . . .                    | <i>Bos.</i> 316   | 283   | *       |
| 356.  |       | Construction of Prepositions . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1026 | 585   | a.      |
| 362.  |       | Of the Dative . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 642  | 402   | Obs. 1. |
| 371.  |       | Of the Dative . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 615  | 386   | 3.      |
| —     |       | Construction of Prepositions . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1040 | 590   | b.      |
| 379.  |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 688  | 424   | 4.      |
| —     |       | Construction of Prepositions . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1015 | 581   |         |
| 381.  |       | Of the Augment . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 256  | 160   | Obs.    |
| 389.  |       | Construction of Prepositions . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 994  | 572   |         |
| 391.  |       | Construction of Prepositions . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1045 | 592   | 7.      |
| 394.  |       | Of the Participle . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 947  | 548   | 1.      |
| —     |       | Irregularities of Construction . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1138 | 632   | 6.      |
| 395.  |       | βάδις . . . . .                    | <i>Bos.</i> 36    | 33    |         |
| —     |       | χρόνων . . . . .                   | <i>Bos.</i> 354   | 321   |         |

\* See Scholiast.

b See Brunck's note.

| Line. | Quot. |                                               | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-------|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 399.  |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 956  | 553   | δ.      |
| 403.  |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 974  | 559   |         |
| —     |       | Construction of Prepositions . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 1009 | 578   |         |
| 411.  |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 949  | 549   | 5.      |
| 412.  |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 974  | 559   |         |
| 413.  |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 956  | 553   | δ.      |
| 414.  |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 958  | 554   | h.      |
| 419.  | 421.  | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 784  | 473   | a.      |
| —     | 519.  | Construction of Prepositions . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 1047 | 592   |         |
| 423.  |       | Construction of Prepositions . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 1040 | 590   | b.      |
| 441.  |       | . . . . .                                     | <i>Her.</i> 598   | 116   |         |
| 444.  | 443.  | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 786  | 473   |         |
| —     |       | <i>τοιος</i> . . . . .                        | <i>Bos.</i> 305   | 271   | 1.      |
| 445.  |       | Of the Article . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 483  | 279   | Obs. 3. |
| 446.  |       | Verbals in <i>τέος</i> and <i>τος</i> . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 366  | 220   |         |
| 451.  |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 770  | 468   | 6.      |
| 454.  |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 928  | 536   |         |
| 458.  |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 779  | 472   | 2.      |
| 461.  |       | Of Adverbs . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 1060 | 599   | 4.      |
| —     |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 523  | 306   | Obs.    |
| 474.  |       | Of the Verb . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 831  | 496   | 7.      |
| 476.  |       | Third Declension . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 149  | 78    |         |
| —     |       | Of the Article . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 468  | 267   |         |
| 478.  |       | Adjectives of three Terminations .            | <i>Matt.</i> 207  | 118   | Obs. 1. |
| 479.  |       | Construction of Prepositions . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 1039 | 590   | 6.      |
| 485.  |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 765  | 466   |         |
| 504.  |       | Construction of Prepositions . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 1000 | 575   |         |
| 508.  |       | Of the Adjective . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 740  | 446   | 1.      |
| 514.  |       | Irregular Conjugations in <i>μ</i> . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 363  | 219   | 4.      |
| 520.  |       | Irregular Conjugations in <i>μ</i> . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 359  | 216   |         |
| —     |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 519  | 303   | 1.      |
| 525.  |       | Of Pronouns . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 244  | 149   | Obs. 1. |
| 527.  |       | Interchange of Substantives, &c. .            | <i>Matt.</i> 704  | 430   |         |
| 532.  | 531.  | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 1124 | 628   | 3.      |
| 534.  |       | . . . . .                                     | <i>Her.</i> 576   | 14    |         |
| 538.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 563  | 344   | 1.      |
| 544.  |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 652  | 408   | Obs.    |
| 545.  |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 939  | 543   | Obs. 2. |
| 547.  |       | Combination of Adjectives . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 715  | 434   |         |
| 548.  |       | The Article as a Pronoun . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 496  | 288   | Obs. 6. |
| 559.  |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 679  | 421   |         |
| 560.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 589  | 364   | b.      |
| 563.  |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                       | <i>Matt.</i> 646  | 403   |         |
| 569.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 547  | 327   | 4.      |
| 570.  |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 1094 | 615   |         |

<sup>a</sup> See Brunck's note.<sup>b</sup> See Eurip. Hec. l. 296.<sup>c</sup> See Brunck's note.

| Line. | Quot. |                                                | Page.             | Sect. | Note.     |
|-------|-------|------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|-----------|
| 577.  |       | Use of the Comparative . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 748  | 450   | Obs. 1.   |
| —     | 586.  | $\pi\rho\delta$ . . . . .                      | <i>Bos.</i> 473   | 462   |           |
| 581.  | 851.  | Conjugation . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 303  | 196   | 3.        |
| 586.  |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 1098 | 617   | b.        |
| —     |       | Of the Tenses . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 835  | 498   |           |
| —     |       | Of the Verb . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 828  | 495   | d.        |
| 589.  |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 1033 | 388   | b.        |
| 592.  | 593.  | Of the Participle . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 983  | 566   | 5.        |
| 593.  | 595.  | Gender of Substantives . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 179  | 95    |           |
| —     | 592.  | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 898  | 524   | 1.        |
| —     | —     | Of Negative Particles . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 1083 | 609   | 2.        |
| 595.  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 405  | 234   |           |
| 596.  |       | . . . . .                                      | <i>Her.</i> 673   | 386   |           |
| —     |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 1002 | 577   |           |
| 597.  |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 641  | 401   | 3.        |
| 599.  |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 649  | 406   | a.        |
| 604.  |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 921  | 534   | Obs. 2.   |
| 615.  |       | Of Quantity . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 59   | 24    | II.       |
| 617.  |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 937  | 541   |           |
| 621.  |       | . . . . .                                      | <i>Her.</i> 636   | 265   |           |
| —     |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 875  | 517   |           |
| 631.  |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 888  | 520   |           |
| 639.  | 648.  | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 784  | 472   | Obs.      |
| 647.  | 645.  | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 435  | 250   |           |
| 653.  |       | Irregularities of Construction . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 1141 | 634   | Obs.      |
| 669.  | 667.  | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 996  | 572   |           |
| 676.  | 674.  | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 787  | 474   | a.        |
| 677.  | 675.  | Of the Apostrophe . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 85   | 44    |           |
| 678.  | 676.  | Of the Tenses . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 849  | 504   | 1.        |
| 680.  | 678.  | Of Contraction . . . . .                       | <i>Matt.</i> 91   | 49    | Obs. 2.   |
| 682.  |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 784  | 473   | a.        |
| 683.  | 680.  | Of the Verb . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 831  | 496   | 7.        |
| 689.  | 684.  | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 893  | 522   |           |
| 691.  |       | Irregularities of Construction . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 1144 | 636   |           |
| 693.  | 686.  | Of the Genitive . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 565  | 345   | Obs.      |
| 697.  | 706.  | $\epsilon\rho\iota\omicron\nu$ . . . . .       | <i>Bos.</i> 101   | 97    | *         |
| 700.  | 698.  | Of the Tenses . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 849  | 504   | 1.        |
| 701.  | 699.  | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 1126 | 629   |           |
| 702.  | 700.  | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 870  | 315   | Obs.      |
| 703.  | 701.  | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 785  | 473   | Obs. 2.   |
| 705.  | 703.  | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 1126 | 629   |           |
| 708.  | 706.  | Of the Participle . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 951  | 549   | Obs. 4.   |
| —     | —     | Of the Participle . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 946  | 548   | 1.        |
| 709.  | 707.  | Phil. Irregularities of Construction . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1144 | 636   |           |
| 711.  | 709.  | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 443  | 254   |           |
| 720.  | 718.  | Of the Dative . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 619  | 388   |           |
| 729.  | 727.  | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 1020 | 583   | $\beta$ . |

| Line. | Quot.                                                     | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 730.  | 728. Anomalies of Adjectives . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 215  | 125   |         |
| 732.  | 730. Of the Dative . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 650  | 406   | b.      |
| 733.  | 731. Of the Article . . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> 467  | 266   | Obs.    |
| 750.  | 748. Of the Dative . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 616  | 386   | 6.      |
| 763.  | 761. Of the Article . . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> 466  | 266   |         |
| 774.  | 772. Of the Augment . . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> 256  | 160   | Obs.    |
| —     | — Of the Optative in the Oratio Ob-<br>liqua . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 907  | 529   |         |
| 777.  | 775. Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 766  | 466   | 1.      |
| 801.  | 799. List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 376  | 223   |         |
| 803.  | 801. Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 872  | 516   |         |
| 825.  | 823. Of the Adjective . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 741  | 446   | a.      |
| 826.  | 824. Of the Adjective . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 742  | 446   | c.      |
| 836.  | 833. Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 1119 | 626   |         |
| 846.  | . . . . .                                                 | <i>Her.</i> 663   | 336   |         |
| 850.  | 853. Of the Accusative . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 655  | 409   | Obs. 1. |
| 854.  | 852. Formation of the Tenses . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 300  | 194   | Obs. 3. |
| 859.  | 857. Of Quantity . . . . .                                | <i>Matt.</i> 60   | 25    | Obs. 2. |
| 867.  | 865. . . . .                                              | <i>Her.</i> 597   | 113   |         |
| —     | — Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 811  | 487   | 6.      |
| 874.  | 872. Of the Article . . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> 482  | 278   | Obs. 2. |
| 877.  | 875. Construction of Prepositions . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 998  | 574   |         |
| 878.  | 876. Of Negative Particles . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 1086 | 610   | 6.      |
| 905.  | 903. Of the Optative in the Oratio Ob-<br>liqua . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 908  | 529   | 4.      |
| 906.  | Of the Augment . . . . .                                  | <i>Matt.</i> 256  | 160   | 1.      |
| —     | Of the Augment . . . . .                                  | <i>Matt.</i> 258  | 160   | 2.      |
| 907.  | 905. Of the Apostrophe . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 88   | 46    | Obs.    |
| —     | — Of the Augment . . . . .                                | <i>Matt.</i> 256  | 160   | Obs. 1. |
| —     | — Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 800  | 481   | Obs. 1. |
| 910.  | 908. Interchange of Substantives, &c. . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 703  | 430   |         |
| —     | — Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 889  | 521   |         |
| 912.  | 910. Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 770  | 468   | 6.      |
| 917.  | Of the Augment . . . . .                                  | <i>Matt.</i> 258  | 160   | 2.      |
| —     | Of the Augment . . . . .                                  | <i>Matt.</i> 256  | 160   | Obs.    |
| 930.  | 928. Of the Genitive . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 562  | 342   | 2.      |
| 931.  | χρόνος . . . . .                                          | <i>Box.</i> 353   | 320   |         |
| 932.  | 930. Adjectives of one Termination . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 199  | 112   | Obs. 1. |
| 936.  | 934. Of the Genitive . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 562  | 342   | 2.      |
| 937.  | 935. List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 434  | 249   |         |
| —     | — Construction of Prepositions . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 1040 | 590   |         |
| 938.  | 936. Of the Article . . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> 480  | 277   |         |
| 940.  | 938. Of the Participle . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 953  | 550   | d.      |
| 944.  | 942. Of the Genitive . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 558  | 338   |         |
| 945.  | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> 811  | 487   |         |

\* See Brunck's note.

| Line.               | Quot. |                                           | Page.                        | Sect. | Note.   |
|---------------------|-------|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------|---------|
| 946.                | 944.  | Degrees of Comparison . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 226             | 135   |         |
| 948.                | 946.  | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 895             | 522   | Obs.    |
| 952.                |       | The Article as a Pronoun . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 496             | 288   | Obs. 6. |
| 955.                | 953.  | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 904             | 527   | b.      |
| 974.                | 972.  | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 874             | 516   | Obs. 2. |
| 980.                | 978.  | Of Negative Particles . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 1084            | 609   |         |
| —                   |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 877             | 517   | Obs. 2. |
| 986.                | 984.  | Of Pronouns . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 248             | 152   | Obs. 1. |
| 1002 <sup>a</sup> . | 1000. | Of the Verb . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 828             | 495   | d.      |
| 1003.               |       | <i>τίχρη</i> . . . . .                    | <sup>b</sup> <i>Bos.</i> 299 | 265   | *       |
| 1020.               | 1019. | Use of the Comparative . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 747             | 449   | c.      |
| 1021.               |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 1121            | 626   |         |
| 1030.               |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 423             | 244   |         |
| 1040.               | 1048. | Of Adverbs . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 1062            | 601   |         |
| 1045.               |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 443             | 254   |         |
| 1047.               | 1044. | Use of the Pronoun . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 816             | 488   | Obs. 1. |
| 1048.               | 1046. | Use of the Nominative . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 528             | 311   |         |
| 1064.               |       | <i>γυνή</i> . . . . .                     | <i>Bos.</i> 61               | 56    | t.      |
| 1069.               |       | <i>ῥθος</i> . . . . .                     | <i>Bos.</i> 110              | 104   |         |
| 1070.               | 1068. | Of the Accusative . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 664             | 414   |         |
| 1077.               | 1075. | Of Quantity . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 57              | 23    | b.      |
| 1097.               | 1095. | Adjectives of two Terminations . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 201             | 113   | 1.      |
| 1105.               | 1103. | Of the Article . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 477             | 275   |         |
| 1109.               | 1107. | . . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i> 653              | 297   |         |
| —                   | —     | Combination of Adjectives . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 721             | 437   | Obs. 1. |
| 1111.               | 1109. | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 998             | 574   |         |
| 1117.               | 1115. | Of the Participle . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 982             | 566   | 3.      |
| 1122.               | 1120. | Of the Participle . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 966             | 557   | 1.      |
| 1124.               | 1122. | Use of the Nominative . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 509             | 296   | 3.      |
| —                   | —     | Of the Genitive . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 561             | 342   | 2.      |
| —                   |       | <i>περὶ</i> . . . . .                     | <i>Bos.</i> 470              | 459   |         |
| 1127.               | 1125. | Combination of Adjectives . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 720             | 436   | Obs.    |
| —                   | —     | Adjectives of one Termination . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 200             | 112   | Obs. 2. |
| 1132.               | 1130. | Irregularities of Construction . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 1143            | 636   |         |
| 1134.               | 1132. | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 770             | 468   | 6.      |
| 1135.               | 1133. | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 997             | 574   |         |
| 1162.               | 1160. | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1050            | 594   | 2.      |
| 1164.               | 1162. | Of the Article . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 476             | 274   |         |
| 1174.               | 1172. | The Article as a Pronoun . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 491             | 286   |         |
| 1178.               | 1176. | Of the Infinitive . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 931             | 537   |         |
| 1184.               | 1182. | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 1124            | 628   | 3.      |
| 1185.               | 1183. | Of the Tenses . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 837             | 498   | β.      |
| —                   | —     | . . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i> 641              | 269   |         |
| —                   | —     | Of the Tenses . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 837             | 498   | β.      |
| 1187.               | 1185. | Verbs in <i>μ.</i> Conjugations . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 344             | 210   | 5.      |

<sup>a</sup> See on Line 1002, quoted 1017, Remarks, li. (*Matt.* P. 623, 2.)<sup>b</sup> See Scholiast.

| Line. | Quot. |                                    | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-------|------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 1189. | 1187. | Formation of the Tenses . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 279  | 181   | b.      |
| 1192. | 1190. | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .  | <i>Matt.</i> 875  | 517   |         |
| 1193. | 1191. | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 609  | 380   | Obs. 3. |
| —     | ἐν    | . . . . .                          | <i>Bos.</i> 448   | 425   |         |
| 1194. | 1192. | Of the Participle . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 991  | 569   | 7.      |
| 1198. | 1196. | Anomalies of Adjectives . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 213  | 123   |         |
| 1203. | 1201. | List of Defective Verbs . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 434  | 249   |         |
| 1204. | —     | Of the Participle . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 982  | 566   | 3.      |
| 1208. | —     | Of the Accusative . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 673  | 419   |         |
| 1213. | 1211. | Construction of Prepositions . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1041 | 591   | β.      |
| 1214. | 1212. | . . . . .                          | <i>Her.</i> 653   | 297   |         |
| 1216. | 1214. | Of Adverbs . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 1080 | 599   | 4.      |
| —     | 1221. | ὅσον . . . . .                     | <i>Hoog.</i> 537  | xiv.  |         |
| 1218. | 1216. | Combination of Adjectives, &c..    | <i>Matt.</i> 727  | 439   | Obs. 2. |
| 1221. | 1219. | Of Adverbs . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 1067 | 603   |         |
| 1222. | 1220. | Of the Infinitive . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 942  | 545   |         |
| 1223. | 1221. | Of the Accusative . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 678  | 421   |         |
| 1228. | 1225. | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .  | <i>Matt.</i> 869  | 515   | γ.      |
| 1230. | 1228. | Of the Infinitive . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 934  | 540   |         |
| —     | —     | . . . . .                          | <i>Her.</i> 653   | 299   |         |
| 1235. | 1233. | Of the Infinitive . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 938  | 542   | β.      |
| —     | —     | Adjectives of two Terminations .   | <i>Matt.</i> 205  | 117   | Obs.    |
| 1240. | 1238. | Of the Infinitive . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 934  | 539   | 2.      |
| —     | —     | Irregularities of Construction . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1133 | 631   | 2.      |
| 1279. | 1277. | . . . . .                          | <i>Her.</i> 660   | 323   |         |



# AJAX.

| Line.             | Quot. |                                        | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------------------|-------|----------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 1.                |       | Classes of Substantives . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 184  | 99    |         |
| 9.                |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 688  | 424   | 4.      |
| 12.               |       | Variations of the Dialects . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 47   | 16    |         |
| 14.               |       | Interchange of Substantives . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 705  | 430   |         |
| 22.               | 21.   | Of the Participle . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 973  | 559   |         |
| 23.               | 22.   | γνώμη . . . . .                        | <i>Bos.</i> 57    | 52    |         |
| 30 <sup>b</sup> . |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 654  | 409   | 4.      |
| —                 |       | κατὰ . . . . .                         | <i>Bos.</i> 460   | 441   | *       |
| 34.               |       | κατὰ . . . . .                         | <i>Bos.</i> 461   | 442   | *       |
| —                 |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 690  | 425   | 5.      |
| 38.               |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1125 | 628   | 5.      |
| 40.               |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 683  | 423   |         |
| —                 |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1041 | 591   | β.      |
| 41.               |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 292  | 191   | Obs.    |
| —                 |       | ἐνεκα . . . . .                        | <i>Bos.</i> 453   | 432   | *       |
| 42.               |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 652  | 408   |         |
| 44.               |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1124 | 628   | 3.      |
| 45.               |       | κάν . . . . .                          | <i>Hoog.</i> 288  | III.  |         |
| 49.               |       | Of Adverbs . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 1065 | 603   |         |
| 50.               |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 420  | 243   |         |
| 51.               |       | Of Pronouns . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 241  | 147   | 8.      |
| 53.               |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 608  | 380   | Obs. 1. |
| 55.               |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 655  | 409   | Obs. 1. |
| 56.               |       | . . . . .                              | <i>Her.</i> 633   | 258   |         |
| 57.               |       | Of the Participle . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 970  | 557   | Obs. 2. |
| 58.               |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1113 | 624   | 2.      |
| 69.               |       | Of the Adjective . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 740  | 446   | 2.      |
| 70.               |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 923  | 534   |         |
| —                 |       | . . . . .                              | <i>Her.</i> 642   | 271   |         |
| 71.               | 70.   | συ . . . . .                           | <i>Bos.</i> 287   | 255   |         |

<sup>a</sup> See on this line, Remarks, liii. (*Matt.* P. 959, 1.)

<sup>b</sup> Line 32. σημαίνομαι, τὸ παρασημαίνομαι obsigno—significat etiam στοχάζομαι—  
 εἰδιώς δ' ἰγὰ κατ' ἔχτος φέσω, καὶ τὰ μὲν σημαίνομαι, τὰ δ' ἐκπίπληναι, τίς ἐχω μαθεῖν  
 σου—et partim conjicio, διὰ σημείων γινώσκω, partim cum stupore addubito, ἀμνησκω, nec  
 scire possum quare facta sint, τινὲς ἵναικα.

<sup>c</sup> See Brunck's note.

| Line.              | Quot. |                                      | Page.                         | Sect. | Note.   |
|--------------------|-------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------|---------|
| 71.                |       | Use of the Vocative . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 529              | 312   | 1.      |
| 74.                |       | Of Pronouns . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 241              | 147   | 8.      |
| 75.                |       | Of the Tenses . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 837              | 498   | β.      |
| —                  |       | Of the Tenses . . . . .              | <sup>a</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 837 | 498   | β.      |
| —                  |       | . . . . .                            | <i>Her.</i> 641               | 269   |         |
| 76.                |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 510              | 297   |         |
| 77.                |       | . . . . .                            | <i>Her.</i> 591               | 66    |         |
| —                  |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 816              | 488   | 12.     |
| 79.                |       | <i>οὐκοῦν</i> . . . . .              | <i>Hoog.</i> 433              | i.    |         |
| —                  |       | . . . . .                            | <i>Her.</i> 635               | 261   |         |
| —                  |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 526              | 309   |         |
| —                  |       | Of Negative Particles . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 1086             | 610   | 5.      |
| 80.                |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 510              | 297   |         |
| 82.                |       | Of the Dative . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 629              | 393   | 4.      |
| 86 <sup>b</sup> .  |       | . . . . .                            | <i>Her.</i> 663               | 338   |         |
| 88.                |       | . . . . .                            | <sup>c</sup> <i>Her.</i> 602  | 150   |         |
| 89 <sup>d</sup> .  |       | Of Pronouns . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 246              | 150   | Obs. 2. |
| —                  |       | Use of the Vocative . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 529              | 312   | 1.      |
| 96.                |       | . . . . .                            | <i>Her.</i> 641               | 271   |         |
| 100.               |       | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 323              | 203   | 4.      |
| 106.               |       | <i>πω</i> . . . . .                  | <i>Hoog.</i> 481              | iv.   |         |
| 107.               |       | <i>πρὶν</i> . . . . .                | <i>Hoog.</i> 480              | x.    |         |
| —                  |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 816              | 488   | 12.     |
| 112.               |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 930              | 537   |         |
| —                  | 113.  | . . . . .                            | <i>Her.</i> 617               | 207   |         |
| 114.               |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .          | <sup>e</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 939 | 543   | Obs. 2. |
| 116.               |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 930              | 537   |         |
| 118.               |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 508              | 296   |         |
| 119.               |       | Degrees of Comparison . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 218              | 128   | 1.      |
| 121.               |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 664              | 414   | 12.     |
| 122.               |       | <i>ἔμπης</i> . . . . .               | <i>Hoog.</i> 201              | vi.   |         |
| —                  |       | Of the Participle . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 982              | 566   | 3.      |
| 123.               |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1114             | 624   | Obs.    |
| 125 <sup>f</sup> . |       | <i>πλὴν</i> . . . . .                | <i>Hoog.</i> 465              | iii.  |         |
| 136.               |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 664              | 414   |         |

<sup>a</sup> See Brunck's note.

<sup>b</sup> μέντ' *αν* ex μίνται et *αν* componitur.

<sup>c</sup> See Brunck's note.

<sup>d</sup> Line 90. ἐντρέπομαι is here joined to the genitive, and has the signification of *ἱσχυρίζομαι, ἱσχυρίζομαι, ὑπολόγον ποιῶμαι*, quod Atticè, *προτιμῶ* dicitur—*τί βαλὼν οὕτως ἐντρέπη τῆς συμμάχου; i. e. οὐδὲνα λόγον ἔχεις, παρ' οὐδὲν ἡγῇ τὴν σὴν συμμάχον ἰμὲ, καὶ παρ' οὐδὲν τίττεισαι—τί οὕτως ἰλίγον προτιμῶς μου; why do you thus slight your associate?*

<sup>e</sup> See Remarks, lii. (*Matt.* P. 938, I.)

<sup>f</sup> Line 130. βρίθω *etiam* significat *polleo, ὑπερισχύω, praevalidus sum*, ut in illa *ὑποθήκη* Soph. in *Ajace*—*εἰ σῖνος πλέον ἢ χιεὶ βρίθεις, ἢ μακροῦ πλούτου βάθεις*—if you *pietras* any one either in power or in the depth of accumulated stores (wealth.)

| Line.              | Quot. |                                          | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|--------------------|-------|------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 136.               |       | Of the Participle . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 959  | 555   |         |
| —                  |       | <i>ὁρᾶν</i> . . . . .                    | <i>Bos.</i> 228   | 202   |         |
| 141.               |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 602  | 377   | 2.      |
| 143.               | 142.  | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1028 | 586   | γ.      |
| 153.               |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 606  | 378   | Obs. 3. |
| —                  |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 644  | 402   |         |
| 154.               |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 507  | 295   |         |
| —                  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 572  | 350   |         |
| —                  |       | . . . . .                                | <i>Her.</i> 596   | 111   |         |
| —                  |       | <i>βελος</i> . . . . .                   | <i>Bos.</i> 37    | 34    |         |
| 157.               |       | <i>εἶ</i> . . . . .                      | <i>Bos.</i> 491   | 476   |         |
| 161.               |       | Degrees of Comparison . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 226  | 135   |         |
| 168.               |       | Combination of Adjectives, &c. . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 715  | 434   | Obs.    |
| 176.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1002 | 576   |         |
| 178.               |       | Irregularities of Construction . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1141 | 634   | Obs.    |
| 190.               | 191.  | <i>φῦς</i> . . . . .                     | <i>Bos.</i> 331   | 296   |         |
| 191.               |       | Irregularities of Construction . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1139 | 632   | 7.      |
| —                  |       | . . . . .                                | <i>Her.</i> 640   | 268   |         |
| 194.               | 192.  | Of the Hiatus . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 82   | 42    |         |
| —                  |       | Verbs in <i>μ.</i> Conjugation . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 344  | 210   |         |
| —                  |       | <i>ἴστημι</i> . . . . .                  | <i>Bos.</i> 401   | 373   |         |
| 202 <sup>b</sup> . |       | <i>φῦς</i> . . . . .                     | <i>Bos.</i> 331   | 296   |         |
| 210.               |       | Of Quantity . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 53   | 19    | c.      |
| 216.               |       | . . . . .                                | <i>Her.</i> 598   | 120   |         |
| 237.               |       | Combination of Adjectives . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 719  | 436   |         |
| 244.               |       | Of Negative Particles . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 1078 | 608   |         |
| 245.               |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 809  | 487   | 3.      |
| —                  |       | . . . . .                                | <i>Her.</i> 597   | 114   |         |
| 255.               |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 301  | 194   |         |
| —                  |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 773  | 470   | 2.      |
| 279.               |       | Of Interrogative Particles . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 1089 | 611   | 4.      |
| 281.               |       | Of the Participle . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 990  | 569   | 5.      |
| 282.               |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 429  | 246   |         |
| 283.               | 276.  | Of the Accusative . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 664  | 414   |         |
| 285.               |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 602  | 377   | 2.      |
| 287.               |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 654  | 409   | 4.      |
| 294.               |       | Variations of the Dialects . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 47   | 16    |         |
| —                  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 436  | 250   |         |
| 303.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1020 | 583   | β.      |
| 304.               |       | Of the Participle . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 971  | 557   | Obs. 2. |
| 308.               |       | Of the Apostrophus . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 88   | 46    |         |
| —                  |       | Of the Augment . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 256  | 160   | Obs.    |
| —                  |       | Of the Adjective . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 739  | 446   | 1.      |

<sup>a</sup> See Scholiast.<sup>b</sup> See on line 208 (quoted 207), Remarks, li. (*Matt.* P. 823.)<sup>c</sup> See Brunck's notes.

| Line.              | Quot. |                                            | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|--------------------|-------|--------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 308.               | 301.  | Of the Augment . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 256  | 160   | Obs.    |
| 310.               |       | Irregularities of Construction . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1144 | 636   |         |
| 313.               |       | Conjugation . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 311  | 198   |         |
| 314.               |       | Combination of Adjectives, &c. . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 732  | 442   |         |
| —                  |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 957  | 553   | Obs. 1. |
| 319.               |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 535  | 316   |         |
| —                  |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 1039 | 590   | 6.      |
| 321.               |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 559  | 339   | 2.      |
| 324.               |       | Adjectives of one Termination . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 199  | 112   | Obs. 1. |
| 340.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 1020 | 583   | β.      |
| 376.               |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 655  | 409   | Obs. 1. |
| 378.               |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 1112 | 623   |         |
| 381.               |       | Interchange of Substantives, &c. . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 700  | 429   | 1.      |
| 382.               |       | Of Adverbs . . . . .                       | <i>Matt.</i> 1068 | 604   |         |
| 386.               |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 544  | 324   | 8.      |
| 388.               |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 865  | 513   |         |
| —                  |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 966  | 557   | 1.      |
| —                  |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 868  | 514   |         |
| 390.               |       | Third Declension of Substantives . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 156  | 83    | Obs. 4. |
| 395.               |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 619  | 388   |         |
| —                  |       | Of the Article . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 481  | 277   |         |
| 403.               |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 874  | 516   | Obs. 1. |
| —                  | 503.  | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 865  | 513   | α.      |
| 424.               | 427.  | ἐκ. . . . .                                | <i>Bos.</i> 443   | 419   | *       |
| 425.               |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 392  | 230   |         |
| —                  |       | Of the Verb . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 828  | 495   | d.      |
| 428.               |       | Of Negative Particles . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 1079 | 609   |         |
| 430 <sup>b</sup> . |       | Of the Adjective . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 740  | 446   | 2.      |
| 435.               |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 685  | 423   | Obs.    |
| 442.               |       | Of Pronouns . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 244  | 149   | Obs. 1. |
| 445.               |       | . . . . .                                  | <i>Her.</i> 612   | 196   |         |
| 457.               |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 782  | 472   | 3.      |
| 464.               |       | Irregularities of Construction . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1144 | 636   |         |
| 469.               |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 283  | 185   |         |
| 471.               |       | Punctuation . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 107  | 59    | 2.      |
| —                  |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 996  | 572   |         |
| 472.               |       | . . . . .                                  | <i>Her.</i> 619   | 218   |         |
| 488.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 1005 | 577   |         |
| 503.               |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 816  | 488   | Obs. 1. |
| 504.               | 505.  | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 279  | 181   | a.      |

<sup>a</sup> See on this line, Remarks, li. (*Matt.* P. 823, 2.)

<sup>b</sup> αὶ αἱ, τὸς αὖν ποτ' ὄνθ' ἔπώνυμον—ὣν γὰρ καρίσσι καὶ δις αἰά(ειν ἰμὲς καὶ τρεῖς—ἔπώνυμον ἵνομα vocat quasi συνωδὸν consentaneum et consonum suæ fortunæ, quasi παρὰ τὸ αἱ αἰας dictus sit.—See Brunck's note.

<sup>c</sup> See Brunck's note.

| Line. | Quot. |                                                      | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-------|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 506.  |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 959  | 555   | i.      |
| 507.  |       | . . . . .                                            | <i>Her.</i> 619   | 218   |         |
| 509.  |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 640  | 401   | iii.    |
| 511.  |       | <i>diolōeras</i> . . . . .                           | <i>Kust.</i> 67   |       | m.      |
| —     |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 573  | 351   |         |
| 517.  | 516.  | <i>eis</i> . . . . .                                 | <i>*Bos.</i> 436  | 409   | *       |
| 519.  |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 1005 | 577   |         |
| 531.  |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 634  | 397   | 3.      |
| 534.  |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 615  | 386   | Obs. 1. |
| 535.  |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 917  | 532   | d.      |
| 536.  |       | Of the Tenses . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 852  | 506   | v.      |
| —     |       | . . . . .                                            | <i>Her.</i> 604   | 162   |         |
| 537.  |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 998  | 574   |         |
| 539.  |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 631  | 395   |         |
| 550.  |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 865  | 513   | A.      |
| 554.  |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 936  | 541   |         |
| 555.  |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 939  | 543   | Obs. 2. |
| 556.  |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 1111 | 623   | 2.      |
| 557.  |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 1003 | 577   |         |
| 560.  |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 876  | 517   | Obs. 1. |
| 563.  |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 982  | 566   | 3.      |
| 569.  |       | Of Apposition . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 708  | 432   | 4.      |
| 571.  |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 1110 | 623   |         |
| 572.  |       | Of Negative Particles . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 1074 | 608   | 4.      |
| 587.  |       | Of the Apostrophus . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 87   | 45    |         |
| 588.  |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 972  | 559   |         |
| —     |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 1040 | 590   | β.      |
| —     | 589.  | . . . . .                                            | <i>Her.</i> 606   | 173   |         |
| 593.  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 404  | 234   |         |
| 618.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 608  | 380   | Obs. 1. |
| 628.  | 636.  | Third Declension . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 150  | 79    | 4.      |
| 632.  | 641.  | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 282  | 183   | Obs. 3. |
| 634.  |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 961  | 555   | Obs. 2. |
| —     |       | Of the Verb . . . . .                                | <i>Matt.</i> 830  | 496   | 4.      |
| 635.  |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 511  | 297   |         |
| 641.  |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 921  | 534   | b.      |
| 647.  |       | Of the Verb . . . . .                                | <i>Matt.</i> 831  | 496   | 7.      |
| 649.  |       | Of the Article . . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> 470  | 268   | Obs. 1. |
| 652.  |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 921  | 534   | b.      |
| 658.  |       | Of the Optative in the Oratio ob-<br>liqua . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 908  | 529   | 4.      |
| 660.  |       | Conjugation . . . . .                                | <i>Matt.</i> 310  | 198   |         |

\* See Brunck's note.

† Line 581. *πρὸς ἡμῶν ἐστὶ* significat *officii nostri est, nobis decorum est*--inde, *ὃς πρὸς ἡμῶν σοφῶν* does not become a skillful physician.

| Line.              | Quot. |                                        | Page.                        | Sect. | Note.   |
|--------------------|-------|----------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------|---------|
| 666 <sup>a</sup> . |       | Of the Infinitive and Participle . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 912             | 530   |         |
| 669.               |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 628             | 393   | 4.      |
| 670.               |       | . . . . .                              | <i>Her.</i> 577              | 15    |         |
| 672.               |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 926             | 535   | Obs. 1. |
| —                  |       | The Article as a Pronoun . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 494             | 288   | Obs. 2. |
| 674.               |       | Irregularities of Construction . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 1141            | 634   | Obs.    |
| 679.               |       | Of the Participle . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 987             | 568   | 1.      |
| 684.               |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 507             | 295   |         |
| 685.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 1013            | 580   | g.      |
| 689.               |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 569             | 348   | Obs. 2. |
| 691.               |       | Punctuation . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 108             | 59    | 5.      |
| 693.               |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 428             | 246   |         |
| 695.               |       | Use of the Vocative . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 529             | 312   |         |
| 705.               |       | . . . . .                              | <i>Her.</i> 594              | 95    |         |
| 715.               |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 279             | 181   | 1.      |
| 716.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 998             | 574   |         |
| 726.               |       | λέγων . . . . .                        | <sup>b</sup> <i>Bos.</i> 158 | 143   |         |
| —                  |       | Of the Article . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 470             | 268   |         |
| 728.               | 727.  | Of Negative Particles . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 1082            | 609   |         |
| 731.               |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 572             | 350   |         |
| —                  | 742.  | Ellipsis plurium vocum . . . .         | <i>Bos.</i> 517              | 501   |         |
| —                  | 743.  | Degrees of Comparison . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 222             | 132   |         |
| 741.               | 740.  | Irregularities of Construction . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 1143            | 636   |         |
| —                  |       | . . . . .                              | <i>Her.</i> 641              | 271   |         |
| —                  |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 926             | 535   |         |
| 753.               |       | Of Contraction . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 98              | 54    |         |
| 756.               |       | Of Contraction . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 99              | 54    |         |
| 757.               |       | Irregularities of Construction . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 1143            | 636   |         |
| 758.               |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 790             | 475   | a.      |
| 761.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 1016            | 581   |         |
| 762.               |       | Of the Participle . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 981             | 565   | Obs. 2. |
| 764.               |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 668             | 416   | Obs. 1. |
| 767.               |       | Combination of Adjectives . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 721             | 437   | Obs. 1. |
| 775.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 1017            | 581   |         |
| 777.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 1016            | 581   |         |
| 778.               |       | Of Contraction . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 99              | 54    |         |
| 781.               |       | Of the Participle . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 983             | 556   | 6.      |
| 788.               | 786.  | Verbs in <i>μ</i> . Dialects . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 351             | 213   |         |
| 789.               |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 664             | 414   |         |
| 790.               |       | ἀκούων . . . . .                       | <sup>c</sup> <i>Bos.</i> 17  | 16    |         |
| 792.               |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 664             | 414   |         |

<sup>a</sup> Line 668. τί μή etiam est quid nī? — ἔρχονται εἰς αὐτὸν, ὡς εἰς ἑκατοντόν. τί μή; i. e. διὰ τὴν οὐκ εἶχον εἰς αὐτοῖς;

<sup>b</sup> See Brunck's note.

<sup>c</sup> Ibid.

| Line.              | Quot. |                                    | Page.      | Sept. | Note.   |
|--------------------|-------|------------------------------------|------------|-------|---------|
| 794 <sup>a</sup> . |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .      | Matt. 813  | 488   | 1.      |
| —                  |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .      | Matt. 813  | 488   | 3.      |
| 797.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . .   | Matt. 1024 | 584   | δ.      |
| 800.               |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .   | Matt. 1113 | 624   |         |
| 801.               |       | Classes of Substantives . . . . .  | Matt. 185  | 100   | Obs. 3. |
| 804 <sup>b</sup> . |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .        | Matt. 926  | 535   |         |
| 822.               |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .        | Matt. 926  | 535   |         |
| 823.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . .   | Matt. 998  | 574   |         |
| 825.               |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .        | Matt. 675  | 420   |         |
| —                  |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .        | Matt. 926  | 535   | Obs. 1. |
| 828.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . .   | Matt. 1037 | 589   | b.      |
| —                  | 840.  | Conjugation . . . . .              | Matt. 313  | 198   | f.      |
| —                  | —     | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .  | Matt. 428  | 246   |         |
| 831 <sup>c</sup> . |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .        | Matt. 671  | 417   | d.      |
| 839.               |       | Irregularities of Construction . . | Matt. 1145 | 636   |         |
| —                  |       | Irregularities of Construction . . | Matt. 1146 | 636   |         |
| 842.               |       | Degrees of Comparison . . . . .    | Matt. 221  | 131   | 3.      |
| 845.               |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .        | Matt. 654  | 409   | 4.      |
| 848.               |       | Of the Article . . . . .           | Matt. 471  | 268   | Obs. 1. |
| 856.               |       | Of the Vocative . . . . .          | Matt. 531  | 312   | 5.      |
| 869.               |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .        | Matt. 926  | 535   | Obs. 1. |
| 885.               | 880.  | Of the Participle . . . . .        | Matt. 964  | 556   | Obs. 2. |
| —                  | 884.  | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .   | Matt. 1099 | 617   |         |
| 896.               |       | Of the Augment . . . . .           | Matt. 265  | 168   | Obs.    |
| 905.               |       | Of the Article . . . . .           | Matt. 477  | 275   |         |
| 906.               |       | Of Pronouns . . . . .              | Matt. 240  | 147   | Obs. 1. |
| 908.               |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | Matt. 595  | 371   |         |
| 916.               |       | Of the Augment . . . . .           | Matt. 256  | 160   | Obs.    |
| 921.               |       | . . . . .                          | Her. 648   | 284   |         |
| —                  |       | Irregularities of Construction . . | Matt. 1139 | 632   | 6.      |
| 935.               |       | Of the Adjective . . . . .         | Matt. 741  | 446   | c.      |
| 961.               |       | Conjugation . . . . .              | Matt. 310  | 198   | 1.      |
| 967.               |       | Of Pronouns . . . . .              | Matt. 243  | 148   | Obs. 3. |
| 969.               |       | Of the Dative . . . . .            | Matt. 642  | 402   | a.      |
| 970.               |       | Of Negative Particles . . . . .    | Matt. 1078 | 608   |         |
| 971.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . .   | Matt. 1003 | 577   |         |
| 984.               |       | Of the Participle . . . . .        | Matt. 957  | 553   | Obs. 1. |
| 989.               |       | Of the Dative . . . . .            | Matt. 642  | 402   | a.      |
| 990.               |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .        | Matt. 926  | 535   |         |

<sup>a</sup> Line 795. *ἐφίεμαι* significat etiam *ἐντέλλομαι* mando—*ἐκείνων ἐργὴν Τυῆρος ἐξεφίεται σκηπὴς ὕπαυλον*, ubi *ἐξ* *παρίλαμει*, metri causâ.

<sup>b</sup> Line 811. *ἀκμή* etiam est *καιρὸς*—*χαρῶμεν, ἰγνῶμεν, οὐχ ἔδρας ἀκμή*—non est *tempus sedendi et quiescendi*.—See Brunck's note.

<sup>c</sup> — *τισαῦτα δ' ὃ Ζῦ, προστρέπω*, where the speaker uses *προστρέπω* for *κατακτινῶ* *λίγω*, i. e. *precabundè dico*—*προστρέπαιο γὰρ οἱ ἰκέται*.—See note, *Œdip. Tyr. l. 41*.

| Line.               | Quot.                                        | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 991.                | Of the Article . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 464  | 265   | 1.      |
| —                   | Use of Conjunctions . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 1117 | 625   |         |
| 992.                | Of the Augment . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 256  | 160   | Obs.    |
| 998.                | Of the Genitive . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 561  | 342   | 1.      |
| 1004.               | 1003. Of the Genitive . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 536  | 316   | f.      |
| 1018.               | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 1041 | 591   | β.      |
| 1026.               | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 397  | 231   | Obs.    |
| 1027.               | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 443  | 254   |         |
| 1028.               | Of the Article . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 482  | 278   | Obs. 1. |
| 1029.               | Of the Verb . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 828  | 495   | d.      |
| 1031.               | 1010. Variations of the Dialects . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 43   | 15    |         |
| 1039.               | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 775  | 471   | 10.     |
| 1040.               | 1059. λόγος . . . . .                        | <i>Bos.</i> 164   | 147   | *       |
| 1042.               | . . . . .                                    | <i>Her.</i> 593   | 84    |         |
| 1043.               | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 807  | 486   | b.      |
| —                   | Of the Participle . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 989  | 568   | Obs.    |
| 1044.               | ἐκ . . . . .                                 | <i>Bos.</i> 443   | 419   | *       |
| 1045.               | Of the Dative . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 629  | 394   |         |
| 1050.               | Of the Genitive . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 583  | 359   | 3.      |
| 1051.               | . . . . .                                    | <i>Her.</i> 635   | 261   |         |
| 1057.               | 1068. ἐκ . . . . .                           | <i>Bos.</i> 443   | 419   | *       |
| 1060.               | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 926  | 535   | Obs. 1. |
| 1064 <sup>a</sup> . | 1083. Construction of Prepositions . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1021 | 583   |         |
| 1074.               | Ant. Conjugation . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 304  | 197   | d.      |
| 1077.               | . . . . .                                    | <i>Her.</i> 615   | 205   |         |
| 1085 <sup>b</sup> . | Of Contraction . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 100  | 55    | 2.      |
| 1100 <sup>c</sup> . | Of the Genitive . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 583  | 359   | 3.      |
| —                   | Of the Genitive . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 584  | 359   |         |
| —                   | Of Interrogative Particles . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 1089 | 611   | 3.      |
| 1107.               | Of the Accusative . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 680  | 421   | a.      |
| —                   | Irregularities of Construction . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 1139 | 632   | 7.      |
| 1109.               | Of Contraction . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 97   | 54    |         |
| 1114.               | Combination of Adjectives . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 722  | 437   |         |
| 1121.               | Of the Article . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 479  | 277   | b.      |
| 1124.               | Of the Article . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 479  | 277   | b.      |

<sup>a</sup> Line 1069. ἐκτρέπω — quod etiam dicitur παρευθύνω—i. e. εὖ ἐκ βαδίζειν τὴν ὁδὸν αὐτοῦ — χρεῖν παρευθύνοντες for ἐκτρέποντες *cedere nobis via cogenks.*— See note, *CEdip.* Tyr. l. 806.

<sup>b</sup> Line 1087. παραλάττειν τὸ ἐν τῇ παρέσει ἄλλων δίκινσθαι—ὅτιν παραλλάξ κινῆσθαι, significat, *in serie rerum alternantem varietatem esse*—παραλλάξ significat etiam *alternis*—ἔστιν παραλλάξ αὐτῶν. πρέσθιν οὗτος ἢ αἰὲν ὑβριστὴς· νῦν δ' ἐγὼ μίγ' αὖ φρονῶ.—Hæc (inquit) vicissitudinem habent et commutationem—ut ille antehac improbè prævalebat, sic nunc ego spiritus adversus eum sustuli.

<sup>c</sup> Line 1105. ὑπαρχος propriè τὸν ἀρχόμενον significat, i. e. τὸν ὑπ' ἀρχὴν ὄντα—ἐπαρχος verò τὸν ἐν ἀξιώματι—ὑπαρχος ἄλλων διῶρ' ἱπλιυσας, οὐχ ἴσων στρατηγῶν, i. e. καὶ ἐν ἰσίοις ὑπο-ίταται—under authority.



| Line.               | Quot. |                                    | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|---------------------|-------|------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 1128.               |       | Of the Dative . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 617  | 387   |         |
| 1131.               |       | Of Negative Particles . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1076 | 608   |         |
| —                   |       | Of the Participle . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 971  | 557   | Obs. 2. |
| 1136.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1005 | 577   |         |
| 1138.               |       | . . . . .                          | <i>Her.</i> 597   | 114   |         |
| —                   |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 809  | 487   |         |
| 1142.               | 1162. | Of the Article . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 462  | 264   |         |
| 1143.               |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 940  | 543   | Obs. 2. |
| 1145.               |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 296  | 193   | Obs. 3. |
| 1150.               | 1170. | Of the Article . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 462  | 264   |         |
| 1154.               |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 666  | 415   | a.      |
| 1156.               |       | Of the Participle . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 971  | 557   | Obs. 2. |
| 1161.               |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 570  | 349   | Obs. 3. |
| 1166.               |       | Of the Article . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 482  | 278   | Obs. 2. |
| 1173 <sup>a</sup> . |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 409  | 237   |         |
| 1178.               |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 687  | 424   | 3.      |
| 1180.               |       | Of the Imperative . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 862  | 511   | 3.      |
| 1183.               |       | Of Negative Particles . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1076 | 608   |         |
| 1199.               |       | ἐκ . . . . .                       | <i>Bos.</i> 443   | 419   | *       |
| 1217.               |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .  | <i>Matt.</i> 883  | 518   | 5.      |
| 1225.               | 1204. | Of Contraction . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 99   | 54    |         |
| 1230.               | 1247. | ὄνυξ . . . . .                     | <i>Bos.</i> 225   | 201   |         |
| 1231.               |       | Combination of Adjectives . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 721  | 437   | Obs. 1. |
| 1235.               |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 597  | 373   | 3.      |
| 1239.               |       | Conjugation . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 311  | 198   | 3.      |
| 1248.               | 1265. | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 446  | 255   |         |
| 1250.               |       | Of the Article . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 470  | 268   | Obs. 1. |
| 1253.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1045 | 592   | 7.      |
| 1266.               |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 809  | 487   | 4.      |
| 1268.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1024 | 584   | η.      |
| 1273.               |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1112 | 624   |         |
| 1274.               | 1292. | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 607  | 379   | Obs. 2. |
| 1275.               |       | Combination of Adjectives . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 721  | 437   | Obs. 1. |
| 1285.               |       | Of the Article . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 479  | 277   | b.      |
| 1290.               |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1105 | 620   | c.      |
| 1299.               |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 804  | 483   |         |
| 1303 <sup>b</sup> . | 1304. | Of the Augment . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 256  | 160   |         |
| 1312.               |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1121 | 626   |         |
| 1320.               |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 597  | 373   | 3.      |
| 1322.               |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 930  | 537   |         |
| 1328.               |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 930  | 537   |         |
| 1334.               |       | Of the Imperative . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 863  | 511   | 3.      |

<sup>a</sup> *θάψαι δὲ προστρόπαιος, ὃν χερσὶν ἔχων κόμας ἑμὰς.* verba sunt Teuceri ad filium Ajacis, *ἐκείνης ἱερᾶς πατρὸς, ὃς σ' ἐγείνατο,* i. e. *inferias offerto patri sepulto,* i. e. *προστίτραμίνης αὐτῇ ἢ ἱερῶν.*—See *Œdip.* Tyr. l. 41.

<sup>b</sup> Line 1305. *οἱ πρὸς αἵματος*—consanguinei, propinqui et gentiles.

| Line. | Quot. |                                   | Page.        | Sect. | Note.       |
|-------|-------|-----------------------------------|--------------|-------|-------------|
| 1338. |       | Of the Participle . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> | 982   | 566 3.      |
| 1339. |       | . . . . .                         | <i>Hoog.</i> | x.    |             |
| —     | 1336. | . . . . .                         | <i>Her.</i>  | 635   | 261         |
| 1346. |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> | 777   | 471 13.     |
| 1353. |       | <i>ἰπρό</i> . . . . .             | <i>Bos.</i>  | 480   | 470         |
| —     | 1340. | Of the Genitive . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> | 582   | 357         |
| 1362. |       | Of Contraction . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> | 99    | 54          |
| 1366. |       | Of Pronouns . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> | 243   | 148 Obs. 3. |
| 1369. | 1387. | <i>ὡς</i> . . . . .               | <i>Hoog.</i> | 519   | 11.         |
| 1376. |       | Of the Article . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> | 488   | 283         |
| 1404. |       | Declension of the Article . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> | 113   | 65          |
| 1414. |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> | 436   | 250         |

# PHILOCTETES.

| Line. | Quot.                              |                           | Page. | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|-------|---------|
| 3.    | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i>              | 598   | 374   |         |
| 7.    | Of the Accusative . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i>              | 688   | 424   | 4.      |
| 15.   | Of the Article . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i>              | 463   | 264   | Obs.    |
| 17.   | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i>              | 609   | 380   | Obs. 3. |
| 19.   | Adjectives of one Termination . .  | <i>Matt.</i>              | 199   | 112   |         |
| 21.   | Anomalies of Adjectives . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i>              | 214   | 124   |         |
| 30.   | Of the Participle . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i>              | 956   | 553   | δ.      |
| —     | . . . . .                          | <i>Her.</i>               | 641   | 270   |         |
| 33.   | Of the Participle . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i>              | 988   | 568   |         |
| 36.   | Of Apposition . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i>              | 707   | 431   |         |
| 41.   | Of the Accusative . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i>              | 688   | 424   | 4.      |
| 47.   | Of the Article . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i>              | 466   | 266   |         |
| 54.   | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .   | <i>Matt.</i>              | 1111  | 623   | 2.      |
| 57.   | Of the Infinitive . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i>              | 944   | 546   |         |
| 59.   | Of the Accusative . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i>              | 681   | 421   | Obs. 3. |
| 60.   | Of the Dative . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i>              | 633   | 396   | Obs. 2. |
| 65.   | Of the Adjective . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i>              | 742   | 446   | 5.      |
| 66.   | Of the Accusative . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i>              | 689   | 425   | 5.      |
| 75.   | Of the Tenses . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i>              | 840   | 500   |         |
| 80.   | Of the Infinitive . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i>              | 913   | 531   |         |
| 81.   | Use of the Nominative . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i>              | 526   | 309   |         |
| —     | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .   | <i>Matt.</i>              | 1093  | 615   |         |
| 86.   | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i>              | 793   | 478   |         |
| —     | . . . . .                          | <i>Her.</i>               | 587   | 52    |         |
| 88.   | Of the Infinitive . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i>              | 914   | 531   |         |
| 100.  | Of the Hiatus . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i>              | 81    | 42    |         |
| 103.  | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .  | <i>Matt.</i>              | 875   | 517   |         |
| 111.  | Construction of Prepositions . . . | <i>Matt.</i>              | 1008  | 578   |         |
| 117.  | List of Defective Verbs . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i>              | 434   | 249   |         |
| 118.  | . . . . .                          | <sup>a</sup> <i>Her.</i>  | 642   | 271   |         |
| 119.  | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .    | <sup>b</sup> <i>Matt.</i> | 328   | 204   |         |
| 129.  | First Declension . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i>              | 118   | 68    | Note.   |
| 137.  | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i>              | 583   | 358   | 1.      |
| 141.  | <i>cis</i> . . . . .               | <sup>c</sup> <i>Bos.</i>  | 437   | 409   | *       |

<sup>a</sup> See Remarks, lii. (*Matt. P. 938, l, 8.*)

<sup>b</sup> See Brunck's note.

<sup>c</sup> *Ibid.*

| Line. | Quot.                                           | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 145.  | <i>κατὰ</i> . . . . .                           | <i>Bos.</i> 461   | 441   |         |
| 173.  | Of the Accusative . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 651  | 408   |         |
| 197.  | <i>ἐν</i> . . . . .                             | <i>Bos.</i> 454   | 432   |         |
| —     | . . . . .                                       | <i>Her.</i> 577   | 17    |         |
| —     | 198. Of the Infinitive . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 935  | 540   | Obs. 1. |
| 204.  | Of the Genitive . . . . .                       | <i>Matt.</i> 543  | 324   | 8.      |
| 206.  | 205. <i>ἐν</i> . . . . .                        | <i>Bos.</i> 456   | 434   |         |
| —     | <i>κατὰ</i> . . . . .                           | <i>Bos.</i> 460   | 441   |         |
| —     | <i>ἐν</i> . . . . .                             | <i>Bos.</i> 455   | 434   |         |
| 222.  | Of the Participle . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 957  | 553   | Note.   |
| 223.  | Interchange of Substantives, &c. . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 701  | 429   | 4.      |
| 225.  | Irregularities of Construction . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 1144 | 636   |         |
| 230.  | Of the Genitive . . . . .                       | <i>Matt.</i> 575  | 353   | 1.      |
| 234.  | . . . . .                                       | <i>Her.</i> 577   | 19    |         |
| —     | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 941  | 544   |         |
| 253.  | Of the Participle . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 989  | 569   | 5.      |
| 255.  | Of the Genitive . . . . .                       | <i>Matt.</i> 544  | 324   | 8.      |
| 275.  | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 769  | 467   | 1.      |
| 276.  | Ib. Of the Accusative . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 651  | 408   |         |
| 290.  | . . . . .                                       | <i>Her.</i> 649   | 286   |         |
| 292.  | . . . . .                                       | <i>Her.</i> 677   | 426   |         |
| 298.  | . . . . .                                       | <i>Her.</i> 597   | 114   |         |
| 303.  | Of the Moods . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 854  | 507   | 1.      |
| 304.  | Second Declension . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 125  | 69    | Obs. 1. |
| 305.  | <i>ναῦς</i> . . . . .                           | <i>Bos.</i> 200   | 181   | *       |
| 315.  | . . . . .                                       | <i>Her.</i> 583   | 28    |         |
| 316.  | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 769  | 467   | 1.      |
| 320.  | Of the Oblique Cases generally . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 698  | 428   | 3.      |
| 321.  | Of the Genitive . . . . .                       | <i>Matt.</i> 607  | 379   |         |
| 324.  | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 883  | 518   | 5.      |
| 328.  | Of the Genitive . . . . .                       | <i>Matt.</i> 594  | 370   | Obs. 2. |
| 330.  | Irregularities of Construction . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 1144 | 636   |         |
| —     | Of the Verb . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 828  | 495   | d.      |
| 343.  | Of the Optative in the Oratio Obliqua . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 907  | 529   | 2.      |
| 345.  | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 1102 | 617   |         |
| 346.  | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 443  | 254   |         |
| 349.  | . . . . .                                       | <i>Her.</i> 642   | 271   |         |
| 352.  | Of the Article . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 479  | 277   | b.      |
| 353.  | Of the Participle . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 970  | 557   | Obs. 1. |
| —     | Irregularities of Construction . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 1144 | 636   |         |
| —     | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 1100 | 617   | 2.      |
| 354.  | Of the Dative . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 620  | 388   | c.      |
| 355.  | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 1104 | 620   | a.      |

<sup>a</sup> See Brunck's note.<sup>b</sup> Ibid.<sup>c</sup> Ibid.<sup>d</sup> See Remarks, l. (Matt. P. 769, 467, l.)

| Line. | Quot. |                                           | Page.        | Seet.    | Note.   |
|-------|-------|-------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|---------|
| 360.  |       | Of the Apostrophus . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> | 88 46    |         |
| —     |       | Of the Augment . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> | 256 160  | Obs.    |
| 365.  |       | Of the Article . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> | 481 277  |         |
| 369.  |       | Use of the Vocative . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> | 530 312  | 2.      |
| 371.  |       | Of the Augment . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> | 257 160  | 1.      |
| —     |       | Of the Augment . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> | 258 160  | 1.      |
| —     |       | . . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i>  | 612 198  |         |
| 373.  |       | Irregularities of Construction . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> | 1144 636 |         |
| 376.  |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> | 1100 617 | 2.      |
| 381.  |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> | 876 517  | Obs. 1. |
| 384.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> | 598 374  |         |
| 391.  |       | Adjectives of one Termination . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> | 200 112  | Obs. 2. |
| 401.  |       | Classes of Substantives . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> | 184 99   |         |
| 414.  | 413.  | Of the Participle . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> | 974 559  |         |
| 415.  |       | Of the Participle . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> | 990 569  | 5.      |
| 430.  |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> | 769 467  | 1.      |
| 434.  | 435.  | Combination of Adjectives, &c. . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> | 724 438  |         |
| 439.  | 444.  | <i>περί</i> . . . . .                     | <i>Bos.</i>  | 470 459  |         |
| 467.  |       | <i>τόπος</i> . . . . .                    | <i>Bos.</i>  | 307 273  |         |
| 481.  |       | Irregularities of Construction . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> | 1144 636 |         |
| 482.  | 481.  | First Declension . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> | 117 68   | 2.      |
| 488.  |       | Irregularities of Construction . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> | 1144 636 |         |
| 489.  |       | <i>ἐν</i> . . . . .                       | <i>Bos.</i>  | 449 425  |         |
| —     |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> | 609 380  | Obs. 3. |
| 491.  |       | Of Contraction . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> | 96 52    |         |
| 493.  |       | . . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i>  | 600 139  |         |
| —     |       | . . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i>  | 640 268  |         |
| 494.  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> | 410 238  |         |
| 497.  |       | Of the Article . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> | 490 285  | 2.      |
| 509.  |       | . . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i>  | 612 198  |         |
| 519.  |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> | 809 487  | 4.      |
| 520.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> | 574 352  | Obs.    |
| 524.  |       | . . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i>  | 600 139  |         |
| —     |       | Of the Adjective . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> | 733 443  | 1.      |
| 537.  | 536.  | Of the Participle . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> | 952 550  | b.      |
| 552.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> | 547 328  | 5.      |
| 554.  |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> | 1114 624 | Obs.    |
| —     |       | Irregularities of Construction . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> | 1138 632 | 6.      |
| 563.  |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> | 638 400  | 5.      |
| 565.  |       | Of Contraction . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> | 101 55   |         |
| 567.  |       | Of the Participle . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> | 990 569  | 5.      |
| 572.  |       | Of Contraction . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> | 99 54    |         |
| —     |       | Of Adverbs . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> | 1058 599 | c.      |
| 576.  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> | 404 234  |         |
| —     |       | Of the Article . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> | 467 266  | Obs.    |

\* See Brunck's note.

b Ibid.

c Ibid.

d Ibid.

| Line. | Quot.                                           |                           | Page. | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|-------|---------|
| 585.  | Of Contraction . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i>              | 101   | 56    | 5.      |
| 588.  | Of the Accusative . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i>              | 677   | 421   | ii.     |
| 591.  | Of the Apostrophus . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i>              | 90    | 47    | Obs.    |
| 593.  | Of the Adverbs . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i>              | 1063  | 602   |         |
| 597.  | Of the Tenses . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i>              | 854   | 506   |         |
| 600.  | Of the Participle . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i>              | 973   | 559   |         |
| 611.  | Of the Genitive . . . . .                       | <i>Matt.</i>              | 609   | 380   | Obs. 4. |
| —     | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i>              | 877   | 517   | Obs. 3. |
| 613.  | Of the Genitive . . . . .                       | <i>Matt.</i>              | 578   | 354   | ζ.      |
| 615.  | Of the Optative in the Oratio Obliqua . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i>              | 908   | 529   | 3.      |
| 618.  | Of the Dative . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i>              | 612   | 382   | 1.      |
| 621.  | Of the Genitive . . . . .                       | <i>Matt.</i>              | 569   | 348   | Obs. 2. |
| 630.  | ἐν . . . . .                                    | <sup>a</sup> <i>Bos.</i>  | 455   | 434   |         |
| 631.  | Use of the Superlative . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i>              | 761   | 461   |         |
| 645.  | Of the Genitive . . . . .                       | <i>Matt.</i>              | 607   | 379   | Obs. 2. |
| —     | Of the Noun . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i>              | 503   | 293   |         |
| —     | Of the Participle . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i>              | 964   | 556   | Obs. 3. |
| 646.  | Of the Accusative . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i>              | 660   | 411   |         |
| 648.  | Of the Genitive . . . . .                       | <i>Matt.</i>              | 607   | 379   | Obs. 2. |
| —     | ἐν . . . . .                                    | <sup>b</sup> <i>Bos.</i>  | 455   | 434   |         |
| 656.  | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i>              | 915   | 531   |         |
| 671.  | 673. Of the Participle . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i>              | 959   | 555   | i.      |
| 674.  | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i>              | 869   | 515   | γ.      |
| 675.  | Of the Participle . . . . .                     | <sup>c</sup> <i>Matt.</i> | 992   | 570   |         |
| 681.  | Of the Dative . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i>              | 612   | 383   | 2.      |
| 682.  | Use of the Comparative . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i>              | 751   | 453   |         |
| —     | . . . . .                                       | <i>Her.</i>               | 588   | 55    |         |
| 685.  | Irregularities of Construction . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i>              | 1146  | 636   | Obs.    |
| 693.  | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i>              | 906   | 528   | Obs.    |
| 694.  | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . .       | <sup>d</sup> <i>Matt.</i> | 870   | 515   | Obs.    |
| 705.  | Verbs in μ. Conjugation . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i>              | 345   | 210   | Obs. 2. |
| 711.  | Irregularities of Construction . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i>              | 1146  | 636   | Obs.    |
| 719.  | Of the Genitive . . . . .                       | <i>Matt.</i>              | 548   | 328   | 5.      |
| 730.  | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i>              | 999   | 574   |         |
| 733.  | Of the Hiatus . . . . .                         | <sup>e</sup> <i>Matt.</i> | 81    | 42    |         |
| 735.  | 732. δῆρα . . . . .                             | <i>Hoog.</i>              | 144   | vii.  |         |
| 747.  | Of the Dative . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i>              | 624   | 389   | h.      |
| 753.  | Of the Hiatus . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i>              | 81    | 42    |         |
| 760.  | Use of the Vocative . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i>              | 529   | 312   |         |
| 761.  | 759. δῆρα . . . . .                             | <i>Hoog.</i>              | 147   | xv.   |         |
| 762.  | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i>              | 874   | 516   | 3.      |
| 763.  | 761. δῆρα . . . . .                             | <i>Hoog.</i>              | 144   | vi.   |         |
| 770.  | οὐδε . . . . .                                  | <i>Bos.</i>               | 502   | 487   |         |

<sup>a</sup> See Brunck's note.<sup>b</sup> Ibid.<sup>c</sup> See Remarks, liii. (*Matt.* P. 992, 570.)<sup>d</sup> See Brunck's note.<sup>e</sup> Ibid.

| Line.              | Quot.                                     | Page.                        | Sect. | Note.   |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------|---------|
| 773.               |                                           | <i>Her.</i> 606              | 173   |         |
| 780.               | Of Contraction . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 100             | 55    |         |
| 798.               |                                           | <i>Her.</i> 675              | 402   |         |
| —                  | <i>εκαστος</i> . . . . .                  | <i>Bos.</i> 89               | 85    |         |
| 799.               | Of the Article . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 481             | 277   |         |
| 806.               | Of the Genitive . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 609             | 380   | Obs. 4. |
| 808.               | Of the Adjective . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 738             | 446   | 8.      |
| —                  | 809. Of the Apostrophus . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 89              | 47    |         |
| 812.               | Of the Apostrophus . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 88              | 46    |         |
| —                  | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 1125            | 628   | 5.      |
| 823 <sup>a</sup> . | Of the Genitive . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 606             | 378   | Obs. 3. |
| —                  | 821. . . . .                              | <i>Her.</i> 653              | 297   |         |
| 853.               | <i>ἐξείναι</i> . . . . .                  | <sup>b</sup> <i>Bos.</i> 391 | 361   |         |
| 855.               | Use of the Nominative . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 523             | 306   |         |
| 863.               | <i>εἶναι</i> . . . . .                    | <sup>c</sup> <i>Bos.</i> 385 | 357   |         |
| 867.               | Of the Dative . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 645             | 403   | a.      |
| 872.               | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 437             | 251   |         |
| —                  |                                           | <i>Her.</i> 635              | 261   |         |
| 882.               | 879. Of the Participle . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 959             | 555   | i.      |
| 895.               | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 865             | 513   | a.      |
| 900.               | Of Negative Particles . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 1086            | 610   | 6.      |
| 902.               | Combination of Adjectives . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 723             | 437   |         |
| 907.               |                                           | <i>Her.</i> 635              | 261   |         |
| 920.               | Of the Participle . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 970             | 557   | Obs. 1. |
| 927.               |                                           | <sup>d</sup> <i>Her.</i> 594 | 95    |         |
| 933.               | Of the Apostrophus . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 88              | 46    |         |
| 936.               | <i>ἄρος</i> . . . . .                     | <i>Bos.</i> 227              | 202   | *       |
| 943.               | Of the Participle . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 973             | 559   | b.      |
| 948.               | Of Contraction . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 101             | 56    | 5.      |
| 950.               |                                           | <sup>e</sup> <i>Her.</i> 673 | 389   |         |
| —                  | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1004            | 577   |         |
| 959.               | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1039            | 590   |         |
| 963.               | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1004            | 577   |         |
| 969.               | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 866             | 513   | Obs. 3. |
| 975.               |                                           | <i>Her.</i> 601              | 145   |         |
| —                  | Of the Tenses . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 837             | 498   | β.      |
| 984.               | Degrees of Comparison . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 220             | 129   | Obs.    |
| 988.               | 984. <i>κόλπος</i> . . . . .              | <sup>f</sup> <i>Bos.</i> 146 | 135   |         |
| 992.               | Verbs in <i>μ.</i> Conjugation . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 341             | 210   |         |
| 996.               | Of Negative Particles . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 1078            | 608   |         |
| 1001.              | Anomalous and Defective Nouns . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 166             | 90    |         |
| 1002.              | Irregularities of Construction . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 1146            | 636   | Obs.    |
| 1003.              | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1026            | 585   | a.      |
| 1014.              | Adjectives of two Terminations . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 201             | 113   | 1.      |

<sup>a</sup> See on line 847, Remarks, li. (*Matt.* P. 925, 1, 13.)<sup>b</sup> See Brunck's note.<sup>c</sup> *Ibid.*<sup>d</sup> *Ibid.*<sup>e</sup> *Ibid.*<sup>f</sup> *Ibid.*

| Line. | Quot. |                                    | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-------|------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 1020. |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1093 | 615   |         |
| 1021. |       | Of the Participle . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 959  | 555   | i.      |
| 1034. |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 938  | 542   | b.      |
| 1044. |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 576  | 353   |         |
| 1056. |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1109 | 622   |         |
| 1058. |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1109 | 622   |         |
| 1065. |       | Of the Participle . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 987  | 568   | 1.      |
| 1067. |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 565  | 345   | Obs.    |
| 1071. |       | Of the Apostrophus . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 86   | 45    |         |
| 1079. |       | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 323  | 203   | 3.      |
| 1080. | 1076. | <i>γίνεσθαι</i> . . . . .          | <i>Bos.</i> 376   | 348   |         |
| 1089. |       | Of Adverbs . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 1059 | 599   | d.      |
| 1092. |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .  | <i>Matt.</i> 878  | 517   |         |
| 1099. |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1103 | 618   |         |
| 1108. |       | <i>οὐδὲν</i> . . . . .             | <i>Bos.</i> 276   | 247   | *       |
| 1110. |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1031 | 587   | b.      |
| 1111. |       | Of the Dative . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 644  | 402   |         |
| 1116. |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 599  | 375   | c.      |
| —     |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 767  | 466   | Obs. 2. |
| 1123. | Ajax. | Of the Adjective . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 740  | 446   | 1.      |
| 1125. |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 605  | 378   |         |
| 1130. |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 653  | 409   | 2.      |
| 1150. |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 279  | 181   | a.      |
| 1153. |       | . . . . .                          | <i>Her.</i> 625   | 230   |         |
| 1156. |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 574  | 352   | b.      |
| —     |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1044 | 591   |         |
| —     |       | . . . . .                          | <i>Her.</i> 677   | 423   |         |
| 1181. | 1178. | <i>ἐπὶ</i> . . . . .               | <i>*Bos.</i> 455  | 434   |         |
| 1201. |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 437  | 251   |         |
| 1204. |       | Of the Participle . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 964  | 556   | Obs. 2. |
| —     |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1099 | 617   |         |
| 1207. |       | Anomalous and Defective Nouns .    | <i>Matt.</i> 166  | 90    |         |
| 1219. |       | Of the Participle . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 972  | 559   |         |
| 1233. | 1226. | <i>οὐ τι</i> . . . . .             | <i>Hoog.</i> 444  | vi.   |         |
| 1235. | 1228. | <i>δὴ</i> . . . . .                | <i>Hoog.</i> 129  | i.    |         |
| 1239. | 1232. | <i>ἄν</i> . . . . .                | <i>Hoog.</i> 36   | vi.   |         |
| 1241. |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 939  | 543   | Obs. 2. |
| —     |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .        | <i>bMatt.</i> 679 | 421   |         |
| —     |       | . . . . .                          | <i>Her.</i> 578   | 20    |         |
| 1243. |       | Adjectives of three Terminations . | <i>Matt.</i> 210  | 120   | Obs.    |
| 1251. | 1244. | <i>ἐμνης</i> . . . . .             | <i>Hoog.</i> 201  | vi.   |         |
| —     |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 767  | 466   | Obs. 3. |
| 1252. |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 939  | 543   | Obs. 2. |
| —     |       | . . . . .                          | <i>Her.</i> 578   | 20    |         |

\* See Brunck's note.

b See on line 1241, Remarks, lii. (*Matt.* P. 938, 1.)



| Line. | Quot. |                                           | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 1255. | 1248. | ἀλλὰ καὶ τοὶ . . . . .                    | <i>Hoog.</i> 25   | I.    |         |
| 1257. | 1250. | καὶ τοὶ . . . . .                         | <i>Hoog.</i> 282  | VI.   |         |
| 1259. | 1252. | καὶ . . . . .                             | <i>Hoog.</i> 288  | II.   |         |
| 1261. |       | Of the Vocative . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 531  | 312   | 5.      |
| —     |       | Of Apposition . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 708  | 432   | 4.      |
| 1268. | 1261. | καὶ γὰρ . . . . .                         | <i>Hoog.</i> 258  | III.  |         |
| 1273. |       | Of Negative Particles . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 1084 | 609   |         |
| 1274. |       | Of the Participle . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 952  | 550   | b.      |
| 1280. |       | Of the Tenses . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 841  | 500   |         |
| —     | 1273. | γὰρ . . . . .                             | <i>Hoog.</i> 86   | III.  |         |
| 1287. | 1281. | οὐκ . . . . .                             | <i>Hoog.</i> 403  | XI.   |         |
| 1289. |       | Of the Tenses . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 852  | 506   | v.      |
| —     |       | Interchange of Substantives, &c. . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 704  | 430   |         |
| —     |       | . . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i> 605   | 162   |         |
| 1293. |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1018 | 582   |         |
| 1299. |       | . . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i> 616   | 207   |         |
| 1301. |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 682  | 421   | Obs. 5. |
| 1302. |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 869  | 515   | β.      |
| —     | 1303. | . . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i> 641   | 271   |         |
| 1308. | 1300. | μὲν δὲ . . . . .                          | <i>Hoog.</i> 311  | I.    |         |
| 1314. |       | Of the Participle . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 959  | 555   |         |
| —     |       | ἀκούων . . . . .                          | <i>Bos.</i> 17    | 16    |         |
| —     |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 664  | 414   |         |
| 1315. |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 548  | 328   | 5.      |
| —     | 1314. | Of Pronouns . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 243  | 148   | Obs. 2. |
| 1329. |       | Of the Participle . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 950  | 549   | Obs. 2. |
| 1333. |       | Classes of Substantives . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 185  | 99    | Obs. 1. |
| —     |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 607  | 379   |         |
| 1338. |       | Of the Adjective . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 741  | 446   | b.      |
| 1341. |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 1103 | 619   |         |
| 1345. |       | . . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i> 577   | 15    |         |
| 1346. |       | Of the Article as a Pronoun . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 494  | 288   | Obs. 2. |
| 1355. |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 780  | 472   | c.      |
| —     |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 784  | 472   | 5.      |
| 1362. |       | Of the Participle . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 973  | 559   |         |
| 1363. |       | Of the Tenses . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 851  | 505   | Obs.    |
| 1369. |       | . . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i> 635   | 261   |         |
| 1393. |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 874  | 516   | Obs. 1. |
| —     |       | . . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i> 596   | 108   |         |
| 1406. |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 433  | 249   |         |
| 1408. | 1403. | εἰ γὰρ . . . . .                          | <i>Hoog.</i> 158  | I.    |         |
| 1411. |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 944  | 546   |         |
| 1426. |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 575  | 353   | 1.      |
| 1457. | 1456. | Anomalous and Defective Nouns . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 166  | 90    |         |

<sup>a</sup> See Brunck's note.<sup>b</sup> Ibid.<sup>c</sup> See Remarks, lii. (*Matt. P.* 944, 546.)

## ELECTRA.

| Line.              | Quot.                                     |              | Page. | Sect. | Note.   |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------|-------|-------|---------|
| 9.                 | Of the Infinitive . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> | 944   | 546   |         |
| 13.                | Formation of the Tenses . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> | 297   | 193   | Obs. 7. |
| 21 <sup>b</sup> .  | Irregular Conjugations in <i>μ</i> . Dia- |              |       |       |         |
|                    | lects . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> | 360   | 217   | Obs.    |
| 24.                | Of the Participle . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> | 949   | 549   | 5.      |
| —                  | . . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i>  | 619   | 218   |         |
| 25.                | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> | 1096  | 616   | 3.      |
| 27.                | Of Adverbs . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> | 1062  | 601   |         |
| 35.                | Of Contraction . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> | 91    | 49    | Obs. 2. |
| 36.                | Of the Genitive . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> | 559   | 339   | 2.      |
| 42.                | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .         | <i>Matt.</i> | 875   | 517   |         |
| —                  | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .         | <i>Matt.</i> | 876   | 517   |         |
| 45.                | The Article as a Pronoun . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> | 491   | 286   |         |
| —                  | Interchange of Substantives, &c. .        | <i>Matt.</i> | 705   | 430   |         |
| —                  | Interchange of Substantives, &c. .        | <i>Matt.</i> | 706   | 430   | 6.      |
| 46.                | Of the Participle . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> | 957   | 553   | Obs. 1. |
| 47 <sup>ed</sup> . | Irregularities of Construction . .        | <i>Matt.</i> | 1138  | 632   | 6.      |
| —                  | On the Oblique Cases . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> | 698   | 428   |         |
| 65.                | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> | 1123  | 628   | 3.      |
| 71.                | . . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i>  | 640   | 268   |         |
| 72.                | Irregularities of Construction . .        | <i>Matt.</i> | 1140  | 634   | 3.      |
| 86.                | Of the Article . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> | 481   | 277   |         |
| 107.               | Of the Infinitive . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> | 923   | 534   | 4.      |
| 108.               | Construction of Prepositions . .          | <i>Matt.</i> | 1028  | 586   | γ.      |
| 123.               | Of the Accusative . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> | 682   | 421   |         |

<sup>a</sup> See Remarks, lii. (Matt. P. 944.)

<sup>b</sup> Line 22. ἀκμή significat etiam *punctum occasionis et momentum*—ὥς ἰνταῦθ' ἱερὸν, ἵς οὐκ ἴτ' ἐκνῆν καιρὸς, ἀλλ' ἔργων ἀκμή—quandoquidem in eo sumus ubi jam minimè cunctandum est, sed rei efficiendæ *momentanea occasio* (critical point—junction)—ut sit ἀκμή αὐτῇ τῆς ἐξόρτης καὶ σπουδῆς, id, ut opinor, quod Virgilius in primo Æneid. dixit, “haud tanto cessabit cardine rerum” de Junone loquens—cūm alioqui *cardo γύγγλυμος*, Græcè dicatur.—See note, Ajax, l. 811.

<sup>c</sup> Line 51. ἡμῖς δὲ πατρὸς τύμβον, ὥς ἐφίετο, i. e. ut Apollo jussit.—See note, Ajax, l. 795.

<sup>d</sup> Line 56. ὅπως λόγῳ κλέπτουτες, i. e. ἀπατῶντες, παραλογιζόμενοι.—Compare Eurip. Orestes, 662.

| Line.              | Quot. |                                       | Page.                 | Sect. | Note.   |
|--------------------|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------|---------|
| 126.               |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . | Matt. 865             | 513   |         |
| —                  |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .      | Matt. 1123            | 628   | 3.      |
| 130.               |       | Use of the Nominative . . .           | Matt. 527             | 310   |         |
| 131.               |       | Of Quantity . . .                     | Matt. 54              | 20    |         |
| 133.               |       | Of the Infinitive . . .               | Matt. 924             | 534   |         |
| 136.               |       | μη οὐ . . .                           | Hoog. 342             | vi.   |         |
| 147.               |       | List of Defective Verbs . . .         | Matt. 382             | 225   |         |
| —                  |       | Of the Accusative . . .               | Matt. 682             | 421   | Obs. 5. |
| —                  | 174.  | Of the Accusative . . .               | Matt. 659             | 411   |         |
| 148.               |       | Of the Hiatus . . .                   | Matt. 82              | 42    |         |
| 166.               |       | Of the Article . . .                  | Matt. 477             | 275   |         |
| 169.               |       | Combination of Adjectives . . .       | Matt. 732             | 442   |         |
| 183.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . . .    | Matt. 1034            | 588   | c.      |
| 199.               |       | Of the Genitive . . .                 | Matt. 540             | 320   |         |
| —                  |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .      | Matt. 1117            | 625   |         |
| 203.               |       | Use of the Pronouns . . .             | Matt. 787             | 474   | a.      |
| 226.               |       | Of the Dative . . .                   | Matt. 630             | 394   | 3.      |
| 231.               |       | Of the Genitive . . .                 | Matt. 559             | 339   | 2.      |
| 233.               |       | Of the Dative . . .                   | Matt. 634             | 397   | 3.      |
| 235.               | 236.  | Of the Dative . . .                   | Matt. 646             | 403   | Obs.    |
| 237.               |       | Of the Genitive . . .                 | Matt. 569             | 348   | Obs. 2. |
| 251 <sup>a</sup> . |       | Of the Accusative . . .               | Matt. 684             | 423   |         |
| —                  |       | ἦθος . . .                            | Bos. 110              | 104   |         |
| 256.               |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .      | Matt. 1093            | 615   |         |
| 261.               |       | Of Adverbs . . .                      | Matt. 1067            | 603   |         |
| 262.               |       | Of Adverbs . . .                      | Matt. 1067            | 603   |         |
| 264.               |       | Of the Infinitive . . .               | Matt. 937             | 542   | Obs. 1. |
| 266.               |       | Of Adverbs . . .                      | Matt. 1067            | 603   |         |
| —                  | 263.  | ἐπεῖτα . . .                          | Hoog. 187             | xiii. |         |
| 279.               |       | Of Pronouns . . .                     | Matt. 244             | 149   | Note.   |
| 280.               |       | θύμα . . .                            | Bos. 123              | 117   | g.      |
| 291.               |       | Of the Genitive . . .                 | Matt. 576             | 353   | Obs.    |
| 293.               |       | Of the Participle . . .               | Matt. 946             | 548   | 1.      |
| 294 <sup>b</sup> . |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .      | Matt. 1096            | 616   | 3.      |
| 298.               | 294.  | Of the Participle . . .               | Matt. 947             | 548   | 2.      |
| 299.               |       | Of the Accusative . . .               | Matt. 656             | 409   |         |
| 300.               |       | Of the Article . . .                  | Matt. 477             | 276   |         |
| 301.               |       | . . .                                 | <sup>c</sup> Her. 594 | 95    |         |

<sup>a</sup> Interdum τοῦμόν καὶ τὸ σὸν significat *commodum meum et tuum*—ἰγὰρ μὲν, ὃ καὶ, καὶ τὸ σὸν σπυῖδουσ' ἄμα, καὶ τοῦμον αὐτῆς, ἦλθεν—τὸ σὸν, i. e. τὸ συμφέρον σοι καὶ ἡμοῖ—*causâ tuâ meâque veni*.

<sup>b</sup> Line 296. ὑπεκτίθεμαι etiam voce passivâ *clam depono*, significat, et *fidei committo*, veluti πρύφα παρακατατίθεμαι, sed *apud externum amicum*.—Οὐ σὸν σὸδ' ἴσσι τοῦδε γον—ὑπεξίθου; i. e. quem *furtim alendum mandasti externo amico*, ut Virgilius de Polydoro dixit in. tertio.

<sup>c</sup> See Brunck's note.

| Line.              | Quot. |                                        | Page.             | Sect.  | Note.   |
|--------------------|-------|----------------------------------------|-------------------|--------|---------|
| 303.               |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 930  | 537    |         |
| 313.               |       | Of the Participle . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 957  | 553    | Obs. 1. |
| —                  |       | Ellipsis plurium vocum . . . . .       | <i>Bos.</i> 508   | 493    |         |
| —                  | 315.  | ἐν . . . . .                           | <i>Bos.</i> 447   | 425    |         |
| 316.               |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 813  | 488    | Obs.    |
| 317.               |       | Of the Participle . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 990  | 569    |         |
| —                  | 319.  | πρόθεσις . . . . .                     | <i>Bos.</i> 265   | 237    | *       |
| 318.               |       | Of the Tenses . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 837  | 498    | d.      |
| 320.               |       | Of Quantity . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 60   | 25     |         |
| 323.               |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 408  | 236    |         |
| 324.               |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 578  | 354    | ζ.      |
| 326.               |       | κόσμημα . . . . .                      | <i>Bos.</i> 149   | 136    |         |
| 335.               | 336.  | ἰστίον . . . . .                       | <i>Bos.</i> 133   | 126    | *       |
| 343.               |       | Of the Use of the Pronouns . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 766  | 466    | 2.      |
| —                  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 565  | 345    | Obs.    |
| 345.               |       | Of Adverbs . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 1067 | 603    |         |
| 352.               | 353.  | ἐπεὶ . . . . .                         | <i>Hoog.</i> 190  | vii.   |         |
| 357.               |       | Of the Article . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 477  | 276    |         |
| 365.               |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 930  | 537    |         |
| 366.               | 365.  | . . . . .                              | <i>Her.</i> 608   | 180    |         |
| 372.               | 373.  | Of the Genitive . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 566  | 346    | Obs. 1. |
| 380.               |       | Of Negative Particles . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 1074 | 608    | 5.      |
| 383.               | 382.  | Construction of Prepositions . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1041 | 591    | β.      |
| 384.               |       | . . . . .                              | <i>Her.</i> 603   | 153    |         |
| —                  |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1003 | 577    |         |
| 390.               |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 544  | 324    | 8.      |
| 398.               |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 634  | 396    |         |
| 399.               |       | Combination of Adjectives, &c. . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 720  | 436    | a.      |
| —                  |       | . . . . .                              | <i>Her.</i> 587   | 50     |         |
| 404.               |       | Of Contraction . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 101  | 55     |         |
| —                  |       | . . . . .                              | <i>Her.</i> 658   | 317    |         |
| 409.               | 411.  | Of the Genitive . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 587  | 362    | 4.      |
| 410.               |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 942  | 545    |         |
| 411.               | 412.  | ἀλλὰ γε . . . . .                      | <i>Hoog.</i> 15   | vi.    |         |
| 420.               | 421.  | Of Contraction . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 100  | 55     | 2.      |
| 421.               |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 932  | 538    |         |
| 426.               | 427.  | πλήν . . . . .                         | <i>Hoog.</i> 470  | xxvii. |         |
| 429.               |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 634  | 396    |         |
| 436.               |       | Of Negative Particles . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 1074 | 608    | 5.      |
| 439 <sup>a</sup> . |       | . . . . .                              | <i>Her.</i> 591   | 67     |         |

<sup>a</sup> See Scholiast.<sup>b</sup> See on this line, Remarks, liv. (*Matt.* P. 1041. β.)<sup>c</sup> See Brunck's note.<sup>d</sup> τλήμων ἀντὶ τοῦ τολμήρου accipitur—ἀρχὴν δ' ἄν, εἰ μὴ τλημονεστάτη—  
τῇ ἰσίστιφι.—Jam primum nisi hæc mulier nata esset omnium audacissima, &c.—See note,  
Eurip. Orestes, 370.

| Line.              | Quot. |                                           | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|--------------------|-------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 440.               |       | Of Quantity . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 59   | 24    |         |
| 441.               |       | Of Adverbs . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 1062 | 600   | 5.      |
| 442.               |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 630  | 394   | 3.      |
| 443.               |       | Third Declension . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 158  | 84    | Obs. 2. |
| —                  | 442.  | Of the Tenses . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 845  | 501   |         |
| 450.               |       | Of the Article . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 477  | 275   |         |
| —                  |       | Of Apposition . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 709  | 432   | 5.      |
| —                  |       | Of Apposition . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 710  | 432   |         |
| 455.               | 483.  | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 998  | 574   |         |
| 458.               | 486.  | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 998  | 574   |         |
| 459.               | 465.  | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 1116 | 625   |         |
| 460.               |       | Anomalous and Defective Nouns . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 165  | 90    |         |
| 464.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1043 | 591   |         |
| 478.               | 480.  | διὰ . . . . .                             | <i>Bos.</i> 433   | 404   |         |
| 480.               |       | . . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i> 586   | 38    |         |
| —                  | 479.  | Of the Participle . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 965  | 556   |         |
| 495.               | 497.  | ἐλπίς . . . . .                           | <i>Bos.</i> 92    | 88    |         |
| —                  | —     | γνώμη . . . . .                           | <i>Bos.</i> 57    | 52    |         |
| —                  |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1000 | 575   |         |
| 497.               |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 279  | 181   | a.      |
| 517.               |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 923  | 534   | 3.      |
| —                  |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 938  | 542   | γ.      |
| 520.               |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 669  | 416   | β.      |
| 522.               |       | Of the Participle . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 953  | 550   | e.      |
| 532.               |       | Irregularities of Construction . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 1146 | 636   |         |
| 542.               | Ajax. | Of the Accents . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 67   | 30    |         |
| 549.               |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 1116 | 625   |         |
| 554.               |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 900  | 524   | 4.      |
| 556.               |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 684  | 423   | Obs.    |
| —                  |       | Of Adverbs . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 1069 | 605   |         |
| 560.               |       | Of the Augment . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 256  | 160   |         |
| —                  |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 1117 | 625   |         |
| 564.               |       | Of the Article . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 468  | 267   |         |
| 568.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1016 | 581   |         |
| 585.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 993  | 572   |         |
| 588.               |       | Of Pronouns . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 244  | 149   | Note.   |
| 590.               |       | Of the Participle . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 973  | 559   |         |
| 595.               |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 1093 | 615   |         |
| 614 <sup>d</sup> . |       | Combination of Adjectives . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 718  | 436   | 2.      |
| —                  | 633.  | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 774  | 470   | 6.      |
| 616.               |       | Of the Participle . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 950  | 549   | Obs. 2. |
| 617.               |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 1114 | 624   | Obs.    |
| 619.               |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 1093 | 615   |         |

<sup>a</sup> See Brunck's note.<sup>b</sup> Ibid.<sup>c</sup> Ibid.<sup>d</sup> τηλικούτος for τηλικαύτη. Compare note, *Ædip. Tyr.* l. 384.

| Line.              | Quot. |                                                      | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|--------------------|-------|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 622.               |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 514  | 299   | Obs.    |
| 624.               |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 1122 | 627   |         |
| 627.               |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 576  | 353   |         |
| 629.               | 627.  | Of the Optative in the Oratio Ob-<br>liqua . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 908  | 529   | 4.      |
| 630.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 1047 | 592   |         |
| 652.               |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 967  | 557   | 3.      |
| 653.               |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 787  | 474   |         |
| 663.               |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 957  | 553   | Note.   |
| 664.               |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 924  | 535   | a.      |
| 668.               |       | . . . . .                                            | <i>Her.</i> 605   | 162   |         |
| —                  |       | Of the Tenses . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 852  | 506   | v.      |
| 676.               |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 962  | 555   |         |
| —                  |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 1106 | 620   |         |
| —                  |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 1119 | 626   |         |
| —                  | 679.  | ῥμοίως . . . . .                                     | <i>Bos.</i> 499   | 485   |         |
| 679.               | 680.  | Of Pronouns . . . . .                                | <i>Matt.</i> 248  | 152   | Obs. 1. |
| 680 <sup>a</sup> . |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 1106 | 620   |         |
| 706.               | 714.  | Third Declension . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 135  | 72    | 3.      |
| 707.               |       | Of Numerals . . . . .                                | <i>Matt.</i> 233  | 142   |         |
| 711.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 1045 | 592   | 7.      |
| 715.               |       | Of the Augment . . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> 258  | 160   | 2.      |
| —                  | 750.  | Of the Augment . . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> 256  | 160   | Obs.    |
| 727.               |       | Heteroclites . . . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 167  | 91    |         |
| 728.               |       | Of the Augment . . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> 256  | 160   | Obs.    |
| 731.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 997  | 574   |         |
| 734.               |       | . . . . .                                            | <i>Her.</i> 663   | 336   |         |
| 739.               |       | . . . . .                                            | <i>Her.</i> 633   | 258   |         |
| 741.               |       | Of the Adjective . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 740  | 446   | 2.      |
| 742.               | 741.  | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 997  | 574   |         |
| 747.               |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 641  | 401   | 3.      |
| 751.               |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 549  | 328   | Obs.    |
| 752.               |       | . . . . .                                            | <i>Her.</i> 633   | 258   |         |
| —                  |       | ἄλλοτε . . . . .                                     | <i>Bos.</i> 484   | 472   |         |
| 760.               |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 882  | 518   | 4.      |
| 778.               |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 594  | 370   | Obs. 2. |
| 780.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 997  | 574   |         |
| —                  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 602  | 377   | 2.      |
| 783.               |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 649  | 406   | a.      |
| —                  |       | . . . . .                                            | <i>Her.</i> 665   | 345   |         |
| 792.               | 785.  | Third Declension . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 152  | 80    | Obs. 4. |
| 796.               |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 1111 | 623   |         |
| 797.               |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 899  | 524   | 2.      |

<sup>a</sup> Line 685. λαμπρὸς for λαμπρά.—Note <sup>d</sup>, p. 92.

<sup>b</sup> See Brunck's note.

| Line.                | Quot. |                                           | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|----------------------|-------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 800 <sup>a</sup> .   |       |                                           | <i>Her.</i> 648   | 284   |         |
| —                    |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 871  | 515   |         |
| 803.                 |       | Of Pronouns . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 243  | 148   | Obs. 3. |
| 817.                 |       | Of Adverbs . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 1069 | 605   |         |
| 818.                 | 811.  | Of the Apostrophus . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 86   | 45    |         |
| —                    |       | Variations of the Dialects . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 47   | 16    |         |
| 820.                 |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1041 | 591   | β.      |
| 841.                 |       | Of the Adjective . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 738  | 446   | 8.      |
| 858.                 |       | Of the Adjective . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 742  | 446   | c.      |
| 868.                 |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 548  | 328   | 5.      |
| 878.                 | 879.  | ἀλλ' ἦ . . . . .                          | <i>Hoog.</i> 19   | xrv.  |         |
| 881.                 |       | Of the Participle . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 988  | 568   | 3.      |
| 892.                 | 895.  | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 395  | 231   | 1.      |
| 895.                 |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 565  | 345   | Obs.    |
| 900.                 |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 601  | 377   | 1.      |
| 914 <sup>c</sup> .   |       | Of the Moods . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 859  | 508   | Obs. 2. |
| 929.                 |       | On the Oblique Cases generally . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 698  | 428   | 4.      |
| 943.                 |       | Of the Participle . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 952  | 550   | b.      |
| 950.                 |       | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 323  | 203   | 3.      |
| 957.                 |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 677  | 421   | π.      |
| 960.                 |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 685  | 424   | 1.      |
| 962.                 | 961.  | Of the Adjective . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 737  | 446   | 7.      |
| 963.                 |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 921  | 534   | Obs. 2. |
| —                    |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 1112 | 623   | 3.      |
| 977 <sup>d e</sup> . |       |                                           | <i>Her.</i> 586   | 50    |         |
| —                    |       |                                           | <i>Her.</i> 587   | 50    |         |
| —                    |       | Combination of Adjectives, &c. . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 717  | 436   |         |
| 984.                 |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 669  | 416   | β.      |
| 985.                 |       | Of Negative Particles . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 1078 | 608   |         |
| 987.                 |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 579  | 355   | Obs. 1. |
| 993.                 |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 1127 | 629   |         |
| 997.                 |       | Of Negative Particles . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 1078 | 608   |         |
| 999.                 |       |                                           | <i>Her.</i> 675   | 402   |         |
| 1005.                |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 658  | 411   | 4.      |
| —                    |       | τέλος . . . . .                           | <i>Bos.</i> 297   | 263   |         |
| 1013.                | 1016. | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 406  | 235   |         |

<sup>a</sup> Line 801. πορεύειν ponitur et pro ἀποστέλλω—ἰπρίσις—οὗτις του πορεύσαντος ξίνου, i. e. πέμψαντος. Comp. Eurip. Hec. l. 447.

<sup>b</sup> See Remarks, liv. (Matt. P. 1041, β.)

<sup>c</sup> Line 919. Κύρος auctoritatem et firmamentum et ratam fidem significat et probationem—ἡ δὲ νῦν ἡμεῖς πολλῶν ἐπ' αὐτοῦ κύρος ἡμεῖς καλῶν.—hodiernus autem dies fortasse pignus nobis erit, et certum onem attulit, ratamque spem adventantis fortunæ melioris; ut sit κύρος, βεβαίωμα καὶ ἀσφάλισμα.

<sup>d</sup> τὼ κασιγνήτω for τὰ κασιγνήτα.—See note, Œdip. Tyr. l. 384.

<sup>e</sup> Line 980. ἀφειδήσαντε for ἀφειδήσασα.—See note above.

<sup>f</sup> See Brunck's note.

| Line. | Quot. |                                                     | Page.             | Sect. | Note.     |
|-------|-------|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|-----------|
| 1017. |       | Of the Augment . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 256  | 160   | Obs.      |
| 1022. |       | Of the Moods . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 860  | 508   |           |
| 1025. |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 987  | 568   | 1.        |
| 1027. |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 592  | 368   | a.        |
| 1034. |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 681  | 421   | Obs. 3.   |
| 1044. |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 283  | 184   | Obs.      |
| 1052. |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 877  | 517   | Obs. 2.   |
| 1054. |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 533  | 316   |           |
| 1075. |       | χρόνον . . . . .                                    | <i>Bos.</i> 351   | 318   | *         |
| 1079. |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 940  | 543   | Obs. 2.   |
| 1088. |       | Of the Verb . . . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 831  | 496   | 5.        |
| 1108. |       | Of Negative Particles . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 1086 | 610   | 6.        |
| 1111. |       | Verbs in $\mu$ . Dialects . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 355  | 214   | 1.        |
| 1115. |       | General Observations on Construc-<br>tion . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1130 | 630   | e.        |
| 1120. |       | Of the Verb . . . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 825  | 494   |           |
| 1122. |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 885  | 519   |           |
| 1127. |       | Construction of Prepositions . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 994  | 572   |           |
| 1141. |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 528  | 310   |           |
| 1146. |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 1105 | 620   | 2.        |
| 1169. |       | Of the Apostrophus . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 88   | 46    |           |
| 1172. | 1176. | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 1126 | 629   |           |
| 1177. |       | Interchange of Substantives . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 703  | 430   |           |
| 1180. |       | Construction of Prepositions . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 1020 | 583   | $\beta$ . |
| 1188. |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 1107 | 621   |           |
| 1191. |       | . . . . .                                           | <i>Her.</i> 578   | 22    |           |
| 1193. |       | Of Quantity . . . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 59   | 25    | Obs.      |
| —     |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> 641  | 401   | 3.        |
| 1202. |       | Of Negative Particles . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 1086 | 610   | 6.        |
| 1203. |       | Of the Article . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 490  | 285   | 2.        |
| 1204. |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 1126 | 629   |           |
| —     |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 1126 | 629   |           |
| 1211. |       | . . . . .                                           | <i>Her.</i> 675   | 408   |           |
| —     |       | . . . . .                                           | <i>Her.</i> 676   | 420   |           |
| 1248. |       | Of the Verb . . . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 828  | 495   | d.        |
| —     |       | Of the Verb . . . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 825  | 494   | ii.       |
| 1254. |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 511  | 297   |           |
| 1267. | 1281. | Ellipsis plurium vocum . . . .                      | <i>Bos.</i> 514   | 501   |           |
| 1276. | 1275. | . . . . .                                           | <i>Her.</i> 640   | 268   |           |
| 1296. |       | ῥᾶω . . . . .                                       | <i>Bos.</i> 411   | 380   |           |
| —     |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 1111 | 623   | 2.        |
| 1301. |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 1105 | 620   | 2.        |
| 1309. |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 887  | 520   | Obs.      |
| 1323. | 1322. | Of the Genitive . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 543  | 323   | Obs. 1.   |
| —     |       | . . . . .                                           | <i>Her.</i> 596   | 111   |           |
| 1327. |       | Construction of Prepositions . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 1035 | 588   |           |
| 1341. |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 961  | 555   |           |



| Line.               | Quot. |                                           | Page.                        | Sect. | Note.   |
|---------------------|-------|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------|---------|
| 1344.               |       | Of the Participle . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 978             | 563   |         |
| 1349 <sup>a</sup> . |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 654             | 409   | a.      |
| 1360.               |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 423             | 244   |         |
| 1364.               |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 777             | 472   | 1.      |
| 1377.               |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 655             | 409   | Obs. 2. |
| 1413.               |       | Of the Article . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 481             | 277   |         |
| 1415.               |       | πλήγη . . . . .                           | <i>Bos.</i> 246              | 219   |         |
| 1416.               |       | . . . . .                                 | <sup>b</sup> <i>Her.</i> 654 | 302   |         |
| —                   | 1417. | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 1121            | 626   |         |
| 1426.               |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 887             | 520   | Obs.    |
| 1433.               | 1457. | Use of the Superlative . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 760             | 461   |         |
| 1436.               |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 569             | 348   | Obs. 2. |
| 1445.               |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 1122            | 627   |         |
| 1452.               |       | Of the Participle . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 961             | 555   |         |
| 1454.               |       | ὥστε . . . . .                            | <i>Bos.</i> 507              | 492   |         |
| 1456.               |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 670             | 416   | Obs. 2. |
| 1457.               | 1451. | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 869             | 515   | γ.      |
| 1463.               |       | . . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i> 615              | 205   |         |
| —                   |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 547             | 328   | 5.      |
| 1464.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 995             | 572   |         |
| 1481.               |       | . . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i> 621              | 219   |         |
| 1491.               |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 869             | 515   | γ.      |
| —                   | 1498. | ἄν . . . . .                              | <i>Hoog.</i> 35              | iv.   |         |
| 1503.               |       | δεῖδεν . . . . .                          | <i>Bos.</i> 379              | 351   |         |
| —                   |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 1116            | 625   |         |

<sup>a</sup> Line 1350. — ὃ τὸ Φωκίῳ πῖλον ὑπεξεπέμφθην, εἴ προμηθεύς, χρεῖν. i. e. ὑπεξετέθην. Comp. Eurip. Hec. 1. 6.

<sup>b</sup> See Brunck's note.

# PINDARUS.

HEYNE.

## CARMINA OLYMPICA.

### ODE I.

| Line.    | Quot. |                                            | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|----------|-------|--------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| In.      |       | General Observations on Construc-          |                   |       |         |
|          |       | tion . . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> 1129 | 630   | a.      |
| 4.       | •     | Of the Genitive . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 553  | 334   | a.      |
| 5.       |       | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 320  | 202   | 11.     |
| 10.      |       | Adjectives of three Terminations . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 207  | 118   | Obs. 1. |
| 11. seq. |       | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 319  | 201   | 9.      |
| 14.      |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 1021 | 583   |         |
| 25.      |       | Of Quantity . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 57   | 24    |         |
| 40.      |       | Of Quantity . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 57   | 24    |         |
| 42.      |       | Variations of the Dialects . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 46   | 15    |         |
| —        |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 413  | 239   |         |
| 63.      | 64.   | Of Quantity . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 57   | 24    |         |
| 66.      |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 1011 | 579   | 1.      |
| 80.      |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 1020 | 583   | a.      |
| —        |       | Degrees of Comparison . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 224  | 134   |         |
| 91.      |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 623  | 389   | 3.      |
| —        |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 778  | 472   | b.      |
| 93.      |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 578  | 354   | ζ.      |
| 98.      |       | Of Quantity . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 57   | 24    |         |
| 103.     |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 661  | 412   | 5.      |
| 107.     | 106.  | Of Quantity . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 58   | 24    |         |
| 108.     | 106.  | Of Quantity . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 53   | 19    | c.      |
| 109.     |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 1044 | 591   | η.      |
| 110.     |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 682  | 421   | Obs. 5. |
| 111.     |       | Of Quantity . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 57   | 24    |         |
| 118.     |       | Of the Change and Omission of              |                   |       |         |
|          |       | Letters . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 75   | 38    |         |
| 122.     |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 1009 | 578   | d.      |

\* See Porson ad Phœn. l. 1670.

| Line. | Quot. |                                        | Page.             | Sect. | Note. |
|-------|-------|----------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|-------|
| 122.  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 438  | 251   |       |
| 127.  | 128.  | Of Numerals . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 231  | 140   | Note. |
| —     |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1118 | 626   |       |
| 136.  | 137.  | Of Quantity . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 57   | 24    |       |
| —     |       | Verbs in $\mu$ . Conjugation . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 344  | 210   | 5.    |
| —     |       | Verbs in $\mu$ . Dialects . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 349  | 212   | 6.    |
| 154.  |       | Of the Verb . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 820  | 490   |       |
| 157.  |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1021 | 583   |       |
| 167.  |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1119 | 626   |       |
| 183.  |       | Degrees of Comparison . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 222  | 132   |       |

## ODE II.

|      |      |                                                           |                               |     |         |
|------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----|---------|
| 6.   | 5.   | Of Quantity . . . . .                                     | <i>Matt.</i> 57               | 24  |         |
| 16.  |      | Of the Genitive . . . . .                                 | <sup>a</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 609 | 380 | Obs. 3. |
| 17.  |      | Irregular Conjugations in $\mu$ . Dia-<br>lects . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 361              | 217 |         |
| 28.  | 27.  | Of the Dative . . . . .                                   | <i>Matt.</i> 624              | 389 | h.      |
| 33.  |      | Verbs in $\mu$ . Dialects . . . . .                       | <i>Matt.</i> 348              | 212 | 2.      |
| 34.  |      | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 1005             | 577 |         |
| 35.  |      | Of Quantity . . . . .                                     | <i>Matt.</i> 58               | 24  |         |
| 36.  |      | Of Quantity . . . . .                                     | <i>Matt.</i> 58               | 24  |         |
| 55.  |      | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 1021             | 583 |         |
| 66.  |      | Of Quantity . . . . .                                     | <i>Matt.</i> 58               | 24  |         |
| 76.  |      | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 404              | 234 |         |
| 78.  |      | Of Quantity . . . . .                                     | <i>Matt.</i> 58               | 24  |         |
| 102. |      | Of the Participle . . . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 963              | 556 | Obs. 2. |
| 111. |      | Degrees of Comparison . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 219              | 128 | 2.      |
| 114. |      | Of Quantity . . . . .                                     | <sup>b</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 58  | 24  |         |
| 126. |      | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 438              | 251 |         |
| 130. |      | Of Quantity . . . . .                                     | <i>Matt.</i> 58               | 24  |         |
| 132. |      | The Article as a Pronoun . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 496              | 288 | Obs. 6. |
| —    |      | . . . . .                                                 | <i>Her.</i> 577               | 14  |         |
| 136. |      | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 316              | 200 | 4.      |
| 147. | 146. | Of Quantity . . . . .                                     | <i>Matt.</i> 58               | 24  |         |
| 152. |      | Adjectives of three Terminations . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 211              | 121 | Obs. 2. |
| 153. |      | . . . . .                                                 | <i>Her.</i> 595               | 95  |         |
| 156. |      | Use of the Nominative . . . . .                           | <sup>c</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 516 | 301 | Obs.    |
| 163. |      | Adjectives of two Terminations . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 201              | 113 | 1.      |
| 165. | 65.  | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 322              | 202 |         |
| 172. |      | Degrees of Comparison . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 219              | 128 |         |
| 173. |      | Of the Accusative . . . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 654              | 409 | a.      |

<sup>a</sup> See Heyne's note.<sup>b</sup> See Var. Lect.<sup>c</sup> See on line 158, Remarks, xlix. (*Matt.* 516, 301, Obs.)

ODE III.

| Line.   | Quot. |                                                     | Page.                          | Sect. | Note. |
|---------|-------|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|-------|
| 4.      |       | Of the Adjective . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 741               | 446   | c.    |
| 10.     |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 670               | 417   | d.    |
| 18. sq. |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                       | <i>Matt.</i> 790               | 475   | a.    |
| 20.     |       | Of Quantity . . . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 57                | 24    |       |
| 27.     |       | Of Quantity . . . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 58                | 24    |       |
| 31.     | 29.   | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 377               | 223   |       |
| 63.     | 37.   | Variations of the Dialects . . . . .                | <sup>a</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 48   | 16    |       |
| 77.     |       | General Observations on Construc-<br>tion . . . . . | <sup>b</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 1129 | 630   | c.    |
| 79.     |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 551               | 330   | Obs.  |
| —       |       | Of Quantity . . . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 57                | 24    |       |
| 81.     | extr. | . . . . .                                           | <i>Her.</i> 647                | 284   |       |

ODE IV.

|     |       |                                        |                               |     |      |
|-----|-------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----|------|
| 1.  |       | Of the Vocative . . . . .              | <sup>c</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 531 | 312 | Obs. |
| 4.  |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1046             | 592 |      |
| 10. |       | Of the Vocative . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 531              | 312 | Obs. |
| 11. |       | Heterogenea . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 181              | 97  |      |
| 23. |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1109             | 622 |      |
| 34. |       | . . . . .                              | <i>Her.</i> 609               | 186 |      |
| 36. |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1032             | 587 |      |
| 37. |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 776              | 471 |      |
| 40. | extr. | <i>ῥήγες</i> . . . . .                 | <i>Box.</i> 315               | 282 |      |

ODE V.

|     |     |                                        |                   |     |    |
|-----|-----|----------------------------------------|-------------------|-----|----|
| 20. |     | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 411  | 238 |    |
| 24. |     | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1109 | 622 |    |
| 29. |     | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1109 | 622 |    |
| 34. |     | Construction of Prepositions . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1020 | 583 | β. |
| 41. | 42. | Variations of the Dialects . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 39   | 12  |    |
| 55. |     | Of Quantity . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 56   | 23  | a. |

ODE VI.

|     |  |                                       |                   |     |    |
|-----|--|---------------------------------------|-------------------|-----|----|
| 3.  |  | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 1112 | 624 |    |
| 5.  |  | Verbs in <i>μ.</i> Dialects . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 348  | 212 | 2. |
| 11. |  | Of the Dative . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 613  | 383 | 2. |
| 14. |  | Of Quantity . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 56   | 23  | a. |
| 15. |  | . . . . .                             | <i>Her.</i> 591   | 66  |    |
| 21. |  | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 768  | 467 | 1. |
| 23. |  | Combination of Adjectives . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 718  | 436 |    |

<sup>a</sup> See Herm. El. Doct. Met. de Prosodiâ, P. 29. 6.

<sup>b</sup> See Heyne's note on Line 75.

<sup>c</sup> See Heyne's note on Line 3.

| Line. | Quot. |                                                           | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 24.   |       | Classes of Substantives . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 185  | 100   | Obs. 3. |
| 33.   | 32.   | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 1117 | 625   |         |
| 38.   |       | Interchange of Substantives . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 702  | 430   |         |
| 40.   |       | Of Quantity . . . . .                                     | <i>Matt.</i> 54   | 20    |         |
| —     |       | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 319  | 201   | 9.      |
| 54.   |       | Verbs in $\mu$ . Dialects . . . . .                       | <i>Matt.</i> 348  | 212   | 2.      |
| 65.   |       | Of the Apostrophus . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 84   | 44    |         |
| 81.   |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 670  | 417   | c.      |
| 83.   |       | Of Defective Verbs . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 372  | 221   | 1.      |
| —     |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 388  | 228   |         |
| 84.   |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 1037 | 589   |         |
| 87.   |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 1117 | 625   |         |
| 97.   |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                                   | <i>Matt.</i> 641  | 401   | 3.      |
| 103.  | 102.  | Interchange of Substantives . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 703  | 430   |         |
| 115.  |       | Classes of Substantives . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 184  | 99    | Obs.    |
| 123.  |       | Of Quantity . . . . .                                     | <i>Matt.</i> 58   | 24    |         |
| 138.  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 393  | 230   |         |
| 147.  | 146.  | Of Quantity . . . . .                                     | <i>Matt.</i> 58   | 24    |         |
| —     |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 431  | 248   |         |
| 153.  |       | Irregular Conjugations in $\mu$ . Dia-<br>lects . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 360  | 217   |         |
| 163.  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 389  | 228   |         |
| 176.  |       | Of Quantity . . . . .                                     | <i>Matt.</i> 58   | 24    |         |
| 178.  |       | Verbs in $\mu$ . Conjugation . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 344  | 210   | 5.      |
| —     |       | Verbs in $\mu$ . Dialects . . . . .                       | <i>Matt.</i> 349  | 212   | 6.      |

## ODE VII.

|      |      |                                        |                  |     |     |
|------|------|----------------------------------------|------------------|-----|-----|
| In.  |      | Of the Tenses . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 848 | 502 | 4.  |
| 3.   |      | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 321 | 202 | 12. |
| 12.  |      | Of Quantity . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 58  | 23  | a.  |
| 28.  | 27.  | Of the Verb . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 832 | 496 | 8.  |
| 44.  |      | Variations of the Dialects . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 33  | 10  |     |
| 56.  |      | Of Quantity . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 58  | 24  |     |
| 65.  |      | Of Quantity . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 58  | 24  |     |
| 83.  |      | Of Quantity . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 58  | 24  |     |
| 126. |      | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 428 | 246 |     |
| 140. |      | Of Quantity . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 57  | 24  |     |
| 146. | 145. | Of Quantity . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 58  | 24  |     |
| 164. |      | Verbs in $\mu$ . Conjugation . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 344 | 210 | 5.  |
| —    |      | Verbs in $\mu$ . Dialects . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 349 | 212 | 6.  |

## ODE VIII.

|     |    |                           |                  |     |      |
|-----|----|---------------------------|------------------|-----|------|
| 1.  |    | Of the Vocative . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 531 | 312 | Obs. |
| 2.  | 1. | Of Quantity . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 58  | 24  |      |
| 12. |    | Of the Vocative . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 531 | 312 | Obs. |

<sup>a</sup> Quoted V. 84.

| Line. | Quot. |                                                    | Page.            | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-------|----------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------|---------|
| 15.   |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 403 | 234   |         |
| 19.   |       | Of Quantity . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 57  | 24    |         |
| —     |       | Of Quantity . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 58  | 24    |         |
| 26.   |       | Of Quantity . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 58  | 24    |         |
| 50.   |       | Of the Change and Omission of<br>Letters . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 75  | 38    | Obs. 1. |
| —     |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 428 | 246   |         |
| 55.   |       | Of the Adjective . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 739 | 446   | 1.      |
| 77.   |       | Of the Verb . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 831 | 496   | 7.      |
| 78.   |       | Degrees of Comparison . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 226 | 135   |         |
| 84.   |       | Of Quantity . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 58  | 24    |         |
| 85.   |       | Of the Verb . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 831 | 496   | 5.      |
| 90.   |       | Of the Adjective . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 740 | 446   | 1.      |
| 109.  |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 624 | 389   | h.      |
| 111.  |       | Verbs in $\mu$ . Dialects . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 348 | 212   | 2.      |

## ODE IX.

|      |      |                                                           |                   |     |            |
|------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----|------------|
| 3.   |      | Of Quantity . . . . .                                     | <i>Matt.</i> 58   | 24  |            |
| —    |      | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 322  | 202 |            |
| —    |      | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 414  | 240 |            |
| 20.  |      | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 1020 | 583 | $\beta$ .  |
| 24.  |      | Of the Dative . . . . .                                   | <i>Matt.</i> 623  | 389 | 3.         |
| 35.  |      | Of Quantity . . . . .                                     | <i>Matt.</i> 56   | 23  | a.         |
| 52.  |      | . . . . .                                                 | <i>Her.</i> 595   | 100 |            |
| 62.  | 61.  | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 869  | 515 | $\gamma$ . |
| 66.  |      | Combination of Adjectives . . . . .                       | <i>Matt.</i> 729  | 441 | b.         |
| 70.  |      | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 334  | 206 | 4.         |
| 79.  |      | Irregular Conjugations in $\mu$ . Dia-<br>lects . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 361  | 217 |            |
| 100. |      | Variations of the Dialects . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 32   | 10  |            |
| 104. |      | Of the Genitive . . . . .                                 | <i>Matt.</i> 554  | 334 | c.         |
| 110. | id.  | Adjectives of three Terminations . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 211  | 121 | Obs. 2.    |
| 114. |      | Of Quantity . . . . .                                     | <i>Matt.</i> 57   | 24  |            |
| 115. |      | Third Declension . . . . .                                | <i>Matt.</i> 152  | 80  | Obs. 8.    |
| 123. |      | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 403  | 234 |            |
| 137. | 136. | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 1020 | 583 | $\beta$ .  |
| 156. |      | Of the Participle . . . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 961  | 555 | Obs. 2.    |
| 164. |      | Third Declension . . . . .                                | <i>Matt.</i> 161  | 87  |            |
| —    |      | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 388  | 228 |            |
| 165. |      | Of the Accusative . . . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 653  | 409 | 2.         |
| 166. |      | Of the Apostrophus . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 85   | 44  |            |

## ODE X.

|    |     |                             |                  |     |    |
|----|-----|-----------------------------|------------------|-----|----|
| 1. | in. | Of the Genitive . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 544 | 324 | 8. |
| 4. | 3.  | Of the Participle . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 950 | 549 | 6. |

<sup>a</sup> Quoted Ol. 3. 50.

| Line. | Quot. |                                  | Page.             | Sept. | Note.   |
|-------|-------|----------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 10.   |       | Of Pronouns . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 244  | 149   |         |
| 13.   |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1113 | 624   |         |
| 20.   |       | Of Quantity . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 56   | 23    | a.      |
| 22.   |       | Of Quantity . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 57   | 24    |         |
| 29.   |       | Third Declension . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 132  | 72    | Obs. 1. |
| 31.   |       | Of Quantity . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 57   | 24    |         |
| 33.   |       | Of Quantity . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 58   | 24    |         |
| 36.   | 34.   | Of the Accusative . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 671  | 417   | d.      |
| 46.   | 44.   | Construction of Prepositions . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1006 | 578   | a.      |
| 49.   |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 548  | 328   | 5.      |
| 53.   |       | Of Quantity . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 58   | 24    |         |
| 83.   |       | Of Numerals . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 230  | 139   |         |
| 87.   |       | Of Quantity . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 57   | 24    |         |
| 93.   | 92.   | Construction of Prepositions . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1021 | 583   |         |
| 101.  |       | Conjugation. Dialects . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 331  | 205   | 6.      |
| 110.  |       | Of Quantity . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 58   | 24    |         |
| 111.  |       | Of Quantity . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 58   | 24    |         |
| 118.  |       | Of Quantity . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 58   | 24    |         |

## ODE XI.

|     |                                 |                  |     |    |
|-----|---------------------------------|------------------|-----|----|
| 4.  | Use of the Nominative . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 518 | 303 | 1. |
| 21. | . . . . .                       | <i>Her.</i> 647  | 284 |    |

## ODE XII.

|    |                         |                  |     |  |
|----|-------------------------|------------------|-----|--|
| 3. | Of the Dative . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 631 | 395 |  |
| 7. | . . . . .               | <i>Her.</i> 576  | 14  |  |

## ODE XIII.

|      |                                     |                   |     |         |
|------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|-----|---------|
| 3.   | in. List of Defective Verbs . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 389  | 228 |         |
| 24.  | Of the Article . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 474  | 271 | Obs.    |
| 42.  | . . . . .                           | <i>Her.</i> 609   | 186 |         |
| 43.  | 42. Of the Augment. . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 268  | 170 |         |
| 51.  | Construction of Prepositions . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1020 | 583 | β.      |
| 79.  | List of Defective Verbs . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 393  | 230 |         |
| 113. | List of Defective Verbs . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 414  | 240 |         |
| 114. | Of Quantity . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 56   | 23  | b.      |
| 126. | Adjectives of three Terminations .  | <i>Matt.</i> 207  | 118 | Obs. 1. |
| 149. | Third Declension . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 136  | 73  |         |
| —    | Third Declension . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 151  | 80  | Obs. 2. |
| 157. | Gender of Substantives . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 172  | 93  | 1.      |
| 162. | List of Defective Verbs . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 395  | 231 |         |
| —    | Of Quantity . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 56   | 23  | a.      |

## ODE XIV.

|     |                             |                  |     |         |
|-----|-----------------------------|------------------|-----|---------|
| 10. | Of Quantity . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 53  | 19  | c.      |
| 31. | Of the Accusative . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 669 | 416 | Obs. 1. |

# PYTHIA.

## ODE I.

| Line. | Quot. |                                        | Page.             | Sect. | Note.     |
|-------|-------|----------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|-----------|
| 1.    |       | Of the Vocative . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 531  | 312   | Obs.      |
| 10.   |       | Construction of Prepositions . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 1011 | 579   | 1.        |
| 14.   | 13.   | Of the Dative . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 624  | 389   | h.        |
| 16.   |       | Of the Verb . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 831  | 496   | 8.        |
| 21.   |       | Construction of Prepositions . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 1020 | 583   | a.        |
| 29.   |       | Gender of Substantives . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 178  | 95    |           |
| 36.   |       | Gender of Substantives . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 177  | 95    |           |
| 57.   |       | Of Quantity . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 58   | 24    |           |
| 63.   |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 632  | 396   |           |
| 72.   |       | Of Quantity . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 58   | 24    |           |
| 82.   | 62.   | List of Defective Verbs . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 444  | 254   |           |
| 86.   |       | Of Quantity . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 53   | 19    | b.        |
| —     |       | Conjugation. Dialects . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 322  | 202   |           |
| 98.   |       | Of the Verb . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 827  | 495   |           |
| 100.  |       | Verbs in $\mu$ . Dialects . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 357  | 215   | Obs. 1.   |
| 103.  |       | Of Quantity . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 56   | 23    | b.        |
| 112.  |       | Of the Vocative . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 531  | 312   | Obs.      |
| 137.  | 136.  | Of Quantity . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 53   | 19    | c.        |
| 139.  | 138.  | Irregularities of Construction .       | <i>Matt.</i> 1141 | 634   | Obs.      |
| 140.  |       | Interchange of Substantives . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 705  | 430   |           |
| 154.  |       | Conjugation. Dialects . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 322  | 202   |           |
| 155.  |       | Construction of Prepositions . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 1020 | 583   | $\beta$ . |
| 172.  |       | Irregular Conjugations in $\mu$ . Dia- |                   |       |           |
|       |       | lects . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 360  | 217   |           |
| 183.  |       | . . . . .                              | <i>Her.</i> 592   | 75    |           |

## ODE II.

|      |     |                                    |                   |     |         |
|------|-----|------------------------------------|-------------------|-----|---------|
| 19.  |     | Adjectives of three Terminations . | <i>Matt.</i> 211  | 121 | Obs. 2. |
| 27.  |     | Construction of Prepositions . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1023 | 583 |         |
| 34.  |     | Of the Adjective . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 739  | 446 | 10.     |
| 38.  |     | Of the Verb . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 828  | 495 | d.      |
| —    |     | Formation of the Tenses . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 296  | 193 | Obs. 4. |
| —    |     | List of Defective Verbs . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 392  | 230 |         |
| 56.  |     | . . . . .                          | <i>Her.</i> 577   | 14  |         |
| 87.  | 19. | . . . . .                          | <i>Her.</i> 576   | 14  |         |
| 105. |     | List of Defective Verbs . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 427  | 246 |         |



| Line. | Quot. |                                  | Page.             | Sect. | Note.     |
|-------|-------|----------------------------------|-------------------|-------|-----------|
| 105.  |       | Of the Augment . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 263  | 165   | Obs. 5.   |
| 106.  |       | . . . . .                        | <i>Her.</i> 659   | 318   |           |
| 109.  |       | Construction of Prepositions . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1037 | 589   | $\beta$ . |
| 110.  |       | Construction of Prepositions . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1011 | 579   |           |
| 114.  |       | Construction of Prepositions . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1020 | 583   | $\beta$ . |
| 153.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 544  | 325   | 1.        |
| 159.  |       | Construction of Prepositions . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1033 | 588   | b.        |
| 161.  |       | Conjugation. Dialects . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 316  | 200   |           |
| 173.  |       | Use of the Nominative . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 527  | 309   |           |
| 175.  | extr. | Interchange of Substantives . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 702  | 430   | 5.        |

## ODE III.

|      |     |                                   |                   |     |         |
|------|-----|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-----|---------|
| 1.   |     | Classes of Substantives . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 186  | 100 | Obs. 5. |
| 9.   |     | Of the Genitive . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 563  | 344 | 1.      |
| 23.  | 21. | Of Quantity . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 58   | 24  |         |
| —    |     | Conjugation. Dialects . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 322  | 202 |         |
| 28.  |     | Of the Infinitive . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 980  | 537 |         |
| 31.  |     | Conjugation. Dialects . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 317  | 200 |         |
| 36.  |     | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 790  | 475 | a.      |
| 43.  |     | Interchange of Substantives . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 702  | 430 |         |
| 48.  |     | List of Defective Verbs . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 440  | 252 |         |
| 50.  |     | Metaplasms . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 171  | 92  | Obs.    |
| 52.  |     | List of Defective Verbs . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 411  | 238 |         |
| 72.  |     | Of Pronouns . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 244  | 149 | Note.   |
| 94.  |     | Of the Apostrophus . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 84   | 44  |         |
| 101. |     | Of Quantity . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 53   | 19  | c.      |
| 102. |     | Of Numerals . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 229  | 138 | Obs.    |
| 108. |     | Of the Genitive . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 535  | 316 | e.      |
| 114. |     | Verbs in $\mu$ . Dialects . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 349  | 212 | 8.      |
| 118. |     | . . . . .                         | <i>Her.</i> 608   | 180 |         |
| 141. |     | Verbs in $\mu$ . Dialects . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 348  | 212 | 2.      |
| 143. |     | List of Defective Verbs . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 402  | 234 |         |
| 145. |     | Construction of Prepositions . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 1034 | 588 | c.      |
| 154. |     | List of Defective Verbs . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 388  | 228 |         |
| 173. |     | Of the Accusative . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 671  | 418 |         |

## ODE IV.

|     |  |                                   |                   |     |         |
|-----|--|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-----|---------|
| 2.  |  | Verbs in $\mu$ . Dialects . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 348  | 212 | 2.      |
| —   |  | Verbs in $\mu$ . Dialects . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 348  | 212 | 2.      |
| 3.  |  | Of Contraction . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 92   | 49  |         |
| 6.  |  | Use of the Nominative . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 508  | 296 | 3.      |
| 9.  |  | Of the Participle . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 957  | 553 | Obs. 1. |
| 16. |  | Construction of Prepositions . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 1051 | 595 | 4.      |
| 21. |  | First Declension . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 121  | 68  | 9.      |
| 31. |  | Of Quantity . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 58   | 24  |         |
| 33. |  | Of the Verb . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 830  | 496 | 4.      |

| Line. | Quot. |                                                             | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 35.   |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                                     | <i>Matt.</i> 630  | 394   | 3.      |
| 43.   |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 440  | 252   |         |
| 52.   |       | <i>ἀρε</i> . . . . .                                        | <i>Hoog.</i> 68   | vi.   |         |
| 56.   |       | <i>ἀλλὰ γὰρ</i> . . . . .                                   | <i>Hoog.</i> 11   | ii.   |         |
| 63.   |       | Of Pronouns . . . . .                                       | <i>Matt.</i> 239  | 146   | Obs.    |
| 67.   |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                                 | <i>Matt.</i> 950  | 549   | Obs. 2. |
| 69.   |       | Verbs in <i>μ.</i> Dialects . . . . .                       | <i>Matt.</i> 348  | 212   | 2.      |
| —     | 9.    | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 384  | 226   | 1.      |
| 71.   |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                                     | <i>Matt.</i> 612  | 382   | 1.      |
| 74.   |       | Of Adverbs . . . . .                                        | <i>Matt.</i> 1072 | 607   |         |
| 76.   |       | <i>πρὶν</i> . . . . .                                       | <i>Hoog.</i> 477  | ii.   |         |
| 96.   |       | Third Declension . . . . .                                  | <i>Matt.</i> 140  | 75    |         |
| 102.  |       | Of Quantity . . . . .                                       | <i>Matt.</i> 56   | 23    | b.      |
| 111.  |       | Adjectives of three Terminations . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 208  | 119   | Obs. 1. |
| 114.  |       | Of Quantity . . . . .                                       | <i>Matt.</i> 58   | 24    |         |
| 116.  |       | Of Contraction . . . . .                                    | <i>Matt.</i> 92   | 49    |         |
| 138.  |       | . . . . .                                                   | <i>Her.</i> 656   | 311   |         |
| 161.  | 160.  | . . . . .                                                   | <i>Her.</i> 634   | 259   |         |
| 174.  |       | Irregular Conjugations in <i>μ.</i> Dia-<br>lects . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 361  | 217   |         |
| 180.  |       | Of the Verb . . . . .                                       | <i>Matt.</i> 827  | 495   |         |
| 182.  |       | Third Declension . . . . .                                  | <i>Matt.</i> 150  | 79    | 3.      |
| —     |       | Verbs in <i>μ.</i> Dialects . . . . .                       | <i>Matt.</i> 349  | 212   | 6.      |
| 188.  |       | Of the Verb . . . . .                                       | <i>Matt.</i> 831  | 496   | 5.      |
| —     |       | Of the Tenses . . . . .                                     | <i>Matt.</i> 840  | 499   |         |
| 193.  |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                                 | <i>Matt.</i> 950  | 549   | Obs. 2. |
| 205.  |       | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> 320  | 202   | ii.     |
| 214.  |       | Verbs in <i>μ.</i> Dialects . . . . .                       | <i>Matt.</i> 349  | 212   | 8.      |
| 223.  |       | Of Contraction . . . . .                                    | <i>Matt.</i> 92   | 49    |         |
| 231.  |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 295  | 193   |         |
| 240.  |       | Verbs in <i>μ.</i> Dialects . . . . .                       | <i>Matt.</i> 349  | 212   | 8.      |
| 241.  |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 279  | 181   | 1.      |
| 248.  |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 999  | 575   |         |
| 258.  | 255.  | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                                 | <i>Matt.</i> 917  | 532   | d.      |
| 265.  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 381  | 224   |         |
| 268.  |       | Of the Verb . . . . .                                       | <i>Matt.</i> 829  | 496   | 2.      |
| 271.  |       | Classes of Substantives . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 185  | 99    | 3.      |
| 306.  |       | Of Numerals . . . . .                                       | <i>Matt.</i> 229  | 138   |         |
| 316.  |       | Of the Change and Omission of<br>Letters . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 77   | 40    |         |
| 318.  |       | Combination of Adjectives . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 730  | 441   | Obs. 1. |
| 319.  | 318.  | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 415  | 240   |         |
| —     |       | Of Quantity . . . . .                                       | <i>Matt.</i> 58   | 24    |         |
| —     |       | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> 322  | 202   |         |
| 325.  |       | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> 322  | 202   |         |
| —     |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 372  | 221   | 1.      |
| 331.  |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 1027 | 585   | β.      |

| Line. | Quot. |                                      | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 380.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 586  | 361   |         |
| 386.  |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 280  | 181   | 3.      |
| 401.  |       | Of Contraction . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 103  | 56    |         |
| —     |       | Third Declension . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 154  | 82    | Obs. 4. |
| 426.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 598  | 374   | b.      |
| 430.  |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 509  | 296   | Obs.    |
| 433.  | 432.  | Of the Verb . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 832  | 496   | 8.      |
| —     | —     | Of the Tenses . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 845  | 501   |         |
| 441.  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 411  | 238   |         |
| 443.  |       | . . . . .                            | <i>Her.</i> 659   | 318   |         |
| 444.  |       | Of Contraction . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 92   | 49    |         |
| 445.  |       | Construction of Prepositions . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 1005 | 577   |         |
| —     |       | . . . . .                            | <i>Her.</i> 659   | 318   |         |
| 453.  |       | Of the Adjective . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 740  | 446   | 1.      |
| 457.  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 438  | 251   |         |
| 468.  |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .    | <i>Matt.</i> 899  | 524   | 3.      |
| —     |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .    | <i>Matt.</i> 901  | 525   | a.      |
| 472.  |       | Verbs in $\mu$ . Conjugation . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 340  | 210   | 1.      |
| 473.  |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .    | <i>Matt.</i> 901  | 525   | b.      |
| —     |       | . . . . .                            | <i>Her.</i> 654   | 304   |         |
| 486.  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 407  | 235   |         |
| 488.  |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .    | <i>Matt.</i> 901  | 525   | b.      |
| —     |       | . . . . .                            | <i>Her.</i> 654   | 304   |         |
| 497.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 570  | 349   | Obs. 2. |
| 528.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 551  | 330   | Obs.    |
| 530.  |       | Of Negative Particles . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 1081 | 609   |         |
| 531.  |       | Of Contraction . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 92   | 49    |         |

## ODE V.

|      |     |                                     |                   |     |         |
|------|-----|-------------------------------------|-------------------|-----|---------|
| 13.  |     | Of the Genitive . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 606  | 378 | Obs. 3. |
| 28.  | 27. | Of Quantity . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 53   | 19  | c.      |
| 30.  |     | Of the Infinitive and Participle .  | <i>Matt.</i> 912  | 530 |         |
| 33.  |     | Verbs in $\mu$ . Dialects . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 348  | 212 | 2.      |
| 39.  |     | Of the Adjective . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 741  | 446 | c.      |
| 50.  |     | Construction of Prepositions . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1010 | 578 | Obs. 1. |
| 51.  |     | The Article as a Pronoun . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 500  | 291 | c.      |
| 59.  |     | Of the Dative . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 613  | 383 | 2.      |
| —    |     | Formation of the Tenses . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 279  | 181 | 1.      |
| 65.  |     | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 428  | 246 |         |
| 77.  | 78. | Of the Dative . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 635  | 397 | Obs. 2. |
| 160. |     | Verbs in $\mu$ . Dialects . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 345  | 210 | 6.      |

## ODE VI.

|    |  |                                  |                  |     |         |
|----|--|----------------------------------|------------------|-----|---------|
| 4. |  | Of the Adjective . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 741 | 446 | c.      |
| 6. |  | Gender of Substantives . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 172 | 93  | Obs. 1. |

\* See Var. Lect.

| Line. | Quot. |                                                    | Page.            | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-------|----------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------|---------|
| 14.   |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 693 | 427   | b.      |
| 33.   |       | Third Declension . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 132 | 72    | Obs. 1. |
| —     |       | Third Declension . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 152 | 80    | Obs. 8. |
| 37.   |       | Of the Change and Omission of<br>Letters . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 77  | 40    |         |

## ODE VII.

|     |  |                                          |                  |     |         |
|-----|--|------------------------------------------|------------------|-----|---------|
| 1.  |  | Adjectives of two Terminations . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 202 | 114 | 3.      |
| 8.  |  | Third Declension . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 152 | 80  | Obs. 6. |
| 10. |  | Of the Vocative . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 530 | 312 | 3.      |
| 15. |  | Of the Vocative . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 530 | 312 | 3.      |
| —   |  | Of Pronouns . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 245 | 149 | Note.   |

## ODE VIII.

|      |      |                                          |                   |     |         |
|------|------|------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----|---------|
| 4.   |      | Variations of the Dialects . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 41   | 13  |         |
| 13.  |      | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 279  | 181 | 1.      |
| 14.  |      | Verbs in $\mu$ . Conjugation . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 340  | 210 | 1.      |
| 15.  |      | Of the Participle . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 948  | 549 | 3.      |
| 33.  |      | Of the Genitive . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 551  | 330 | Obs.    |
| 37.  |      | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 322  | 202 |         |
| 48.  |      | Third Declension . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 139  | 75  |         |
| 64.  |      | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 409  | 237 |         |
| 66.  |      | Of Contraction . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 92   | 49  |         |
| 67.  |      | Of Quality . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 58   | 24  |         |
| 76.  |      | Variations of the Dialects . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 32   | 10  |         |
| 78.  |      | Of Quantity . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 56   | 23  | b.      |
| 80.  |      | Of Contraction . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 92   | 49  |         |
| —    |      | Of the Accusative . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 660  | 411 | Obs. 3. |
| 100. |      | Verbs in $\mu$ . Conjugation . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 344  | 210 | 3.      |
| 108. |      | Irregularities of Construction . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1136 | 631 | 4.      |
| 111. | 11.  | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 384  | 226 | Obs. 1. |
| 117. |      | Numerals . . . . .                       | <i>Matt.</i> 230  | 139 |         |
| —    | 116. | . . . . .                                | <i>Her.</i> 595   | 99  |         |
| —    |      | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 428  | 246 |         |
| 118. |      | Third Declension . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 139  | 75  |         |
| 125. |      | Of Pronunciation . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 23   | 4   |         |
| —    |      | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 390  | 229 | 2.      |
| 131. |      | $\omega$ s . . . . .                     | <i>Bos.</i> 506   | 491 | *       |
| 133. |      | Of Quantity . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 58   | 24  |         |

## ODE IX.

|     |  |                            |                  |    |    |
|-----|--|----------------------------|------------------|----|----|
| 3.  |  | Third Declension . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 140 | 75 |    |
| 23. |  | First Declension . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 121 | 68 | 9. |
| 24. |  | First Declension . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 120 | 68 | 6. |

\* Quoted Nem. 8. 117.

| Line. | Quot. |                                          | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-------|------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 36.   |       | First Declension . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 120  | 68    | 6.      |
| 44.   |       | Of Quantity . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 58   | 24    |         |
| —     |       | . . . . .                                | <i>Her.</i> 676   | 421   |         |
| 50.   |       | Classes of Substantives . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 186  | 100   | Obs. 5. |
| 57.   |       | Conjugation . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 303  | 196   | 3.      |
| 65.   |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 678  | 421   |         |
| 69.   |       | Variations of the Dialects . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 41   | 13    |         |
| 75.   |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 551  | 330   | Obs.    |
| 88.   |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1034 | 588   | c.      |
| 100.  |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 675  | 420   |         |
| 103.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 563  | 344   | 1.      |
| 110.  |       | Irregularities of Construction . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1141 | 634   |         |
| —     |       | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 317  | 200   |         |
| 111.  |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 916  | 531   | Obs. 3. |
| 137.  |       | Verbs in $\mu$ . Dialects . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 349  | 212   | 8.      |
| 142.  |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1047 | 593   | c.      |
| 173.  |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 517  | 302   | Obs.    |
| 181.  |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 671  | 417   | d.      |
| —     |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 675  | 420   |         |
| 197.  | 195.  | Use of the Nominative . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 508  | 296   | 3.      |
| 206.  |       | Of Pronouns . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 241  | 147   | Obs. 6. |
| 213.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 551  | 330   | Obs.    |
| —     |       | Conjugation . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 314  | 198   | 6.      |
| 217.  |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1013 | 580   | 2.      |
| 219.  |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 660  | 411   | Obs. 3. |

## ODE X.

|     |    |                                        |                   |     |         |
|-----|----|----------------------------------------|-------------------|-----|---------|
| 4.  | 3. | Of the Genitive . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 585  | 360 | a.      |
| 15. |    | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1095 | 616 |         |
| 19. |    | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 384  | 226 | Obs. 1. |
| 24. |    | Construction of Prepositions . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1047 | 593 | c.      |
| 26. |    | Of the Infinitive . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 917  | 532 | d.      |
| —   |    | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 403  | 234 |         |
| 37. |    | Of the Accusative . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 653  | 409 | 3.      |
| 44. |    | Of the Genitive . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 551  | 330 | Obs.    |
| 46. |    | Of Negative Particles . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 1081 | 609 |         |
| —   |    | <i>oñre</i> . . . . .                  | <i>Bos.</i> 502   | 487 |         |
| 52. |    | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 440  | 252 |         |
| 64. |    | Of Negative Particles . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 1081 | 609 |         |
| 70. |    | Of the Participle . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 967  | 557 |         |
| 75. |    | Of Apposition . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 712  | 433 | Obs. 3. |
| 83. |    | Construction of Prepositions . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1050 | 595 | 3.      |
| 88. |    | Of the Dative . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 634  | 396 |         |
| 94. |    | <i>ῥῥῥ</i> . . . . .                   | <i>Bos.</i> 102   | 98  |         |
| —   |    | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 278  | 181 |         |

<sup>a</sup> Quoted Pyth. iv. 94.

| Line. | Quot. |                                   | Page.             | Sect. | Note. |
|-------|-------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-------|-------|
| 95.   |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . | <i>Matt.</i> 869  | 515   | γ.    |
| —     |       | . . . . .                         | <i>Her.</i> 647   | 284   |       |
| —     |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 572  | 350   |       |
| 97.   |       | Construction of Prepositions . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 1033 | 588   |       |
| 98.   |       | Of Quantity . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 58   | 24    |       |
| 111.  |       | Of Quantity . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 58   | 24    |       |

## ODE XI.

|     |     |                                   |                   |     |    |
|-----|-----|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-----|----|
| 10. |     | Formation of the Tenses . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 279  | 181 | 1. |
| 36. |     | Formation of the Tenses . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 278  | 181 | 1. |
| 43. |     | Of Quantity . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 57   | 24  |    |
| 45. |     | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 1121 | 626 |    |
| 47. |     | Variations of the Dialects . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 41   | 13  |    |
| 53. | 52. | Interchange of Substantives . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 703  | 430 |    |
| —   | —   | Of the Accusative . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 654  | 409 | a. |
| 70. |     | . . . . .                         | <i>Her.</i> 577   | 14  |    |
| 93. |     | Interchange of Substantives . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 702  | 430 |    |

## ODE XII.

|     |  |                               |                  |     |  |
|-----|--|-------------------------------|------------------|-----|--|
| 14. |  | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 322 | 202 |  |
|-----|--|-------------------------------|------------------|-----|--|

## NEMEA.

### ODE I.

| Line. | Quot. |                                                     | Page.             | Sept. | Note. |
|-------|-------|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|-------|
| 20.   |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 553  | 334   | a.    |
| 23.   |       | Of Quantity . . . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 53   | 19    | c.    |
| 29.   |       | Adjectives of two Terminations . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 205  | 117   |       |
| 34.   |       | General Observations on Construc-<br>tion . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1129 | 630   | c.    |
| 37.   |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> 647  | 404   | c.    |
| 42.   |       | Construction of Prepositions . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 1020 | 583   | a.    |
| 45.   |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 973  | 559   | b.    |
| 46.   |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 598  | 374   | b.    |
| 53.   |       | Construction of Prepositions . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 1046 | 592   | β.    |
| 67.   |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 551  | 331   |       |
| 80.   |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 573  | 351   |       |
| 92.   |       | Of the Adjective . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 741  | 446   | b.    |
| 98.   |       | Degrees of Comparison . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 220  | 131   | 2.    |
| 99.   |       | Of Pronouns . . . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 239  | 146   | Obs.  |
| —     |       | Verbs in <i>μ.</i> Dialects . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 356  | 215   |       |
| 112.  |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 277  | 179   | b.    |

### ODE II.

|     |                                    |                               |     |    |
|-----|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----|----|
| 26. | Construction of Prepositions . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1020             | 583 | β. |
| 29. | . . . . .                          | <i>Her.</i> 576               | 14  |    |
| 31. | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .  | <sup>a</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 279 | 181 | 1. |

### ODE III.

|     |                                    |                               |     |         |
|-----|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----|---------|
| 3.  | Adjectives of two Terminations . . | <i>Matt.</i> 204              | 116 | Obs.    |
| 10. | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 571              | 350 |         |
| 19. | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1120             | 626 |         |
| 35. | Third Declension . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 148              | 78  | Obs. 3. |
| 36. | Adjectives of two Terminations . . | <sup>b</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 204 | 116 | Obs.    |
| 40. | Gender of Substantives . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 176              | 94  |         |
| 66. | Of the Accusative . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 682              | 421 | Obs. 5. |
| 75. | . . . . .                          | <i>Her.</i> 576               | 14  |         |
| 90. | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 315              | 199 | 1.      |

<sup>a</sup> Quoted Pyth. ii. 31.

<sup>b</sup> Quoted ib. 36.

| Line. | Quot. |                                      | Page.            | Sect. | Note. |
|-------|-------|--------------------------------------|------------------|-------|-------|
| 92.   |       | Adjectives of two Terminations . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 201 | 113   | 4.    |
| 122.  |       | Variations of the Dialects . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 35  | 10    |       |
| 131.  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 399 | 232   | Obs.  |
| 145.  |       | Variations of the Dialects . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 39  | 12    |       |

## ODE IV.

|      |  |                                                     |                   |     |      |
|------|--|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----|------|
| 6.   |  | General Observations on Construc-<br>tion . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1129 | 630 | a.   |
| 64.  |  | Of the Accusative . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 653  | 409 | 2.   |
| 95.  |  | Irregularities of Construction . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 1141 | 634 | Obs. |
| 105. |  | List of Defective Verbs . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 387  | 228 |      |

## ODE V.

|      |  |                                     |                   |     |         |
|------|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------|-----|---------|
| 3.   |  | Third Declension of Substantives .  | <i>Matt.</i> 135  | 72  | 6.      |
| 9.   |  | Of the Accusative . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 652  | 408 |         |
| —    |  | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 316  | 200 | 2.      |
| 18.  |  | Verbs in $\mu$ . Dialects . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 356  | 214 | 4.      |
| —    |  | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 409  | 237 |         |
| 21.  |  | Anomalies of Adjectives . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 216  | 125 |         |
| 23.  |  | Anomalous and Defective Nouns .     | <i>Matt.</i> 164  | 89  |         |
| 30.  |  | Of the Participle . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 961  | 555 | Obs. 2. |
| —    |  | Use of the Comparative . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 756  | 457 |         |
| 43.  |  | Of Quantity . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 57   | 24  |         |
| 49.  |  | Classes of Substantives . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 186  | 101 |         |
| 65.  |  | Classes of Substantives . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 186  | 101 |         |
| 69.  |  | Gender of Substantives . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 172  | 93  | 3.      |
| 76.  |  | Third Declension . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 139  | 75  |         |
| 86.  |  | Construction of Prepositions . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1037 | 589 |         |
| Ext. |  | Third Declension . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 140  | 75  |         |

## ODE VI.

|     |  |                                                    |                   |     |         |
|-----|--|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----|---------|
| 8.  |  | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 1104 | 619 |         |
| 12. |  | Construction of Prepositions . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 1032 | 587 | c.      |
| 37. |  | Of Quantity . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 56   | 23  | b.      |
| 50. |  | Of Quantity . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 53   | 19  | c.      |
| —   |  | Adjectives of two Terminations .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 201  | 113 | 1.      |
| 51. |  | . . . . .                                          | <i>Her.</i> 592   | 75  |         |
| 75. |  | . . . . .                                          | <i>Her.</i> 592   | 75  |         |
| 87. |  | Of the Change and Omission of<br>Letters . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 77   | 40  |         |
| 91. |  | Degrees of Comparison . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 218  | 127 | Obs. 1. |

\* Quoted V. 37.



## ODE VII.

| Line. | Quot. |                                   | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 4.    |       | Of the Verb . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 828  | 495   | d.      |
| —     |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 392  | 230   |         |
| 7.    |       | Construction of Prepositions . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 1031 | 586   |         |
| 16.   |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . | <i>Matt.</i> 901  | 525   | b.      |
| —     |       | . . . . .                         | <i>Her.</i> 654   | 304   |         |
| 22.   |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . | <i>Matt.</i> 901  | 525   | b.      |
| 22.   | 21.   | . . . . .                         | <i>Her.</i> 654   | 304   |         |
| 32.   |       | Of the Dative . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 624  | 389   | h.      |
| 36.   |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 397  | 231   | Obs.    |
| 41.   |       | Of Contraction . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 92   | 49    |         |
| 67.   |       | Construction of Prepositions . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 1034 | 588   | c.      |
| 77.   |       | Of Quantity . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 57   | 24    |         |
| 81.   |       | The Article as a Pronoun . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 496  | 288   | Obs. 6. |
| 95.   |       | Construction of Prepositions . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 1019 | 582   |         |
| 100.  |       | Of Adverbs . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 1058 | 599   | d.      |
| 102.  |       | Of the Participle . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 974  | 559   | c.      |
| 118.  |       | Construction of Prepositions . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 1020 | 583   | β.      |
| 131.  |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . | <i>Matt.</i> 901  | 525   | a.      |
| 138.  |       | Third Declension . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 140  | 75    |         |

## ODE VIII.

|     |  |                                   |                   |     |         |
|-----|--|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-----|---------|
| 1.  |  | Of the Vocative . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 531  | 312 | Obs.    |
| 21. |  | Classes of Substantives . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 185  | 100 | Obs. 2. |
| 34. |  | Verbs in $\mu$ . Dialects . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 348  | 212 | 2.      |
| 40. |  | Construction of Prepositions . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 1037 | 589 | b.      |
| 51. |  | . . . . .                         | <i>Her.</i> 659   | 318 |         |
| —   |  | . . . . .                         | <i>Her.</i> 577   | 14  |         |
| 53. |  | . . . . .                         | <i>Her.</i> 659   | 318 |         |
| 55. |  | Of the Genitive . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 608  | 379 |         |
| 63. |  | The Article as a Pronoun . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 495  | 288 | Obs. 4. |

## ODE IX.

|      |      |                                   |                   |     |         |
|------|------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-----|---------|
| 5.   |      | Of the Genitive . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 582  | 357 |         |
| 37.  |      | Adjectives of one Termination . . | <i>Matt.</i> 200  | 112 | Obs. 2. |
| 55.  |      | . . . . .                         | <i>Her.</i> 595   | 100 |         |
| 68.  |      | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 773  | 470 | 4.      |
| 70.  |      | Degrees of Comparison . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 222  | 132 |         |
| 85.  |      | Of the Use of Conjunctions . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1118 | 625 |         |
| 94.  |      | Of the Dative . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 616  | 386 | 6.      |
| 97.  |      | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 783  | 472 | Obs.    |
| 102. |      | . . . . .                         | <i>Her.</i> 576   | 14  |         |
| 109. | 110. | . . . . .                         | <i>Her.</i> 654   | 304 |         |
| 129. |      | Construction of Prepositions . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 1018 | 582 |         |

\* Quoted V. 138.

## ODE X.

| Line. | Quot.                             |              | Page. | Sect. | Note. |
|-------|-----------------------------------|--------------|-------|-------|-------|
| 67.   | Interchange of Substantives . . . | <i>Matt.</i> | 702   | 430   | 5.    |
| 71.   | Of the Adjective . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> | 741   | 446   | c.    |
| 78.   | Interchange of Substantives . . . | <i>Matt.</i> | 702   | 430   | 5.    |
| 80.   | Of Particles. Adverbs . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> | 453   | 260   |       |
| 82.   | Of the Accusative . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> | 672   | 418   | g.    |
| 118.  | Third Declension . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> | 140   | 75    |       |
| 119.  | Conjugation. Dialects . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> | 334   | 206   | 4.    |
| 121.  | Classes of Substantives . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> | 185   | 99    | 3.    |
| 124.  | Of the Dative . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> | 616   | 386   | 6.    |
| 128.  | Variations of the Dialects . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> | 44    | 15    |       |
| 130.  | Of the Dative . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> | 632   | 396   |       |
| 132.  | Of the Accusative . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> | 685   | 423   | Obs.  |
| 135.  | Attraction . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> | 1131  | 630   |       |

## ODE XI.

|     |                                  |              |     |     |    |
|-----|----------------------------------|--------------|-----|-----|----|
| 6.  | Conjugation. Dialects . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> | 317 | 200 |    |
| 17. | Of the Genitive . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> | 583 | 358 | 1. |
| 20. | Of the Participle . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> | 950 | 549 | 6. |
| 21. | List of Defective Verbs . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> | 402 | 233 |    |
| 23. | Variations of the Dialects . . . | <i>Matt.</i> | 49  | 16  |    |
| —   | List of Defective Verbs . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> | 393 | 230 |    |

\* See Heyne's note.

## ISTHμία.

### ODE I.

| Line. | Quot. |                                           | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 1.    |       | Third Declension . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 152  | 80    | Obs. 4. |
| 8.    |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 665  | 414   | 14.     |
| 17.   |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 632  | 396   |         |
| 27.   |       | Third Declension . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 139  | 75    |         |
| —     |       | Third Declension . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 140  | 75    |         |
| 33.   |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 632  | 396   |         |
| 34.   |       | Verbs in $\mu\alpha$ . Dialects . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 349  | 212   | 8.      |
| 45.   |       | Gender of Substantives . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 172  | 93    | 3.      |
| 58.   |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 689  | 425   | 5.      |
| 71.   |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1020 | 583   | a.      |
| —     |       | Irregularities of Construction . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 1135 | 631   | 4.      |
| 86.   |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 624  | 389   | h.      |
| —     |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 632  | 396   |         |
| 90.   |       | Third Declension . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 139  | 75    |         |
| 92.   |       | Of Particles. Adverbs . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 453  | 260   |         |

### ODE II.

|     |  |                                           |                   |     |    |
|-----|--|-------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----|----|
| 15. |  | Verbs in $\mu\alpha$ . Dialects . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 348  | 212 | 4. |
| 20. |  | Of the Dative . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 632  | 396 |    |
| 30. |  | Of the Verb . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 827  | 495 |    |
| 44. |  | Of the Genitive . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 563  | 344 | 1. |
| 53. |  | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1018 | 582 |    |
| 55. |  | . . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i> 609   | 187 |    |
| 61. |  | Irregularities of Construction . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 1136 | 631 | 4. |
| —   |  | $\acute{\alpha}\rho\alpha$ . . . . .      | <i>Bos.</i> 366   | 336 | *  |

### ODE III.

|     |  |                                          |                   |     |    |
|-----|--|------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----|----|
| 2.  |  | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1005 | 577 |    |
| 9.  |  | Third Declension . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 140  | 75  |    |
| 11. |  | Of Apposition . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 710  | 432 |    |
| —   |  | Adjectives of two Terminations . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 201  | 113 | 1. |
| 18. |  | Irregularities of Construction . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1136 | 631 | 4. |
| —   |  | . . . . .                                | <i>Her.</i> 577   | 14  |    |
| 24. |  | Of Adverbs . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 1070 | 605 |    |

| Line. | Quot.                   |              | Page. | Sect. | Note. |
|-------|-------------------------|--------------|-------|-------|-------|
| 25.   | Of the Dative . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> | 632   | 396   |       |
| 31.   | Of Adverbs . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> | 1070  | 605   |       |

ODE IV.

|      |                                    |              |      |     |         |
|------|------------------------------------|--------------|------|-----|---------|
| 20.  | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> | 551  | 330 | Obs.    |
| 43.  | Conjugation. Dialects . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> | 322  | 202 |         |
| 45.  | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> | 609  | 380 | Obs. 3. |
| 49.  | Third Declension . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> | 139  | 75  |         |
| 58.  | Of Adverbs . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> | 1070 | 605 |         |
| 62.  | Interchange of Substantives . .    | <i>Matt.</i> | 704  | 430 |         |
| 64.  | Construction of Prepositions . .   | <i>Matt.</i> | 1012 | 580 | a.      |
| 70.  | Construction of Prepositions . .   | <i>Matt.</i> | 1013 | 580 | 2.      |
| 77.  | List of Defective Verbs . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> | 398  | 232 |         |
| 78.  | Third Declension . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> | 139  | 74  | 5.      |
| 85.  | Use of the Nominative . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> | 511  | 297 |         |
| 93.  | Of the Participle . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> | 953  | 550 | d.      |
| 112. | Adjectives of three Terminations . | <i>Matt.</i> | 211  | 121 | Obs. 2. |
| 122. | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> | 427  | 246 |         |

ODE V.

|     |                                   |              |      |     |         |
|-----|-----------------------------------|--------------|------|-----|---------|
| 10. | Of the Accusative . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> | 682  | 421 | Obs. 5. |
| 17. | . . . . .                         | <i>Her.</i>  | 654  | 304 |         |
| 45. | Construction of Prepositions . .  | <i>Matt.</i> | 1005 | 577 |         |
| 48. | List of Defective Verbs . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> | 400  | 233 |         |

ODE VI.

|      |                                   |              |      |     |         |
|------|-----------------------------------|--------------|------|-----|---------|
| 1.   | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> | 1112 | 624 |         |
| 8.   | Third Declension . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> | 139  | 75  |         |
| 21.  | Of the Genitive . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> | 549  | 328 | Obs.    |
| 42.  | Construction of Prepositions . .  | <i>Matt.</i> | 1019 | 582 |         |
| 53.  | Construction of Prepositions . .  | <i>Matt.</i> | 1004 | 577 |         |
| 54.  | List of Defective Verbs . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> | 414  | 240 |         |
| 60.  | Of the Dative . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> | 640  | 401 | III.    |
| —    | Of the Dative . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> | 641  | 401 | 3.      |
| 64.  | Construction of Prepositions . .  | <i>Matt.</i> | 1047 | 593 | b.      |
| 78.  | List of Defective Verbs . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> | 414  | 240 |         |
| 79.  | Of the Genitive . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> | 608  | 380 | Obs. 1. |
| 88.  | Construction of Prepositions . .  | <i>Matt.</i> | 996  | 572 |         |
| 108. | List of Defective Verbs . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> | 432  | 248 |         |
| —    | 18. Of the Accusative . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> | 679  | 421 |         |

ODE VII.

|    |                         |              |     |     |   |
|----|-------------------------|--------------|-----|-----|---|
| 6. | Of the Dative . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> | 632 | 396 |   |
| 9. | χρόνος . . . . .        | <i>Bos.</i>  | 347 | 312 | * |

q 2

| Line. | Quot. |                                  | Page.             | Sect. | Note.     |
|-------|-------|----------------------------------|-------------------|-------|-----------|
| 10.   |       | Of the Dative . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 641  | 401   | 3.        |
| 11.   |       | Construction of Prepositions . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1020 | 583   | $\beta$ . |
| —     |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1112 | 624   |           |
| 12.   |       | Construction of Prepositions . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1023 | 583   |           |
| 18.   |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1112 | 624   |           |

## ODE VIII.

|      |     |                                     |                  |     |         |
|------|-----|-------------------------------------|------------------|-----|---------|
| 49.  |     | Third Declension . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 140 | 75  |         |
| 55.  | 51. | Of the Infinitive . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 924 | 535 | a.      |
| 60.  |     | Third Declension . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 152 | 80  | Obs. 8. |
| 93.  |     | Third Declension . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 139 | 75  |         |
| 104. |     | Third Declension . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 152 | 80  | Obs. 8. |
| 132. |     | Verbs in $\mu$ . Dialects . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 348 | 212 | 2.      |

# ÆSCHYLUS.

SCHÜTZ.

## PROMETHEUS.

| Line. | Quot.          |                                            | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|----------------|--------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 3.    |                | Of the Genitive . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 569  | 348   | Obs. 2. |
| 4.    |                | Verbs in <i>μ.</i> Dialects . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 355  | 214   | 1.      |
| 9.    |                | Of Pronouns . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 241  | 147   | 8.      |
| 10.   |                | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 888  | 520   |         |
| 12.   |                | Of the Dative . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 617  | 387   |         |
| —     |                | Of Pronouns . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 238  | 145   | 5.      |
| 21.   |                | On the Oblique Cases generally . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 698  | 428   | 4.      |
| 25.   |                | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 279  | 181   | a.      |
| 28.   | <i>καὶ</i>     | . . . . .                                  | <i>Bos.</i> 135   | 129   | c.      |
| —     |                | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 381  | 224   |         |
| —     |                | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 381  | 224   |         |
| 31.   |                | . . . . .                                  | <i>Her.</i> 584   | 33    |         |
| 40.   |                | Of the Genitive . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 587  | 362   | 4.      |
| 41.   |                | Of Interrogative Particles . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 1089 | 611   |         |
| 48.   |                | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 866  | 513   | Obs. 3. |
| 55.   |                | Of Pronouns . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 239  | 146   |         |
| 62.   |                | Of the Infinitive and Participle . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 912  | 530   |         |
| 67.   |                | Of the Noun . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 501  | 293   |         |
| 68.   | <i>βλέπειν</i> | . . . . .                                  | <i>Bos.</i> 375   | 346   | c.      |
| 71.   |                | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 1019 | 583   | a.      |
| 86.   |                | Of the Accusative . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 659  | 411   |         |
| 91.   |                | Of the Vocative . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 530  | 312   | 5.      |
| 101.  |                | . . . . .                                  | <i>Her.</i> 661   | 333   |         |
| 122.  |                | Of Contraction . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 93   | 50    |         |
| 135.  |                | Heteroclites . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 167  | 91    |         |
| 144.  |                | Heteroclites . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 167  | 91    |         |
| 152.  |                | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 883  | 519   | 6.      |
| —     | <i>εἰ γὰρ</i>  | . . . . .                                  | <i>Hoog.</i> 156  | 1     |         |
| —     | <i>ἄν</i>      | . . . . .                                  | <i>Bos.</i> 485   | 473   |         |
| 162.  |                | Of Pronouns . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 244  | 149   | Obs.    |
| 163.  |                | . . . . .                                  | <i>Her.</i> 612   | 197   |         |

<sup>a</sup> See on line 53, Remarks, li. (*Matt.* P. 823, 2.)

<sup>b</sup> See Schütz on this line.

| Line. | Quot. |                                    | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-------|------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 171.  |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 685  | 424   | 1.      |
| 212.  |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1043 | 591   |         |
| 217.  |       | . . . . .                          | <i>Her.</i> 619   | 217   |         |
| 227.  |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 280  | 181   | c       |
| 228.  | 229.  | Construction of Prepositions . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1006 | 578   | a.      |
| 235.  |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 935  | 540   |         |
| 242.  | 239.  | ἐκ . . . . .                       | <i>Bos.</i> 445   | 421   | x.      |
| 246.  |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 925  | 535   | Obs.    |
| 248.  |       | Of the Article . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 465  | 265   | 4.      |
| —     |       | Of the Participle . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 957  | 553   | Obs. 2. |
| —     |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 923  | 534   | 4.      |
| —     |       | . . . . .                          | <i>Her.</i> 580   | 25    |         |
| 251.  |       | Use of Pronouns . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 783  | 472   | 4.      |
| 260.  |       | Of Negative Particles . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1080 | 609   |         |
| 276.  |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1050 | 595   | 3.      |
| 283.  |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1013 | 580   | g.      |
| 291.  |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .  | <i>Matt.</i> 906  | 528   | Obs.    |
| 301.  |       | Of the Adjective . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 741  | 446   | b.      |
| —     | 309.  | Adjectives of one Termination . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 199  | 112   | Obs. 2. |
| 325.  |       | Of the Participle . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 984  | 566   | Obs.    |
| 332.  |       | Of the Imperative . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 862  | 511   | 3.      |
| 333.  |       | Of Pronouns . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 239  | 146   |         |
| 342.  |       | Of the Dative . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 626  | 391   |         |
| 348.  |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1044 | 591   | η.      |
| 358.  |       | Of the Dative . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 640  | 401   | III.    |
| 370.  |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 684  | 423   |         |
| 386.  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 393  | 230   |         |
| 424.  |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1004 | 577   |         |
| 441.  | 440.  | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 769  | 467   | 2.      |
| 451.  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 397  | 231   |         |
| 443.  | 453.  | Of Pronouns . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 240  | 147   | Obs. 1. |
| 457.  |       | Of Pronouns . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 240  | 147   | Obs. 1. |
| 465.  | 462.  | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .  | <i>Matt.</i> 880  | 518   | 1.      |
| 469.  | 478.  | Of the Article . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 477  | 275   |         |
| 481.  | 480.  | Of Defective Verbs . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 436  | 250   |         |
| 507.  |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 658  | 411   | 4.      |
| 509.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 576  | 353   | Obs.    |
| 513.  |       | Of the Participle . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 980  | 565   | 1.      |
| 514.  |       | Μέρπων . . . . .                   | <i>Bos.</i> 189   | 172   |         |
| 519.  |       | γὰρ . . . . .                      | <i>Hoog.</i> 90   | xi.   |         |
| 525.  | 524.  | Heterogenea . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 180  | 96    |         |
| 533.  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 378  | 223   |         |
| 570.  | 567.  | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 378  | 223   |         |
| —     |       | Variations of the Dialects . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 43   | 15    |         |
| 588.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 593  | 368   | a.      |

\* See on line 547 (quoted 562), Remarks, li. (*Matt.* P. 823, 2.)

| Line. | Quot. |                                           | Page.                         | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------|---------|
| 592.  |       | Adjectives of two Terminations . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 206              | 117   | 11.     |
| 611.  |       | <i>ποιεω</i> . . . . .                    | <sup>a</sup> <i>Bos.</i> 415  | 384   | •       |
| 617.  |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                   | <sup>b</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 626 | 390   |         |
| 631.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 593              | 368   | a.      |
| 634.  |       | Degrees of Comparison . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 221              | 131   | Obs.    |
| —     |       | Of Contraction . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 101              | 56    |         |
| 640.  |       | Of the Article . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 463              | 264   | Obs.    |
| 650.  |       | Of Contraction . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 93               | 50    |         |
| 659.  |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 888              | 520   |         |
| —     |       | Interchange of Substantives . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 704              | 430   |         |
| 661.  | 677.  | Of the Article . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 477              | 275   |         |
| 687.  |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1000             | 575   |         |
| 712.  |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 888              | 520   |         |
| 714.  | 713.  | Of the Imperative . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 864              | 511   | a.      |
| 716.  |       | Heteroclites . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 167              | 91    |         |
| 718.  | 711.  | Of the Infinitive . . . . .               | <sup>c</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 944 | 546   |         |
| 720.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 601              | 377   | 1.      |
| 747.  |       | Of the Apostrophus . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 88               | 46    |         |
| 753.  |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 883              | 519   | 6.      |
| 756.  |       | <i>ἄν</i> . . . . .                       | <sup>d</sup> <i>Bos.</i> 486  | 473   |         |
| 786.  |       | <i>ἵνα</i> . . . . .                      | <i>Bos.</i> 493               | 477   | •       |
| 788.  | 782.  | <i>θέλω</i> . . . . .                     | <i>Bos.</i> 398               | 370   |         |
| 793.  |       | Of Negative Particles . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 1082             | 609   |         |
| 835.  |       | <i>γὰρ</i> . . . . .                      | <i>Hoog.</i> 88               | viii. |         |
| —     | 853.  | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 405              | 234   |         |
| 841.  |       | Of the Apostrophus . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 86               | 45    |         |
| 857.  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 439              | 251   |         |
| 865.  |       | . . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i> 595               | 99    |         |
| —     |       | . . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i> 608               | 184   |         |
| 871.  |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 940              | 543   |         |
| 872.  | 865.  | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 292              | 191   | Obs.    |
| 875.  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 439              | 251   |         |
| 876.  | 874.  | Of the Genitive . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 580              | 355   | Obs. 2. |
| 904.  |       | Of Defective Verbs . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 368              | 221   | 5.      |
| 908.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 599              | 375   | c.      |
| 912.  |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .               | <sup>e</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 683 | 422   |         |
| 915.  |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 799              | 480   | Obs. 3. |
| 926.  |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 940              | 543   |         |
| —     |       | Of Negative Particles . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 1082             | 609   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 651              | 408   |         |
| 929.  |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 770              | 468   | 6.      |

<sup>a</sup> See Schütz on line 609, sqq.<sup>b</sup> See Schütz on this line.<sup>c</sup> See Remarks, lii. (*Matt.* P. 944.)<sup>d</sup> See on line 772 (quoted 791), Remarks, li. (*Matt.* P. 925, 1, 13.) See also Var.

Lect.

<sup>e</sup> See Schütz on this line.



| Line. | Quot. |                                    | Page.            | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-------|------------------------------------|------------------|-------|---------|
| 930.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 582 | 358   | 1.      |
| 945.  |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 661 | 412   | 3.      |
| 948.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 585 | 360   | a.      |
| 958.  |       | . . . . .                          | <i>Her.</i> 599  | 123   |         |
| 974.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 588 | 364   | b.      |
| 1000. | 991.  | Of Quantity . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 53  | 19    | b.      |
| —     |       | Adjectives of three Terminations . | <i>Matt.</i> 211 | 121   | Obs. 2. |
| 1003. | 1000. | γὰρ . . . . .                      | <i>Hoog.</i> 91  | xiv.  |         |
| 1036. |       | . . . . .                          | <i>Her.</i> 604  | 161   |         |
| 1055. | 1046. | ἀνεμοι . . . . .                   | <i>Bos.</i> 21   | 20    |         |
| 1099. |       | Interchange of Substantives . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 704 | 430   |         |

<sup>a</sup> See on line 1051 (Glossary, 1065), Remarks, liv. (*Matt.* P. 1041, β.)

# S. C. THEBAS.

| Line.     | Quot. | Title.                                    | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|-----------|-------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
|           |       | Title. <i>παρένθεσις</i> . . . . .        | <i>Bos.</i> 285   | 254   | n.      |
| 2.        |       | Of Contraction . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 102  | 56    |         |
| 15.       |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 917  | 532   | d.      |
| 17.       |       | The Article as a Pronoun . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 491  | 286   |         |
| 31.       |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 436  | 250   |         |
| 35.       |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 279  | 181   | b.      |
| 38.       |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 875  | 517   |         |
| 40.       |       | Of the Participle . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 970  | 557   |         |
| 45.       |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 663  | 413   | 10.     |
| 53.       |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 653  | 409   | 2.      |
| 62.       |       | Third Declension . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 159  | 85    | Obs. 1. |
| 64. Pers. |       | Of the Adjective . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 742  | 446   | 4.      |
| 65.       |       | Degrees of Comparison . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 220  | 130   | 1.      |
| 84.       |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 429  | 246   |         |
| 88.       |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 378  | 223   |         |
| 89.       |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 648  | 405   | Obs. 2. |
| 95.       |       | <i>πρὸς</i> . . . . .                     | <i>Bos.</i> 475   | 464   | o.      |
| 96.       |       | Third Declension . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 159  | 84    | Obs. 3. |
| 98.       |       | Third Declension . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 159  | 84    | Obs. 3. |
| 101.      |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 596  | 372   |         |
| 102.      |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1021 | 583   |         |
| 119.      |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 599  | 375   | c.      |
| 138.      |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 273  | 173   |         |
| 141.      |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 378  | 223   |         |
| 156.      |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 813  | 488   | 5.      |
| 187.      |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1050 | 594   | 2.      |
| 198.      |       | <i>καὶ</i> . . . . .                      | <i>Hoog.</i> 254  | xxix. |         |
| 201.      |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 875  | 517   |         |
| 203.      |       | Verbs in <i>μ.</i> Conjugation . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 344  | 210   | 5.      |
| 210.      |       | Of the Hiatus . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 81   | 42    |         |
| —         | 193.  | Of the Hiatus . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 81   | 42    |         |
| —         |       | Of Contraction . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 101  | 56    |         |
| 227.      | 226.  | Interchange of Substantives . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 701  | 429   |         |
| 231.      |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 416  | 241   |         |

<sup>a</sup> See Bos, p. 365, 335, d. and p. 418, 386.

<sup>b</sup> See Schütz, l. 30. sqq.

<sup>c</sup> See on line 57 (Glossary, 56), Remarks, liv. (Matt. P. 1041, β.)

| Line. | Quot. |                                   | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 252.  |       | Of the Imperative . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 863  | 511   |         |
| 256.  |       | Of the Verb . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 821  | 492   | b.      |
| 262.  | 266.  | et . . . . .                      | <i>Bos.</i> 156   | xix.  |         |
| 276.  |       | Of the Participle . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 978  | 563   |         |
| 283.  |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . | <i>Matt.</i> 875  | 517   |         |
| 299.  |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 813  | 488   | 5.      |
| 310.  |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 784  | 473   | a.      |
| 314.  |       | . . . . .                         | <i>Her.</i> 677   | 425   |         |
| 339.  | 343.  | Degrees of Comparison . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 225  | 135   |         |
| 340.  |       | . . . . .                         | <i>Her.</i> 660   | 323   |         |
| 365.  |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 683  | 422   |         |
| 368.  |       | Of the Participle . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 978  | 563   | Obs.    |
| 375.  |       | Of the Tenses . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 850  | 504   |         |
| 392.  | 396.  | Degrees of Comparison . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 220  | 130   | 1.      |
| 404.  |       | First Declension . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 118  | 68    | Note.   |
| 408.  |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 770  | 468   | 6.      |
| 418.  |       | Of the Dative . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 630  | 394   |         |
| 426.  |       | Of the Augment . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 262  | 165   | Obs. 3. |
| 429.  | 433.  | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 1119 | 626   |         |
| 475.  |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 290  | 189   | 1.      |
| 490.  | 494.  | Of Quantity . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 53   | 19    | c.      |
| 500.  |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 652  | 409   | 2.      |
| 511.  |       | The Article as a Pronoun . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 492  | 286   |         |
| 518.  |       | Of the Article . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 471  | 268   | Obs. 1. |
| 549.  | 553.  | Of Quantity . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 53   | 19    | c.      |
| 552.  | 563.  | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 1101 | 617   | 4.      |
| 555.  |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 787  | 474   | a.      |
| 573.  |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 669  | 416   | Obs. 2. |
| —     | 77.   | Interchange of Substantives . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 702  | 430   |         |
| 599.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 595  | 371   |         |
| 610.  | 601.  | Of the Apostrophus . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 88   | 46    |         |
| 619.  |       | Of Pronouns . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 241  | 147   | 8.      |
| 643.  |       | Of Pronouns . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 244  | 149   | Obs. 1. |
| 653.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 593  | 368   | a.      |
| —     |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 775  | 470   | 9.      |
| 656.  |       | Of Pronouns . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 244  | 149   | Note.   |
| 674.  |       | Of the Participle . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 984  | 556   | Obs.    |
| 675.  |       | Use of the Comparative . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 757  | 458   |         |
| 683.  |       | . . . . .                         | <i>*Her.</i> 586  | 43    |         |
| 700.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 549  | 328   | Obs.    |
| 706.  |       | Of the Hiatus . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 81   | 42    |         |
| 707.  | 711.  | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 1113 | 624   |         |
| 714.  |       | Of the Participle . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 982  | 566   | 3.      |
| 716.  | 761.  | Of the Apostrophus . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 88   | 46    |         |
| 726.  |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . | <i>Matt.</i> 887  | 520   | Obs.    |

\* See Schütz on line 681, seq.

| Line. | Quot. |                                        | Page.        | Sect. | Note.    |
|-------|-------|----------------------------------------|--------------|-------|----------|
| 727.  | 731.  | First Declension . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> | 121   | 68 9.    |
| 794.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> | 598   | 374      |
| 812.  |       | Of Contraction . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> | 100   | 55       |
| 815.  | 819.  | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> | 379   | 223      |
| 824.  |       | Anomalies of Adjectives . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> | 213   | 123      |
| 877.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> | 585   | 345 Obs. |
| 925.  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> | 433   | 249      |
| 930.  |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> | 999   | 575      |
| 1026. |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> | 559   | 339 2.   |
| 1038. |       | Of the Imperative . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> | 862   | 511 3.   |
| —     |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> | 393   | 230      |
| 1078. |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> | 923   | 534 3.   |

# PERS.E.

| Line.              | Quot. |                                       | Page.                        | Sect. | Note.     |
|--------------------|-------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------|-----------|
| 1.                 |       | Construction of Adjectives . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 734             | 438   |           |
| 8.                 |       | Construction of Prepositions . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1020            | 583   | $\beta$ . |
| 12.                |       | . . . . .                             | <i>Her.</i> 586              | 44    |           |
| —                  |       | Of the Augment . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 265             | 168   | Obs.      |
| 25.                |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 436             | 250   |           |
| 49.                |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 437             | 250   |           |
| 79.                |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 653             | 409   | 2.        |
| 112.               |       | Of the Optative and Coniunctive . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 884             | 519   | 7.        |
| 114.               |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 595             | 571   |           |
| 120.               |       | . . . . .                             | <i>Her.</i> 586              | 43    |           |
| 133.               |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 517             | 302   | Obs.      |
| 151 <sup>a</sup> . |       | Of the Adjective . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 740             | 446   | 2.        |
| 159.               |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 682             | 421   | Obs. 5.   |
| 171.               |       | Of the Participle . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 950             | 549   | Obs. 2.   |
| 176.               |       | Of the Tenses . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 850             | 504   | 2.        |
| 177.               |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 395             | 231   | 1.        |
| 197 <sup>b</sup> . |       | Of the Verb . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 830             | 496   | 5.        |
| 207.               |       | Irregularities of Construction . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 1142            | 635   | 4.        |
| —                  |       | <i>noiew</i> . . . . .                | <i>Bos.</i> 414              | 383   |           |
| 212.               | 214.  | Of the Genitive . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 584             | 359   |           |
| 226.               | 228.  | Verbs in $\mu$ . Dialects . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 350             | 213   |           |
| 231.               |       | $\gamma\acute{\alpha}\rho$ . . . . .  | <i>Hoog.</i> 86              | III.  |           |
| 232.               |       | $\gamma\acute{\alpha}\rho$ . . . . .  | <i>Hoog.</i> 86              | III.  |           |
| 234.               |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 434             | 249   |           |
| 293.               |       | Of the Participle . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 982             | 566   | 3.        |
| 295.               | 302.  | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 1121            | 626   |           |
| 303.               |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 651             | 408   |           |
| 308.               |       | Of the Apostrophus . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 88              | 46    |           |
| —                  |       | Of the Augment . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 256             | 160   | Obs.      |
| 311.               |       | Of the Augment . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 258             | 160   | 2.        |
| 317.               |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 443             | 254   |           |
| 324.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1007            | 578   | c.        |
| 335.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1001            | 576   |           |
| —                  |       | Of the Participle . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 950             | 549   | Obs. 2.   |
| 337.               |       | . . . . .                             | <sup>c</sup> <i>Her.</i> 594 | 94    |           |

<sup>a</sup> See on line 154 (quoted 161), Remarks, I. (*Matt.* P. 529, 1, 9.)

<sup>b</sup> See on line 197, Remarks, li. (*Matt.* P. 830, 5.)

<sup>c</sup> See on line 337 (Glossary, 345), Remarks, liii. (*Matt.* P. 1010, 1, 3.)

| Line.              | Quot. |                                                           | Page.            | Sect. | Note.   |
|--------------------|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------|---------|
| 355.               |       | Of the Tenses . . . . .                                   | <i>Matt.</i> 846 | 501   |         |
| 358.               | 360.  | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 333 | 206   | 3.      |
| 374.               | 375.  | Of the Augment . . . . .                                  | <i>Matt.</i> 257 | 160   |         |
| —                  |       | Of the Augment . . . . .                                  | <i>Matt.</i> 258 | 160   |         |
| 375.               |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 443 | 254   |         |
| 382.               |       | . . . . .                                                 | <i>Her.</i> 618  | 211   |         |
| 414.               |       | Of the Augment . . . . .                                  | <i>Matt.</i> 257 | 160   |         |
| —                  |       | Of the Augment . . . . .                                  | <i>Matt.</i> 258 | 160   | 2.      |
| 422.               | 424.  | Declension of the Article . . . . .                       | <i>Matt.</i> 113 | 65    |         |
| 430.               |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 551 | 231   |         |
| 438.               |       | Degrees of Comparison . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 221 | 131   | Obs.    |
| 439.               |       | Of the Noun . . . . .                                     | <i>Matt.</i> 504 | 293   |         |
| 447.               |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 693 | 426   |         |
| 448.               |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 890 | 521   | Obs. 1. |
| —                  |       | . . . . .                                                 | <i>Her.</i> 633  | 256   |         |
| 456.               | 455.  | Of the Augment . . . . .                                  | <i>Matt.</i> 257 | 160   | Obs.    |
| —                  | 454.  | Of the Augment . . . . .                                  | <i>Matt.</i> 257 | 160   |         |
| 466.               |       | Of the Verb . . . . .                                     | <i>Matt.</i> 830 | 496   | 5.      |
| 470.               |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                                 | <i>Matt.</i> 558 | 338   |         |
| 484.               |       | Third Declension . . . . .                                | <i>Matt.</i> 155 | 83    | Obs. 1. |
| 488.               |       | Of the Augment . . . . .                                  | <i>Matt.</i> 256 | 160   | Obs.    |
| 495.               |       | Of Contraction . . . . .                                  | <i>Matt.</i> 96  | 52    |         |
| 504.               |       | Of the Augment . . . . .                                  | <i>Matt.</i> 257 | 160   | Obs.    |
| —                  |       | Of the Augment . . . . .                                  | <i>Matt.</i> 258 | 160   | 2.      |
| 515.               |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 528 | 311   |         |
| 523.               |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 980 | 565   | Obs. 1. |
| 597.               |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 957 | 553   | Obs. 1. |
| 655.               | 657.  | Irregular Conjugations in $\mu$ . Dia-<br>lects . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 361 | 217   | Obs.    |
| 662.               |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 384 | 226   |         |
| 689.               |       | Of the Augment . . . . .                                  | <i>Matt.</i> 256 | 160   | Obs.    |
| —                  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                                 | <i>Matt.</i> 595 | 371   | b.      |
| 693.               |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                                   | <i>Matt.</i> 635 | 397   | Obs. 2. |
| 695. seq.          |       | Of the Augment . . . . .                                  | <i>Matt.</i> 256 | 160   | Obs.    |
| 696.               |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> 766 | 466   | 2.      |
| 711 <sup>b</sup> . |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 941 | 545   |         |
| 728.               |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                                 | <i>Matt.</i> 595 | 371   |         |
| 756.               |       | Of Pronouns . . . . .                                     | <i>Matt.</i> 241 | 147   | 6.      |
| 779.               |       | Of Quantity . . . . .                                     | <i>Matt.</i> 59  | 25    |         |
| 783.               |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 434 | 249   |         |
| 784.               |       | Of the Hiatus . . . . .                                   | <i>Matt.</i> 81  | 42    |         |
| 804.               |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 921 | 534   | b.      |
| —                  |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 926 | 535   | Obs. 1. |

<sup>a</sup> See on line 466, Remarks, li. (*Matt.* P. 830, 5.)

<sup>b</sup> See on line 718 (quoted 726), Remarks, lii. (*Matt.* P. 938, 1, 8, *infra*.)

| Line. | Quot. |                                  | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-------|----------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 811.  | 810.  | Of the Tenses . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 838  | 498   |         |
| 839.  |       | Of the Dative . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 626  | 391   |         |
| 847.  | 852.  | Of the Apostrophus . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 85   | 44    |         |
| 855.  |       | The Article as a Pronoun . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 494  | 288   | Obs. 2. |
| 911.  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 426  | 245   |         |
| 923.  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 443  | 254   |         |
| 924.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 595  | 371   |         |
| 1024. |       | Of the Verb . . . . .            | <i>*Matt.</i> 830 | 496   | 5.      |
| 1039. |       | <i>els</i> . . . . .             | <i>Bos.</i> 438   | 411   |         |
| 1052. |       | Of the Verb . . . . .            | <i>†Matt.</i> 830 | 496   | 5.      |

<sup>a</sup> See on line 1024, Remarks, li. (*Matt.* P. 830, 5.)

<sup>†</sup> See Remarks, li. (*Matt.* P. 830, 5.)

## AGAMEMNON.

| Line.               | Quot. |                                          | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|---------------------|-------|------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 7.                  |       | The Article as a Pronoun . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 492  | 286   |         |
| 15.                 |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 940  | 543   |         |
| 30.                 |       | Of the Participle . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 972  | 559   |         |
| 49.                 |       | . . . . .                                | <i>Her.</i> 576   | 10    |         |
| —                   |       | Of the Adjective . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 740  | 446   | 1.      |
| 50.                 |       | Of the Adjective . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 738  | 446   | 8.      |
| 63.                 |       | . . . . .                                | <i>Her.</i> 659   | 323   |         |
| 69.                 |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 507  | 295   |         |
| 79.                 |       | Of the Article . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 472  | 269   | 1.      |
| 81.                 |       | On the Oblique Cases . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 696  | 428   | 1.      |
| 97.                 |       | . . . . .                                | <i>Her.</i> 620   | 219   |         |
| 120.                |       | Combination of Adjectives . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 713  | 434   | a.      |
| 122.                | 121.  | Of the Genitive . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 557  | 338   |         |
| 169.                |       | Of the Participle . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 961  | 555   | Obs. 2. |
| 170.                | 168.  | . . . . .                                | <i>Her.</i> 599   | 128   |         |
| 178.                |       | Conjugation . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 314  | 196   | 6.      |
| 180.                |       | Of the Tenses . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 850  | 504   | 2.      |
| 181.                |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 669  | 416   | β.      |
| —                   |       | Of the Article . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 476  | 275   |         |
| 188 <sup>a</sup> .  |       | . . . . .                                | <i>Her.</i> 578   | 20    |         |
| —                   |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 920  | 534   | a.      |
| 190.                |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 654  | 409   | b.      |
| 200.                |       | Of Apposition . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 712  | 433   | Obs. 3. |
| 201.                |       | Adjectives of two Terminations . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 202  | 114   | 3.      |
| 202.                |       | Of Apposition . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 712  | 433   | Obs. 3. |
| 216.                |       | Of Pronunciation . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 23   | 4     |         |
| 230.                |       | Irregularities of Construction . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1141 | 634   | 3.      |
| 233.                |       | Of Apposition . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 708  | 432   | 5.      |
| 240.                | 241.  | . . . . .                                | <i>Her.</i> 576   | 10    |         |
| 271 <sup>bc</sup> . |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 811  | 487   | 7.      |
| 272.                |       | Of the Adjective . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 741  | 446   | c.      |
| 276.                |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 925  | 535   | b.      |
| —                   |       | Use of the Comparative . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 750  | 451   |         |

<sup>a</sup> See on line 189, (quoted 180,) Remarks, lii. (*Matt.* P. 938, 1, 8, *infra*.)

<sup>b</sup> See on line 259, (quoted 250,) Remarks, lii. (*Matt.* P. 938, 1, 8, *infra*.)

<sup>c</sup> See on line 271, (quoted 263,) Remarks, li. (*Matt.* P. 823.)



| Line. | Quot. |                                                      | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-------|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 281.  |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 949  | 549   | 5.      |
| 286.  |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 284  | 185   |         |
| 288.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 602  | 377   | c.      |
| 289.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 602  | 377   | 2.      |
| 323.  |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 518  | 302   | b.      |
| 347.  |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 280  | 181   | 3.      |
| 350.  | 351.  | . . . . .                                            | <i>Her.</i> 644   | 283   |         |
| 356.  |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 300  | 194   | Obs. 4. |
| 374.  |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 887  | 520   |         |
| 402.  | Prom. | Of the Participle . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 972  | 559   |         |
| 431.  |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 963  | 556   | Obs. 2. |
| 469.  |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 921  | 534   | b.      |
| 474.  |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 1102 | 617   |         |
| 483.  |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 1117 | 625   |         |
| 489.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 557  | 338   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 918  | 532   | d.      |
| 500.  |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 508  | 296   | 3.      |
| 502.  |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 1117 | 625   |         |
| 518.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 545  | 325   | Obs. 1. |
| 535.  |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 1116 | 625   |         |
| —     |       | The Article as a Pronoun . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 501  | 292   |         |
| 543.  |       | Of Negative Particles . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 1081 | 609   |         |
| 566*. |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 964  | 556   | Obs. 2. |
| 573.  |       | Combination of Adjectives . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 719  | 436   |         |
| 578.  |       | Of the Tenses . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 850  | 504   | 2.      |
| 581.  | 194.  | χρῇ . . . . .                                        | <i>Bos.</i> 424   | 392   |         |
| 582.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 592  | 368   | a.      |
| 587.  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 429  | 246   |         |
| 588.  |       | Combination of Adjectives . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 714  | 434   | 2.      |
| —     |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 516  | 302   |         |
| 592.  | 590.  | τιμῆσται . . . . .                                   | <i>Kust.</i> 67   |       | m.      |
| 594.  |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 962  | 555   |         |
| 595.  |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 937  | 542   | Obs. 1. |
| 600.  |       | On the Oblique Cases generally . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 698  | 428   | 4.      |
| 603.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 535  | 316   | Obs.    |
| 606.  |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 518  | 302   | b.      |
| 609.  |       | Degrees of Comparison . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 221  | 131   | Obs.    |
| 611.  |       | Use of the Superlative . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 760  | 461   |         |
| 613.  |       | Use of the Comparative . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 749  | 450   |         |
| —     | 614.  | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 296  | 193   | Obs. 4. |
| 615.  |       | Of the Optative in the Oratio Ob-<br>liqua . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 908  | 529   | 3.      |
| 618.  |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 1117 | 625   |         |
| 628.  | 626.  | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 433  | 248   |         |
| 641.  |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 990  | 569   |         |

\* See on line 572, (quoted 544,) Remarks, liii: (*Matt. P.* 964, 1, 10.)

| Line. | Quot. |                                                    | Page.             | Seet. | Note.    |
|-------|-------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|----------|
| 641.  |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 982  | 555   |          |
| 675.  |       | Interchange of Substantives . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 701  | 429   |          |
| 683.  |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 990  | 569   |          |
| 716.  |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 916  | 531   | (Obs. 3. |
| 732.  |       | Anomalies of Adjectives . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 313  | 123   |          |
| 781.  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 385  | 231   | 1.       |
| 797.  | 798.  | . . . . .                                          | <i>Her.</i> 578   | 20    |          |
| 822.  | 786.  | Construction of Prepositions . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 985  | 572   |          |
| 823.  |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 682  | 421   |          |
| —     |       | Adjectives of one Termination . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 200  | 112   |          |
| 826.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 599  | 375   | (Obs. 1. |
| 835.  |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 651  | 408   |          |
| 837.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 580  | 355   | d.       |
| 843.  |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 654  | 409   | b.       |
| 845.  |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 770  | 406   | 6.       |
| —     |       | Of the Article . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 484  | 279   | Obs. 4.  |
| 851.  |       | <i>iswos</i> . . . . .                             | <i>Bos.</i> 133   | 126   | e.       |
| 852.  |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 1117 | 625   |          |
| 857.  |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 627  | 391   | 2.       |
| 858.  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 413  | 240   |          |
| 875.  |       | Of the Moods . . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> 859  | 508   | Obs. 2.  |
| 877.  |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 925  | 535   | b.       |
| 924.  |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 615  | 386   | 4.       |
| 931.  |       | Verbs in $\mu$ . Conjugation . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 344  | 210   | 5.       |
| 953.  |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 869  | 515   | y.       |
| —     |       | Of Apposition . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 706  | 431   |          |
| 965.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 587  | 362   | 4.       |
| 997.  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 433  | 248   |          |
| 999.  |       | Of Quantity . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 58   | 24    |          |
| 1043. | 1044. | Of the Vocative . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 531  | 312   | 5.       |
| 1049. |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 952  | 550   | b.       |
| 1058. |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 871  | 515   |          |
| 1098. |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 683  | 422   |          |
| 1147. |       | Of the Change and Omission of<br>Letters . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 75   | 38    | Obs. 1.  |
| 1148. |       | <i>aiwos</i> . . . . .                             | <i>Bos.</i> 16    | 15    | f.       |
| 1160. |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 617  | 387   |          |
| 1167. |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 563  | 344   | 1.       |
| 1180. | 1178. | Of Negative Particles . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 1082 | 609   |          |
| 1182. |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 940  | 543   |          |
| 1253. |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 608  | 380   | Obs. 1.  |
| 1258. |       | Of the Adjective . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 740  | 446   | 2.       |
| 1277. |       | Of Pronouns . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 241  | 147   | 8.       |
| 1285. | 1284. | Of the Participle . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 951  | 550   | b.       |
| 1290. | 1288. | List of Defective Verbs . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 410  | 237   |          |

<sup>a</sup> See on line 852 (quoted 844), Remarks, liv. (*Matt.* P. 1102.)

| Line. | Quot. |                                           | Page.        | Sect.   | Note.   |
|-------|-------|-------------------------------------------|--------------|---------|---------|
| 1297. |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> | 808 486 | Obs. 2. |
| 1300. |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> | 939 543 | Obs. 2. |
| 1308. |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> | 817 489 | II.     |
| —     |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> | 766 466 |         |
| 1333. |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> | 766 466 |         |
| 1363. | 1361. | Gender of Substantives . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> | 179 95  |         |
| 1369. | 1367. | Of Pronouns . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> | 249 153 | Obs. 1. |
| 1378. |       | Of the Participle . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> | 990 569 |         |
| 1385. |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> | 870 515 | Obs.    |
| 1390. |       | Of the Participle . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> | 980 565 | Obs. 1. |
| 1395. |       | Combination of Adjectives . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> | 720 436 |         |
| 1397. | 1394. | πληγή . . . . .                           | <i>Bos.</i>  | 246 219 | *       |
| 1414. | 1416. | . . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i>  | 656 311 |         |
| 1423. |       | Of Contraction . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> | 102 56  |         |
| 1430. | Prom. | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> | 445 255 |         |
| 1548. | 1530. | Of the Hiatus . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> | 82 42   |         |
| 1575. |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> | 434 249 |         |
| 1613. |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> | 423 244 |         |
| 1631. | 1632. | . . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i>  | 577 16  |         |
| 1640. | 1638. | Of Quantity . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> | 59 24   |         |
| 1647. |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> | 535 316 | Obs.    |
| 1651. | 1649. | ἔντρος . . . . .                          | <i>Bos.</i>  | 133 126 | e.      |
| 1673. |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> | 941 544 |         |

\* See on line 1414 (quoted 1405), Remarks, liv. (Matt. P. 1102.)

## CHOËPHORÆ.

| Line. | Quot. |                                           | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 16.   |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 945  | 547   |         |
| 18.   |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 888  | 520   |         |
| 21.   |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 683  | 422   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Adjective . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 742  | 446   | c.      |
| 33.   |       | . . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i> 676   | 416   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 635  | 397   | Obs. 2. |
| 43.   | 40.   | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 420  | 243   |         |
| 51.   |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 637  | 398   | b.      |
| 67.   | 68.   | Of the Genitive . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 574  | 352   | b.      |
| 93.   |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 1117 | 625   |         |
| 107.  |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 811  | 487   | 6.      |
| 111.  |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 811  | 487   | 6.      |
| 112.  |       | Of the Participle . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 982  | 566   | 3.      |
| 169.  |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 906  | 528   | Obs.    |
| 174.  |       | Of Adverbs . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 1071 | 606   |         |
| 273.  |       | Of Pronouns . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 243  | 148   | Obs. 2. |
| 295.  |       | . . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i> 654   | 304   |         |
| —     |       | . . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i> 655   | 307   |         |
| 302.  |       | Of the Verb . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 828  | 495   | d.      |
| 312.  |       | Of the Adjective . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 742  | 446   |         |
| 313.  |       | . . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i> 596   | 108   |         |
| 314.  |       | . . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i> 647   | 284   |         |
| 362.  |       | Adjectives of one Termination . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 200  | 112   | Obs. 2. |
| 408.  |       | Of the Participle . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 965  | 556   |         |
| 411.  |       | . . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i> 677   | 424   |         |
| 444.  | 445.  | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 404  | 234   |         |
| 454.  |       | Of the Verb . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 827  | 495   | c.      |
| 473.  | 474.  | Θεός . . . . .                            | <i>Bos.</i> 119   | 114   | c.      |
| 487.  | 488.  | . . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i> 658   | 316   |         |
| 543.  |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 635  | 397   | Obs. 2. |
| —     |       | . . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i> 676   | 416   |         |
| 553.  | 554.  | . . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i> 620   | 219   |         |
| 564.  |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 644  | 402   |         |
| 590.  |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 870  | 515   | Obs.    |
| 591.  | 392.  | . . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i> 596   | 108   |         |

\* See Var. Lect.

| Line. | Quot. |                                           | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 602.  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 420  | 243   |         |
| 615.  | 617.  | Adjectives of two Terminations . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 205  | 116   | Obs.    |
| 620.  | 252.  | <i>ἐργάζεσθαι</i> . . . . .               | <i>Bos.</i> 394   | 365   |         |
| 627.  | 621.  | . . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i> 665   | 345   |         |
| —     | 629.  | <i>ἔργον</i> . . . . .                    | <i>Bos.</i> 100   | 95    |         |
| 636.  | 639.  | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 436  | 250   |         |
| 640.  | 642.  | . . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i> 623   | 227   |         |
| 649.  |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 811  | 487   | 6.      |
| 650.  |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 811  | 487   | 6.      |
| 653.  | 655.  | . . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i> 606   | 176   |         |
| 679.  | 678.  | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 1102 | 617   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 1117 | 625   |         |
| 680.  | 682.  | . . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i> 594   | 95    | ix.     |
| —     | —     | <i>χρόνος</i> . . . . .                   | <i>Bos.</i> 347   | 312   |         |
| 684.  |       | . . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i> 666   | 345   |         |
| 710.  | 712.  | Conjugation . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 310  | 198   | 1.      |
| 715.  | 717.  | . . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i> 606   | 176   |         |
| 727.  |       | Of the Verb . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 827  | 495   | c.      |
| 733.  | 730.  | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 880  | 518   | 1.      |
| 738.  |       | Of Contraction . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 96   | 52    |         |
| 759.  |       | Of the Participle . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 962  | 555   |         |
| 776.  | 778.  | . . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i> 584   | 30    |         |
| 782.  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 420  | 243   |         |
| 797.  | 799.  | . . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i> 609   | 187   |         |
| 804.  | 806.  | . . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i> 625   | 230   |         |
| 829.  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 406  | 235   |         |
| 851.  |       | Of the Apostrophus . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 89   | 47    |         |
| 873.  | 876.  | . . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i> 627   | 235   |         |
| 881.  | 884.  | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 282  | 183   | Obs. 3. |
| 885.  |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 1117 | 625   |         |
| 890.  | 893.  | Combination of Adjectives . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 714  | 434   | a.      |
| 897.  | 900.  | . . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i> 666   | 346   |         |
| 920.  | 923.  | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 1122 | 627   |         |
| 925.  |       | Third Declension . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 136  | 72    | Obs. 2. |
| 927.  |       | Of the Augment . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 257  | 160   | 1.      |
| 933.  | 923.  | Of the Hiatus . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 82   | 42    |         |
| 936.  | 939.  | . . . . .                                 | <i>* Her.</i> 594 | 95    | ix.     |
| 944.  | 937.  | Of the Hiatus . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 82   | 42    |         |
| 961.  |       | Of the Apostrophus . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 86   | 45    |         |
| 974.  | 973.  | Of the Infinitive . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 942  | 545   |         |
| 984.  |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 888  | 520   |         |
| 988.  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 420  | 243   |         |
| 991.  |       | . . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i> 656   | 311   |         |
| 1000. | 1003. | . . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i> 609   | 187   |         |
| 1025. |       | Interchange of Substantives . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 700  | 429   | 1.      |

\* See Var. Lect.

# EUMENIDES.

| Line. | Quot. |                                           | Page.            | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-------|-------------------------------------------|------------------|-------|---------|
| 25.   |       | <i>χρῆσις</i> . . . . .                   | <i>Boe.</i> 348  | 313   |         |
| 32.   |       | Irregular Conjugations in <i>μῆ</i> . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 363 | 219   | 2.      |
| 83.   | 84.   | . . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i> 594  | 95    |         |
| 84.   |       | Interchange of Substantives . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 703 | 430   |         |
| 86.   |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 402 | 234   |         |
| 95.   |       | . . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i> 623  | 237   |         |
| 145.  | 146.  | . . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i> 675  | 406   |         |
| 164.  |       | Third Declension . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 152 | 80    | Obs. 4. |
| 167.  |       | Third Declension . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 159 | 84    | Obs. 3. |
| 178.  |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 635 | 397   | Obs. 2. |
| 237.  |       | Of the Tenses . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 850 | 504   |         |
| 243.  | 242.  | Adjectives of one Termination . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 900 | 112   | Obs. 2. |
| 253.  |       | Third Declension . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 159 | 84    | Obs. 3. |
| 250.  | 256.  | Use of the Nominative . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 516 | 301   | Obs.    |
| 293.  | 297.  | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .         | <i>Matt.</i> 883 | 518   | 5.      |
| 428.  | 434.  | Of the Genitive . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 575 | 352   |         |
| 465.  | 459.  | . . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i> 656  | 311   | .       |
| 484.  | 490.  | Degrees of Comparison . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 225 | 135   |         |
| 542.  | 533.  | . . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i> 677  | 425   |         |
| 578.  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 402 | 234   |         |
| 597.  |       | Combination of Adjectives . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 720 | 436   |         |
| 614.  |       | Of Contraction . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 102 | 56    |         |
| 633.  | 639.  | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 399 | 232   |         |
| 671.  | 661.  | . . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i> 671  | 371   |         |
| 695.  |       | Of Contraction . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 102 | 56    |         |
| 698.  |       | Of Contraction . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 102 | 56    |         |
| 723.  |       | Of Contraction . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 101 | 55    |         |
| 723.  | 729.  | . . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i> 626  | 232   |         |
| 786.  | 791.  | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 813 | 488   | 5.      |
| 816.  | 821.  | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 813 | 488   | 5.      |
| 835.  |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 941 | 544   |         |
| 847.  | 936.  | . . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i> 662  | 333   |         |
| 892.  | 883.  | . . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i> 661  | 331   |         |
| 889.  | 893.  | Of the Infinitive . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 928 | 536   |         |
| 981.  |       | Conjugation . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 314 | 198   | 6.      |
| 1024. |       | Classes of Substantives . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 186 | 101   |         |

## SUPPLICES.

| Line.              | Quot.              |                                   | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 15.                |                    | . . . . .                         | <i>Her.</i> 625   | 230   |         |
| 20.                |                    | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . | <i>Matt.</i> 865  | 515   | A.      |
| 36.                | 35.                | Of the Genitive . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 548  | 328   | 5.      |
| 39.                |                    | Formation of the Tenses . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 279  | 181   | 1.      |
| 123.               |                    | List of Defective Verbs . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 411  | 238   |         |
| 195 <sup>a</sup> . |                    | Third Declension . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 136  | 72    | Obs. 2. |
| 217 <sup>b</sup> . |                    | Of the Infinitive . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 944  | 546   |         |
| 223.               |                    | Of the Dative . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 616  | 386   | 6.      |
| 231.               |                    | List of Defective Verbs . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 389  | 228   |         |
| 238.               | 231.               | σχήμα . . . . .                   | <i>Bos.</i> 291   | 257   |         |
| 300.               |                    | Irregular Conjugations in μ . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 364  | 219   | 5.      |
| 309.               |                    | . . . . .                         | <i>Her.</i> 631   | 252   |         |
| 310.               |                    | Combination of Adjectives . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 730  | 442   | 1.      |
| 319.               |                    | Of the Hiatus . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 81   | 42    |         |
| 353.               |                    | Formation of the Tenses . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 297  | 193   | Obs. 7. |
| 443.               |                    | Third Declension . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 159  | 84    | Obs. 3. |
| 469.               | 468.               | Of the Genitive . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 565  | 346   | a.      |
| 476.               |                    | Of the Participle . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 972  | 559   |         |
| 479.               |                    | Third Declension . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 159  | 84    | Obs. 3. |
| 538.               | 531.               | List of Defective Verbs . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 405  | 234   |         |
| 540.               | 533.               | Interchange of Substantives . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 702  | 430   |         |
| —                  | —                  | Use of the Superlative . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 758  | 459   | 1.      |
| 544.               | 531.               | List of Defective Verbs . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 378  | 223   |         |
| 614.               | 607 <sup>c</sup> . | γνώμη . . . . .                   | <i>Bos.</i> 57    | 52    |         |
| 645.               | 638.               | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 1113 | 624   |         |
| 674.               | 667.               | Of the Genitive . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 575  | 352   |         |
| 692.               |                    | Adjectives of one Termination . . | <i>Matt.</i> 200  | 112   |         |
| 741.               |                    | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . | <i>Matt.</i> 871  | 515   |         |
| —                  |                    | Anomalous and Defective Nouns .   | <i>Matt.</i> 164  | 89    |         |
| 749.               | 743.               | καίρὸς . . . . .                  | <i>Bos.</i> 135   | 128   | b.      |

<sup>a</sup> See on line 201 (quoted 185), Remarks, liv. (*Matt.* P. 1102.)

<sup>b</sup> See Remarks, lii. (*Matt.* P. 944, 546.)

<sup>c</sup> See on line 614 (quoted 607), Remarks, liii. (*Matt.* P. 969.)

| Line. | Quot. |                                   | Page.            | Sect. | Notes.  |
|-------|-------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-------|---------|
| 796.  |       | Third Declension . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 136 | 72    | Obs. 2. |
| 849.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 555 | 337   | 1.      |
| —     |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 436 | 250   |         |
| 855.  | 843.  | List of Defective Verbs . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 436 | 250   |         |
| 862.  | 856.  | Of the Genitive . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 552 | 332   |         |
| 898.  |       | Third Declension . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 159 | 84    |         |
| 1068. | 1062. | Degrees of Comparison . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 225 | 135   |         |
| 1083. | 1077. | Degrees of Comparison . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 225 | 135   |         |



# HERODOTUS.

GAISFORD.

## CLIO I.

| Chap. | Quot. |                                           | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 1.    | In.   | Of the Article . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 476  | 274   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 644  | 402   | c.      |
| —     |       | Of the Tenses . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 839  | 499   |         |
| 2.    |       | Of the Article . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 482  | 278   | Obs. 1. |
| —     |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 867  | 514   | 2.      |
| —     |       | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 329  | 204   | 6.      |
| 3.    |       | Of the Participle . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 978  | 563   |         |
| —     |       | <i>αὐτὸς</i> . . . . .                    | <i>Bos.</i> 34    | 33    | b       |
| —     |       | Of the Article . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 482  | 278   | Obs. 1. |
| 4.    |       | <i>εἶναι</i> . . . . .                    | <i>Bos.</i> 386   | 357   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Moods . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 856  | 508   | b.      |
| —     |       | <i>κίνδυνος</i> . . . . .                 | <i>Bos.</i> 143   | 133   | †       |
| —     |       | Of Contraction . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 95   | 51    | Obs. 2. |
| 5.    |       | Of the Article . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 482  | 278   | Obs. 1. |
| 6.    |       | Variations of the Dialects . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 34   | 10    |         |
| —     |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 525  | 309   | b.      |
| 7.    |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 804  | 483   |         |
| 8.    |       | Anomalies of Adjectives . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 213  | 123   |         |
| —     |       | Irregularities of Construction . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 1136 | 631   | 4.      |
| —     |       | Heteroclites . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 167  | 91    |         |
| —     |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 914  | 531   |         |
| 9f.   |       | Of Pronouns . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 237  | 145   | 4.      |

<sup>a</sup> τῇ τι ἄλλη χώρα ἐσαπικνεύεσθαι, repeated action.

<sup>b</sup> εἶησαν ὃ ἂν οὔτοι Κεῖντι.

<sup>c</sup> προῖσχομένων (αὐτῶν) ταῦτα.

<sup>d</sup> τὸ γὰρ Κιμμερίων στράτευμα ——— ἐκ καταστροφῇ ἰγίνετο, &c.

<sup>e</sup> ὑπερετίθετο ἰ Καυδαύλης, καὶ ——— ὑπερεπαυέων, &c.

<sup>f</sup> Apud Herodotum ἀρρωδῶ et καταρρωδῶ sæpe ἀντὶ ὀρρωδῶ legitur, ut in primo, ubi de Gyge loquens ita inquit. 'Ο μὲν δὲ, λίγων τριαῦτα, ἀπιδέχωντο, ἀρρωδέων μὴ τί σι εἰ εἰ αὐτοῖων γίνηται κακόν. Hæc igitur ille dicens Candauli postulato repugnabat, de spectandâ nudâ ejus uxore, *timens* utique nequid sibi inde mali nasceretur. — Alii ἀρρωδεῖν dicunt significare etiam καταφρονεῖν, i. e. μὴ ὀρρωδεῖν.

| Chap.             | Quot. |                                                     | Page.                         | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------------------|-------|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------|---------|
| 9.                |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                       | <sup>a</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 772 | 470   | Obs.    |
| —                 |       | . . . . .                                           | <i>Her.</i> 591               | 67    |         |
| —                 |       | Gender of Substantives . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 178              | 95    |         |
| —                 |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 694              | 427   | Obs. 2. |
| 10.               | 20.   | Of the Augment . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 260              | 162   | Obs. 3. |
| —                 |       | Heteroclites . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 167              | 91    |         |
| —                 |       | Gender of Substantives . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 178              | 95    |         |
| —                 |       | Of Pronouns . . . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 239              | 146   |         |
| 11.               |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 1125             | 628   | 4.      |
| —                 |       | . . . . .                                           | <i>Her.</i> 669               | 356   |         |
| —                 |       | Heteroclites . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 167              | 91    |         |
| —                 |       | . . . . .                                           | <sup>b</sup> <i>Her.</i> 580  | 26    |         |
| —                 |       | General Observations on Construc-<br>tion . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1129             | 630   | Obs.    |
| —                 |       | Of the Augment . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 264              | 167   | 4.      |
| —                 |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . .           | <sup>c</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 872 | 516   | 2.      |
| —                 |       | γεγόμενος . . . . .                                 | <sup>d</sup> <i>Bos.</i> 50   | 45    |         |
| 13.               |       | δεῖν . . . . .                                      | <i>Bos.</i> 379               | 351   |         |
| —                 |       | μαντεῖον . . . . .                                  | <i>Bos.</i> 169               | 151   | *       |
| 14 <sup>e</sup> . |       | . . . . .                                           | <i>Her.</i> 622               | 224   |         |
| —                 |       | Of the Adjective . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 736              | 445   | c.      |
| —                 |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 413              | 240   |         |
| —                 |       | On the Oblique Cases generally . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 699              | 428   | 5.      |
| —                 |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                             | <sup>f</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 619 | 388   | b.      |
| —                 |       | ταμείον . . . . .                                   | <i>Bos.</i> 294               | 260   | †       |
| —                 |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 1024             | 584   | e.      |
| —                 |       | στρατός . . . . .                                   | <i>Bos.</i> 286               | 255   | *       |
| —                 |       | Of Numerals . . . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 229              | 138   |         |
| 15.               |       | Heteroclites . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 167              | 91    |         |
| —                 |       | στρατός . . . . .                                   | <i>Bos.</i> 286               | 255   | *       |
| —                 |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 584              | 359   |         |
| —                 |       | βασιλεὺς . . . . .                                  | <i>Bos.</i> 37                | 34    |         |
| —                 |       | Third Declension . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 152              | 80    | Obs. 6. |
| 16.               |       | βασιλεία . . . . .                                  | <i>Bos.</i> 37                | 34    |         |
| —                 |       | Of Numerals . . . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 230              | 140   |         |
| —                 |       | στρατός . . . . .                                   | <i>Bos.</i> 286               | 255   | *       |
| 17.               |       | ἄρα . . . . .                                       | <i>Bos.</i> 366               | 336   | *       |

<sup>a</sup> ἰγὰρ μηχανήσομαι οὕτω——ἰγὰρ γὰρ, &c.—referring to what follows.

<sup>b</sup> τοῦ λοιποῦ ἴδης τὰ μέσι δι. Comp. *Matt.* P. 691, 425, b.

<sup>c</sup> φέρι ακούσω. I wish to hear.

<sup>d</sup> ὑπνωμένῳ δι ἡ ἐπιχείρησις ἵσται.

<sup>e</sup> ἀνατίθηναι τὸ ἀνάπτω suspendo—unde ἀναθήματα τὰ ἀφιερύματα, i. e. *donaria*. Macrobius, Ornamenta (inquit) fanorum sunt clypei, coronæ et hujusmodi donaria—neque enim donaria dedicantur eo tempore quo delubra sacrantur—quæ donaria etiam ἀνακείμενα dicuntur.

<sup>f</sup> ἀληθεῖ δι λόγῳ χρεωμένῳ, if one speak the truth.

| Chap. | Quot. |                                      | Page.              | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|-------|---------|
| 17.   |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 1125  | 628   | 4.      |
| —     |       | Verbs in <i>μ</i> . Dialects . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 348   | 212   | 2.      |
| —     |       | The Article as a Pronoun . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 497   | 289   | Obs. 9. |
| —     |       | <i>φῶς</i> . . .                     | <i>Bos.</i> 331    | 296   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Augment . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 255   | 160   |         |
| 18.   |       | List of Defective Verbs . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 419   | 243   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 1115  | 624   | b.      |
| 19.   |       | Of the Augment . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 255   | 160   |         |
| —     |       | Of Pronouns . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 248   | 151   | Obs. 1. |
| —     |       | Of the Article . . .                 | <i>*Matt.</i> 482  | 278   | Obs. 1. |
| 22.   |       | Of the Article . . .                 | <i>*Matt.</i> 482  | 278   | Obs. 1. |
| —     |       | Variations of the Dialects . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 32    | 10    |         |
| 23.   |       | Of the Genitive . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 584   | 359   |         |
| —     |       | Use of the Article . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 475   | 273   | Obs.    |
| —     |       | Of the Genitive . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 581   | 356   |         |
| —     |       | Use of the Pronouns . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 784   | 473   | a.      |
| 24.   |       | Combination of Adjectives, &c. . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 731   | 442   | 2.      |
| —     |       | List of Defective Verbs . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 400   | 233   | Obs.    |
| —     |       | Of the Dative . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 644   | 402   | c.      |
| —     |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .     | <i>*Matt.</i> 1093 | 615   |         |
| —     |       | Of Attraction . . .                  | <i>*Matt.</i> 1132 | 630   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .     | <i>*Matt.</i> 1100 | 617   | 2.      |
| —     |       | Of the Infinitive . . .              | <i>*Matt.</i> 932  | 538   |         |
| 25.   |       | Construction of Prepositions . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1013  | 580   | f.      |
| 26.   |       | Use of the Nominative . . .          | <i>*Matt.</i> 519  | 303   | 1.      |
| 27.   |       | Of the Article . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 476   | 274   |         |
| —     |       | Use of the Comparative . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 757   | 457   |         |
| —     |       | Interchange of Substantives . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 704   | 430   |         |
| —     |       | Irregularities of Construction . . . | <i>*Matt.</i> 1134 | 631   | 2.      |
| —     |       | Of the Verb . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 831   | 496   | 6.      |
| —     |       | Of the Participle . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 973   | 559   | b.      |
| 28.   |       | Of the Participle . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 973   | 559   | b.      |
| 29.   |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 1124  | 628   | 3.      |

<sup>a</sup> τὸν νηὸν τῆς Ἀθηναίης, &c.

<sup>b</sup> τὰς ἱστορίας τοῦ Λυδοῦ; used δεικτικῶς of Alyattes.

<sup>c</sup> καὶ τοῖσι ἱσιλθεῖν γὰρ ἦδον, εἰ μίλλοιν ἀκούσεισθαι — αἰδοῦ, ἀναχωρεῖσαι for καὶ τοῖς (ἱσιλθεῖν γὰρ αὐτοῖς ἦδον — αἰδοῦ) ἀναχωρεῖσαι, &c.

<sup>d</sup> Compare preceding reference.

<sup>e</sup> εἰ μίλλοιν ἀκούσεισθαι, &c.

<sup>f</sup> ὥς δὲ ἄρα παρῆναι αὐτοὺς, &c., *ut autem advenerunt portitores* — Est autem ea infinitivi natura, ut non modò accusativum, sed etiam ante se nominativum poscat apud Græcos, vel in contextu orationis existentem, vel subauditum. Utuntur et figuratè infinitivo. Apud Herodotum in primo non ἐπειδὴ, sed ὥς præcedit infinitivum, eodem tamen significatione, ubi de Arione loquitur — ἱππιδῇ vel ὥς for μετὰ δὲ γενέσθαι.

<sup>g</sup> ἔστι δὲ μεταξὺ — ἱστὰ στάδιοι. See Gaisford, Annot. P. 25.

<sup>h</sup> ημεῖστας — (ἰππὶ τι τάχιστα ἐπύθοντο —) λαβὼν ἀρόμενοι, &c.

| Chap. | Quot. |                                   | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 29.   |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . | <i>Matt.</i> 889  | 521   |         |
| —     |       | Of Negative Particles . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1075 | 608   | a.      |
| —     |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . | <i>Matt.</i> 882  | 518   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . | <i>Matt.</i> 904  | 527   | c.      |
| 30.   |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 1093 | 615   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 607  | 379   | Obs. 1. |
| —     |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 556  | 337   |         |
| 31.   |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 680  | 421   | a.      |
| —     |       | Of the Tenses . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 846  | 501   |         |
| —     |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 772  | 470   | Obs.    |
| —     |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 690  | 425   | b.      |
| —     |       | Use of the Comparative . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 757  | 458   |         |
| —     |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 799  | 480   | Obs. 3. |
| —     |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 548  | 328   | 5.      |
| —     |       | λογιζομενος . . . . .             | <i>Bos.</i> 162   | 145   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Verb . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 822  | 492   | c.      |
| 32.   |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 588  | 363   | a.      |
| —     |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 670  | 417   | c.      |
| —     |       | Combination of Adjectives . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 723  | 437   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 670  | 417   | c.      |
| —     |       | Use of the Comparative . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 757  | 458   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . | <i>Matt.</i> 899  | 524   | 3.      |
| —     |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 917  | 532   | d.      |
| —     | 30.   | Of the Genitive . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 555  | 337   | 1.      |
| —     |       | Of the Numerals . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 229  | 138   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 564  | 344   |         |
| —     |       | Construction of Prepositions . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 1040 | 590   | b.      |
| —     |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . | <i>Matt.</i> 896  | 523   | Obs.    |
| —     |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 945  | 546   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Participle . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 954  | 552   |         |
| —     |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 510  | 297   |         |
| 33.   |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 798  | 480   | Obs. 1. |
| 34.   |       | Construction of Prepositions . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 1032 | 587   | c.      |
| —     |       | Of the Participle . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 980  | 565   | Obs. 1. |
| —     | 32.   | . . . . .                         | <i>Her.</i> 603   | 154   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 928  | 536   |         |
| —     |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 778  | 472   | 1.      |
| —     |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . | <i>Matt.</i> 882  | 518   |         |
| 35.   |       | Of the Article . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 482  | 278   | Obs. 1. |
| —     |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 283  | 185   |         |

<sup>a</sup> ζῶνι Ἀθηναῖς (παρ' ἡμῶς γὰρ περὶ τοῦ λόγου ἀπῖνται πολλοὶ, καὶ σοφίης εἰσιναι τῆς οὗς καὶ πλάτης, ὡς φιλοσοφίαν γῆν πολλὰν θεωρεῖς εἰσιναι ἐκλήλυθας) τὴν δὲ ἡμεῖς ἐκτίθεσθαι μοι ἱστῶμε, &c. See Var. Lect.

<sup>b</sup> ῥώμη σώματος τοιῆδε—referring to what follows.

<sup>c</sup> μή τί οἱ κριμάμενον τῷ παιδί ἐμπέσῃ.

<sup>d</sup> τοῦ παιδὸς τὸν γάμον.

| Chap. | Quot. |                                                    | Page.             | Sept. | Note.   |
|-------|-------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 35.   |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 1105 | 620   | b.      |
| —     |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 544  | 324   | 8.      |
| —     |       | Of Pronouns . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 242  | 148   | Obs. 1. |
| —     |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 291  | 191   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 610  | 380   | Obs. 5. |
| 36.   |       | Interchange of Substantives . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 704  | 430   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 580  | 355   | Obs. 2. |
| —     |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 567  | 347   | Obs. 1. |
| —     |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 928  | 536   |         |
| 37.   |       | Of the Augment . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 255  | 160   |         |
| —     |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 445  | 255   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 929  | 536   |         |
| —     |       | Of Pronouns . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 248  | 152   | Obs. 1. |
| —     |       | Of the Change and Omission of<br>Letters . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 72   | 35    | Obs. 3. |
| —     |       | Construction of Prepositions . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 1030 | 586   | c.      |
| —     |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 961  | 555   | Obs. 2. |
| 38.   |       | Of Pronouns . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 237  | 145   | 4.      |
| —     |       | Construction of Prepositions . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 1041 | 591   | β.      |
| —     |       | σκόπειν . . . . .                                  | <i>Bos.</i> 417   | 386   |         |
| 39.   |       | Of Adverbs . . . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 1065 | 602   |         |
| —     |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 791  | 476   |         |
| —     |       | Use of the Nominative . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 510  | 297   |         |
| —     |       | Of Pronouns . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 248  | 151   | Obs. 1. |
| —     |       | Of the Tenses . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 851  | 505   | Obs.    |
| —     |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 1102 | 618   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Change and Omission of<br>Letters . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 72   | 35    | Obs. 3. |
| 41.   |       | Adjectives of two Terminations .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 202  | 114   | 3.      |
| —     |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 976  | 561   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 667  | 415   | Obs. 2. |
| —     |       | Construction of Prepositions . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 1027 | 585   |         |
| 42.   |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 968  | 557   |         |
| —     |       | Of Adverbs . . . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 1057 | 599   | a.      |
| —     |       | Of Pronouns . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 242  | 148   | Obs. 1. |
| —     |       | Construction of Prepositions . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 1001 | 576   |         |
| 43.   |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 573  | 350   | Note.   |
| —     |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 553  | 332   |         |
| 44.   |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 954  | 552   | β.      |
| 45.   |       | Of Pronouns . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 242  | 148   | Obs. 1. |
| —     |       | Of Pronouns . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 237  | 145   | Obs. 3. |

<sup>a</sup> καὶ διακρίνεται τοῖσι λαοῖσι, εἶναι ὡς προθυμοτάτοις, &c.

<sup>b</sup> ἵπαις μαι ἀμύνει ἰστί ταῦτα οὕτω ποιεόμενα.

<sup>c</sup> πολλὰ καὶ τι ἄν ἴσχωρ ἱμνωῦν, &c.

<sup>d</sup> διανολογῶμαι, conqueor, clamo, *Dei hominumque fidem imploro.* — de Creso loquens.

Ὁ δὲ Κροῖστος, ——— μᾶλλον τι ἔδεινολογέτο, so much the more loudly complained.

| Chap. | Quot. |                                         | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 45.   |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 604  | 378   |         |
| —     |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 397  | 231   |         |
| 46.   |       | <i>ἄν</i> . . . . .                     | <i>Bos.</i> 485   | 473   |         |
| 47.   |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 570  | 349   | Obs. 3. |
| —     |       | Third Declension . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 159  | 84    |         |
| —     |       | . . . . .                               | <i>Her.</i> 582   | 28    |         |
| —     |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 402  | 233   |         |
| 48.   |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 659  | 411   |         |
| —     |       | <i>ἡμέρα</i> . . . . .                  | <i>Bos.</i> 114   | 106   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 1094 | 615   |         |
| 49.   |       | Construction of Prepositions . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 1015 | 581   |         |
| 50.   |       | Of the Article . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 467  | 266   | Obs.    |
| —     |       | . . . . .                               | <i>Her.</i> 594   | 94    |         |
| —     |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 422  | 243   |         |
| —     |       | Construction of Prepositions . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 998  | 574   |         |
| —     |       | <i>σταθμός</i> . . . . .                | <i>Bos.</i> 280   | 249   |         |
| —     |       | Of Numerals . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 234  | 143   |         |
| —     |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 413  | 240   |         |
| —     |       | Of Numerals . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 233  | 143   |         |
| 51.   |       | <i>μέγεθος</i> . . . . .                | <i>Bos.</i> 172   | 153   |         |
| —     |       | Construction of Prepositions . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 1030 | 586   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Participle . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 980  | 565   | Obs. 1. |
| —     |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 413  | 240   |         |
| —     |       | Of Numerals . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 230  | 140   | 11.     |
| —     |       | Of Adjectives . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 193  | 105   |         |
| 53.   |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .       | <i>Matt.</i> 873  | 516   | 3.      |
| —     |       | Verbs in <i>μι</i> . Dialects . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 351  | 213   | 3.      |
| —     |       | <i>χέρ</i> . . . . .                    | <i>Bos.</i> 335   | 300   |         |
| 54.   |       | Of Numerals . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 228  | 138   |         |
| 56.   |       | Of the Augment . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 255  | 160   |         |
| 57.   |       | Of the Participle . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 972  | 559   |         |
| 58.   |       | Of the Augment. . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 255  | 160   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 1121 | 626   |         |
| 59.   |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 584  | 359   |         |
| —     |       | <i>λέγω</i> . . . . .                   | <i>Bos.</i> 405   | 376   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 606  | 378   | Obs. 2. |
| —     |       | Of Adverbs . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 1086 | 603   |         |
| —     |       | <i>σύν</i> . . . . .                    | <i>Bos.</i> 477   | 466   |         |
| 60.   |       | <i>ἀρχή</i> . . . . .                   | <i>Bos.</i> 28    | 27    |         |
| —     |       | Construction of Prepositions . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 1026 | 585   | β.      |
| —     |       | <i>χρόνων</i> . . . . .                 | <i>Bos.</i> 355   | 321   |         |
| 61.   |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 920  | 534   | α.      |
| —     |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 653  | 409   | 3.      |
| —     |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 942  | 545   |         |

<sup>a</sup> *ἡ μηχανήσατο τοιαύδε ἰσινόησας (γὰρ) τὰ ἢν ἀμύχανον ἐξυμῶν, &c.*

<sup>b</sup> *πρὸς δὴ ὧν, ἡμοί τε δοκίμῃ, &c.*

| Chap.            | Quot.                                                       | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 61.              | . . . . .                                                   | <i>Her.</i> 603   | 154   |         |
| 62.              | Construction of Prepositions . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 1013 | 580   | e.      |
| —                | Use of the Comparative . . .                                | <i>Matt.</i> 748  | 450   | Obs. 1. |
| —                | <i>πρὸ</i> . . . . .                                        | <i>Bos.</i> 473   | 462   |         |
| —                | <i>δι</i> . . . . .                                         | <i>Hoog.</i> 133  | II.   |         |
| —                | Irregular Conjugations in <i>μ.</i> Dia-<br>lects . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 363  | 219   |         |
| — <sup>a</sup> . | Construction of Prepositions . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 1021 | 583   | 1.      |
| —                | . . . . .                                                   | <i>Her.</i> 575   | 6     |         |
| —                | List of Defective Verbs . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 429  | 246   |         |
| 65.              | <i>βασιλεὺς</i> . . . . .                                   | <i>Bos.</i> 37    | 34    |         |
| —                | Irregular Conjugations in <i>μ.</i> Dia-<br>lects . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 363  | 219   |         |
| —                | . . . . .                                                   | <i>Her.</i> 669   | 356   |         |
| 66.              | List of Defective Verbs . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 407  | 235   |         |
| —                | Of the Genitive . . . . .                                   | <i>Matt.</i> 606  | 378   | Obs. 2. |
| —                | Construction of Prepositions . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 1027 | 585   |         |
| —                | Irregular Conjugations in <i>μ.</i> Dia-<br>lects . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 360  | 217   |         |
| —                | List of Defective Verbs . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 442  | 254   |         |
| —                | The Article as a Pronoun . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 497  | 289   | Obs. 9. |
| 67.              | Construction of Prepositions . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 1017 | 581   |         |
| —                | Conjugation . . . . .                                       | <i>Matt.</i> 314  | 198   | 5.      |
| —                | List of Defective Verbs . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 411  | 238   |         |
| —                | Heteroclites . . . . .                                      | <i>Matt.</i> 167  | 91    |         |
| —                | Conjugation. Dialects . . .                                 | <i>Matt.</i> 330  | 204   | b.      |
| —                | <i>ὁδὸς</i> . . . . .                                       | <i>Bos.</i> 213   | 192   | *       |
| —                | Formation of the Tenses . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 280  | 181   | 3.      |
| —                | List of Defective Verbs . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 413  | 240   |         |
| —                | Construction of Prepositions . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 1009 | 578   | e.      |
| 68.              | Of Interrogative Particles . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 1089 | 611   |         |
| —                | Of the Accusative . . . . .                                 | <i>Matt.</i> 681  | 421   | Obs. 4. |
| —                | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                                 | <i>Matt.</i> 923  | 534   | 6.      |
| —                | Of the Augment . . . . .                                    | <i>Matt.</i> 266  | 168   | Obs. 1. |
| —                | List of Defective Verbs . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 425  | 245   |         |
| —                | Heteroclites . . . . .                                      | <i>Matt.</i> 167  | 91    | 1.      |
| —                | Of the Tenses . . . . .                                     | <i>Matt.</i> 834  | 497   | c.      |
| —                | List of Defective Verbs . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 389  | 228   |         |
| —                | Conjugation. Dialects . . .                                 | <i>Matt.</i> 330  | 204   | b.      |

<sup>a</sup> Quoniam (verò) sub voce *plurali* singulos significat hic sermo, ideo *singularis numeri* verbo jungi potest figuratè, quo modo Herodotus primo libro usus est, his verbis, καὶ οἱ ἀμφὶ Πεισίστρατον, ὡς ἐμνησθῆναι ἐν Μακεδῶνις ἔσαν ἐπὶ τὰ ἄστυ ἐς τὰῦτ' ἐνομόναι, ἀπικνέεται (aliter ἀπικνίσσεται).—ἔθετο (ἔθιντο) τὰ ὅπλα. Compare this with the remainder of the passage, in which Pisistratus is represented as the *principal* agent.—See Buttman's Gr. Gr. P. 441. Vig. P. 6. n. 11.—Compare a similar phraseology in next chapter.

| Chap. | Quot. |                                        | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-------|----------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 69.   |       | Of the Nominative . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 502  | 293   |         |
| —     |       | Construction of Prepositions . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 1013 | 580   | d.      |
| —     |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 1093 | 615   |         |
| —     |       | <i>κατὰ</i> . . . . .                  | <i>Bos.</i> 462   | 443   |         |
| 70.   |       | Of the Augment . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 255  | 160   |         |
| —     |       | <i>κατὰ</i> . . . . .                  | <i>Bos.</i> 462   | 443   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .      | <i>Matt.</i> 867  | 514   | 2.      |
| 72.   |       | Of the Article . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 460  | 264   | 5.      |
| —     |       | Of the Article . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 476  | 274   |         |
| 74.   |       | Conjugation . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 313  | 198   | f.      |
| —     |       | Third Declension . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 152  | 80    | Obs. 6. |
| 75.   |       | Of the Article . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 460  | 264   | 5.      |
| —     |       | Of the Article . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 476  | 274   |         |
| —     |       | Anomalies of Adjectives . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 213  | 123   |         |
| —     |       | Adjectives of three Terminations .     | <i>Matt.</i> 209  | 119   | Obs. 1. |
| —     |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .      | <i>Matt.</i> 887  | 520   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Moods . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 859  | 508   | Obs. 2. |
| 76.   |       | Verbs in <i>μ</i> . Dialects . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 348  | 212   |         |
| 77.   |       | Of the Participle . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 961  | 555   |         |
| —     |       | . . . . .                              | <i>Her.</i> 619   | 218   |         |
| 78.   | 68.   | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 785  | 473   | Obs. 1. |
| 79.   |       | Of the Participle . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 981  | 565   | Obs. 2. |
| —     |       | Of the Tenses . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 852  | 505   | iv.     |
| —     |       | Irregularities of Construction . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 1144 | 636   |         |
| —     |       | Construction of Prepositions . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 994  | 372   |         |
| 80.   |       | Construction of Prepositions . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 1017 | 581   |         |
| —     |       | . . . . .                              | <i>Her.</i> 592   | 71    |         |
| —     |       | . . . . .                              | <i>Her.</i> 669   | 356   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Augment . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 255  | 160   |         |
| —     |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 425  | 245   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 570  | 349   | Obs. 3. |
| 82.   |       | Interchange of Substantives . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 700  | 429   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 927  | 535   | Obs. 4. |
| —     |       | Of the Participle . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 962  | 556   | Obs. 1. |
| 84.   |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 378  | 223   |         |
| —     |       | Of Numerals . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 233  | 142   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 620  | 388   | c.      |
| —     |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 442  | 254   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Participle . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 989  | 568   |         |

<sup>a</sup> At the end of the chapter.

<sup>b</sup> ὡς τῇ ὑστειραίῃ οὐκ ἐπειράτο ἐπιὼν ὁ Κῦρος, &c.

<sup>c</sup> In reference to the preceding comparison.

<sup>d</sup> Κῦρος δὲ, αὐτίκα ἀπελαύνοντος Κροίσου μετὰ τὴν μάχην, &c.

<sup>e</sup> τῇ δὲ καμήλῳ ἵππεσθαι τὸν πικρὸν στρατὸν ἐκίλιαι, &c.

<sup>f</sup> In the commencement of the chapter.

<sup>g</sup> ἰαυιδῇ τισσερισκαδικῇ γίνετο ἡμίση πολιορκουμένη Κροίσῳ, &c.

<sup>h</sup> κατηλόγησε τούτου, ὡς ἔδον ἄμαχόν τι καὶ ἀπίστομον



| Chap.            | Quot. |                                                 | Page.             | Sept. | Note.   |
|------------------|-------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 84.              |       | Of the Tenses . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 852  | 505   | iv.     |
| 85.              |       | Irregularities of Construction . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 1136 | 631   | 4.      |
| —                |       | Construction of Prepositions . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 1045 | 592   | 7.      |
| —                |       | φωσὴ . . . . .                                  | <i>Bos.</i> 332   | 297   |         |
| 86.              |       | Of Numerals . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 230  | 140   |         |
| —                |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 422  | 243   |         |
| —                |       | λέγειν . . . . .                                | <i>Bos.</i> 405   | 376   |         |
| — <sup>b</sup> . |       | φωσὴ . . . . .                                  | <i>Bos.</i> 332   | 297   |         |
| —                |       | Of the Optative in the Oratio Obliqua . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 909  | 529   |         |
| 87.              |       | Construction of Prepositions . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 998  | 574   |         |
| —                |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 389  | 228   |         |
| —                |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 636  | 398   |         |
| —                |       | Of Pronouns . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 242  | 148   | Obs. 1. |
| —                |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 795  | 479   | Obs. 1. |
| 88.              |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 396  | 231   |         |
| —                |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 956  | 553   | δ.      |
| —                |       | Of the Augment . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 264  | 167   | 4.      |
| — <sup>c</sup> . |       | Of the Augment . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 255  | 160   |         |
| 89.              |       | Combination of Adjectives . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 723  | 437   | Obs. 3. |
| —                |       | Conjugation . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 310  | 198   |         |
| —                |       | Of the Imperative . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 864  | 511   | b.      |
| —                |       | Conjugation . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 310  | 198   |         |
| —                |       | Of Pronouns . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 241  | 147   | Obs. 7. |
| —                |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 381  | 224   |         |
| 90.              |       | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 330  | 205   | 2.      |
| —                |       | Third Declension . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 152  | 80    | Obs. 6. |
| —                |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                       | <i>Matt.</i> 593  | 368   | a.      |
| —                |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 928  | 536   |         |
| 91.              |       | λέγειν . . . . .                                | <i>Bos.</i> 405   | 376   |         |
| —                |       | Of the Adjective . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 733  | 443   | 1.      |
| —                |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 914  | 531   |         |
| —                |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 990  | 569   | 5.      |
| 92.              |       | Gender of Substantives . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 177  | 95    |         |
| —                |       | Of the Article . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 483  | 279   | Obs. 3. |
| 93.              |       | Of Pronouns . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 239  | 146   |         |

<sup>a</sup> ὁ Κροῖσος ——— ἰσχυροῖσιν, ἀλλὰ τι ἐπιφραζόμενος, καὶ ——— ἐπεπομφεε, &c.

<sup>b</sup> οὐθ' οὐδ' ἐξηγούμενος, quod divino instinctu dictum est.

<sup>c</sup> αἱ δὲ ἄρα μιν προσεῖπεν τοῦτο, &c. — See Chap. 24, n. f. Simul ut autem eum hoc subitū, resipiscenstem et respirantem ex multo animi deliquio, ter nominatim exclamasse, Solon.

<sup>d</sup> ἐκ δὲ αἰθέρας τι καὶ νημέρας ——— νίφει, &c.

<sup>e</sup> οὐδὲ γὰρ οὕτω ἀνέστης ἐστὶ, ὅς τις ——— αἰρίσται, &c.

<sup>f</sup> ἀλλὰ φέρουσι τι καὶ ἄγουσι τὰ σά — ἄγιν καὶ φέρειν idem quod populari et explant. Quod Livius in Latinum sermonem transtulit libro octavo de bello Macedonico. "Tum demum fracta pertinacia est, ut ferri agique res suas viderunt."

<sup>g</sup> καὶ εἰ ἀχαρίστοισι νόμος εἶναι τοῖσι, &c.

| Chap. | Quot. |                                        | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-------|----------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 93.   |       | Verbs in $\mu$ . Conjugation . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 341  | 210   | Obs. 2. |
| —     |       | Of Pronouns . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 242  | 148   |         |
| —     |       | Use of the Nominative . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 521  | 305   |         |
| —     |       | Anomalies of Adjectives . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 215  | 124   |         |
| 94.   |       | Conjugation . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 313  | 198   | f.      |
| —     |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 932  | 538   |         |
| —     |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 393  | 230   |         |
| —     |       | Second Declension . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 124  | 69    | Obs. 6. |
| —     |       | Of Contraction . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 95   | 51    | Obs. 2. |
| —     |       | Of Numerals . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 229  | 138   |         |
| —     |       | Of Numerals . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 231  | 141   | Obs. 1. |
| —     |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 673  | 419   |         |
| —     |       | Adjectives of two Terminations .       | <i>Matt.</i> 203  | 114   | 4.      |
| —     |       | Construction of Prepositions . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 1024 | 584   | e.      |
| 96.   |       | Of the Augment . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 255  | 160   |         |
| 97.   |       | Of the Adjective . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 737  | 445   |         |
| —     |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 279  | 181   | a.      |
| 98.   |       | Of Pronouns . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 249  | 153   | Obs. 1. |
| —     |       | Of the Participle . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 958  | 554   | h.      |
| —     |       | Of Pronunciation . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 26   | 7     |         |
| —     |       | Of the Article . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 459  | 264   |         |
| 99.   |       | Construction of Prepositions . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 1013 | 580   | d.      |
| —     |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .      | <i>Matt.</i> 887  | 520   |         |
| 100.  |       | Conjugation. Dialects . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 315  | 199   |         |
| 102.  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 445  | 255   | Obs. 3. |
| —     |       | Of the Augment . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 255  | 160   |         |
| —     |       | Conjugation . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 313  | 198   | f.      |
| —     |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 556  | 337   |         |
| —     |       | Anomalies of Adjectives . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 213  | 123   |         |
| 105.  |       | Irregular Conjugations in $\mu$ . Dia- |                   |       |         |
| —     |       | lects . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 363  | 219   |         |
| —     |       | Third Declension . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 151  | 80    | Obs. 2. |
| —     |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 413  | 240   |         |
| 107.  |       | Of the Article . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 476  | 274   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 559  | 339   | 2.      |
| —     |       | The Article as a Pronoun . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 497  | 289   | Obs. 9. |
| —     |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 535  | 316   | e.      |
| 108.  |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 931  | 537   |         |
| —     |       | The Article as a Pronoun . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 787  | 474   |         |
| —     |       | Of Pronouns . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 242  | 148   | Obs. 1. |

<sup>a</sup> ἡ μὴν δὴ περιόδος τοῦ σήματος, εἰς τὸ στάδιον 12, &c.

<sup>b</sup> ἐπὶ ταύτου τὴν ἐπωνυμίην ποιουμένους, &c.

<sup>c</sup> ἀτι ἀπιστιώτων, ἀλλως μίντοι ἰωῦτων εὐ ἡκοντές

<sup>d</sup> ὁ δὲ Πίερς δίδω, &c., referring to *Asyages*.

<sup>e</sup> τὸν εὖρεως οἰκίης μὴν εὐτα ἀγαθῆς, &c.

<sup>f</sup> πρῆγμα τὸ (δ) ἂν τοι προσθῶ, μηδαμῶς παραχρῆσθ'

| Chap.              | Quot. |                                              | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|--------------------|-------|----------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 108.               |       | Verbs in $\mu$ . Dialects . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 350  | 212   |         |
| —                  |       | $\omega\rho\alpha$ . . . . .                 | <i>Bos.</i> 367   | 337   | g.      |
| —                  |       | $\mu\epsilon\rho\omicron\varsigma$ . . . . . | <i>Bos.</i> 177   | 157   |         |
| 109.               |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 812  | 487   | 9.      |
| 110.               |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 887  | 520   |         |
| 111.               |       | Adjectives of one Termination . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 199  | 112   | 5.      |
| —                  |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 991  | 569   | 7.      |
| —                  |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 998  | 574   |         |
| —                  |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 866  | 513   | Obs. 3. |
| 112.               |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 1104 | 620   | a.      |
| —                  |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 981  | 565   | Obs. 3. |
| 113.               |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 1108 | 622   | 5.      |
| —                  |       | Of the Article . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 482  | 278   | Obs. 1. |
| —                  |       | Of the Article . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 482  | 278   | Obs. 1. |
| 114.               |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 403  | 234   |         |
| —                  |       | Verbs in $\mu$ . Dialects . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 355  | 214   | 1.      |
| 115.               |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 403  | 234   |         |
| 116.               |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 442  | 254   |         |
| — <sup>b</sup> .   |       | Irregularities of Construction . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 1136 | 631   | 4.      |
| 118 <sup>a</sup> . |       | Of Defective Verbs . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 369  | 221   | 1.      |
| 119.               |       | Of Numerals . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 231  | 140   | Note.   |
| —                  |       | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 330  | 204   | b.      |
| —                  |       | Verbs in $\mu$ . Dialects . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 355  | 214   | 1.      |
| 120.               |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 408  | 236   |         |
| —                  |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 1033 | 588   | c.      |
| —                  |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 992  | 570   |         |
| 121.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 1016 | 581   |         |
| 122.               |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 974  | 559   | c.      |
| —                  |       | . . . . .                                    | <i>Her.</i> 594   | 95    |         |
| —                  |       | Combination of Adjectives . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 724  | 438   | 5.      |
| —                  |       | . . . . .                                    | <i>Her.</i> 594   | 95    | x.      |
| 123.               |       | Of Contraction . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 95   | 51    | Obs. 2. |
| —                  |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 643  | 402   | b.      |
| —                  |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 807  | 486   | b.      |
| —                  |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 807  | 486   | a.      |

<sup>a</sup> τὸν μὲν (δὲ μὲν) ἱφίρι θανατώσων παῖδα, τοῦτον μὲν παραδίδοι, &c.

<sup>b</sup> Ch. 117. Apud Herodotum in Clio. ἀσθέντης pro eo ponitur qui manu sua eadem perpetrat; de Cyro loquentem, qui statim natus ab Astyage interficiendus datus erat Harpago, ὁ βασιλεῦς, — μήτις αὐτῷ σοὶ εἶπεν ἀσθέντης. See CEdip. Tyr., note on line 107.

<sup>c</sup> καὶ κατέβαινε ἐς λιμένας τε, καὶ — κελεύων ἰχθυὶν αὐτόν.

<sup>d</sup> παλλιλογῶ iterum dico — μιστὰ δὲ, ὥς οἱ ἐπαλλιλόγητο — id est, postquam iterum ab ipso idem dictum est Harpago, i. e. confirmatum.

<sup>e</sup> At the end of the chapter.

<sup>f</sup> ἥτις τε ταύτην αἰνίαν διαπαντός, &c.

<sup>g</sup> Κύρῳ δὲ ἀνδρεμένῳ, — προσέκειτο ὁ Ἀρπαγός, &c.

| Chap.              | Quot.                                 | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 124 <sup>a</sup> . |                                       | <i>Her.</i> 654   | 301   |         |
| —                  | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 1093 | 615   |         |
| —                  | Construction of Prepositions . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1015 | 581   |         |
| —                  | Construction of Prepositions . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1038 | 590   | 6.      |
| 125.               | Use of the Pronouns . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 772  | 470   | 1.      |
| 126.               | Of the Genitive . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 587  | 362   | 4.      |
| 127.               | Of the Augment . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 259  | 161   |         |
| 129.               | Of the Accusative . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 678  | 421   |         |
| —                  | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 1100 | 617   | 2.      |
| —                  | Of the Participle . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 963  | 556   | Obs. 2. |
| 130.               | Formation of the Tenses . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 291  | 191   | 1.      |
| — <sup>c</sup> .   | Of Numerals . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 229  | 138   |         |
| —                  | Formation of the Tenses . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 292  | 191   |         |
| 133 <sup>d</sup> . | Verbs in <i>μ</i> . Dialects . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 355  | 214   | 1.      |
| —                  | List of Defective Verbs . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 413  | 240   |         |
| —                  | Formation of the Tenses . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 300  | 194   | Obs. 3. |
| —                  | Degrees of Comparison . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 218  | 128   | Obs. 2. |
| —                  | Verbs in <i>μ</i> . Conjugation . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 340  | 210   | 1.      |
| —                  | <i>οἶκος</i> . . .                    | <i>Bos.</i> 217   | 197   |         |
| 136.               | Of the Accusative . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 672  | 418   | f.      |
| 137.               | Use of the Pronouns . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 772  | 470   | 1.      |
| —                  | Of the Accusative . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 667  | 415   | β.      |
| 138.               | Of Pronouns . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 249  | 153   | Obs. 2. |
| —                  | Of Negative Particles . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 1080 | 609   |         |
| 140.               | Use of the Pronouns . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 772  | 470   | 1.      |
| —                  | Construction of Prepositions . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1020 | 583   | β.      |
| 141.               | . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i> 669   | 356   |         |
| —                  | Of the Genitive . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 587  | 362   | Obs. 2. |
| —                  | Of the Genitive . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 558  | 338   |         |
| —                  | Use of the Pronouns . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 772  | 470   | 1.      |

<sup>a</sup> Ὡς καὶ Καμβύσις, οὐ γὰρ βίαι ἐπορεύετο· οὐ γὰρ ἂν καὶ ἐς τοσοῦτον τύχης ἀπίκνυτο. nam ni ita esset, nunquam ad tantum fastigium evasiisset.

<sup>b</sup> καὶ γινόμενοι πρὸς σέο, &c. on your side.

<sup>c</sup> ὑποκύπτειν est *summitti* et *dicto audientem esse*—Μῆδοι δὲ ὑπέκυψαν Πέρσῃ, &c.

<sup>d</sup> Ἐπιχορήγημα sic dicitur, ut ἐπίβλημα, ἐπίμαστρον, ἐπιτριφερέχημα; et significat *corollarium legitimi et constituti cibi*. Possunt etiam ἐπιχορήγηματα vocari ea quæ *postremo loco præbentur* sodalibus, ut τὰ ἐπισθίμια quæ *ultimo loco eduntur*, et quæ ἐπιδορσίματα, καὶ ἐπίδωκτα, καὶ ἐπιφορήματα dicuntur, ut inquit Athenæus, citans locum Herodoti in primo. οἴσσεις δὲ ἐλίγοις χριώνται, ἐπιφορήμασι δὲ πολλοῖς, suntque τὰ ἐπιφερόμενά μιστὰ τὰ διαιτήσια. Alii dicunt ἐπιφορήματα εἶναι quæcunque post primum ferculorum missum apponuntur. τὸ γὰρ παλαιὸν πρὶν εἰσέλθῃ τοῖς δαιτυμόσι, ἐπὶ τῶν τραπέζων ἔκειντο αἱ ἐκείστων μοῖραι. ὕστερον δὲ πολλὰ καὶ πικρὰ ἐπίφειντο. Ἐπιδορσίμων autem et τραγήματα et τραγάλλια *bellaria* dicebant, καὶ διωτρίδας τραπέζας, et ἐπιδορσίματα.

<sup>e</sup> ταῦτα μὲν ἀπρὸς τοῦ ἔχον, (to what precedes,)—τάδε μὲντοι ὡς περὶ τὰ μὲν λίγνται, to what follows.

<sup>f</sup> Κύριος μὲν τοῦτον (refers to what precedes) τὸν λόγον.—τῶνδε to what follows.

| Chap. | Quot. |                                                      | Page.                         | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-------|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------|---------|
| 141.  |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                          | <sup>a</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 930 | 537   |         |
| 142.  |       | Variations of the Dialects . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 34               | 10    |         |
| 143.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 587              | 362   | Obs. 1. |
| —     |       | Use of the Superlative . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 759              | 461   |         |
| —     |       | Construction of Prepositions . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 1025             | 584   | θ.      |
| —     |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 1115             | 624   | b.      |
| 144.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 605              | 378   | Obs. 2. |
| 145.  |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 804              | 483   |         |
| —     |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 291              | 191   |         |
| 147.  | 146.  | ἀλλὰ γὰρ . . . . .                                   | <i>Hoog.</i> 12               | vi.   |         |
| —     |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 774              | 470   | 6.      |
| —     |       | καὶ ταῦτα . . . . .                                  | <i>Hoog.</i> 278              | iii.  |         |
| 149.  |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                        | <sup>b</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 772 | 470   | 1.      |
| —     |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                            | <sup>c</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 556 | 337   |         |
| 150.  |       | Third Declension . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 151              | 80    | Obs. 2. |
| 151.  |       | Third Declension . . . . .                           | <sup>d</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 152 | 80    | Obs. 6. |
| —     |       | Of the Augment . . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> 259              | 161   |         |
| 152.  |       | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 330              | 204   | b.      |
| —     |       | Of the Article . . . . .                             | <sup>e</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 482 | 278   | Obs. 1. |
| 153.  |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 984              | 567   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 943              | 545   |         |
| 154.  |       | Third Declension . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 151              | 80    | Obs. 2. |
| 155.  |       | Of the Article . . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> 477              | 275   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 1100             | 617   | 2.      |
| —     |       | Of the Augment . . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> 255              | 160   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Imperative . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 862              | 511   | 3.      |
| —     |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 559              | 339   | 2.      |
| —     |       | Irregular Conjugations in μ. Dia-<br>lects . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 361              | 217   |         |
| —     |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 511              | 297   |         |
| 156.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                            | <sup>f</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 557 | 338   |         |
| 157.  |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 974              | 559   |         |
| —     |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 807              | 486   | Obs. 1. |
| —     |       | Construction of Prepositions . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 1036             | 589   | 5.      |
| —     |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 442              | 254   |         |
| 158.  |       | Of the Augment . . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> 255              | 160   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 938              | 542   | γ.      |
| —     |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                          | <sup>g</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 923 | 534   | 3.      |

<sup>a</sup> δεθέντος δι' ἀγγέλων ἀπίστασθαι σφεας, &c.<sup>b</sup> At the beginning of the chapter.<sup>c</sup> ὡρέων δι' ἡκουσαν οὐκ ὁμοίως.<sup>d</sup> At the end of the chapter.<sup>e</sup> τῶν ἰόντων καὶ λιπώντων οἱ ἄγγελοι, &c.<sup>f</sup> καὶ ὑπεὶς τῆς ὀργῆς, &c.<sup>g</sup> Compare preceding reference.

| Chap.            | Quot. |                                                      | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|------------------|-------|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 160.             |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 807  | 486   | Obs. 1. |
| —                |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 526  | 309   |         |
| 162.             |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 390  | 229   |         |
| 163.             |       | Of the Article . . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> 467  | 266   | Obs.    |
| —                |       | Of the Moods . . . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 855  | 507   | 3.      |
| —                |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 679  | 421   |         |
| —                |       | Verbs in <i>μ.</i> Conjugation . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 340  | 210   | 1.      |
| — <sup>a</sup> . |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 692  | 426   | 3.      |
| 164.             |       | Of the Optative in the Oratio Ob-<br>liqua . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 909  | 529   |         |
| —                |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 404  | 234   |         |
| —                |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 1115 | 624   | b.      |
| 166.             |       | Of the Augment . . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> 255  | 160   |         |
| 167.             |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 413  | 240   |         |
| —                |       | Second Declension . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 127  | 70    | Obs. 3  |
| 168.             |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 424  | 244   |         |
| —                |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 291  | 191   | 1.      |
| 169.             |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 1012 | 580   | c.      |
| —                |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 1036 | 589   | 5.      |
| 170.             |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 980  | 565   | Obs. 1. |
| —                |       | Heteroclites . . . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 167  | 91    | 1.      |
| —                |       | <i>τοκεῖς</i> . . . . .                              | <i>Bos.</i> 306   | 272   |         |
| 171.             |       | Second Declension . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 127  | 70    | Obs. 3. |
| —                |       | Heteroclites . . . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 168  | 91    |         |
| —                |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 587  | 362   | Obs. 1. |
| —                |       | The Article as a Pronoun . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 497  | 289   | Obs. 9. |
| —                |       | Use of the Superlative . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 761  | 461   |         |
| —                |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 972  | 559   |         |
| —                |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 687  | 424   |         |
| —                |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 929  | 536   |         |
| 172.             |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 942  | 545   |         |
| —                |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 292  | 191   | Obs.    |
| 173.             |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 442  | 254   |         |
| —                |       | Third Declension . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 151  | 80    | Obs. 2. |
| —                |       | The Article as a Pronoun . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 494  | 288   | Obs. 2. |
| —                |       | Of the Tenses . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 848  | 502   | 4.      |
| —                |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 274  | 174   |         |
| 174.             |       | Of the Moods . . . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 858  | 508   | Obs. 1. |

<sup>a</sup> περιβαλλόμεαι assumo, capesso, induo—περιβαλλόμεαι ut περιβάλλω, cingo ambitu et circumdo. Herodotus cum duobus accusativis junxit, hoc modo, *τύχος περιβαλέσθαι τὴν πόλιν*, quasi *puris amicire et induere*.

<sup>b</sup> αὐτὴ μὲν—γνώμη ἐπὶ διεφθαρμένοισι Ἰωσι, &c.

<sup>c</sup> οἱ δέ,—— *ἰπλήρουσι εἰς τὰς νῆας*, referring to *Κῆρες μὲν*.

<sup>d</sup> ἴθνος λογμώτατον τῶν ἰθνῶν ἀπαντῶν—μακροῦ μάλιστα, &c.

<sup>e</sup> ἀλλὰ νομίζουσι αὐτοὶ ἐφ' ὧν εἶναι αὐτόχθονας, &c.

<sup>f</sup> εἴ κ' ἰβούλιτα.

| Chap. | Quot. |                                     | Page.                         | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------|---------|
| 175.  |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 691              | 425   | b.      |
| 176.  |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 926              | 535   | Obs. 1. |
| —     |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 928              | 536   |         |
| 178.  |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .       | <sup>a</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 772 | 470   | Obs.    |
| —     |       | Of the Participle . . . . .         | <sup>b</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 976 | 561   |         |
| —     |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 413              | 240   |         |
| —     |       | Variations of the Dialects . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 39               | 12    |         |
| —     |       | Adjectives of three Terminations .  | <i>Matt.</i> 209              | 119   | Obs. 1. |
| 179.  | 5.    | Of the Article . . . . .            | <sup>c</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 476 | 274   |         |
| 180.  |       | Use of Pronouns . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 772              | 470   | Obs.    |
| —     |       | Of the Article . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 480              | 277   |         |
| 181.  |       | Of Pronouns . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 248              | 151   | Obs. 1. |
| —     |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 809              | 487   | 4.      |
| —     |       | Construction of Prepositions . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 1002             | 576   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Dative . . . . .             | <sup>d</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 619 | 388   | b.      |
| —     |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 579              | 354   | η.      |
| —     |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .         | <sup>e</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 691 | 425   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 1115             | 624   | b.      |
| 183.  |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 1115             | 624   | b.      |
| 184.  |       | Of the Dative . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 640              | 400   | 8.      |
| 185.  |       | Of the Participle . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 962              | 556   | Obs. 1. |
| —     |       | Of the Article . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 480              | 277   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .   | <sup>f</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 881 | 518   | 4.      |
| 186.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 535              | 316   | e.      |
| —     |       | . . . . .                           | <i>Her.</i> 603               | 154   |         |
| —     |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 289              | 188   |         |
| —     |       | Declension of the Article . . . . . | <sup>g</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 113 | 65    |         |
| —     | 5.    | Of the Article . . . . .            | <sup>h</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 476 | 274   |         |
| 187.  |       | Of Adverbs . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 1065             | 602   |         |
| —     |       | Of Negative Particles . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 1082             | 609   |         |
| —     |       | Irregular Conjugations in μ . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 359              | 216   | Obs. 4. |
| —     |       | Of the Moods . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 857              | 508   | c.      |
| 188.  | 5.    | Of the Article . . . . .            | <sup>i</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 476 | 274   |         |
| 189.  |       | Of the Tenses . . . . .             | <sup>k</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 852 | 505   | iv.     |
| 190.  |       | Degrees of Comparison . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 222              | 132   |         |
| 191.  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 395              | 231   | 1.      |

<sup>a</sup> τοιαύτη δὴ τις, to what follows.

<sup>b</sup> εἰσότης τιτραγώνου, the subject in the principal proposition being πέλις.

<sup>c</sup> οὗτος ὃν ὁ Ἰς ποταμός.

<sup>d</sup> μεσοῦντι δὲ καὶ τῆς ἀναβάσεως, &c.

<sup>e</sup> οὐδὲ νύκτα οὐδὲις, &c.

<sup>f</sup> ἵνα μὴ——ἐκμανθάνοιεν, &c., extr.

<sup>g</sup> ἵα' ὃν τὴν διάβασιν ἱππιῶντο τοὶ βαβυλώνιοι.

<sup>h</sup> τὸν Εὐφράτην ποταμὸν, &c., extr.

<sup>i</sup> ἀπὸ τοῦ Χωάσπιω ποταμοῦ, &c.

<sup>k</sup> οἰχώκεε φέρον. See Lex. Schweig. οἰχούν.—Butt. G. G. 370, Obs. 8.

| Chap.              | Quot. |                                                           | Page.             | Sect. | Note.      |
|--------------------|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|------------|
| 191.               |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 957  | 553   | Obs. 2.    |
| —                  |       | Of the Verb . . . . .                                     | <i>Matt.</i> 829  | 496   | 1.         |
| —                  |       | Of the Augment . . . . .                                  | <i>Matt.</i> 259  | 161   |            |
| 192.               |       | Third Declension . . . . .                                | <i>Matt.</i> 151  | 80    | Obs. 2.    |
| 193.               |       | Use of the Superlative . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 759  | 461   |            |
| —                  |       | . . . . .                                                 | <i>Her.</i> 591   | 67    |            |
| —                  |       | Use of the Superlative . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 759  | 460   |            |
| 194.               |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 974  | 559   | c.         |
| —                  |       | Of the Tenses . . . . .                                   | <i>Matt.</i> 847  | 502   | 3.         |
| —                  | 195.  | Verbs in $\mu$ . Dialects . . . . .                       | <i>Matt.</i> 351  | 213   | Obs. 4.    |
| —                  | —     | Verbs in $\mu$ . Dialects . . . . .                       | <i>Matt.</i> 351  | 213   | Obs. 4.    |
| 195.               |       | Of the Nominative . . . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 502  | 293   |            |
| 196.               |       | Verbs in $\mu$ . Dialects . . . . .                       | <i>Matt.</i> 355  | 214   |            |
| —                  |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 950  | 549   | Obs. 2.    |
| —                  |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 1017 | 581   |            |
| —                  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                                 | <i>Matt.</i> 559  | 339   | 2.         |
| —                  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                                 | <i>Matt.</i> 553  | 333   | 8.         |
| —                  |       | Irregular Conjugations in $\mu$ . Dia-<br>lects . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 361  | 217   |            |
| —                  |       | Of Adverbs . . . . .                                      | <i>Matt.</i> 1057 | 599   | a.         |
| —                  |       | Verbs in $\mu$ . Conjugation . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 340  | 210   |            |
| —                  |       | Degrees of Comparison . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 218  | 128   | Obs. 2.    |
| 197.               |       | Of Pronouns . . . . .                                     | <i>Matt.</i> 249  | 153   | Obs. 2.    |
| 199 <sup>c</sup> . |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 408  | 236   |            |
| —                  |       | Of Contraction . . . . .                                  | <i>Matt.</i> 97   | 54    |            |
| —                  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 418  | 242   |            |
| 200.               |       | Conjugation . . . . .                                     | <i>Matt.</i> 312  | 198   | 3.         |
| 202.               | extr. | Use of the Nominative . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 512  | 298   | 2.         |
| —                  |       | $\acute{\alpha}\rho\alpha$ . . . . .                      | <i>Box.</i> 367   | 336   |            |
| 203.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 1025 | 584   | $\theta$ . |
| —                  |       | Use of the Superlative . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 759  | 460   |            |
| 205.               |       | Of Pronouns . . . . .                                     | <i>Matt.</i> 244  | 149   | Obs. 1.    |
| —                  |       | Of Apposition . . . . .                                   | <i>Matt.</i> 706  | 431   |            |
| 206.               |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> 772  | 470   | 1.         |
| —                  |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 684  | 423   |            |
| —                  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                                 | <i>Matt.</i> 583  | 359   | 3.         |
| —                  |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 951  | 550   | b.         |
| —                  |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 902  | 525   | d.         |
| —                  |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> 767  | 466   | Obs. 2.    |

<sup>a</sup>  $\xi\rho\chi\omicron\mu\alpha\iota$   $\phi\rho\acute{\alpha}\sigma\omega\nu$ , is not, I apprehend, a mere *circumlocution* for the future ( $\phi\rho\acute{\alpha}\sigma\omega$ ), but, like its equivalent, (*je m'en vais vous dire*), represents an action "*just about to take place*."—*I am on the way to tell*, or, *I am on the point of telling*— $\xi\rho\chi\omicron\mu\alpha\iota$ , denoting the approach towards its completion.

<sup>b</sup> Passim.

<sup>c</sup> Geminatur etiam  $\omicron\upsilon$   $\gamma\acute{\alpha}\rho$  in oratione, vel potius  $\iota\tau\alpha\lambda\lambda\acute{\eta}\lambda\omega\varsigma$  (successively) ponitur.  $\omicron\upsilon$   $\gamma\acute{\alpha}\rho$   $\mu\grave{\eta}$   $\acute{\alpha}\pi\acute{\omega}\sigma\eta\tau\alpha\iota$ ·  $\omicron\upsilon$   $\gamma\acute{\alpha}\rho$   $\epsilon\iota$   $\theta\acute{\iota}\mu\iota\varsigma$   $\iota\sigma\tau\iota$ .



| Chap. | Quot. |                                          | Page.                         | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-------|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------|---------|
| 207.  |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 772              | 470   | 1.      |
| —     |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .              | <sup>a</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 933 | 539   | 1.      |
| —     |       | Adjectives of two Terminations . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 202              | 114   | 3.      |
| —     |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 279              | 181   | a.      |
| —     |       | Of the Verb . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 828              | 495   | d.      |
| —     |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 553              | 332   |         |
| 208.  |       | Of the Augment . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 255              | 160   |         |
| —     |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 772              | 470   | 1.      |
| 209.  |       | Of the Augment . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 255              | 160   |         |
| —     | extr. | Of the Infinitive . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 914              | 531   |         |
| 210.  |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .              | <sup>b</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 674 | 420   | b.      |
| —     |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 939              | 542   | γ.      |
| 211.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                | <sup>c</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 584 | 359   | 3.      |
| —     |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                | <sup>d</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 584 | 359   |         |
| 212.  |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 1100             | 617   | 2.      |
| 214.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                | <sup>e</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 587 | 362   | Obs. 2. |
| —     |       | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 334              | 206   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 627              | 391   |         |
| —     |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 772              | 470   | 1.      |
| 216.  | extr. | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 772              | 470   | 1.      |

<sup>a</sup> Ὁ βασιλεὺς εἶπον——ὅτι, (ἰστί μὲ Ζεὺς ἰδούσι τοι)——κατὰ δόξαν ἀποτρέψεν.

<sup>b</sup> δὲ ἀντὶ μὲν δούλων, ἐποίησας ἱλιυθίους Πίρρας εἶναι.

<sup>c</sup> At the end of the chapter.

<sup>d</sup> Compare preceding reference.

<sup>e</sup> At the beginning of the chapter.

## EUTERPE II.

| Chap.             | Quot. |                                           | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------------------|-------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 1.                |       | Of the Participle . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 990  | 569   |         |
| 2.                |       | . . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i> 603   | 151   |         |
| —                 |       | <i>κίνδυνος</i> . . . . .                 | <i>Bos.</i> 143   | 133   | †       |
| —                 | 1.    | Of the Accusative . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 680  | 421   | Obs. 3. |
| —                 |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1025 | 584   | θ.      |
| —                 |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 691  | 425   | a.      |
| —                 |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 620  | 388   | c.      |
| —                 |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 643  | 402   | b.      |
| 3.                |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 597  | 373   | 3.      |
| —                 |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1015 | 581   |         |
| 4 <sup>bc</sup> . |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1013 | 580   | e.      |
| 7.                |       | Of the Article . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 482  | 278   | Obs. 1. |
| 8.                |       | Variations of the Dialects . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 34   | 10    |         |
| —                 |       | <i>οὐν</i> . . . . .                      | <i>Hoog.</i> 451  | xī.   |         |
| —                 |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 943  | 545   |         |
| 10.               |       | Of Pronouns . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 243  | 148   | Obs. 2. |
| —                 |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 941  | 545   |         |
| —                 |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 942  | 545   |         |
| —                 |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1036 | 589   | 5.      |
| —                 |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1016 | 581   |         |
| 11.               |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 619  | 388   | b.      |
| —                 |       | <i>οὐν</i> . . . . .                      | <i>Hoog.</i> 451  | xī.   |         |
| —                 |       | Of Interrogative Particles . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 1089 | 611   | 3.      |
| 12.               |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 442  | 254   |         |
| 13.               |       | <i>ὅπως</i> . . . . .                     | <i>Hoog.</i> 380  | xīi.  |         |
| —                 |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 901  | 525   | b.      |

<sup>a</sup> *ὡς γὰρ δίδως χεῖρας*——*τῷ ποιμένι πρήσονται*, &c.

<sup>b</sup> *ἐπάγειν* (etiam) est *intercalare* et *extrinsecus addere*—inde *ἰστανται* *ἡμέραι* intercalati dies.—*ἀιγύπτει*——*ἐπάγουσι* *ἐπὶ πᾶν ἴτος*, &c.

<sup>c</sup> Chap. 5. *Κατασκευητήριον* *instrumentum* est *naulicum*, quo altitudinem maris explorant, *καταίς κατασκευητήριον*, &c.

<sup>d</sup> See Remarks, liii. (*Matt. P.* 1013, e.)

<sup>e</sup> *τῇ ἐπὶ τῶν δώδεκα θεῶν τοῦ βωμοῦ φερόση*, &c.

<sup>f</sup> Compare preceding reference.

<sup>g</sup> *οὐ κατὰ τὸν Νυλὸν ἰόντις μεγάλια*, &c.

<sup>h</sup> *οὐν* δὲ, ἣν μὴ ἀναβῇ, &c.

| Chap.             | Quot.                                               | Page.                          | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|---------|
| 13.               | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . .           | <sup>a</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 902  | 525   | d.      |
| 14.               | Of the Genitive . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 547               | 327   | 4.      |
| 15.               | 16. Use of the Nominative . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 521               | 305   |         |
| 16.               | Of the Genitive . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 577               | 354   | β.      |
| 17.               | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 396               | 231   | 2.      |
| —                 | Of the Dative . . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> 622               | 389   | 1.      |
| —                 | Verbs in <i>μ</i> . Dialects . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 349               | 212   |         |
| —                 | Use of the Nominative . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 524               | 308   |         |
| 18.               | Of the Dative . . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> 624               | 389   | h.      |
| —                 | 17. Of Pronouns . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 242               | 148   | Obs. 1. |
| —                 | Use of the Comparative . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 750               | 451   |         |
| 19.               | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 393               | 230   |         |
| —                 | Irregular Conjugations in <i>μ</i> . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 359               | 216   | 4.      |
| 20.               | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 938               | 542   | β.      |
| —                 | <i>τοῦτο</i> . . . . .                              | <i>Bos.</i> 312                | 279   |         |
| 22.               | . . . . .                                           | <sup>b</sup> <i>Her.</i> 588   | 56    |         |
| —                 | Of the Participle . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 980               | 565   | Obs. 1. |
| 25.               | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 941               | 545   |         |
| —                 | General Observations on Con-<br>struction . . . . . | <sup>c</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 1130 | 630   | e.      |
| —                 | Degrees of Comparison . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 222               | 133   |         |
| —                 | Use of the Comparative . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 751               | 452   |         |
| 26.               | <i>μὲν</i> et <i>δὲ</i> . . . . .                   | <i>Hoog.</i> 300               | xiii. |         |
| —                 | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .                | <sup>a</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 1109 | 622   | 5.      |
| —                 | Variations of the Dialects . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 34                | 10    |         |
| 28 <sup>e</sup> . | <i>μὲν οὖν</i> . . . . .                            | <sup>f</sup> <i>Hoog.</i> 317  | xii.  |         |
| 29.               | <i>οὖν</i> . . . . .                                | <i>Hoog.</i> 451               | xi.   |         |
| —                 | Of the Dative . . . . .                             | <sup>g</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 619  | 388   | b.      |
| —                 | On the Oblique cases generally . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 699               | 428   | 5.      |
| 30.               | Use of the Nominative . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 524               | 307   |         |
| —                 | Third Declension . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 151               | 80    | Obs. 2. |
| —                 | <i>οὖν</i> . . . . .                                | <i>Hoog.</i> 451               | xi.   |         |
| 32.               | Of the Augment . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 264               | 167   |         |
| —                 | . . . . .                                           | <i>Her.</i> 629                | 241   |         |
| —                 | Of the Participle . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 992               | 570   |         |
| 35.               | Variations of the Dialects . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 38                | ii.   | Obs. 1. |
| —                 | Use of the Superlative . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 764               | 464   |         |
| —                 | Use of the Comparative . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 753               | 455   |         |
| —                 | Use of the Comparative . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 750               | 451   |         |

<sup>a</sup> *ὡς εἰ μὴ ἐβελήσει*, &c. See Var. Lect.

<sup>b</sup> *ἀπὸ τῶν θερμωτάτων* — *ἰς τὰ ψυχρότερα*, &c.

<sup>c</sup> *διζίων* — *τάδε ποίει* — *διζίων ποίει οἷον περ*, &c.

<sup>d</sup> Compare preceding reference.

<sup>e</sup> *μὴ δύνασθαι* — *καταπειρητήριον*, &c. See note on Chap. 5. c.

<sup>f</sup> Quoted c. 27.

<sup>g</sup> *ἀπὸ Ἐλιφαντίνης πόλιος ἄνω ἰδντι*, &c.

| Chap.            | Quot. |                                                     | Page.                          | Sect. | Note.   |
|------------------|-------|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|---------|
| 35.              |       | Construction of Prepositions . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 1023              | 584   | a.      |
| 36.              |       | Second Declension . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 124               | 69    | 6.      |
| —                |       | Of the Letters . . . . .                            | <sup>a</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 20   | 1     | Obs. 6. |
| 37.              |       | <i>οὐν</i> . . . . .                                | <i>Hoog.</i> 402               | vi.   |         |
| —                |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 436               | 250   |         |
| —                |       | Use of the Comparative . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 755               | 456   |         |
| —                |       | Construction of Prepositions . . .                  | <sup>b</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 1013 | 580   | e.      |
| 38.              |       | Of the Noun . . . . .                               | <sup>c</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 502  | 293   |         |
| —                |       | Third Declension . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 158               | 84    | Obs. 3. |
| 39.              | 38.   | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 289               | 188   |         |
| — <sup>d</sup> . |       | Construction of Prepositions . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 1049              | 594   | 2.      |
| —                |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 1117              | 625   |         |
| 40.              |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                       | <sup>e</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 782  | 472   | 3.      |
| —                |       | Third Declension . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 160               | 85    |         |
| —                |       | Construction of Prepositions . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 1049              | 594   | 2.      |
| —                |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 430               | 247   |         |
| 41.              |       | Third Declension . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 150               | 79    |         |
| —                |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 867               | 514   | 2.      |
| —                |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 878               | 517   | Obs. 6. |
| —                |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 693               | 427   | b.      |
| —                |       | Third Declension . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 152               | 80    | Obs. 6. |
| 42.              |       | General Observations on Construc-<br>tion . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1130              | 630   |         |
| 43.              |       | Of the Tenses . . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> 839               | 498   |         |
| —                |       | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 329               | 204   |         |
| —                |       | Use of the Superlative . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 763               | 463   |         |
| 44.              |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 292               | 191   |         |
| —                |       | . . . . .                                           | <i>Her.</i> 606                | 177   |         |
| —                |       | Of the Article . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 476               | 274   |         |
| 45.              |       | Construction of Prepositions . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 1047              | 592   |         |
| 46.              |       | Of Contraction . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 97                | 54    | 1.      |
| —                |       | Use of the Comparative . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 756               | 457   |         |
| 47.              |       | <i>σὺν</i> . . . . .                                | <i>Bos.</i> 478                | 467   |         |
| —                |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> 649               | 405   | Obs. 3. |
| — <sup>f</sup> . |       | Construction of Prepositions . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 1049              | 594   | 2.      |
| —                |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 506               | 295   | 1.      |

<sup>a</sup> At the end of the chapter.<sup>b</sup> See Remarks, liii. (*Matt.* P. 1013, e.)<sup>c</sup> καὶ τούτου ἵνα δοκιμάζουσι—ἴδεται—νομίζει—supply from *εὐταγμένους τῶν τὰς ἱριῶν, &c.*<sup>d</sup> ὦν (Ionicè) sæpè apud Herodotum non modo περίλκις (is redundant) sed etiam inter prepositionem et verbum compositum interponitur. Οἱ δὲ φέροντες εἰς τὴν ἀγορὴν ἀπ' ὧν ἴδοντο, for ἀπέδοντο καὶ ἐπίπρασκον; et Chap. 40, ἐξ ὧν εἶλον for ἐξέμιλον exemerunt.<sup>e</sup> τὴν δ' ὦν μεγίστην τι δαίμονα ἡγνεται—Οἱ ἐρτὴν ἀνάγουσι, &c.<sup>f</sup> ἀπ' ὧν ἱβαψι ἰωῦτόν, i. e. ἀπίβαψιν. See note <sup>d</sup>, Chap. 39, et infra, κατ' ὧν ἐκάλυψι, i. e. κατεκάλυψι.

| Chap. | Quot.                                     |                | Page. | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-------------------------------------------|----------------|-------|-------|---------|
| 47.   | ἀρα . . . . .                             | <i>Bos.</i>    | 367   | 336   |         |
| —     | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i>   | 867   | 514   | 2.      |
| 48.   | Declension of the Article . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i>   | 113   | 65    |         |
| —     | Of the Accusative . . . . .               | <i>*Matt.</i>  | 693   | 427   | b.      |
| 49.   | Of the Genitive . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i>   | 565   | 346   | a.      |
| 50.   | Third Declension . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i>   | 132   | 72    | Obs. 1. |
| —     | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i>   | 1108  | 622   | 5.      |
| 52.   | οὐδε οὐτε . . . . .                       | <i>Bos.</i>    | 502   | 487   |         |
| —     | Conjugation . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i>   | 314   | 198   | 5.      |
| —     | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i>   | 902   | 526   |         |
| 54.   | Of the Verb . . . . .                     | <i>*Matt.</i>  | 819   | 490   |         |
| —     | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i>   | 995   | 572   |         |
| 55.   | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>c Matt.</i> | 1030  | 586   |         |
| —     | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i>   | 276   | 177   |         |
| 57.   | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>d Matt.</i> | 1024  | 584   | ε.      |
| 58.   | Third Declension . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i>   | 152   | 80    | Obs. 6. |
| 59.   | Third Declension . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i>   | 136   | 73    |         |
| 62.   | Of the Dative . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i>   | 641   | 401   | 3.      |
| —     | Heterogenea . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i>   | 180   | 96    |         |
| 63.   | Of the Tenses . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i>   | 847   | 502   | 2.      |
| 64.   | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i>   | 425   | 245   |         |
| —     | Of the Participle . . . . .               | <i>*Matt.</i>  | 957   | 553   | Obs. 2. |
| —     | . . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i>    | 671   | 372   |         |
| —     | Of the Infinitive . . . . .               | <i>f Matt.</i> | 932   | 538   |         |
| 65.   | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i>   | 800   | 481   | Obs. 1. |
| 67.   | Of the Dative . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i>   | 615   | 386   | 3.      |
| 69.   | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .      | <i>g Matt.</i> | 1105  | 620   | c.      |
| 70.   | Use of the Nominative . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i>   | 506   | 295   | 1.      |
| 72.   | Of the Genitive . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i>   | 532   | 315   | 1.      |
| 73.   | Of the Participle . . . . .               | <i>h Matt.</i> | 961   | 555   |         |
| 74.   | Of the Genitive . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i>   | 563   | 344   | 1.      |
| 75.   | Third Declension . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i>   | 152   | 80    | Obs. 6. |
| 76.   | Use of the Superlative . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i>   | 761   | 461   |         |
| 77.   | Degrees of Comparison . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i>   | 219   | 128   | 3.      |
| 79.   | Of the Infinitive . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i>   | 917   | 532   | d.      |
| 80.   | Of the Genitive . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i>   | 578   | 354   | δ.      |

<sup>a</sup> νεύον τὸ αἰδοῖον, sc. ἔχοντα, referring to ἀγάλματα.

<sup>b</sup> δύο γυναῖκες ἰσθίας ἐκ Θηβίων ἔξαχθῆναι ὑπὸ Φαιίαν. Compare the following reference.

<sup>c</sup> ἰζομένην δὲ μιν ἐπὶ φηγόν, &c.

<sup>d</sup> κληθῆναι — ἐπὶ τοῦδε αἱ γυναῖκες, &c.

<sup>e</sup> οὐ περιεῖν παρίεναι, ἀλλ' ἀπερύκειν, &c.

<sup>f</sup> εἰ δὲ εἶναι — φίλον, &c.

<sup>g</sup> καὶ ἰσθίουσι αὐτοὺς, even eat them — this reference belongs to Note 2.

<sup>h</sup> μετὰ δὲ, περιεῖσθαι αὐτὰ φορεόντα, &c.

| Chap.             | Quot. |                                                     | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------------------|-------|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 80 <sup>a</sup> . |       | Verbs in <i>μ</i> . Dialects . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 355  | 214   |         |
| 82.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 1004 | 577   |         |
| 85.               |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 905  | 527   | Obs. 2. |
| 86.               |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 408  | 236   |         |
| 89.               |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 418  | 242   |         |
| 91.               |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 300  | 194   | Obs. 3. |
| 92.               |       | . . . . .                                           | <i>Her.</i> 658   | 313   |         |
| 96.               |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 598  | 374   | Obs.    |
| 98.               |       | Adjectives of two Terminations .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 205  | 117   | 9.      |
| —                 |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 1110 | 622   | 2.      |
| —                 |       | . . . . .                                           | <i>Her.</i> 663   | 337   |         |
| 99.               |       | . . . . .                                           | <i>Her.</i> 577   | 15    |         |
| —                 |       | Construction of Prepositions . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 1040 | 590   | γ.      |
| —                 |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 403  | 234   |         |
| —                 |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 404  | 234   |         |
| 100.              |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 1095 | 616   |         |
| —                 |       | Of Pronouns . . . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 239  | 146   |         |
| 101.              | 102.  | Construction of Prepositions . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 1036 | 589   | 5.      |
| 102.              |       | Of Pronouns . . . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 239  | 146   |         |
| —                 |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 571  | 350   |         |
| —                 |       | Third Declension . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 151  | 80    | Obs. 2. |
| 103.              |       | Use of the Superlative . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 763  | 464   |         |
| 104.              |       | General Observations on Construc-<br>tion . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1131 | 630   | f.      |
| 106.              |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 695  | 427   |         |
| —                 |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                       | <i>Matt.</i> 787  | 474   |         |
| 107.              |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 422  | 243   | 1.      |
| —                 |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 660  | 411   | Obs. 3. |
| —                 |       | λέγειν . . . . .                                    | <i>Bos.</i> 405   | 376   |         |
| 109.              |       | Of Numerals . . . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 230  | 140   |         |
| 110.              |       | Of Negative Particles . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 1083 | 609   | 2.      |
| 111.              |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 688  | 424   | 4.      |
| —                 |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> 649  | 405   | Obs. 3. |
| 113.              |       | πέλαγος . . . . .                                   | <i>Bos.</i> 240   | 214   |         |
| —                 |       | Verbs in <i>μ</i> . Dialects . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 355  | 214   |         |

<sup>a</sup> Chap. 81. Ἀναβάλλομαι καὶ ἰσπαναβάλλομαι, amicior, ἰσπνύμαι, unde ἀναβληδὸν ἰσπνύσθαι significat induere in modum amiculī, amicū circumjaccere—ἐπαναβληδὸν ἰσπνύσθαι, hoc est, quasi circumjectim et obvolūtum.

<sup>b</sup> τοῦ τις καὶ λόγος ἦ, &c.

<sup>c</sup> τοῦτο μὲν, ἀπογινῶσθαι καὶ τὴν Μίμῳ, &c.

καλίσσασθαι δὲ μιν Αἰγυπτίων, &c., referring to ἄλλα μηχανᾶσθαι.

<sup>e</sup> In the preceding comparison.

<sup>f</sup> τῶν τοῦ μεγάλους περί, quod verò attinet ad magnitudinem eorum.

<sup>g</sup> μὴ οὐκ ὑπερβαλλόμενοι τοῖσι ἔργοις, &c.

<sup>h</sup> μετὰ δὲ, αὐτίκα καμύοντα αὐτοὶ τοὺς ὀφθαλμούς, &c.

| Chap.            | Quot. |                                             | Page.                          | Sect. | Note.     |
|------------------|-------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|-----------|
| 114.             |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .            | <sup>a</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 1105 | 620   | c.        |
| 115.             |       | Of the Optative in the Oratio Obliqua . . . | <sup>b</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 909  | 529   | 5.        |
| —                |       | Use of the Nominative . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 513               | 299   |           |
| —                |       | Of the Genitive . . .                       | <i>Matt.</i> 602               | 377   | b.        |
| —                |       | List of Defective Verbs . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 403               | 234   |           |
| 116.             | 16.   | Construction of Prepositions . .            | <sup>c</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 1009 | 578   |           |
| — <sup>d</sup> . |       | Use of the Pronouns . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 806               | 485   |           |
| 118.             |       | <i>συμβαίνειν</i> . . .                     | <i>Bos.</i> 419                | 387   |           |
| 119.             |       | Of the Genitive . . .                       | <i>Matt.</i> 548               | 328   | 5.        |
| —                |       | Use of the Nominative . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 509               | 297   |           |
| 120.             | extr. | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .           | <i>Matt.</i> 885               | 519   |           |
| 121.             |       | Of Numerals . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 230               | 140   |           |
| —                |       | Of the Accusative . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 661               | 412   |           |
| —                |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 1108              | 622   | 5.        |
| —                |       | General Observations on Construction . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 1130              | 630   | e.        |
| —                |       | General Observations on Construction . . .  | <sup>e</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 1130 | 630   |           |
| —                |       | List of Defective Verbs . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 442               | 254   |           |
| —                |       | Formation of the Tenses . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 288               | 188   | b.        |
| —                |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .           | <i>Matt.</i> 885               | 519   |           |
| —                |       | Of the Dative . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 614               | 384   | Obs. 2.   |
| —                |       | Of the Verb . . .                           | <sup>f</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 831  | 496   | 7.        |
| —                |       | Construction of Prepositions . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 1035              | 588   | $\beta$ . |
| —                |       | Construction of Prepositions . .            | <sup>g</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 1027 | 585   |           |
| —                |       | Of the Infinitive . . .                     | <sup>h</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 931  | 537   |           |
| —                |       | Of the Participle . . .                     | <sup>i</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 961  | 555   |           |
| —                |       | Of the Tenses . . .                         | <sup>k</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 840  | 499   |           |
| —                |       | Construction of Prepositions . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 1010              | 578   | h.        |
| —                |       | List of Defective Verbs . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 442               | 254   |           |

<sup>a</sup> ἵνα ἰδῶ ὃ, τι ποτὶ καὶ λείπει.

<sup>b</sup> ὁ Πρωτοτύπος, λέγων ὅτι, &c.

<sup>c</sup> ἐς ὃ μισῆται αὐτὸν, &c.

<sup>d</sup> κατὰ γὰρ ἱστοίης ἐν Ἰλιάδι (καὶ οὐδαμῇ ἄλλῃ ἀνεπὸδισε ἑωυτὸν.) In Iliade, Homerus cecinit errorem Paridis quo in Ægyptum ablatu est, et nusquam alibi scirsum revocavit, i. e. nusquam id iterum dixit. Est enim ἀναποδίξω τὰ ταυτὰ πολλάκις λέγω et τὰ ἀκριβῶς ἐξετάζω, id quod faciunt qui diligenter rem quæerunt; sæpius enim sciscitantur et revocant eum quem interrogaverunt.—See Schweigh.

<sup>e</sup> Compare preceding reference.

<sup>f</sup> See Remarks, li. (Matt. P. 831, No. 7.)

<sup>g</sup> καὶ τῶν φυλάκων ἐπὶ λύμῃ πάντων, &c., in order to deride.

<sup>h</sup> ὡς αὐτῇ ἀπηγγελοῦ — ἐκκεκλεμμένος, διὰ ποιέειν.

<sup>i</sup> Compare preceding reference.

<sup>k</sup> ποιέειν in No. 3 infinitive *imperfect* for the *aorist*.

| Chap.              | Quot.                                     | Page.             | Seet. | Note.   |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 122.               | Of Numerals . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 228  | 138   |         |
| 124.               | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 404  | 234   |         |
| —                  | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 778  | 472   | b.      |
| —                  | Of the Dative . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 620  | 388   | c.      |
| —                  | On the Oblique Cases . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 699  | 428   | 5.      |
| 125.               | Degrees of Comparison . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 222  | 132   |         |
| —                  | Of the Infinitive . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 942  | 545   |         |
| —                  | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 1113 | 624   | 2.      |
| 126.               | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 887  | 520   |         |
| 127.               | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1047 | 593   | c.      |
| —                  | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1009 | 578   | f.      |
| 129 <sup>a</sup> . | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 999  | 574   |         |
| —                  | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1033 | 588   |         |
| —                  | <i>ἀνακείμαι</i> . . . . .                | <i>Bos.</i> 370   | 341   |         |
| —                  | Of the Infinitive . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 933  | 538   |         |
| —                  | . . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i> 583   | 28    |         |
| 130.               | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1011 | 579   |         |
| —                  | . . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i> 670   | 365   |         |
| 132.               | Combination of Adjectives . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 728  | 441   | a.      |
| —                  | Of the Accusative . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 690  | 425   | b.      |
| —                  | Of the Accusative . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 665  | 414   | 13.     |
| 133.               | Heterogenea . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 180  | 96    |         |
| —                  | Of the Participle . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 976  | 562   | 1.      |
| 134.               | Use of the Comparative . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 751  | 453   |         |
| —                  | Of the Accusative . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 693  | 427   | b.      |
| —                  | . . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i> 588   | 55    |         |
| —                  | Of the Dative . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 648  | 405   | Obs. 1. |
| —                  | <i>δούλοι</i> . . . . .                   | <i>Bos.</i> 76    | 71    |         |
| —                  | Of the Genitive . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 533  | 315   |         |
| 135 <sup>z</sup> . | Of the Infinitive . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 942  | 345   |         |
| —                  | <i>μοῖρα</i> . . . . .                    | <i>Bos.</i> 194   | 176   |         |
| 138.               | Of the Genitive . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 598  | 374   | b.      |
| —                  | On the Oblique Cases . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 699  | 428   | 5.      |

<sup>a</sup> τῆς γὰρ μήκος μὲν εἰσι πέντε στάδιοι· εὖρος δὲ, δέκα ὀργυιαί, &c.

<sup>b</sup> ὅπως ἂν αὐτῇ ἵνα λίσσῃ ἐν τοῖσι ἔργοις δωρεόμην.

<sup>c</sup> μέλιστα ἐς ἱκανὸν πόντος ὑψηλοῦ.

<sup>d</sup> καὶ δὴ καὶ τῇ ἰσχυρομένῃ ἐκ τῆς δίπης, &c.

<sup>e</sup> Τείρω τὸ καταπονῶ καὶ δαμάζω, δαπανῶ, defatigo, conficio, divexo, exhaurio. Quod factum est ἀπὸ τοῦ τρέω, ut τρέω καὶ τρέχω καὶ τρέχω περιπαῶμενον, (with the circumflex,) quæ idem significant.—καὶ τὸν λιὸν τετυμένον ἐς τὸ ἴσχατον κακοῦ, ἀνίσταται πρὸς ἔργα τε καὶ θυνίας· i. e. pyramidum structuris fatigatum vehementer, et ad extremum miseræ exhaustum et confectum, remissione quieteque sublevasse.

<sup>f</sup> τὴν μῶνόν οἱ εἶναι ἐν τοῖσι εἰκίσει τίκων.

<sup>z</sup> Chap. 136. πρὸς (etiam) contentioni, i. e. comparationi servit, Μή μὲν καπονισθῆς πρὸς τὰς λιθίνας πυραμίδας, i. e. præ pyramidibus.

<sup>b</sup> εὖρος δὲ, ὡς τεσσέρων πλέθρων·



| Chap.              | Quot. |                                    | Page.              | Sect. | Note.   |
|--------------------|-------|------------------------------------|--------------------|-------|---------|
| 140.               |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 393   | 230   |         |
| 141.               |       | Third Declension . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 151   | 80    | Obs. 2. |
| 142.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . | <i>*Matt.</i> 997  | 574   |         |
| 143.               |       | Of Pronouns . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 242   | 148   | Obs. 1. |
| —                  |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .  | <i>Matt.</i> 892   | 522   | 1.      |
| 144.               |       | . . . . .                          | <i>b Her.</i> 588  | 56    |         |
| 145.               |       | Of Numerals . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 230   | 140   |         |
| —                  |       | Of the Dative . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 620   | 388   | c.      |
| —                  |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1017  | 581   |         |
| 146.               |       | Of the Participle . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 980   | 565   | Obs. 2. |
| —                  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 442   | 254   |         |
| 148.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 999   | 574   |         |
| —                  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>c Matt.</i> 534 | 316   |         |
| —                  |       | . . . . .                          | <i>Her.</i> 587    | 53    |         |
| —                  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 403   | 234   |         |
| 150.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1052  | 596   | a.      |
| 151.               |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 442   | 254   |         |
| —                  |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 804   | 483   |         |
| 152.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 999   | 574   |         |
| —                  |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1016  | 581   |         |
| 155.               |       | On the Oblique Cases . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 696   | 428   | 1.      |
| 156.               |       | . . . . .                          | <i>d Her.</i> 588  | 56    |         |
| —                  |       | Third Declension . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 150   | 79    |         |
| 158.               |       | On the Oblique Cases generally . . | <i>Matt.</i> 699   | 428   | 5.      |
| —                  |       | Of the Participle . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 981   | 565   | Obs. 2. |
| 161.               |       | ὁδὸς . . . . .                     | <i>Bos.</i> 210    | 188   |         |
| 162.               |       | συμβαίνειν . . . . .               | <i>Bos.</i> 419    | 387   |         |
| 163 <sup>e</sup> . |       | στρατὸς . . . . .                  | <i>Bos.</i> 286    | 255   |         |
| 166.               |       | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 334   | 206   |         |
| 169.               |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 403   | 234   |         |
| 172.               |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 544   | 324   | 8.      |
| —                  |       | Punctuation . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 108   | 59    | 5.      |
| —                  |       | Of the Dative . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 615   | 386   | 3.      |
| —                  |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 932   | 538   |         |
| 173 <sup>f</sup> . |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 797   | 480   | Obs.    |
| —                  |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 781   | 472   | f.      |

<sup>a</sup> Ἰλιγον ἐξ ἡλίου ἡλιον ἀνατεῖλαι, &c.

<sup>b</sup> ὕστατον δι' αὐτῆς——ὕστατον Διγύπτον, &c.

<sup>c</sup> ἐλάσσονος πόνου τι ἐν καὶ δαπάνης φανίη ἔδοντα, &c., attended with less labour and expence.

<sup>d</sup> Οὕτω——τῶν φανιῶν——τὸ ἰόν ἵσσι θωύμαστότατον τῶν δὲ δευτέρων, &c.

<sup>e</sup> Chap. 165. ἀφιώνται for ἀφίονται Atticum est, ut ἀνίσταται for ἀνύονται——ἀλλ' ἀνεώνται ἰς τὸ μέγχιμον. See Var. Lect.

<sup>f</sup> Infra. πρᾶτται πρᾶγματα aliquando est rebus ad Rempublicam pertinentibus operam dare, actui rerum vacare.——πρᾶτται ἐπρησσε τὰ πρᾶτται πρᾶγματα——et paulo post, δι' ἡμέρας πρᾶτται τὰ πρᾶγματα, i. e. jus dicere et χρηματίζειν.

| Chap. | Quot.                              | Page.                         | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------|---------|
| 173.  | Of the Participle . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 954              | 552   | b.      |
| 174.  | Of the Infinitive . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 931              | 537   |         |
| 175.  | <i>ἀνακείμαι</i> . . . . .         | <i>Bos.</i> 370               | 341   |         |
| —     | <i>λογιζόμενος</i> . . . . .       | <i>Bos.</i> 162               | 145   |         |
| —     | Of Pronouns . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 248              | 151   | Obs. 1. |
| —     | Of the Oblique Cases generally . . | <sup>a</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 699 | 428   | 5.      |
| —     | . . . . .                          | <sup>b</sup> <i>Her.</i> 671  | 372   |         |
| 176.  | Construction of Prepositions . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1049             | 594   |         |
| —     | . . . . .                          | <i>Her.</i> 669               | 363   |         |
| —     | Construction of Prepositions . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1015             | 581   |         |
| —     | Of the Accusative . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 690              | 425   | 5.      |
| 177.  | List of Defective Verbs . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 386              | 227   |         |
| 179.  | <i>μέχρι</i> . . . . .             | <i>Hoog.</i> 85               | v.    |         |
| 180.  | List of Defective Verbs . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 413              | 240   |         |
| 181.  | Anomalies of Adjectives . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 214              | 124   |         |
| 182.  | Conjugation. Dialects . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 330              | 204   | b.      |

<sup>a</sup> ἴσται εἴς τε καὶ εἰς αἰῶνας πῆχες' ——— ἐκ τῶν αἰῶνων πῆχων, sqq.

<sup>b</sup> καὶ ἀπὸ τούτου οὐκ ἐσιληυσθήναι.

## THALIA.

| Chap.             | Quot. |                                           | Page.                          | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------------------|-------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|---------|
| 1.                |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 670               | 417   | d.      |
| —                 |       | . . . . .                                 | <sup>a</sup> <i>Her.</i> 619   | 218   |         |
| 3. extr.          |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .               | <sup>b</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 691  | 425   | b.      |
| 5.                |       | On the Oblique Cases generally . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 699               | 428   | 5.      |
| 7.                |       | Third Declension . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 152               | 80    | Obs. 6. |
| 8.                |       | The Article as a Pronoun . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 499               | 290   | 3.      |
| —                 |       | ὧν . . . . .                              | <i>Bos.</i> 364                | 334   |         |
| 11.               |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 694               | 427   | Obs. 2. |
| 12.               |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .      | <sup>c</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 1126 | 629   |         |
| —                 |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 438               | 251   |         |
| —                 |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .               | <sup>d</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 938  | 542   | β.      |
| 14.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <sup>e</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 1030 | 586   | c.      |
| —                 |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 648               | 405   | Obs. 2. |
| —                 |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1017              | 581   |         |
| —                 |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 376               | 222   | Obs.    |
| —                 |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1029              | 586   | ε.      |
| —                 |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 915               | 531   |         |
| —                 |       | Use of the Comparative . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 747               | 449   | c.      |
| —                 |       | Use of the Comparative . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 745               | 448   | b.      |
| —                 |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 439               | 251   |         |
| —                 |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 644               | 402   | c.      |
| 15 <sup>f</sup> . |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1033              | 588   | c.      |
| 16.               |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 627               | 391   |         |
| 20.               |       | πόλις . . . . .                           | <i>Bos.</i> 253                | 224   |         |
| 22.               |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .               | <sup>g</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 670  | 417   | c.      |
| —                 |       | Of Adverbs . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 1055              | 598   | a.      |
| 23.               |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 600               | 376   |         |
| —                 |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 867               | 514   | 2.      |

<sup>a</sup> ὁ βασιλεὺς διαβεβλημένος ὑπὸ Ἀμάσιος οὐ μανθάνεις, &c.

<sup>b</sup> Ταῦτα ἐστὶν αὐτὸν ἕτεα ὡς δέκα καὶ γιγνόμενα, &c.

<sup>c</sup> αἱ μὲν τῶν Πιερίων ——— οὕτω, ὥστε, &c.

<sup>d</sup> τοῦτοις μὲν δὴ τοῦτό ἐστι αἴτιον ἰσχυρῶς φορεῖν τὰς κεφαλὰς, &c.

<sup>e</sup> ἰξίππους ἐπ' ὁδῶν ἔχουσιν ὑδρήϊον.

<sup>f</sup> Σταθμῶμαι, æstimo, perpendo, examino.—Significat etiam conjecturam facio στοχάζομαι

—in Thalia σταθμώσασθαι Ionicè dicit Πολλοῖσι μὲν νῦν καὶ ἄλλοις ἐστὶ σταθμώσασθαι, &c.

<sup>g</sup> διῴτερα δὲ, τὸν χρυσοῦν εἰρώτα στρεπτόν—ερίτα δὲ, &c.

| Chap.             | Quot. |                                           | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------------------|-------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 25 <sup>a</sup> . |       | <i>πέρας</i> . . . . .                    | <i>Bos.</i> 241   | 215   |         |
| —                 |       | Of the Adjective . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 735  | 444   | 5.      |
| —                 |       | Of the Participle . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 953  | 550   | d.      |
| — <sup>b</sup> .  |       | Of Adverbs . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 1071 | 607   |         |
| 26.               |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 1115 | 624   | b.      |
| 27.               |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 300  | 194   | Obs. 3. |
| 31.               |       | <i>γονείς</i> . . . . .                   | <i>Bos.</i> 57    | 52    |         |
| —                 |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 300  | 194   | Obs. 3. |
| —                 |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1009 | 578   | e.      |
| —                 |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1006 | 578   | a.      |
| —                 |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 1109 | 622   |         |
| 33.               |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 688  | 424   | 4.      |
| 34.               |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 782  | 472   | 3.      |
| —                 |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 659  | 411   |         |
| 35.               |       | . . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i> 657   | 311   |         |
| —                 |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 900  | 524   | 6.      |
| 36.               |       | Combination of Adjectives . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 720  | 437   | 4.      |
| —                 |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1049 | 594   | 2.      |
| —                 |       | Of Pronouns . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 242  | 148   |         |
| —                 |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 1126 | 629   |         |
| —                 |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 901  | 524   | 6.      |
| —                 |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 418  | 242   |         |
| 37.               |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 643  | 402   | Obs. 2. |
| —                 |       | <i>ἀλλ' ἢ</i> . . . . .                   | <i>Hoog.</i> 16   | v.    |         |
| —                 |       | <i>γε</i> . . . . .                       | <i>Hoog.</i> 97   | iv.   |         |
| —                 |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 616  | 386   | Obs. 2. |
| 38.               |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 643  | 402   | Obs. 2. |
| 39.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1048 | 594   | 1.      |
| 40.               |       | Of the Participle . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 954  | 552   | β.      |
| 42.               |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 444  | 255   |         |
| —                 |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 816  | 488   | Obs. 1. |
| —                 |       | Of the Participle . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 984  | 567   |         |
| —                 |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 418  | 242   |         |
| 43.               |       | Of the Article . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 466  | 266   |         |
| 44.               |       | Of the Article . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 466  | 266   |         |
| —                 |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 915  | 531   |         |

<sup>a</sup> Chap. 24. *Ἀπαρχίσθαι* non solum significat *primū* solvere et decernere, cum genitivo, ut in Thalia—*πάντων ἀπαρχίμενοι*—sed etiam *libamenta* facere, ut in Melpomene, c. 61, extr.

<sup>b</sup> *Γνωσιμαχεῖν* (*κυρώς* properly), *τὸ γινῶναι τὴν εἰς αὐτοῦ ἀσθένειαν, καὶ τοῦ ἐχθροῦ δυνάμιν, ὥστε μετανοεῖν αὐτὸν καὶ ἡσυχάζειν*, propter quod pro *resipiscere post ceptum bellum* ponitur—*εἰ μὴν νῦν μάθων ταῦτα ἡ Καμβύσης ἐγνωσιμάχῃ, &c.*

<sup>c</sup> *Κροῖσος*—*ὅτε ἀρεσκόμενος τῇ κρίσει, &c.*

<sup>d</sup> *εἰ λίγουσι Πέρσαι ἀληθῆα εἴτε, &c.*

<sup>e</sup> *δοτε* εἰ μὴ μεταμελήσει τῇ Καμβύσῃ—*ἣν δὲ μὴ μεταμελήται, &c.*

<sup>f</sup> *τὰ ποιήσαντα μιν οἷα καταλιπεῖν, &c.*

| Chap.             | Quot. |                                                      | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------------------|-------|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 45.               |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 649  | 405   | Obs. 3. |
| —                 |       | <i>συν</i> . . . . .                                 | <i>Bos.</i> 478   | 467   |         |
| 47.               |       | Of the Augment . . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> 255  | 160   |         |
| 48 <sup>a</sup> . |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 614  | 385   | 1.      |
| —                 |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 957  | 553   | Obs. 2. |
| 50.               |       | Verbs in <i>μ.</i> Conjugation . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 340  | 210   | 1.      |
| 51.               |       | Of Negative Particles . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 1062 | 609   |         |
| —                 |       | Of Adverbs . . . . .                                 | <i>Matt.</i> 1057 | 599   | a.      |
| 52.               |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 557  | 338   |         |
| —                 |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 807  | 486   | Obs. 1. |
| 53.               |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 950  | 549   | Obs. 2. |
| —                 |       | Of Pronouns . . . . .                                | <i>Matt.</i> 241  | 147   | 7.      |
| —                 |       | Irregularities of Construction . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 1136 | 631   | 4.      |
| 55.               |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 932  | 538   |         |
| 57.               |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 633  | 396   | 2.      |
| 59 <sup>b</sup> . |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 376  | 222   |         |
| 60.               |       | <i>λόγος</i> . . . . .                               | <i>Bos.</i> 164   | 147   |         |
| —                 |       | On the Oblique Cases generally . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 699  | 428   | 5.      |
| 61.               |       | Verbs in <i>μ.</i> Dialects . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 355  | 214   | 1.      |
| —                 |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 949  | 549   | 5.      |
| —                 |       | Of the Optative in the Oratio Ob-<br>liqua . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 909  | 529   |         |
| —                 |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 644  | 402   | c.      |
| —                 |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 641  | 401   | 3.      |
| —                 |       | <i>ὁδός</i> . . . . .                                | <i>Bos.</i> 212   | 190   |         |
| —                 | 62.   | Of the Adjective . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 733  | 443   |         |
| 62.               |       | Conjugation . . . . .                                | <i>Matt.</i> 312  | 198   |         |
| 63.               |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 607  | 379   |         |
| 64.               |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 1092 | 614   |         |
| 65.               |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 418  | 242   |         |

<sup>a</sup> ὑποτρέψαι αὐτοῖσι νεωσοῖκοισι.

<sup>b</sup> Συλλαμβάνομαι et Συνπιλαμβάνομαι pro inceptum adjungo, opitulator, simul incumbo (in initio). See also Chap. 49.

<sup>c</sup> μετὰ δὲ, ὃν περιουρίαντις ἀπέλκειν, &c.

<sup>d</sup> ὑπεῖς δὲ τῆς ἰργῆς, &c.

<sup>e</sup> καὶ συνεγνώσκειτο ἰωῦ τῶν οὐκίσι εἶναι, &c.

<sup>f</sup> ἡ αὐτὴ σφε ἀπειλὸν ἔχουσιν, &c. See Obs. 8. and Gaisford, Annot. P. 345.

<sup>g</sup> Ὡ παῖ, βούλειαι — ἰς ἄλλους πεσεῖν, καὶ τὸν οἶον τοῦ πατρὸς διαφορηθέντα— seems to be a transition from the infinitive to the participle.

<sup>h</sup> Ἀκρωτήρια Aristoteles appellat extremam partem digitorum sub unguibus latentem, et extremas partes ossium—significant etiam pinnacula et prominentias ædificiorum.—Sunt etiam rostra navium et ornatus—καὶ τῶν νηῶν κακρίους ἰχθυοῦν τὰς πρῶτας ἡκρωτηρίασαν, i. e. rostra ademerunt.

<sup>i</sup> μάλῶν τι τὸν Σμῖρδιος θάνατον ὡς κρύπτοιο γενόμενος, &c.

<sup>k</sup> Compare preceding reference.

<sup>l</sup> τὰ δὲ χρεωστήριον — ἔλιγι ἄρα, &c.

| Chap.             | Quot. |                                    | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------------------|-------|------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 65.               |       | Use of the Comparative . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 755  | 456   |         |
| —                 |       | . . . . .                          | <i>Her.</i> 589   | 60    |         |
| —                 |       | Of the Participle . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 976  | 561   |         |
| —                 |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1108 | 622   | 5.      |
| — <sup>c</sup> .  |       | Of the Participle . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 981  | 565   | Obs. 2. |
| 68.               |       | The Article as a Pronoun . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 499  | 290   | 3.      |
| —                 |       | Of Defective Verbs . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 369  | 221   | 1.      |
| —                 |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 514  | 299   | Obs.    |
| 69.               |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .  | <i>Matt.</i> 902  | 525   | d.      |
| 71 <sup>r</sup> . |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 920  | 534   | a.      |
| 72.               |       | . . . . .                          | <i>Her.</i> 583   | 29    |         |
| —                 |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 414  | 240   |         |
| —                 |       | Of the Participle . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 949  | 549   | 5.      |
| 74.               |       | Gender of Substantives . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 178  | 95    |         |
| —                 |       | Of the Article . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 467  | 266   | Obs.    |
| —                 |       | Irregularities of Construction . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1135 | 631   | 4.      |
| 75.               |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1108 | 622   | 5.      |
| —                 |       | Of the Tenses . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 841  | 500   |         |
| —                 |       | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 333  | 206   | 3.      |
| 76 <sup>m</sup> . |       | Of the Article . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 480  | 277   |         |
| —                 |       | Construction of Prepositions . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1021 | 583   | 1.      |
| 80.               |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1117 | 625   |         |
| —                 |       | Combination of Adjectives . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 721  | 437   |         |

<sup>a</sup> τὸν μὲν οὖν μάλιστα χρεῖν ἐμεῦ—πεπονθότος, τιμαρξίην ἐμολ.

<sup>b</sup> τὸν μὲν (i. e. ὃν μὲν) οὖν μάλιστα χρεῖν—οὗτος μὲν ἀνοσίγ, &c.

<sup>c</sup> ἐπισκῆπτειν (etiam) est obtestari et mandare, ususque ejus verbi extremis mandatis accommodatus est, hominumque morientium precibus, qui prius ab amicis et ab necessariis et hæredibus contententium, quasique fidei committentium.—καὶ δὲ τῶν τῶν ἐν βίῳ δὲ Πίρσαι, ὅμιν τὰ ἐπισκῆπτω, θιὸς τοὺς βασιλεῖς ἐπιμαλίων, deinde imprecationem mandatis addit.

<sup>d</sup> Ἄμα τι εἶπας ταῦτα ὁ Καμβύσης, &c.

<sup>e</sup> Ὅτάνης—γίνετ' ὅτι καὶ χρέμασι ὁμοίος (ὁμοίως W) τῇ πρώτῃ Περσίων.

<sup>f</sup> οὐ δὲ—πῶς δὲ τούτῃ συνοικεῖ αὐτὴ τι ἐκείνη, καὶ σύ.

<sup>g</sup> Βαλλόμεναι εἰς νοῦν, passivâ voce dicitur pro animadverto—βεβλημένος εἰς νοῦν, à Chrysostomo dicitur pro eo quod dicimus qui in animum induxit, et ut faceret consilium cepit—ἐπ' ὅμειν αὐτῶν βαλόμενοι, vobiscum ipsis cogitantes.

<sup>h</sup> ἰαί τι δὲ ἐξ Δαριῶν ἀπίκτο γνώμην ἀποφαίνεσθαι, &c.

<sup>i</sup> οὐδεὶς δὲστις οὐ παρήσει, &c.

<sup>k</sup> ὅτι τι ἐπεπόνθεε—καὶ—ἡπίστατο—έόντα, &c.

<sup>l</sup> ὁ δὲ, τῶν μὲν τοι καίτοι—τούτων μὲν ἰαὶν ἰαλῆται.

<sup>m</sup> πᾶς τις etiam dicitur pro υπονοησε.—καὶ ἄμα ἱστῶν πάντα τινὰ τῶν Μάγων τὸν ἐν ποσὶ γινόμενον, unumquemque obvium Magorum interemerunt, i. e. πάντας τοὺς ἐμποδῶν γινόμενους, omnes quos obviam habuerunt—hoc enim utraque dictio significat, i. e. τὰ ἐν ποσὶ καὶ τὰ ἐμποδῶν.

| Chap.             | Quot.                                      | Page.                   | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------|---------|
| 80.               | . . . . .                                  | <sup>a</sup> Her. 576   | 14    |         |
| —                 | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .          | Matt. 416               | 240   |         |
| 81.               | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .          | Matt. 295               | 193   |         |
| —                 | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .              | Matt. 794               | 478   |         |
| —                 | Degrees of Comparison . . . . .            | Matt. 219               | 128   | 3.      |
| — <sup>b</sup> .  | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .            | Matt. 323               | 203   | 4.      |
| —                 | Verbs in <i>μ</i> . Dialects . . . . .     | Matt. 350               | 212   | 9.      |
| 82.               | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .     | Matt. 1030              | 586   |         |
| —                 | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                | Matt. 942               | 545   |         |
| —                 | Ellipsis plurium vocum . . . . .           | Bos. 512                | 501   |         |
| —                 | Of Pronouns . . . . .                      | Matt. 248               | 152   | Obs. 1. |
| 85.               | Adjectives of three Terminations . . . . . | Matt. 209               | 119   | 1.      |
| —                 | . . . . .                                  | <sup>c</sup> Her. 576   | 14    |         |
| 86.               | Adjectives of three Terminations . . . . . | Matt. 209               | 119   | Obs. 1. |
| —                 | Of the Participle . . . . .                | Matt. 981               | 565   | Obs. 2. |
| 87.               | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .          | Matt. 400               | 232   |         |
| 88.               | Of the Dative . . . . .                    | Matt. 628               | 392   | 3.      |
| —                 | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .          | Matt. 430               | 247   |         |
| 90.               | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .     | <sup>a</sup> Matt. 1030 | 586   |         |
| 91.               | <i>μεδίμνοι</i> . . . . .                  | Bos. 173                | 153   |         |
| 94.               | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .     | Matt. 1042              | 591   | γ.      |
| 95.               | . . . . .                                  | <sup>a</sup> Her. 606   | 176   |         |
| 97.               | Second Declension . . . . .                | Matt. 123               | 69    | 1.      |
| —                 | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .     | Matt. 1013              | 580   | e.      |
| 98.               | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .          | Matt. 394               | 230   |         |
| 99 <sup>f</sup> . | Of the Participle . . . . .                | Matt. 972               | 559   |         |
| 104.              | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .              | Matt. 797               | 480   | Obs.    |
| 105.              | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                | Matt. 932               | 538   |         |
| —                 | . . . . .                                  | Her. 655                | 305   |         |
| 106.              | . . . . .                                  | <sup>ε</sup> Her. 577   | 15    |         |
| —                 | . . . . .                                  | <sup>h</sup> Her. 577   | 15    |         |

<sup>a</sup> τὰ μὲν γὰρ ὕβρις πεπονημένοις ἴσθαι — τὰ δὲ, φρόνῃ.

<sup>b</sup> ἐπιλέγω, *eligo* — ἡμῖς δι' ἀνδρῶν τῶν ἀρίστων ἐπιλέξαντες ὁμιλήν, τοῦτοις παραδώ-  
μιν τὸ κράτος· nos verò optimatium *delecto* collegio, illis imperium accommodamus atque  
attribuimus—*de Oligarchia loquens*.

<sup>c</sup> καὶ τὰ μὲν πολλὰ περιήγαγε — τέλος δὲ, ἰσῆκε, &c.

<sup>d</sup> ἀπὸ δὲ — ἐπὶ διζὺν ἰσχυρόντι, &c.

<sup>e</sup> σάλασσι, εἶναι (γίνεσθαι S) τισσιζάποντα, &c.

<sup>f</sup> Chap. 102. Στίλλεσθαι est *iter contendere*, sed *navigatione propriè*—unde *στῆλος*  
nomen deductum. Quæ dictio non magis *classem* quam *navis commeatum cursumque* signi-  
ficat.—Ponitur tamen et pro *venire simpliciter* 'Ἐπὶ δὲ ταύτῃ τὴν ψάμμον στέλλονται  
ἰς τὴν ἰσῆμον οἱ Ἰνδοί, &c.

<sup>ε</sup> τοῦτο μὲν γὰρ πρὸς τὴν ἰσθ., &c., sine τοῦτο δὲ, &c.

<sup>h</sup> ἰν ταύτῃ τοῦτο μὲν — τοῦτο δὲ, *χευςος*, &c.

| Chap.              | Quot. |                                                             | Page.                          | Sect. | Note.   |
|--------------------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|---------|
| 108.               |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                                 | <sup>a</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 932  | 538   |         |
| —                  |       | . . . . .                                                   | <i>Her.</i> 655                | 305   |         |
| —                  |       | . . . . .                                                   | <i>Her.</i> 577                | 15    |         |
| 109.               |       | Of the Adjective . . . . .                                  | <i>Matt.</i> 733               | 443   | 1.      |
| —                  |       | Adjectives of three Terminations . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 209               | 119   | 1.      |
| —                  |       | Verbs in <i>μ.</i> Dialects . . . . .                       | <i>Matt.</i> 349               | 212   |         |
| —                  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                                   | <sup>b</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 563  | 344   | 1.      |
| 111.               |       | Of Pronouns . . . . .                                       | <i>Matt.</i> 241               | 147   | 7.      |
| 113.               |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 1123              | 628   | 3.      |
| 115.               |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 804               | 483   |         |
| —                  |       | <i>μέρη</i> . . . . .                                       | <i>Bos.</i> 184                | 166   |         |
| 117.               |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                                   | <i>Matt.</i> 533               | 315   |         |
| —                  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 418               | 242   |         |
| —                  |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .                             | <sup>c</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 506  | 295   |         |
| —                  |       | Verbs in <i>μ.</i> Dialects . . . . .                       | <i>Matt.</i> 351               | 213   |         |
| 118.               |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 400               | 232   |         |
| 119.               | 118.  | Irregular Conjugations in <i>μ.</i> . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 358               | 216   | 3.      |
| — <sup>d</sup> .   |       | Of Adverbs . . . . .                                        | <sup>e</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 1057 | 599   | a.      |
| —                  |       | Use of the Superlative . . . . .                            | <sup>f</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 763  | 464   |         |
| —                  |       | Combination of Adjectives . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 729               | 441   | b.      |
| 120.               |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                               | <sup>g</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 782  | 472   | 3.      |
| 121.               |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                                   | <i>Matt.</i> 605               | 378   | Obs. 2. |
| 122 <sup>h</sup> . |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 1001              | 576   |         |
| 125.               |       | Irregular Conjugations in <i>μ.</i> Dia-<br>lects . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 361               | 217   |         |
| —                  |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                                 | <sup>i</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 959  | 555   | i.      |
| 126.               |       | Remarks on some Verbs in <i>μ.</i> . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 347               | 211   | Obs. 1. |
| —                  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 407               | 235   |         |
| 127.               |       | <i>ἀρχή</i> . . . . .                                       | <i>Bos.</i> 28                 | 27    |         |
| —                  |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 871               | 515   |         |
| —                  |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                                     | <i>Matt.</i> 638               | 400   | 5.      |
| —                  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                                   | <i>Matt.</i> 574               | 352   |         |
| —                  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 418               | 242   |         |
| 128 <sup>k</sup> . |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                                 | <i>Matt.</i> 922               | 534   | 1.      |

<sup>a</sup> εἰ μὴ γίνεσθαι κατ' αὐτοὺς οἷον τι κατὰ τὰς ἰχθύναις ἠπιστάμενη γίνεσθαι.

<sup>b</sup> ἴόντες ἀνθρώπων οὐ δηλήμονες, &c.

<sup>c</sup> τὸν μὲν γὰρ χιμῶνα υἱὲς σφι ὁ θεός, &c.

<sup>d</sup> συλλαβὴν δι' σφίας, ἰδοὺ τὴν ἐπὶ τῇ ἀνάτῃ, &c., hoc est, τὴν ἐπὶ τῇ ἀνάτῃ ἄγουσαν ἢ φέρονσαν ὀδόν. Compare Clio 67. 109. See Bos. P. 210. 188, seq.

<sup>e</sup> ἡ δὲ γυνὴ τοῦ Ἰνταφίριος — κλαίσκε ἂν καὶ ἰδυρίσκου, &c.

<sup>f</sup> ὅς καὶ ἀλλοτριώτατος τοῖς τοῦ παιδὸς, καὶ ἥσσοι, &c.

<sup>g</sup> τὴν (ἡ) τῶν τοῖς ἐπιχωρίων — καὶ οὖν αὐτῆς τυραννίαι, &c.

<sup>h</sup> θαλασσοκρατῶ et θαλασσοκράτωρ maris imperium obtinens. Πελοποννήσιος — ὁ θαλασσοκρατεῖν ἱκανός, &c.

<sup>i</sup> καλῶν σφιάς καὶ τῶν χάριν εἶδεναι, ἐόντας ἐλευθέρους, &c.

<sup>k</sup> Chap. 130. Ἀναλίσγωμαι, lego, i. e. decerpo, colligo — significat et colligo sparsa et



| Chap.              | Quot. |                                        | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|--------------------|-------|----------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 131.               |       | Of Numerals . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 229  | 138   |         |
| 133.               |       | Of the Participle . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 972  | 559   |         |
| 134.               |       | Of the Article . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 487  | 282   |         |
| —                  |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 690  | 425   | 5.      |
| 135.               |       | Of Adverbs . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 1054 | 597   |         |
| —                  |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 915  | 531   |         |
| —                  |       | Construction of Prepositions . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 996  | 572   |         |
| 136.               |       | Of the Verb . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 823  | 493   | d.      |
| —                  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 404  | 234   |         |
| 137.               |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 685  | 424   | 1.      |
| 138.               |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 445  | 255   |         |
| 139.               |       | Of Adverbs . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 1054 | 597   |         |
| 140.               |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 812  | 487   | 8.      |
| —                  |       | . . . . .                              | <i>Her.</i> 584   | 33    |         |
| —                  |       | Of the Participle . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 959  | 555   | i.      |
| —                  |       | Verbs in <i>μ.</i> Conjugation . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 344  | 210   | 5.      |
| 145.               |       | Use of the Comparative . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 756  | 457   |         |
| —                  |       | . . . . .                              | <i>Her.</i> 589   | 60    |         |
| —                  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 375  | 222   |         |
| —                  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 592  | 368   |         |
| 146.               |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 418  | 242   |         |
| 150.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 998  | 574   |         |
| —                  |       | <i>δοῦλη</i> . . . . .                 | <i>Bos.</i> 75    | 71    |         |
| —                  |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .      | <i>Matt.</i> 882  | 518   |         |
| 152.               |       | Irregularities of Construction . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 1136 | 631   | 4.      |
| —                  |       | Of the Verb . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 827  | 495   | b.      |
| 153.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 1042 | 591   | δ.      |
| 154.               |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 560  | 340   | 3.      |
| —                  |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 681  | 421   | Obs. 3. |
| 155.               |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 643  | 402   | Obs. 2. |
| —                  |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 606  | 378   | Obs. 3. |
| —                  |       | Verbs in <i>μ.</i> Dialects . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 349  | 212   | 7.      |
| 156.               |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 525  | 309   | b.      |
| 157 <sup>a</sup> . |       | Combination of Adjectives . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 723  | 438   | 5.      |
| —                  |       | . . . . .                              | <i>Her.</i> 594   | 95    | x.      |
| 158.               |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 517  | 302   | a.      |
| 159.               |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 807  | 486   | Obs. 1. |
| 160.               |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 619  | 388   |         |

*effusa*.—ὡς τοὺς ἀποσπῶντας—ἐπόμενος ὁ οἰκίτης—ἀνιλέγισα, &c., at the end of the chapter.

<sup>a</sup> ἴδτε αὐτοῦ ὅπως—ἐπίσω ἔξει, et supra, ἴσως τι μὴ, &c.

<sup>b</sup> ἵνα μὴ σφίον τὸν εἶπον ἀναίσιμωσων.

<sup>c</sup> ἀλλοῦσι τι εὐφίμασι πειρησάμενος—καὶ τούτῃ ἐπειρήθη.

<sup>d</sup> ἰγὼ ὑμῖν—ἦκα μέγιστον ἀγαθόν,—Δαρείῳ δέ, &c.—μέγιστον κακόν

<sup>e</sup> ἐπιλέγεμαι (etiam) eligo significat—αὐτῇ ἐπιλεξάμενος τῶν βαβυλωνίων, &c.

<sup>f</sup> ὅσας δὴ ἰκέσονται ἰσιτάσων, &c.

# MELPOMENE IV.

| Chap. | Quot. |                                            | Page.              | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-------|--------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------|---------|
| 1.    |       | Of Numerals . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 229   | 138   |         |
| —     |       | Of Numerals . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 231   | 141   | Obs. 1. |
| 2.    |       | Adjectives of three Terminations . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 209   | 119   | 1.      |
| 5.    |       | Irregularities of Construction . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1133  | 631   | 2.      |
| —     |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 934   | 539   | 2.      |
| —     |       | . . . . .                                  | <i>Her.</i> 606    | 176   |         |
| 8.    |       | ἴσως . . . . .                             | <i>Bos.</i> 132    | 125   |         |
| 9.    |       | The Article as a Pronoun . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 491   | 286   |         |
| —     |       | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 330   | 205   | 1.      |
| 10.   |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 997   | 574   |         |
| 12.   |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 1006  | 578   | a.      |
| 14.   |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 1006  | 578   | a.      |
| 15.   |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .     | <i>*Matt.</i> 1006 | 578   | a.      |
| 16.   |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 638   | 399   | Obs. 2. |
| 17.   |       | Degrees of Comparison . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 218   | 127   | Obs. 1. |
| —     |       | Degrees of Comparison . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 223   | 133   |         |
| —     |       | γῆ . . . . .                               | <i>Bos.</i> 53     | 48    |         |
| —     |       | Combination of Adjectives . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 723   | 437   | Obs. 4. |
| 20.   |       | Combination of Adjectives . . . . .        | <i>*Matt.</i> 723  | 437   | Obs. 4. |
| 21.   |       | Variation of the Dialects . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 34    | 10    |         |
| 23.   |       | Verbs in μ. Conjugation . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 341   | 210   | 2.      |
| 25.   |       | Of Pronouns . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 241   | 147   | 7.      |
| —     |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                    | <i>*Matt.</i> 619  | 388   | b.      |
| —     |       | . . . . .                                  | <i>Her.</i> 591    | 67    |         |
| 28.   |       | Of the Adjective . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 735   | 445   |         |
| —     |       | Verbs in μ. Conjugation . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 340   | 210   | 1.      |
| —     |       | Verbs in μ. Dialects . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 349   | 212   |         |
| —     |       | οὐδέ, οὐτε . . . . .                       | <i>*Bos.</i> 502   | 487   |         |
| 30.   |       | γῆ . . . . .                               | <i>Bos.</i> 53     | 49    | *       |
| 33.   |       | πέλαγος . . . . .                          | <i>Bos.</i> 240    | 214   |         |
| —     |       | . . . . .                                  | <i>Her.</i> 606    | 176   |         |
| 34.   |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 630   | 394   | 2.      |
| 36.   |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 995   | 572   |         |

<sup>a</sup> Μισαπονοῦντοί φασί αὐτὸν Ἀριστῆν φανέντα εφί ἐς τὴν χώραν, &c.

<sup>b</sup> Μαλ' αὖ γ' αἰνῶνι δὲ τὸ κατ' ὑπερθε, — καὶ ἔρημός ἐστι ἀνθρώπων, &c.

<sup>c</sup> ὑπερβάντι δὲ ταύτου, &c.

<sup>d</sup> ἡμίονοι δὲ καὶ ὄνοι οὐκ ἀνέχονται (δὲ οὐδὲ ὄνοι ἀνέχονται. W.)

| Chap.             | Quot. |                                    | Page.               | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------------------|-------|------------------------------------|---------------------|-------|---------|
| 37.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1040   | 590   | γ.      |
| 43.               |       | Third Declension . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 139    | 75    |         |
| —                 |       | ἀρχή . . . . .                     | * <i>Bos.</i> 28    | 27    |         |
| —                 |       | . . . . .                          | <i>Her.</i> 621     | 221   |         |
| 44.               |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 778    | 472   | 1.      |
| —                 |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 782    | 472   |         |
| 45.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1024   | 584   | ε.      |
| —                 |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . | * <i>Matt.</i> 1024 | 584   | ε.      |
| —                 |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 600    | 375   | Obs. 3. |
| 50.               |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 942    | 545   |         |
| 52.               |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 795    | 479   | Obs. 1. |
| —                 |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 810    | 487   |         |
| 53 <sup>c</sup> . |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 925    | 535   | b.      |
| 61 <sup>d</sup> . |       | . . . . .                          | <i>Her.</i> 612     | 198   |         |
| —                 |       | Of Adverbs . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 1090   | 611   |         |
| 62.               |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 422    | 243   |         |
| —                 |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 422    | 243   |         |
| 63.               |       | χρῆσθαι . . . . .                  | <i>Bos.</i> 424     | 392   |         |
| 64.               |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 401    | 233   |         |
| 66.               |       | Of Numerals . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 232    | 141   | 2.      |
| 67.               |       | Of the Dative . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 633    | 396   | 2.      |
| 68.               |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 805    | 484   | a.      |
| 71.               |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 693    | 427   | b.      |
| 75.               |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 680    | 421   | c.      |
| 76.               |       | Of Negative Particles . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1085   | 610   | 2.      |
| —                 |       | . . . . .                          | * <i>Her.</i> 638   | 266   |         |
| —                 |       | . . . . .                          | <i>Her.</i> 607     | 176   |         |
| 77.               |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 399    | 232   |         |
| 78.               |       | Interchange of Substantives . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 701    | 429   | 4.      |
| —                 |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .        | * <i>Matt.</i> 659  | 411   |         |
| —                 |       | Of the Dative . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 636    | 398   |         |
| 79.               |       | Of the Dative . . . . .            | ‡ <i>Matt.</i> 643  | 402   | Obs. 2. |
| —                 |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 413    | 240   |         |
| 82.               |       | Irregular Conjugations in μι . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 364    | 219   |         |
| 84.               |       | Of the Verb . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 831    | 496   | 8.      |
| 85.               |       | νήσος . . . . .                    | <i>Bos.</i> 203     | 183   |         |
| —                 |       | Of the Superlative . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 758    | 459   | 2.      |

<sup>a</sup> ἐκ δὲ ταύτης ἀπικόμενος παρὰ βασιλῆα Πέρσης, &c.

<sup>b</sup> ἡ δὲ Ἀσιὴ ἐπὶ τῆς Περσικῆς γυναικὸς τὴν ἰστανυμένην, κ. τ. λ.

<sup>c</sup> Chap. 60. οὗτι πῦρ ἀνακαύσας, οὗτι καταρξάμενος, οὗτ' ἰπποσίσας. See note, Euterpe, c. 45.

<sup>d</sup> Ἐπειὰν——ἡ θύσας, τῶν κριῶν καὶ τῶν σπλάγχχνων ἀπαρξάμενος, ῥίπτει ἐς τὸ ἱμπερσθῆν, libamenta carniū ante se porricit. See note, Thalia, c. 24.

<sup>e</sup> In the commencement of the chapter.

<sup>f</sup> διαίτη μὲν οὐδαμῶς ἡρέσκετο Σκυθικῇ, &c.

<sup>g</sup> ἡμῖν γὰρ καταγελάτε, &c.

| Chap. | Quot. |                                          | Page.                          | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-------|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|---------|
| 85.   |       | On the Oblique Cases generally . . .     | <sup>a</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 699  | 428   | 5.      |
| —     |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 690               | 425   | b.      |
| 87.   |       | . . . . .                                | <i>Her.</i> 594                | 94    |         |
| 88.   |       | γεφύρα . . . . .                         | <i>Bos.</i> 51                 | 45    |         |
| —     |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 682               | 421   |         |
| 89.   |       | Of Numerals . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 229               | 138   |         |
| —     |       | γεφύρα . . . . .                         | <i>Bos.</i> 51                 | 45    |         |
| 90.   |       | Of Numerals . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 229               | 138   |         |
| —     |       | Of Numerals . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 231               | 141   | Obs. 1. |
| 94.   |       | Construction of Prepositions . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 1013              | 580   | e.      |
| —     |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 295               | 193   | 2.      |
| 95.   |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 934               | 539   | 2.      |
| —     | 85.   | . . . . .                                | <i>Her.</i> 607                | 176   |         |
| —     |       | Use of the Comparative . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 747               | 449   | c.      |
| —     |       | Use of the Superlative . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 763               | 463   |         |
| 97.   |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .        | <i>Matt.</i> 869               | 515   | β.      |
| 98.   |       | Verbs in <i>μ</i> . Dialects . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 355               | 214   | 2.      |
| 99.   |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .              | <sup>b</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 942  | 545   |         |
| 101.  |       | On the Oblique Cases generally . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 699               | 428   | 5.      |
| 103.  |       | θργάτηρ . . . . .                        | <i>Bos.</i> 122                | 117   |         |
| —     |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 295               | 193   | 2.      |
| —     |       | Verbs in <i>μ</i> . Conjugation . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 340               | 210   | Obs. 1. |
| 106.  |       | Irregularities of Construction . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 1141              | 634   |         |
| 108.  |       | Interchange of Substantives . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 701               | 429   | 4.      |
| 110.  |       | Combination of Adjectives . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 716               | 435   |         |
| —     |       | . . . . .                                | <i>Her.</i> 586                | 44    |         |
| 113.  |       | ἡμέρα . . . . .                          | <sup>c</sup> <i>Bos.</i> 112   | 105   |         |
| 115.  |       | μέρος . . . . .                          | <i>Bos.</i> 176                | 157   |         |
| 117.  |       | χρησθαι . . . . .                        | <i>Bos.</i> 424                | 392   |         |
| 118.  |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 613               | 383   | 2.      |
| —     |       | General Observations on Construc-        |                                |       |         |
| —     |       | tion . . . . .                           | <sup>a</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 1129 | 630   | Obs.    |
| —     |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .        | <sup>e</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 873  | 516   | 2.      |
| —     |       | Use of the Comparative . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 753               | 455   | a.      |
| —     |       | Use of the Comparative . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 754               | 455   | d.      |
| 119.  |       | Irregular Conjugations in <i>μ</i> . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 359               | 216   | Obs. 4. |
| —     |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 1110              | 623   |         |
| 121.  |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 613               | 383   | 2.      |
| 122.  |       | . . . . .                                | <i>Her.</i> 593                | 90    |         |
| —     |       | Construction of Prepositions . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 1041              | 591   | a.      |

<sup>a</sup> Passim.<sup>b</sup> λίγω δὲ, ὡς εἶναι ταῦτα σμικρὰ μεγάλαισι συμβαλῖν.<sup>c</sup> τῇ δὲ δυσιτηρίῃ (δὲ δυσιτηρίῃ S.) ἄλλοι, &c.<sup>d</sup> οὐκὼν παύσιναι ταῦτα; ἡμῖν μὲν πιεζόμενοι, &c.<sup>e</sup> τί γὰρ πάθωμεν, μὴ βουλευμένων ὑμῶν τιμωρίῃν;

| Chap.              | Quot. |                                          | Page.               | Sect. | Note.   |
|--------------------|-------|------------------------------------------|---------------------|-------|---------|
| 123.               |       | Of the Article . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 488    | 283   |         |
| —                  |       | On the Oblique Cases generally . . . . . | <i>a Matt.</i> 699  | 428   | 5.      |
| 125.               |       | Verbs in <i>μ.</i> Dialects . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 349    | 212   | 7.      |
| —                  |       | Of the Participle . . . . .              | <i>b Matt.</i> 961  | 555   |         |
| 126 <sup>c</sup> . |       | <i>θηρῶν</i> . . . . .                   | <i>Bos.</i> 121     | 116   | *       |
| —                  |       | Of the Participle . . . . .              | <i>a Matt.</i> 950  | 549   | Obs. 2. |
| 127.               |       | Degrees of Comparison . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 220    | 130   | 1.      |
| —                  |       | Of the Article . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 485    | 280   |         |
| 129.               |       | Conjugation . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 314    | 198   | 6.      |
| 132.               |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 614    | 385   | 1.      |
| —                  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 428    | 246   |         |
| 134.               |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 300    | 194   | Obs. 3. |
| —                  |       | Of Pronouns . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 243    | 148   | Obs. 2. |
| 135.               |       | Irregularities of Construction . . . . . | <i>c Matt.</i> 1135 | 631   | 3.      |
| 136.               |       | Of the Participle . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 955    | 553   | γ.      |
| 138.               |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 535    | 316   | e.      |
| 139.               |       | Of the Participle . . . . .              | <i>f Matt.</i> 961  | 555   |         |
| 140.               |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 607    | 379   |         |
| —                  |       | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 330    | 204   | b.      |
| 142.               |       | Use of the Superlative . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 758    | 459   | 1.      |
| 144.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1039   | 590   |         |
| —                  |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 1094   | 615   |         |
| 145.               |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 545    | 325   | Obs. 1. |
| —                  |       | Of the Augment. . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 259    | 161   |         |
| 146.               |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 546    | 326   | Obs.    |
| 147.               |       | Of the Verb . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 821    | 491   |         |
| —                  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 432    | 248   |         |
| 148.               |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 279    | 181   | a.      |
| —                  |       | Of Contraction . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 95     | 51    | Obs. 2. |
| —                  |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 673    | 419   | i.      |
| 149.               |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 432    | 248   |         |
| —                  |       | Attraction . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 1132   | 630   |         |
| —                  |       | Irregularities of Construction . . . . . | <i>g Matt.</i> 1133 | 631   | 2.      |
| —                  |       | Heteroclitics . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 168    | 91    |         |

<sup>a</sup> ἡ δὲ ἱερὰ — ἵμνεται — πίεται — ἰούσα πλῆθος ἐπὶ τὰ ἡμερῶν ὁδοῦ.

<sup>b</sup> προελίγοντες ὡς εἰ πειρήσονται ἐσβαλόντες, &c.

<sup>c</sup> Δαιμόνιος significat (etiam) *fortunatum* et contra *infelicem*. — Δαιμόνιος ἀνδρῶν, ὁ πειστικὸς hominum.

<sup>d</sup> εἰ δὲ συγγενώσκειαι εἶναι ἡσων, &c.

<sup>e</sup> ἵνα εἰ μὴ ἐνὶ βῆνι παρέχονται, (οἱ δὲ ἄνθρωποι ἀσθενεῖς μὴ εἶναι καταλείποντο?) προφάσεις δὲ τῆς δὴλαδὲ αὐτῆς removing the comma after δὴλαδὲ — μελλοί — ἡσίοιτο.

<sup>f</sup> καὶ οἱ Σκύθαι μὴ πειρήσαντο βιῶμενοι, &c.

<sup>g</sup> Ὁ δὲ παῖς, (οὐ γὰρ ἴση εἰ συμπλεύσεσθαι) τοιγαρῶν — καταλείψουσιν, &c. See § 539. Obs. 2. and Gaisf. Adn. P. 523. 3.

| Chap.              | Quot. |                                            | Page.                   | Sect.  | Note.      |
|--------------------|-------|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|------------|
| 151.               |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .              | <sup>a</sup> Matt. 807  | 486    | Obs. 1.    |
| 152.               |       | Verbs in $\mu$ . Dialects . . . . .        | Matt. 349               | 212    |            |
| —                  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .          | Matt. 414               | 240    |            |
| —                  |       | Of the Augment . . . . .                   | Matt. 266               | 168    | Obs. 2.    |
| 153.               |       | Of the Augment . . . . .                   | Matt. 259               | 161    |            |
| 154 <sup>b</sup> . |       | Construction of Prepositions . .           | Matt. 1028              | 586    | $\gamma$ . |
| —                  |       | Of Adverbs . . . . .                       | <sup>c</sup> Matt. 1068 | 604    |            |
| 155.               |       | Of Pronouns . . . . .                      | Matt. 248               | 152    | Obs. 1.    |
| —                  |       | Construction of Prepositions . .           | Matt. 1006              | 578    | a.         |
| 157.               |       | Verbs in $\mu$ . Dialects . . . . .        | Matt. 349               | 212    |            |
| 163.               |       | Verbs in $\mu$ . Conjugation . . .         | Matt. 340               | 210    | 1.         |
| 164.               |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .                | <sup>d</sup> Matt. 670  | 417    | d.         |
| —                  |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .                | Matt. 660               | 411    | Obs. 3.    |
| 166.               |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .                | Matt. 667               | 415    | $\beta$ .  |
| 167.               |       | Of the Adjective . . . . .                 | Matt. 735               | 444    | 4.         |
| 172.               |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .          | Matt. 890               | 521    |            |
| —                  |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .              | Matt. 779               | 472    | 2.         |
| —                  |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .                | Matt. 663               | 413    | 10.        |
| —                  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                  | <sup>e</sup> Matt. 543  | 323    | b.         |
| 179.               |       | $\chi\omega\rho\iota\omicron\nu$ . . . . . | Bos. 359                | 328    |            |
| 181.               |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . .             | Matt. 1104              | 620    | a.         |
| 183.               |       | Third Declension . . . . .                 | <sup>f</sup> Matt. 158  | 84     | Obs. 3.    |
| 185.               |       | Defective Nouns . . . . .                  | Matt. 163               | 88     |            |
| —                  |       | Combination of Adjectives . . .            | Matt. 723               | 437    | Obs. 4.    |
| 187.               |       | Degrees of Comparison . . . .              | Matt. 219               | 128    | 3.         |
| 188.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . .           | Matt. 1019              | 582    |            |
| 190.               |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . .            | Matt. 400               | 232    |            |
| 191.               |       | Variations of the Dialects . . .           | Matt. 38                | 11 (a) | Obs.       |
| —                  |       | Combination of Adjectives . . .            | <sup>g</sup> Matt. 723  | 437    | Obs. 4.    |
| —                  |       | Third Declension . . . . .                 | Matt. 158               | 84     | Obs. 3.    |
| 194.               |       | Of the Adjective . . . . .                 | Matt. 736               | 445    | c.         |

<sup>a</sup> *σινία καταλιπόντις ὅσων δὴ μνηῶν.*

<sup>b</sup> *Ἀφροισῦνθαι*—*avertire et procurare* (to avert) *tristem aliquam expectationem ob numen violatum, aut aliàs infensum et minabundum.*—De Etearcho Cretensi loquens, qui Themisonem hospitem suum ad iurandum adegerat, facturum quod Etearchus ab eo postulasset; et post iurisjurandi obligationem, filiam Phronimen summergebam dederat ipsi, *ὁ δὲ Θρισιών, —παρελάβεν τὴν παῖδα ἀπὸ τῆς.*—*ἀποσιεύμενος τὴν ἐξόρκωσιν, &c., i. e. defungi iurisjurandi religione volens, demissam in mare puellam funiculis alligatam, statim extraxit, ut promisso satisfaceret.*

<sup>c</sup> *ἔξερα, ἢ μὴν οἱ διηκονήσιν ἔ, τι ἂν διηθῇ.*

<sup>d</sup> *ἀλλὰ δικας τοὺς ἀντιστασιώτας αἵτεε εἴς ἑαυτοῦ φογῆς.*

<sup>e</sup> *οἱ δὲ τῆς χαμάθης σποδοῦ λαβόντις λείχουσι*—the partitive article in French—*ayant ramassé des cendres.*

<sup>f</sup> See Remarks, xlv. (Matt. P. 158.)

<sup>g</sup> At the beginning of the chapter, *sqq.*

| Chap. | Quot. |                                   | Page.             | Sect. | Note. |
|-------|-------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-------|-------|
| 196.  |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . | <i>Matt.</i> 902  | 525   | c.    |
| 198.  |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 809  | 487   | 4.    |
| —     |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 809  | 487   | 4.    |
| —     |       | First Declension . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 122  | 68    | 12.   |
| —     |       | Use of the Comparative . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 756  | 457   | 2.    |
| —     |       | Construction of Prepositions . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 1030 | 586   |       |
| 199.  |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 1104 | 620   | a.    |
| 200.  |       | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 329  | 204   |       |
| —     |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 1093 | 615   |       |

## TERPSICHORE V.

| Chap.             | Quot. |                                               | Page.                         | Sect. | Notes. |
|-------------------|-------|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------|--------|
| Initio.           |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 403              | 234   |        |
| 1.                |       | Use of the Article . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 463              | 264   | Obs.   |
| 2.                |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 772              | 470   | Obs.   |
| 3.                |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 1093             | 615   |        |
| 4.                |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 664              | 414   | 12.    |
| 6.                |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 588              | 364   | b.     |
| 8.                |       | Verbs in <i>μ.</i> Conjugation . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 341              | 210   | 2.     |
| 9.                |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 867              | 514   | b.     |
| 10.               |       | Irregularities of Construction . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 1133             | 631   | 2.     |
| —                 |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 1046             | 592   | 7.     |
| 12.               |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 519              | 303   | 1.     |
| —                 |       | Irregular Conjugations in <i>μ.</i> . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 360              | 216   |        |
| —                 |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 1029             | 586   | ε.     |
| 13.               |       | Of the Moods . . . . .                        | <sup>a</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 855 | 507   | 2.     |
| 17.               |       | Of the Verb . . . . .                         | <sup>b</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 819 | 490   |        |
| 18.               |       | Verbs in <i>μ.</i> Dialects . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 351              | 213   | 4.     |
| —                 |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 1102             | 618   |        |
| 19.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 1020             | 583   | β.     |
| 20 <sup>c</sup> . |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 555              | 337   | 1.     |
| —                 |       | <i>οικημα</i> . . . . .                       | <i>Bos.</i> 215               | 194   | *      |
| 21.               |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 520              | 304   |        |
| 22.               |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                   | <sup>d</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 976 | 561   |        |
| 24.               |       | Degrees of Comparison . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 218              | 128   | 1.     |
| —                 |       | Verbs in <i>μ.</i> Dialects . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 351              | 213   | 4.     |
| —                 |       | Combination of Adjectives . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 721              | 437   |        |
| — <sup>e</sup> .  |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 958              | 554   | g.     |

<sup>a</sup> ἰ δ' ἀμείβετε, τίνες δὲ οἱ Παιόνες ἀνθρωποι εἰσι, &c.

<sup>b</sup> πέμπει ἀγγέλους ἰς Μακεδονίην, — ἐπέμποντο οὗτοι παρ' Ἀμόντην, &c., refers to the first part of the rule—here, as in many other instances, the references are confused.

<sup>c</sup> ἰπιδαψιλύσθαι, ponitur (et) pro *benignè exhibere, et permittere, credereque alicui; τὰς τε ἰωντῶν μητίρας καὶ τὰς ἀδιλφιάς ἐπιδαψιλευόμεθα ὑμῖν, benignè vobis exhibebimus.*

<sup>d</sup> Ἀλεξάνδρου — ἐλομένου, καὶ καταβάτος — οἱ ἀντιθισόμενοι Ἑλλήνων ἐξυργόν μιν, &c.

<sup>e</sup> Chap. 28. μήχει οὐ μιν Πάριον κατήρτισαν. — καταρτίξειν pro καταλλάττειν dixit, i. e. *diremptos consociare, et dissidentes conciliare, perturbatos et seditionem agitantē sedare et componere.*



| Chap.             | Quot. |                                                     | Page.                          | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------------------|-------|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|---------|
| 29 <sup>a</sup> . |       | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 330               | 204   | b.      |
| 30.               |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                         | <sup>b</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 915  | 531   |         |
| 31.               |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 445               | 255   | Obs. 3. |
| 32.               |       | Irregular Conjugations in <i>μ</i> . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 364               | 219   |         |
| 33.               |       | <i>ναῦς</i> . . . . .                               | <i>Bos.</i> 201                | 181   |         |
| —                 |       | <i>ἔπη</i> . . . . .                                | <i>Bos.</i> 225                | 201   |         |
| —                 |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> 625               | 389   |         |
| —                 |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                           | <sup>c</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 587  | 362   | 4.      |
| 34.               |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 692               | 426   | 3.      |
| 35.               |       | Of the Verb . . . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 825               | 494   | π.      |
| —                 |       | Of the Article . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 469               | 267   |         |
| —                 |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                         | <sup>d</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 991  | 569   | 7.      |
| —                 |       | The Article as a Pronoun . . . . .                  | <sup>e</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 497  | 289   | Obs. 9. |
| —                 |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 678               | 421   |         |
| —                 |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                         | <sup>f</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 930  | 537   |         |
| —                 |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .                | <sup>g</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 1108 | 622   | 3.      |
| —                 |       | Of the Verb . . . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 825               | 494   | b.      |
| 36.               |       | Of the Article . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 476               | 274   |         |
| —                 |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> 641               | 401   |         |
| —                 |       | Irregularities of Construction . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 1143              | 636   |         |
| —                 |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .              | <sup>h</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 1052 | 596   | a.      |
| 37.               |       | <i>υῖος</i> . . . . .                               | <i>Bos.</i> 322                | 289   |         |
| —                 |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 998               | 574   |         |
| —                 |       | The Article for the Relative Pro-<br>noun . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 500               | 292   |         |
| —                 |       | Irregularities of Construction . . . . .            | <sup>i</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 1136 | 631   | 4.      |
| 38.               |       | Of the Article . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 466               | 266   |         |
| 39.               |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 606               | 379   |         |
| —                 |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 1102              | 618   |         |
| —                 |       | Verbs in <i>μ</i> . Dialects . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 351               | 213   | 2.      |
| —                 |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 380               | 224   |         |
| 40.               |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 580               | 355   | Obs. 2. |
| 45.               |       | . . . . .                                           | <sup>k</sup> <i>Her.</i> 577   | 15    |         |
| 49.               | 29.   | Use of the Superlative . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 762               | 462   |         |
| —                 |       | Conjugation . . . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 311               | 198   | 3.      |

<sup>a</sup> *ἄρειν γὰρ δὴ σφίσις διπλῆς οἰκοφθορημένους, dixit eos quorum familiae ad egestatem erant redactae.*

<sup>b</sup> *ἑδόντο τοῦ Ἀρισταγόρου, εἰ πως, &c.*

<sup>c</sup> *οὐ εἰ ἀπίστους Ἀρταφέρνης ἐμεῖο πείθεσθαι, &c.*

<sup>d</sup> *ἄλλως μὲν οὐδαμῶς——ὥστε φυλασσομένων τῶν ἰδῶν.*

<sup>e</sup> *ὁ γὰρ Ἰωνιῶς βουλόμενος——ὁ δὲ, &c.*

<sup>f</sup> *ὁ δὲ——ἰστίξ, καὶ ἀνέμεινε ἀναφύναί τὰς τρεῖς.*

<sup>g</sup> *ἰστυλάμεις αὐτῇ ἄλλο μὲν οὐδέν.*

<sup>h</sup> *εἰ δὲ τὰ χρήματα κατακτεθείη τὰ ἐκ τοῦ ἰσῶ τοῦ ἐν βραγχίδῃ, &c.*

<sup>i</sup> Compare preceding reference.

<sup>k</sup> *τοῦτο δὲ, αὐτοῦ Δωρεῖος τοι θέμιστος, &c.*

| Chap.             | Quot.                                 | Page.                          | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|---------|
| 49.               | Of Negative Particles . . . . .       | <sup>a</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 1080 | 609   |         |
| —                 | Of the Article . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 474               | 272   | b.      |
| —                 | Of the Participle . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 968               | 557   |         |
| —                 | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .         | <sup>b</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 782  | 472   | Obs.    |
| —                 | Of the Participle . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 979               | 564   |         |
| —                 | Of the Infinitive . . . . .           | <sup>c</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 938  | 542   |         |
| 50.               | <i>χωρῶν</i> . . . . .                | <i>Bos.</i> 359                | 328   |         |
| —                 | Of the Article . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 482               | 278   | Obs. 1. |
| —                 | Of the Participle . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 979               | 564   |         |
| —                 | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . .    | <sup>d</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 1096 | 616   | 3.      |
| —                 | Irregularities of Construction . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1143              | 636   |         |
| 51.               | Of the Genitive . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 610               | 380   | Obs. 5. |
| —                 | 50. Of the Participle . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 968               | 557   |         |
| —                 | Of the Participle . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 974               | 559   |         |
| 53.               | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 1127              | 629   |         |
| 58.               | Of the Letters, &c. . . . .           | <sup>e</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 17   | 1     | Obs. 1. |
| 59.               | Of the Letters, &c. . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 17                | 1     | Obs. 1. |
| 61.               | Verbs in <i>μ.</i> Dialects . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 355               | 214   | •       |
| —                 | Construction of Prepositions . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 1045              | 592   | 7.      |
| 62 <sup>f</sup> . | Of the Genitive . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 575               | 353   | 2.      |
| 64.               | Construction of Prepositions . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 1019              | 582   |         |
| 66.               | <i>νίος</i> . . . . .                 | <i>Bos.</i> 322                | 289   |         |
| 67.               | Of the Accusative . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 679               | 421   | Obs. 2. |
| —                 | Of the Accusative . . . . .           | <sup>g</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 672  | 418   | Obs.    |
| —                 | Of the Accusative . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 679               | 421   | Obs. 2. |
| 69.               | Of the Dative . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 614               | 385   | 1.      |
| 70.               | Of the Article . . . . .              | <sup>h</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 470  | 268   |         |
| 71.               | Verbs in <i>μ.</i> Conjugation . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 341               | 210   | 2.      |
| 78.               | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 1100              | 617   |         |
| 80.               | Of the Infinitive . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 914               | 531   |         |
| —                 | Of the Infinitive . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 930               | 537   |         |
| —                 | Of the Infinitive . . . . .           | <sup>i</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 928  | 536   |         |
| 82.               | Of the Genitive . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 598               | 374   | b.      |
| —                 | <i>ἐν</i> . . . . .                   | <i>Bos.</i> 449                | 426   |         |
| —                 | <i>καρπὸς</i> . . . . .               | <i>Bos.</i> 138                | 130   |         |

<sup>a</sup> οὐτέ γὰρ οἱ βάμβαροι ἄλλοιμοι εἰσι, ὑμῖς τε τὰ ἐς τὸν πόλιμον, &c.

<sup>b</sup> ἐνθα βασιλεὺς——καὶ τῶν χρημάτων——ἐνθαῦτα εἰσι.

<sup>c</sup> See Remarks, lii. (*Matt.* P. 938, *infra*.)

<sup>d</sup> λίγι, δ' ὦν, &c.

<sup>e</sup> See Remarks, xli. (*Matt.* P. 17, 1.)

<sup>f</sup> Chap. 63. Πρεσβύων apud Herodotum πρεσβύτερος ἢ πρεσβύτεατος εἰμι——πρεσβύτερον, antevertendum, ἐπιμελείας ἀξιώτερον—τὰ γὰρ θίων πρεσβύτερα ἐκινῶντε, ἢ τὰ τῶν ἀνδρῶν—

<sup>g</sup> θυσίας τι καὶ ἰστάς Ἀθρήστου ἀπελόμενος, &c.

<sup>h</sup> τοὺς ἱναγίας ἐκινίγων.

<sup>i</sup> Compare preceding *reference*.

| Chap. | Quot. |                                                      | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-------|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 83.   |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 672  | 418   | Obs.    |
| —     |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 668  | 416   | a.      |
| 84.   |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 625  | 389   |         |
| 86.   |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 950  | 549   | Obs. 2. |
| —     |       | Of the Tenses . . . . .                              | <i>*Matt.</i> 852 | 505   | iv.     |
| 87.   |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                        | <i>*Matt.</i> 787 | 474   |         |
| —     |       | Use of the Comparative . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 754  | 455   | Obs. 6. |
| 89.   |       | <i>χωρὼν</i> . . . . .                               | <i>Bos.</i> 360   | 328   |         |
| —     |       | . . . . .                                            | <i>Her.</i> 622   | 224   |         |
| 91 c, |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 948  | 548   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 948  | 549   | 3.      |
| 92.   |       | Irregular Conjugations in <i>μ</i> . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 359  | 216   |         |
| —     |       | <i>οὐδέ, οὔτε</i> . . . . .                          | <i>Bos.</i> 502   | 487   |         |
| —     |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 1023 | 584   | a.      |
| —     |       | Conjugation . . . . .                                | <i>Matt.</i> 313  | 198   | f.      |
| —     |       | Classes of Substantives . . . . .                    | <i>*Matt.</i> 185 | 100   | Obs. 3. |
| —.    |       | Use of the Comparative . . . . .                     | <i>*Matt.</i> 754 | 455   | Obs. 6. |
| 93.   |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 658  | 411   | 5.      |
| —     |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 291  | 191   | 1.      |
| 94 s. |       | The Article as a Pronoun . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 495  | 288   | Obs. 5. |
| 95.   |       | Verbs in <i>μ</i> . Conjugation . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 340  | 210   | Obs. 1. |
| 96.   |       | Anomalies of Adjectives . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 214  | 124   |         |
| 97.   |       | Of the Optative in the Oratio Ob-<br>liqua . . . . . | <i>*Matt.</i> 909 | 529   |         |
| —     |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 805  | 483   |         |
| —     |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 522  | 306   |         |
| —     |       | . . . . .                                            | <i>Her.</i> 583   | 29    |         |
| —     |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 916  | 532   | b.      |
| 99.   |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 648  | 405   | Obs. 2. |
| —     |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                          | <i>*Matt.</i> 916 | 532   | b.      |
| 100.  |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 648  | 405   | Obs. 2. |
| —     |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 541  | 321   | 6.      |

<sup>a</sup> τοῖς τε δὴ Ἀθηναίοις ἀποβεβάναι, &c.

<sup>b</sup> ἄλλῃ μὲν δὴ οὐκ ἔχουσιν, ὅτεφ ζημιώσονται, &c.

<sup>c</sup> ἀνακύντεω (etiam) spe erigi significat, animoque recreari, διὲ ἰστί τε δι' ἡμέας ἰλευθρο-  
θις ἀνέκυντε, &c., — περιῦβριζω, singulari injuriā officio — περιῦβρίσας  
ἰξίβαλε, &c.

<sup>d</sup> In Hexametro.

<sup>e</sup> ἀναποδίζω — Herodotus de Thrasybuli consilio loquens, quod Periandro dedit non  
verbo sed signo — ἰστρυγῶν τε καὶ ἀναποδίζων τὸν κήρυκα, &c., percunctans identidem et  
revocans caduceatorem, ut sæpius mandata exponeret.

<sup>f</sup> πολλὰ ἔτι ἰγίνετο Κυψίλου μαιφρονώτερος.

<sup>g</sup> Apud Herodotum etiam οὐ aliquando reperitur πλεονάζον (redundant) ut in his verbis ἡ  
οὐ καὶ σφί καὶ τοῖσι ἄλλοις, extremo.

<sup>h</sup> ὡς — νομίζουσι — εἴησαν, — ὡς — εἰσὶ καὶ οἰκός — εἴη, &c.

<sup>i</sup> στρατηγὸς δὲ ἄλλους ἀπέδεξε Μιλησίων εἶναι, &c.

| Chap.              | Quot.                                  | Page.            | Sect. | Note.   |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------|-------|---------|
| 101.               | Of the Infinitive . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 940 | 543   | Obs. 3. |
| —                  | Of the Article . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 483 | 279   | Obs. 4. |
| —                  | Of the Article . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 480 | 277   |         |
| 103.               | Of the Genitive . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 607 | 279   | Obs. 1. |
| —                  | Of the Accusative . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 694 | 427   | Obs. 3. |
| 105.               | Of the Participle . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 958 | 554   | h.      |
| —                  | Of the Infinitive . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 945 | 547   |         |
| —                  | . . . . .                              | <i>Her.</i> 604  | 159   |         |
| 106 <sup>a</sup> . | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 787 | 474   | a.      |
| 108.               | Of the Augment . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 269 | 170   |         |
| —                  | Verbs in <i>μ</i> . Dialects . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 355 | 214   | 3.      |
| —                  | Combination of Adjectives . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 727 | 440   |         |
| —                  | . . . . .                              | <i>Her.</i> 583  | 28    |         |
| 109.               | Of the Infinitive . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 914 | 531   |         |
| 115.               | Combination of Adjectives . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 713 | 434   | a.      |
| —                  | Combination of Adjectives . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 714 | 434   | b.      |
| 121.               | 122. <i>υλος</i> . . . . .             | <i>Bos.</i> 322  | 289   |         |
| 124.               | Of the Genitive . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 583 | 358   | Obs.    |

<sup>a</sup> Verbum etiam *ἀνέχειν* *erigi*, *existere*, *eminerereque* significat—dicitur et *ἀνίσχυν*, ut cūm *ἀνίσχορτος ἦλίου*, dicunt, *oriente* et *existente*. Quod etiam transitivè dicitur cum accusativo — *ἐκ τοῦ σοί τι ἢ μήγα ἢ σμυκεὶν ἡμιλλε λοπηρὸν ἀνασχῆσαι*; futurum erat ut *oriretur* et *existeret*.

<sup>b</sup> Compare preceding *reference*.

# ERATO VI.

| Chap.             | Quot. |                                        | Page.              | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------------------|-------|----------------------------------------|--------------------|-------|---------|
| 1.                |       | Of the Augment . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 269   | 170   |         |
| —                 |       | Verbs in <i>μ.</i> Dialects . . . . .  | <i>* Matt.</i> 355 | 214   | 3.      |
| —                 |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1006  | 578   | a.      |
| 2.                |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 608   | 380   | Obs. 1. |
| 3.                |       | Of the Augment . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 264   | 167   | 4.      |
| 4.                |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1013  | 580   | d.      |
| 5.                |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 915   | 531   |         |
| —                 |       | <i>ἐπιβάτης</i> . . . . .              | <i>Bos.</i> 97     | 93    |         |
| 9.                |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 583   | 358   | Obs.    |
| —                 |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .              | <i>* Matt.</i> 579 | 355   | 4.      |
| —                 |       | Of the Participle . . . . .            | <i>* Matt.</i> 961 | 555   |         |
| —                 |       | Of Negative Particles . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 1076  | 608   |         |
| 11.               |       | <i>ξυρός</i> . . . . .                 | <i>Bos.</i> 209    | 187   |         |
| —                 |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 774   | 470   | 6.      |
| —                 |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 928   | 536   |         |
| —                 |       | Variations of the Dialects . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 38    | 11    | Obs.    |
| 12.               |       | . . . . .                              | <i>Her.</i> 581    | 26    |         |
| —                 |       | Of Pronouns . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 242   | 148   |         |
| —                 |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . . | <i>* Matt.</i> 999 | 575   |         |
| —                 |       | . . . . .                              | <i>* Her.</i> 580  | 26    |         |
| 13.               |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 583   | 358   | Obs.    |
| 14 <sup>f</sup> . |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 587   | 362   | Obs. 2. |
| 15.               |       | Of the Article . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 487   | 282   |         |
| 18.               |       | <i>ἐν</i> . . . . .                    | <i>Bos.</i> 449    | 426   |         |
| 21.               |       | <i>χάρις</i> . . . . .                 | <i>Bos.</i> 333    | 297   |         |
| —                 |       | Of the Participle . . . . .            | <i>* Matt.</i> 949 | 549   | 5.      |
| —                 |       | Of the Participle . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 977   | 562   | 2.      |

<sup>a</sup> μεμετιμένος ἀντὶ μεθεμένος est iώνικόν apud Herodotum in principio sexti libri — μεματιμένος ὑπὸ Δαρίου, &c.

<sup>b</sup> οἱ ὅτι Ἀρισταγόρῃ — καταλυθέντες τῶν ἀρχέων, &c.

<sup>c</sup> τοὺς γὰρ ἰωύτου — πειράσθω ἀποσχίζων, &c.

<sup>d</sup> πρὸ τούτων τῶν κακῶν, &c.

<sup>e</sup> φέρεται, τοῦ λοιποῦ μὴ πειρώμεθα αὐτοῦ, &c.

<sup>f</sup> καὶ σφι τὸ κοινὸν (communem rempublicam) τῶν Σαμίων Ἰωνεῖ, &c.

<sup>g</sup> Ἀθηναῖοι μὲν γὰρ δῆλον ἐποίησαν ὑπεραχθεσίντις τῇ Μιλήτῳ ἁλώσει, &c.

| Chap. | Quot. |                                      | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 21.   |       | Irregularities of Construction . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1136 | 631   | 4.      |
| —     |       | Of the Dative . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 639  | 400   |         |
| 23.   |       | Of the Participle . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 981  | 565   | Obs. 3. |
| 25.   |       | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 334  | 206   |         |
| —     |       | Irregularities of Construction . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1136 | 631   | 4.      |
| 27.   |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 889  | 521   |         |
| 30.   |       | The Article as a Pronoun . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 497  | 289   | Obs. 9. |
| 32.   |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 939  | 542   | γ.      |
| —     |       | <i>σὺν</i> . . . . .                 | <i>Bos.</i> 478   | 467   |         |
| 33.   |       | <i>μερῶν</i> . . . . .               | <i>Bos.</i> 188   | 171   |         |
| 37.   |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 772  | 470   | Obs.    |
| —     |       | <i>εἰ δὲ μή</i> . . . . .            | <i>Hoog.</i> 162  | xi.   |         |
| 39.   |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 772  | 470   | Obs.    |
| 43.   |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1107 | 622   |         |
| —     |       | Of Apposition . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 710  | 432   |         |
| —     |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 273  | 173   |         |
| 44.   |       | Use of the Superlative . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 760  | 461   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 905  | 528   | 2.      |
| —     |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 408  | 234   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Participle . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 991  | 569   | 7.      |
| 45.   |       | Of the Article . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 481  | 277   |         |
| —     |       | Use of the Article . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 464  | 265   |         |
| 46.   |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 581  | 356   |         |
| —     |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 777  | 472   | 1.      |
| —     |       | Of the Participle . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 991  | 569   | 7.      |
| —     |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1052 | 596   | a.      |
| —     |       | Of the Article . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 475  | 272   | b.      |
| —     |       | Of the Article . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 479  | 277   | a.      |
| 47.   |       | Of the Article . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 476  | 275   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 541  | 321   | 6.      |
| 52.   |       | <i>τέκνον</i> . . . . .              | <i>Bos.</i> 295   | 261   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 915  | 531   |         |
| 53.   |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 772  | 470   | 1.      |
| 56.   |       | Third Declension . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 159  | 84    |         |
| 57.   |       | <i>ιὲρὰ</i> . . . . .                | <i>Bos.</i> 129   | 122   |         |

<sup>a</sup> Ἀθηναῖοι δὴλον ἵσtioσαν ὑπεραχθεῖντες—τῇ τι ἄλλη πολλαχῇ, καὶ δὴ καὶ—  
 ἐς δάκρυα ἔπεσε τὸ θέτηρον, for πεσόντος τοῦ θέτηρον, &c.

<sup>b</sup> Σάμιοι γὰρ κομζόμενοι ἐς Σικελίην, ἐγένοντο—καὶ Ζανγκλαῖοι,—καὶ—  
 περιεκατέατο, &c., i. e. quo tempore Samii ad Locros Epizephyrios pervenere, Zancleii  
 urbem Siculorum obsidebant.

<sup>c</sup> Καεῖν ἴσχοι οἱ Πέρσαι· τὰς μὲν ἰδιωτὴν τῶν πολέων ὑποκυψάσας, τὰς δὲ ἀνάγκη  
 προσηγάγοντο.

<sup>d</sup> ἴσας ἂν πλείους δύναντο, &c.

<sup>e</sup> πρῶτα μὲν θασίους διαβληθέντας—λαίλους σφέας, &c.

<sup>f</sup> οἷα ἐπὶ Ἰουδαίῳ τι τοῦ Μιλησίου πολιορκηθέντες, &c.

<sup>g</sup> At the beginning of the chapter.

| Chap.             | Quot. |                                    | Page.              | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------------------|-------|------------------------------------|--------------------|-------|---------|
| 57.               |       | Third Declension . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 139   | 75    |         |
| —                 |       | πεμπόμενοι . . . . .               | <i>Bos.</i> 240    | 215   |         |
| 58.               |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .      | <i>*Matt.</i> 772  | 470   | 1.      |
| 59.               |       | ταμείον . . . . .                  | <i>Bos.</i> 294    | 260   |         |
| 61.               |       | Of the Participle . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 950   | 549   | Obs. 2. |
| —                 |       | Of the Participle . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 965   | 557   | 1.      |
| 62.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1020  | 583   | β.      |
| 63.               |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .  | <i>*Matt.</i> 867  | 514   | b.      |
| —                 |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 569   | 348   | Obs. 2. |
| 65.               |       | . . . . .                          | <i>Her.</i> 613    | 201   |         |
| 66.               |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 442   | 254   |         |
| 67.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . | <i>*Matt.</i> 1027 | 585   |         |
| —                 |       | Third Declension . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 160   | 85    |         |
| 68.               |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 596   | 372   |         |
| 69.               |       | Verbs in μ. Conjugation . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 340   | 210   | Obs. 1. |
| —                 |       | Of the Participle . . . . .        | <i>*Matt.</i> 958  | 554   | g.      |
| —                 |       | Adjectives of two Terminations .   | <i>Matt.</i> 205   | 117   |         |
| —                 |       | μαρτεῖον . . . . .                 | <i>Bos.</i> 169    | 151   |         |
| —                 |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1050  | 595   | 3.      |
| 71.               |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 291   | 191   |         |
| 72.               |       | πράγμα . . . . .                   | <i>Bos.</i> 264    | 236   |         |
| 76.               |       | Attraction . . . . .               | <i>*Matt.</i> 1132 | 630   |         |
| —                 |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 537   | 317   | Obs.    |
| 79 <sup>f</sup> . |       | Metaplasma . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 171   | 92    | Obs.    |
| 83.               |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>*Matt.</i> 575  | 352   |         |
| 84.               |       | ἐπεὶ . . . . .                     | <i>Hoog.</i> 188   | III.  |         |
| — <sup>h</sup> .  |       | τε . . . . .                       | <i>Hoog.</i> 499   | XVI.  |         |
| 86.               |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 591   | 366   | Obs. 2. |
| —                 |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>*Matt.</i> 587  | 362   | Obs. 2. |
| 89.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1002  | 577   |         |
| —                 |       | Of Numerals . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 234   | 143   | Obs.    |
| 91.               |       | Of the Participle . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 955   | 553   | γ.      |
| 92.               |       | Of the Verb . . . . .              | <i>*Matt.</i> 829  | 496   | 1.      |

<sup>a</sup> At the beginning of the chapter.

<sup>b</sup> Οὐκ ἂν ἐμὸς εἴη, he cannot be mine.

<sup>c</sup> ἐπὶ γέλῳ τί τι καὶ λάσθῃ, *ritus et contumelia causa*.

<sup>d</sup> φαιμένη αὐτὸν εὖ καλῶς ποιεῖν ἀπαρνούμενον.

<sup>e</sup> οὐ γὰρ οὐδαμῶς ἑκαλλήξει διαβαίνειν μιν, &c.

<sup>f</sup> Ἐκτίσθαι autem et ἀποτίσθαι *paratus pendere* significant, quanquam *quocunque modo soluentes et rependentes, ἀποτίσθαι* dicuntur, et *qui sunt captivos. ἀποτίσθαι* δὲ ἵσθαι *Πελοποννησίους* διὰ μὲν τῶν ἀνταγμάτων κατ' ἄνδρα ἀιχμάλων ἐκτίσθαι.

<sup>g</sup> Ἄργεος δὲ ἀνδρῶν ἐχρηώθη, ἔδωκε, &c.

<sup>h</sup> Ἐμοὶ δὲ δοκεῖ τίσιν ταύτην ὁ Κλειμένης Δημαρέτης ἐκτίσασθαι, *hanc paratus habuisse, has paratus dedisse*.—See note <sup>f</sup>.

<sup>i</sup> At the end of the chapter; *οἱ οὐδὲ οὕτω ἐσῆκονον οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι, ἀπαλλάσσοντο*.

<sup>k</sup> ἔσχον τι ἐς τὴν Ἀργεῖδα χώραν, &c.

| Chap.            | Quot. |                                              | Page.                          | Sect. | Note.   |
|------------------|-------|----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|---------|
| 94.              |       | <i>μέρος</i> . . . . .                       | <i>Bos.</i> 176                | 157   |         |
| —                |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                  | <sup>a</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 966  | 557   | 1.      |
| 97.              |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 766               | 466   |         |
| —                |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 278               | 180   | π.      |
| 98.              |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .       | <sup>b</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 1082 | 587   | c.      |
| —                |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                  | <sup>c</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 980  | 565   | Obs. 1. |
| 100.             |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 948               | 549   | 4.      |
| —                |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 930               | 537   |         |
| —                |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 1006              | 578   | a.      |
| —                |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 927               | 535   | Obs. 3. |
| —                |       | Combination of Adjectives . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 723               | 438   | 5.      |
| —                |       | Of the Tenses . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 849               | 504   | 2.      |
| 101.             |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 541               | 321   | 6.      |
| —                |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . .    | <sup>d</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 903  | 526   |         |
| —                |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 569               | 348   | Obs. 2. |
| 102.             |       | Heteroclitics . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 167               | 91    | 2.      |
| 103.             |       | <i>νίκη</i> . . . . .                        | <i>Bos.</i> 203                | 183   |         |
| — <sup>e</sup> . |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 653               | 409   | 3.      |
| —                |       | Remarks on some Verbs in <i>μι</i> . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 347               | 211   | Obs. 1. |
| —                |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 407               | 235   | 1.      |
| —                |       | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 328               | 204   | 6.      |
| —                |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 623               | 389   | 3.      |
| 104.             |       | Of the Tenses . . . . .                      | <sup>f</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 849  | 504   | 2.      |
| —                |       | Of Adverbs . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 1055              | 597   |         |
| —                |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 1047              | 593   |         |
| —                |       | Of the Article . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 478               | 277   | a.      |
| —                |       | <i>δίκη</i> . . . . .                        | <i>Bos.</i> 72                 | 68    |         |
| —                |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 593               | 369   |         |
| — extr.          |       | Of Negative Particles . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 1087              | 610   |         |
| 105.             |       | Irregularities of Construction . . . . .     | <sup>g</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 1133 | 631   | 2.      |
| —                |       | The Article as a Pronoun . . . . .           | <sup>h</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 495  | 288   | Obs. 4. |
| 106.             |       | Of Numerals . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 234               | 144   | 1.      |
| —                |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 640               | 400   | 8.      |
| —                |       | Of Negative Particles . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 1083              | 609   | 2.      |
| —                |       | <i>ώρα</i> . . . . .                         | <i>Bos.</i> 367                | 336   |         |

<sup>a</sup> ἐντειλάμενος δὲ ἀπίσκειται,——ἀγειν ἑαυτῷ ἐς ἑβνὴν τὰ ἀνδράποδα.

<sup>b</sup> μετὰ δὲ ταύτων ἐπιβυῖν ἐξαναχθίνα, Δῆλος ἐκινήθη, &c.

<sup>c</sup> Compare preceding quotation.

<sup>d</sup> οἱ δὲ Ἐρετριεῖς ἐπιβελθὺν——εἴ πως δὲ διαφυλάττειν τὰ τίχλια τοῦτου σφι ἕμιλε πέρι, (τοῦ διαφυλάττειν, &c.)

<sup>e</sup> Κατέλαβι μὲν τὸ πρῶγμα ταῦτα, mihi hoc contigit, mihi accidit. Ponitur et impersonaliter pro contigit.——κατέλαβε ἀποθανὺν ὑπὸ τῶν Πυρρισταίων παίδων.

<sup>f</sup> ὁ Μιλτιάδης ἦκων ἐν τῇς Χερσονήσου, καὶ ἐκπιφυγὼς, &c.

<sup>g</sup> ὡς αὐτὸς τι ἔλεγε——βώσαντα——κελεύσασθαι ἀπαγγεῖλαι, &c.

<sup>h</sup> τὰ δ' ἴτε καὶ ἰσμήνου. sine τὰ μὲν.



| Chap.            | Quot. |                                                     | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|------------------|-------|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 107.             |       | Gender of Substantives . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 172  | 93    | Obs. 1. |
| —                |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 385  | 226   | 2.      |
| —                |       | Use of the Comparative . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 756  | 457   |         |
| 108.             |       | Use of the Comparative . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 756  | 457   |         |
| —                |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 955  | 553   | γ.      |
| —                |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 918  | 533   | 3.      |
| —                |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 538  | 318   |         |
| 109.             |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 527  | 309   | c.      |
| — <sup>a</sup> . |       | Use of the Comparative . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 746  | 448   |         |
| —                |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 929  | 536   |         |
| — <sup>c</sup> . |       | Construction of Prepositions . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 1004 | 577   |         |
| —                |       | μέν οὖν . . . . .                                   | <i>Hoog.</i> 317  | xii.  |         |
| 111.             |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                       | <i>Matt.</i> 772  | 470   | Obs.    |
| —                |       | Third Declension . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 158  | 84    | Obs. 3. |
| —                |       | Gender of Substantives . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 172  | 93    | Obs. 1. |
| —                |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 539  | 319   | Obs.    |
| —                |       | The Article as a Pronoun . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 497  | 289   |         |
| 112.             |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 511  | 297   | Obs. 2. |
| —                |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> 639  | 400   | 5.      |
| —                |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 521  | 305   |         |
| —                |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 525  | 309   | b.      |
| 113.             |       | Combination of Adjectives . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 731  | 442   | 3.      |
| 114.             |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 541  | 321   |         |
| 115.             |       | Of the Verb . . . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 827  | 495   |         |
| 116.             |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 555  | 337   | 1.      |
| —                |       | Classes of Substantives . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 192  | 104   |         |
| 117.             |       | Construction of Prepositions . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 1017 | 581   |         |
| —                |       | General Observations on Construc-<br>tion . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1130 | 630   | e.      |
| —                |       | Of the Tenses . . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> 839  | 499   |         |
| —                |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 950  | 549   | Obs. 2. |
| — <sup>f</sup> . |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 932  | 538   |         |

<sup>a</sup> 'Ιππαρχίῳ est hipparchiâ fungi, *genitivo junctum*—sic Πελομαρχίῳ.—ἦν γὰρ ἰδι-  
παιος ψηφιοφόρος.—'Αθηναίων πολεμαρχέειν.

<sup>b</sup> 'Ε, σοὶ νῦν, Καλλίμαχι, ἔστι ἡ καταδουλῶσαι.—ἡ ἱλιυδίας ποιήσαντα—λατρίσαι,  
&c.

<sup>c</sup> 'Ανήκω significat (etiam) *pertingo et porrigo*, ut παρήκω καὶ καθήκω, atque eo amplius  
προσθήκω.—Κῶς ἂν δὴ ταῦτα εἶα τι ἔστι γινίσθαι, καὶ κῶς ἐς σέ τι τούτων ἀνήκει, *deceat te,*  
καὶ προσήκει. Et paulo post, Ταῦτα ἂν πάντα ἐς σέ νῦν τείνει, καὶ ἐν σὺν ἀρετῇ.

<sup>d</sup> θῶμα γινίσθαι τοιόνδε' explanatory proposition, 'Αθηναίων ἄνδρα 'Επιζήλον, &c., et infra  
—ἦκουσα τοιόνδε τινὰ λόγον explanatory proposition, ἄνδρα εἰ δοκίμην, &c.

<sup>e</sup> λέγειν δι' αὐτὸν ἤκουσα, &c.

<sup>f</sup> Παραστάτης auxiliarius, opitulator—παραστάτις opitulatrix.—Sunt etiam παρασ-  
τάται in acie, quasi *astuties*, ut Gaza ex Æliano vertit, περὶ παρατάξεων, ut ἐπιστάται  
substitutes, et πρωτοστάται præstitutes.—ἐν δὲ ἰωῦτεῦ παραστάτην ἀποκτεῖναι.

# ERATO VI.

| Chap.               | Quot. |                                                      | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|---------------------|-------|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 118.                |       | Conjugation. Dialects . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 329  | 204   | 6.      |
| —                   |       | Construction of Prepositions . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 1013 | 580   | e.      |
| 120.                |       | ᾠρα . . . . .                                        | <i>Bos.</i> 367   | 336   |         |
| 125.                |       | The Article as a Pronoun . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 494  | 288   | Obs. 2. |
| — <sup>b</sup> .    |       | . . . . .                                            | <i>Her.</i> 577   | 15    |         |
| 127.                |       | Use of the Superlative . . . .                       | <i>Matt.</i> 761  | 461   |         |
| —                   |       | ῥος . . . . .                                        | <i>Bos.</i> 322   | 289   |         |
| —                   |       | Variations of the Dialects . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 41   | 13    |         |
| 128.                |       | . . . . .                                            | <i>Her.</i> 593   | 85    |         |
| 129 <sup>cd</sup> . |       | Construction of Prepositions . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 994  | 572   |         |
| 132.                |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 280  | 161   | c.      |
| 133.                |       | Of Verbs in μ . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 337  | 208   | 5.      |
| —                   |       | Combination of Adjectives . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 732  | 442   |         |
| —                   |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 915  | 531   |         |
| —                   |       | Irregular Conjugations in μ. Dia-<br>lects . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 361  | 217   | Obs.    |
| 134.                |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 803  | 483   | b.      |
| —                   |       | Verbs in μ. Dialects . . . . .                       | <i>Matt.</i> 355  | 214   | 4.      |
| —                   |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 410  | 237   |         |
| —                   |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 606  | 378   | Obs. 3. |
| 136.                |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 594  | 370   | Obs. 3. |
| —                   |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 594  | 370   | Obs. 1. |
| —                   |       | Variations of the Dialects . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 41   | 13    |         |
| 137.                |       | Irregularities of Construction . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 1133 | 631   | 1.      |
| —                   |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 796  | 479   | b.      |
| —                   |       | . . . . .                                            | <i>Her.</i> 597   | 115   |         |
| —                   |       | Use of the Comparative . . . .                       | <i>Matt.</i> 755  | 455   | Obs. 7. |
| 138.                |       | Irregularities of Construction . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 1133 | 631   | 1.      |
| —                   |       | ἔργον . . . . .                                      | <i>Bos.</i> 100   | 95    |         |
| 139.                |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 413  | 240   |         |
| 140.                |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 772  | 470   | Obs.    |
| —                   |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 567  | 347   | Obs. 2. |

<sup>a</sup> τοῦτο μὲν γὰρ sine τοῦτο δὲ.

<sup>b</sup> τετρεκαετηροῦ, quadrigas, i. e. quadrijuges equos alo—at the close of the chapter.

<sup>c</sup> ἐκρήγνυμαι, erumpere—Herodotus in Erato pro excalescere dixit, et in iram præcipiem erumpere—(de Hippoclides loquens)—εὐ βουλόμενος ἐκράγηται ἐς αὐτόν.

<sup>d</sup> Ἀπορχεῖσθαι est per imperitiam saltandi perdere quod affectatur et poscitur, ut si proculus malè saltaverit, et per hoc à puellæ expositæ nuptiis rejectus fuerit, et repudiat ab ipsâ—ὦ παῖ Τισάνδρου, ἀπορχήσας γι μὲν τὴν γάμον. Hoc Latine desaltare dici potest, ut Laurentius in eo loco vertit. Quo verbo Suetonius in Caligula usus est pro saltationem peragere. Cum pallâ (inquit) tunicâque talari prosiluit, ac, desaltato cantico, abiit.

<sup>e</sup> ὡς δὲ ἀπὸ δίσκου ἰγίνοντο, &c.

<sup>f</sup> Πάνδιππος δ' Ἀεΐφρονος θανάτου ἀγαγὼν (ὑπαγαγὼν, Gaisford).

<sup>g</sup> προσγαγόμενου δὲ τοῦ δήμου αὐτῇ κατὰ τὴν ἀπόλυσιν τοῦ θανάτου, &c.

<sup>h</sup> ἰωντοὺς δὲ γινέσθαι τισιντεῖν ἰαίνων ἄνδρας ἀμείνονας, ὅσφω περὶν, &c.

## POLYMNIA VII.

| Chap. | Quot. |                                                       | Page.                   | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------|---------|
| 3.    |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                           | <sup>a</sup> Matt. 956  | 553   | δ.      |
| —     |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                               | <sup>b</sup> Matt. 614  | 385   | 1.      |
| —     |       | Construction of Prepositions . .                      | <sup>c</sup> Matt. 999  | 575   |         |
| —     |       | Construction of Prepositions . .                      | <sup>d</sup> Matt. 1000 | 575   |         |
| 4.    |       | Of the Article . . . . .                              | Matt. 466               | 266   |         |
| 5.    |       | Of Negative Particles . . . . .                       | Matt. 1082              | 609   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .                     | <sup>e</sup> Matt. 865  | 513   | Δ.      |
| —     |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                         | <sup>f</sup> Matt. 772  | 470   | 1.      |
| —     |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                             | Matt. 588               | 363   | Obs.    |
| 6.    |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                           | <sup>g</sup> Matt. 915  | 531   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                               | Matt. 643               | 402   | b.      |
| —     |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                     | Matt. 400               | 233   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Optative in the Oratio Ob-<br>liqua . . . . .  | Matt. 908               | 529   | 2.      |
| —     |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .                     | Matt. 889               | 521   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                             | Matt. 542               | 323   | b.      |
| —     |       | Irregular Conjugations in μι. Dia-<br>lects . . . . . | Matt. 361               | 217   |         |
| —     |       | The Article as a Pronoun . . . .                      | <sup>h</sup> Matt. 497  | 289   | Obs. 9. |
| —     |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                           | Matt. 963               | 556   | Obs. 1. |
| 7.    |       | Degrees of Comparison . . . . .                       | Matt. 223               | 133   | 4.      |
| —     |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                             | Matt. 584               | 359   |         |
| 8.    |       | Combination of Adjectives . . .                       | Matt. 714               | 434   | b.      |
| 9.    |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                             | Matt. 606               | 378   | Obs. 3. |
| —     |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                           | Matt. 920               | 534   | a.      |
| 10.   |       | Use of the Comparative . . . . .                      | Matt. 745               | 448   | a.      |
| —     |       | μερῇ . . . . .                                        | Bos. 186                | 167   |         |

<sup>a</sup> ἐτύγχανε——ἀναβεβηκὼς εἰς Σαῦσα, &c.

<sup>b</sup> ἐτύγχανε κατὰ τὸ αὐτὸ τοῦτοις καὶ Δημάρετος, &c.

<sup>c</sup> ἄλλων τινὰ τὸ γίγας ἔχειν πρὸ ἰωῦτοῦ, in preference to himself.

<sup>d</sup> Preceding *reference*.

<sup>e</sup> ἀλλὰ τὸ μὴ εἶναι ταῦτα πρήσσοις τάσπερ ἐν χερσὶ ἔχεις.

<sup>f</sup> οὗτος μὴ οἱ ὁ λόγος ἦν τιμωρός.

<sup>g</sup> χρεὶν δὲ κατεργάσασθαι τὸ καὶ ἀνέπεισε Πιρξία, ὥστε ποιῆσαι ταῦτα.

<sup>h</sup> τῶν μὴ ἔλγει οὐδὲν, ὃ δὲ τὰ ἐτυχεύοντα ἐκλογίμους, &c.

| Chap.             | Quot. |                                        | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------------------|-------|----------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 10.               |       | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 323  | 203   | 4.      |
| 12.               |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 923  | 534   |         |
| —                 |       | . . . . .                              | <i>Her.</i> 642   | 271   |         |
| 13.               |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 692  | 426   | 3.      |
| — <sup>b</sup> .  |       | Use of the Comparative . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 756  | 457   |         |
| 15.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1003 | 577   |         |
| 16.               |       | . . . . .                              | <i>Her.</i> 586   | 47    |         |
| —                 |       | Of the Participle . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 957  | 553   | Obs. 2. |
| —                 |       | . . . . .                              | <i>Her.</i> 588   | 56    |         |
| —                 |       | . . . . .                              | <i>Her.</i> 588   | 57    |         |
| —                 |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 393  | 230   |         |
| 18.               |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 805  | 484   | b.      |
| 19.               |       | . . . . .                              | <i>Her.</i> 598   | 123   |         |
| —                 |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 770  | 468   |         |
| 21.               |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1100 | 617   |         |
| —                 |       | . . . . .                              | <i>Her.</i> 577   | 15    |         |
| —                 |       | The Article as a Pronoun . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 494  | 288   | Obs. 2. |
| —                 |       | Of the Verb . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 831  | 496   | 6.      |
| 22.               |       | Interchange of Substantives . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 701  | 429   | 4.      |
| 23.               |       | Of the Participle . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 962  | 556   | Obs. 1. |
| —                 |       | Degrees of Comparison . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 222  | 132   |         |
| —                 |       | Of the Participle . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 991  | 569   | 7.      |
| —                 |       | Of the Participle . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 981  | 565   | Obs. 3. |
| —                 |       | Of the Adjective . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 734  | 444   | 3.      |
| —                 |       | Of the Augment . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 266  | 168   | Obs. 2. |
| 24.               |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 942  | 545   |         |
| —                 |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 692  | 426   | 3.      |
| 26.               |       | Use of the Comparative . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 748  | 450   | Obs. 2. |
| 28.               |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 677  | 421   | 11.     |
| 29 <sup>c</sup> . |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 607  | 379   | Obs. 1. |

<sup>a</sup> ἀκουσαντι μίντοι μοι——ἡ πότις ἐπέξεσε, &c.

<sup>b</sup> Chap. 14. τὰς τοι ἐξ αὐτῶν προδόντα ἀνασχίσειν, *eventura, futura, otitura.*

<sup>c</sup> οὐ περιορᾷν φύσι τῇ τοῦτῃς χρῆσθαι.

<sup>d</sup> ἔτι τῇ σφαιρωτέρῃν εἰκῶς τε καὶ Πίερσι ἀναίρεα.

<sup>e</sup> Ὁρυσσον δὲ ἄδι· δασάμενοι τὸν χώρον οἱ βάρβαροι κατὰ Ἰόνια, κατὰ Σάον πάλιν σχοινοτὴς ποιησάμενοι.

<sup>f</sup> κάτω τε δὲ γίνετο καὶ ἐξισοῦτο ταῖς ἄλλαις τὸ ἔργον.

<sup>g</sup> Ἀπαρτίζω, τὸ ἀρτίως συμπληρῶ, τουτίστιν ἀρμοδιῶς καὶ ἡρμοσμένως, hoc est, omnibus numeris expleo.—ἀπαρτισμός ἡ συμπλήρωσις, *complementum*, cum numeri omnes justè complentur. Quare Lucæ decimo quarto ubi legitur, Πρώτοι καθίσας ψηφίζου τὴν δαπάνην, εἰ ἔχει τὰ πρὸς ἀπαρτισμον—ἀπαρτισμός significat *omnium partium justam abolutionem*, est enim ἀπαρτίζειν ita rem absolvere, nihil ut *desit* nec *redundet*. Quo vocabulo etiam significatur *summa impendiorum justorum* subducta cum pecunia quæ in numerato habetur. Nam qui domum ædificare instituit, is si frugi sit, rationem impensæ futuræ cum pecunia sua colligit, ut ex eo videat quatenus exædificare possit—quod si summæ adæquent inter se, jam securus est operis. Hæc ratio Ἀπαρτιλογία dicitur, quam Cicero *quadrantem*

| Chap.             | Quot. |                                                             | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------------------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 29.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 1033 | 588   |         |
| 30.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 1013 | 580   | e.      |
| —                 |       | <i>δεσγενομενος</i> . . . . .                               | <i>Bos.</i> 65    | 61    |         |
| —                 |       | . . . . .                                                   | <i>Her.</i> 671   | 377   |         |
| 31.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 1023 | 584   | β.      |
| 32.               |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> 273  | 173   |         |
| —                 |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 781  | 472   | d.      |
| 35.               |       | Verbs in <i>μ.</i> Conjugation . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 340  | 210   | Obs. 1. |
| 36.               |       | Variations of the Dialects . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 39   | 12    |         |
| 38.               |       | Of Pronouns . . . . .                                       | <i>Matt.</i> 243  | 148   |         |
| 39.               |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> 431  | 247   | Obs. 2. |
| —                 |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> 418  | 242   |         |
| 40.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 1029 | 586   | c.      |
| —                 |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                                   | <i>Matt.</i> 536  | 316   | f.      |
| 41.               |       | Conjugation. Dialects . . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 315  | 199   |         |
| 44.               |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> 409  | 237   |         |
| 46 <sup>c</sup> . |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .                                 | <i>Matt.</i> 692  | 426   | 3.      |
| —                 |       | Construction of Prepositions . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 1035 | 588   | β.      |
| —                 |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .                                 | <i>Matt.</i> 678  | 421   |         |
| 47.               |       | Gender of Substantives . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 178  | 95    |         |
| —                 |       | Conjugation. Dialects . . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 330  | 205   |         |
| 48.               |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                                   | <i>Matt.</i> 581  | 356   |         |
| 50 <sup>e</sup> . |       | <i>κύβος</i> . . . . .                                      | <i>Bos.</i> 153   | 139   |         |
| —                 |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> 385  | 226   |         |
| 51.               |       | Irregular Conjugations in <i>μ.</i> Dia-<br>lects . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 360  | 217   |         |
| 52.               |       | Gender of Substantives . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 179  | 95    |         |
| —                 |       | Attraction . . . . .                                        | <i>Matt.</i> 1131 | 630   |         |
| 53.               |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                                   | <i>Matt.</i> 580  | 355   | Obs. 2. |
| 54.               |       | <i>ἡμέρα</i> . . . . .                                      | <i>Bos.</i> 113   | 106   |         |
| —                 |       | . . . . .                                                   | <i>Her.</i> 583   | 28    |         |
| 55.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 1041 | 591   | a.      |
| —                 |       | . . . . .                                                   | <i>Her.</i> 676   | 421   |         |
| 56.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 1045 | 592   | 7.      |
| —                 |       | . . . . .                                                   | <i>Her.</i> 595   | 95    | xi.     |

appellat; cum nihil nec excurrit, nec desit.—ἀλλ' ἦτοι ἀπαριθλογίῃ ὑπ' ἡμῶν σιωπῶ-  
μεμένη.

<sup>a</sup> ἀποπλήσω παρ' ἐμωυτοῦ, δούς τὰς ἑπτὰ χιλιάδας.

<sup>b</sup> See on Chap. 44. Remarks, li. (Matt. P. 823, 2.)

<sup>c</sup> Ἐσῆλθε γὰρ με λογισάμενον κατεικτιῖναι ὡς βραχὺς, &c.

<sup>d</sup> See on Chap. 46. (quoted 45.) Remarks, li. (Matt. P. 823, 2.)

<sup>e</sup> Καθαίρειν εἶπαι est peragere, et vincere certamen suscipiunt—μγάλα γὰρ πρήγματα  
μυγέλοισι κινδύνοισι ἰδίαις καταίρεσθαι, id est, κατορθοῦσθαι καὶ ἐπιτυχῶς ἀποτελεῖσθαι.

<sup>f</sup> Ἵτι ἐπὶ ταῦταις ἡ πᾶσα Περσικὴ στρατιὴ ἰγίνετο διαφθεῖραι καὶ περιποιῆσαι, &c., for Ἵτι  
ἐπὶ ταῦταις ἰγίνετο τὸ τὴν πᾶσαν Περσικὴν στρατιὴν διαφθεῖραι καὶ περιποιῆσαι.

<sup>g</sup> κατὰ δὲ τὴν πρὸς το Αἰγαίον—πρὸς τοῦ Πόντου, &c., with the genitive.

| Chap.            | Quot. |                                    | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|------------------|-------|------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 57.              |       | Of the Article . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 461  | 264   |         |
| 58.              |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 607  | 379   | Obs. 1. |
| —                |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1024 | 584   | ε.      |
| 60.              |       | On the Oblique Cases . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 699  | 428   | 5.      |
| —                |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 375  | 222   |         |
| —                |       | Use of the Superlative . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 760  | 461   |         |
| 61.              |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 559  | 339   | 2.      |
| 62.              |       | σκευή . . . . .                    | <i>Bos.</i> 278   | 248   |         |
| —                |       | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 329  | 204   |         |
| 65.              |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 598  | 374   | Obs.    |
| 67.              |       | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 329  | 204   |         |
| 69.              |       | Anomalous and Defective Nouns .    | <i>Matt.</i> 164  | 89    |         |
| —                |       | μερῶν . . . . .                    | <i>Bos.</i> 188   | 171   |         |
| —                |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 686  | 424   |         |
| —                |       | δορὰ . . . . .                     | <i>Bos.</i> 74    | 70    |         |
| —                |       | . . . . .                          | <i>Her.</i> 576   | 10    |         |
| 70.              |       | Use of the Superlative . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 759  | 459   | Obs.    |
| —                |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 445  | 255   |         |
| 72.              |       | σκευή . . . . .                    | <i>Bos.</i> 278   | 248   |         |
| 75.              | 64.   | δορὰ . . . . .                     | <i>Bos.</i> 74    | 70    |         |
| 76.              |       | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 328  | 204   | 6.      |
| 77.              |       | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 329  | 204   |         |
| 81.              |       | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 329  | 204   |         |
| 83.              |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1024 | 584   | ε.      |
| —                |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 276  | 177   | Note.   |
| 84.              |       | σκευή . . . . .                    | <i>Bos.</i> 278   | 248   |         |
| 86.              |       | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 329  | 204   |         |
| 87.              |       | στρατος . . . . .                  | <i>Bos.</i> 286   | 255   |         |
| 88.              |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 666  | 415   |         |
| 89.              |       | Third Declension . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 154  | 82    | Obs. 4. |
| —                |       | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 329  | 204   |         |
| —                |       | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 329  | 204   |         |
| 90.              |       | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 328  | 204   | 6.      |
| 96.              |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 927  | 535   | Obs. 3. |
| 97.              |       | γονεῖς . . . . .                   | <i>Bos.</i> 57    | 52    |         |
| — <sup>d</sup> . |       | τοκεῖς . . . . .                   | <i>Bos.</i> 306   | 272   |         |
| 100.             |       | Of the Verb . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 829  | 496   | 1.      |
| —                |       | Of the Verb . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 822  | 492   | c.      |

<sup>a</sup> ἐπ' οὗ καὶ ὁ κάλπος οὗτος τὴν ἐπωνυμίην ἔχει, &c.

<sup>b</sup> ἱκαλίοντο δι' ἀθέλωντο οἱ Πέρσαι οὗτοι ἐπὶ τοῦδε.

<sup>c</sup> τῶν ἰγῶν, οὐ γὰρ ἀναγκασίη ἐξίεργεσθαι (παραμυᾶσθαι) ἰς ἰσπερὶς λόγον, οὐ παραμέμνημαι.

<sup>d</sup> Chap. 99. Latine *præsens animus*, et *animi præsentia* dicitur. — Id etiam λῆμα dicitur — de Artemisiâ loquens, ἥτις ἀποθανόντος τοῦ ἀνδρός, — ἐπὶ λῆματος τι καὶ ἀνδρὸς ἰσπερὶς τούτου, &c.



| Chap. | Quot. |                                          | Page.                         | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-------|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------|---------|
| 106.  | 105.  | Of the Adjective . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 739              | 446   | 10.     |
| —     |       | Of the Verb . . . . .                    | <sup>a</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 827 | 495   | b.      |
| 108.  |       | Construction of Prepositions . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 1047             | 593   | c.      |
| 109.  |       | Third Declension . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 152              | 80    | Obs. 6. |
| 114.  |       | <i>ἔθος</i> . . . . .                    | <i>Bos.</i> 86                | 82    |         |
| —     |       | Construction of Prepositions . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 1047             | 593   | c.      |
| 115.  |       | Construction of Prepositions . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 1040             | 590   | γ.      |
| 118.  |       | Combination of Adjectives, &c. .         | <i>Matt.</i> 732              | 442   | 3.      |
| —     |       | <i>κίνδυνος</i> . . . . .                | <i>Bos.</i> 143               | 133   | §       |
| 119.  |       | Verbs in <i>μ.</i> Dialects . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 355              | 214   | 1.      |
| —     |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .        | <i>Matt.</i> 889              | 521   |         |
| —     |       | Irregular Conjugations in <i>μ.</i> Dia- |                               |       |         |
|       |       | lects . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 361              | 217   | Obs.    |
| —     |       | <i>ἡμέρα</i> . . . . .                   | <i>Bos.</i> 113               | 106   |         |
| 121.  |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 673              | 419   | i.      |
| 122.  |       | Verbs in <i>μ.</i> Dialects . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 355              | 214   | 1.      |
| 125.  |       | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 329              | 204   |         |
| 129.  |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 674              | 420   | b.      |
| 133.  |       | . . . . .                                | <i>Her.</i> 575               | 4     |         |
| 135.  |       | Of the Verb . . . . .                    | <sup>b</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 827 | 495   | b.      |
| —     | 136.  | Of the Accusative . . . . .              | <sup>c</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 658 | 411   | 5.      |
| 136.  |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 661              | 412   |         |
| —     | 163.  | Construction of Prepositions . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 993              | 572   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 927              | 536   |         |
| 137.  |       | Construction of Prepositions . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 1017             | 581   |         |
| —     |       | The Article as a Pronoun . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 498              | 290   | 3.      |
| —     |       | The Article as a Pronoun . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 499              | 290   | 3.      |
| —     |       | Of the Augment . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 259              | 161   |         |
| 139.  |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 927              | 535   | Obs. 3. |
| —     |       | Construction of Prepositions . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 1039             | 590   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Participle . . . . .              | <sup>d</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 961 | 555   |         |
| —     |       | Of Adverbs . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 1061             | 600   | 5.      |
| —     |       | Of Adverbs . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 1062             | 600   | 5.      |
| —     |       | <i>μερῇ</i> . . . . .                    | <i>Bos.</i> 186               | 167   |         |
| —     |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 508              | 296   | 3.      |
| —     |       | Of the Participle . . . . .              | <sup>e</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 957 | 553   | Obs. 2. |
| 140.  |       | Use of the Vocative . . . . .            | <sup>f</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 530 | 312   | 2.      |
| —     |       | Of the Tenses . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 850              | 504   | 3.      |
| —     |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 404              | 234   |         |

<sup>a</sup> πολλῶν πειρησαμένων.<sup>b</sup> ἰλιθιγῆς δὲ οὕτω ἐπειρήθης,——εἰ γὰρ αὐτῆς πειρήσαιο, &c.<sup>c</sup> At the end of the chapter.<sup>d</sup> κατὰ τὴν θάλασσαν οὐδαμῶς αὖ ἐπειρώντο ἀντιένεμνοι βασιλεῖ.<sup>e</sup> ἀνέσχοντο τὸν ἐπιόντα ἐπὶ τὴν χώραν δέξασθαι.<sup>f</sup> Ὡς μέλει, τί πάθησθαι; λιπὼν φεύγ', &c.



| Chap. | Quot. |                                          | Page.                          | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-------|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|---------|
| 140.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                | <sup>a</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 606  | 378   | Obs. 3. |
| —     |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 516               | 301   | Obs.    |
| 141.  |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1045              | 592   | 7.      |
| —     |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 288               | 188   |         |
| —     |       | The Article as a Pronoun . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 499               | 290   | 3.      |
| —     |       | <i>κλάδος</i> . . . . .                  | <i>Bos.</i> 144                | 133   |         |
| 142.  |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1016              | 581   |         |
| 143.  |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                  | <sup>b</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 619  | 388   | b.      |
| —     |       | Third Declension . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 149               | 78    |         |
| —     |       | Irregularities of Construction . . . . . | <sup>c</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 1140 | 634   | 3.      |
| —     |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 943               | 545   |         |
| —     |       | . . . . .                                | <i>Her.</i> 607                | 178   |         |
| 144.  |       | Third Declension . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 149               | 78    |         |
| —     |       | <i>ταμείον</i> . . . . .                 | <sup>d</sup> <i>Bos.</i> 294   | 260   |         |
| —     |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 417               | 242   |         |
| —     |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 517               | 301   | a.      |
| —     |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 589               | 364   | b.      |
| —     |       | Of the Verb . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 819               | 490   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Verb . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 826               | 495   | a.      |
| —     |       | Of the Participle . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 972               | 559   |         |
| 145.  |       | . . . . .                                | <i>Her.</i> 583                | 29    |         |
| 146.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 606               | 378   | Obs. 3. |
| —     |       | Of the Article . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 483               | 279   | Obs. 4. |
| —     |       | Of the Participle . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 952               | 550   | b.      |
| 147.  |       | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 330               | 204   | b.      |
| —     |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 273               | 174   |         |
| 148.  |       | Of the Participle . . . . .              | <sup>e</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 961  | 555   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Augment . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 264               | 167   |         |
| 149.  |       | Adjectives of two Terminations . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 201               | 113   | 3.      |
| 152.  |       | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 330               | 204   | a.      |
| 153.  |       | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 329               | 204   |         |
| —     |       | Third Declension . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 151               | 80    | Obs. 2. |
| —     |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 535               | 316   | Obs.    |
| 154.  |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 674               | 420   | c.      |
| —     |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 795               | 479   | a.      |
| 155.  |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 615               | 385   | 2.      |
| 156.  |       | . . . . .                                | <sup>f</sup> <i>Her.</i> 619   | 218   |         |
| —     |       | Combination of Adjectives, &c. . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 723               | 438   | 5.      |

<sup>a</sup> ———— κατὰ τὸ ἀκροτάτοις ὁρόφοισι

λίμα μίλαν κέχυται, &c.

<sup>b</sup> συλλαμβάνοντι κατὰ τὸ ὀρθόν, si quis rectè intelligat.

<sup>c</sup> οἱ οὐκ ἔων ναυμαχίην ἀρτίσθαι——οὐδὲ——ἀλλὰ——οἰσιζῶν, sc. ἐκελεύον.

<sup>d</sup> δτι Ἀθηναίοισι γινομένην χρημάτων μεγάλαν ἐν τῷ κοινῷ, &c.

<sup>e</sup> ————οἱ Ἕλλησις περιέχονται παραλαμβάνοντες, &c.

<sup>f</sup> Γίλῃς μὲν ἵτι κεκρίτων λόγον ἐλάσσω ἐποιέετο, &c.

| Chap. | Quot. |                                           | Page.             | Sect. | Nota.   |
|-------|-------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 157.  |       | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 329  | 204   |         |
| —     |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 418  | 242   |         |
| —     |       | <i>μὲν</i> et <i>δὲ</i> . . . . .         | <i>Hoog.</i> 303  | iv.   |         |
| —     |       | <i>ὥς</i> . . . . .                       | <i>Hoog.</i> 513  | xvi.  |         |
| 158.  |       | Of the Participle . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 958  | 554   | h.      |
| —     |       | <i>ἐλπίς</i> . . . . .                    | <i>Bos.</i> 93    | 88    |         |
| —     |       | <i>μέρος</i> . . . . .                    | <i>Bos.</i> 177   | 158   | *       |
| —     |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1015 | 581   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Tenses . . . . .                   | <i>*Matt.</i> 852 | 505   | iv.     |
| 159.  |       | Of the Augment . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 269  | 170   |         |
| 161.  |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .               | <i>*Matt.</i> 914 | 531   |         |
| —     |       | . . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i> 586   | 44    |         |
| —     |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 900  | 524   | 4.      |
| —     |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 578  | 354   | δ.      |
| —     |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | <i>*Matt.</i> 901 | 525   | b.      |
| 162.  |       | Of the Participle . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 956  | 553   | 3.      |
| —     |       | . . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i> 615   | 204   |         |
| 163.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                 | <i>*Matt.</i> 583 | 358   | Obs.    |
| —     |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 282  | 183   |         |
| 164.  |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 943  | 545   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 943  | 545   |         |
| —     |       | . . . . .                                 | <i>*Her.</i> 607  | 177   |         |
| —     |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 996  | 572   |         |
| —     |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1049 | 594   | 2.      |
| 168.  |       | Of the Verbals in <i>τεος</i> . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 744  | 447   | b.      |
| —     |       | <i>ἐπιβάτης</i> . . . . .                 | <i>Bos.</i> 97    | 93    |         |
| 169.  |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 626  | 390   |         |
| 170.  |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 993  | 572   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 939  | 542   | γ.      |
| 172.  |       | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 334  | 206   |         |
| —     |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 996  | 572   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Participle . . . . .               | <i>*Matt.</i> 950 | 549   | Obs. 2. |
| 173.  |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1042 | 591   | δ.      |
| 174.  |       | Of the Participle . . . . .               | <i>*Matt.</i> 980 | 566   | 1.      |
| 175.  |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 999  | 574   |         |
| —     |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1042 | 591   | δ.      |
| —     |       | Degrees of Comparison . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 222  | 132   |         |
| —     | 174.  | Of the Participle . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 971  | 558   |         |

<sup>a</sup> Quoted 8, 158.

<sup>b</sup> *ὥς δὲ στεκενηγῆσιν αὐτῆς, γλίχται, &c.*

<sup>c</sup> *εἰ Συμεκουσίαις ἴοντις Ἀθηναῖς συγχωρήσομεν, (συγχωρήσωμεν, W.)*

<sup>d</sup> ——— *μὴ εὖ δύναται τὸν βάρβαρον ὑπερβαλέσθαι, &c.*

<sup>e</sup> Compare this with the preceding reference.

<sup>f</sup> *ὥς εἰ μὴ σέμψιν, ἐπίστασθα ἡμῖς ὁμολογήσων τῇ πίσει.*

<sup>g</sup> *βασιλέος τι μέλλοντος διαβαίνειν——οὕτω δὲ ἱεθεῖται.*

| Chap.              | Quot.             |                                           | Page.                   | Sect. | Note.    |
|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------|----------|
| 176.               | —                 | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | <sup>a</sup> Her. 577   | 15    |          |
| —                  | —                 | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | <sup>b</sup> Matt. 887  | 520   |          |
| 179.               | 197.              | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | Her. 586                | 44    |          |
| 182 <sup>c</sup> . | —                 | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | Matt. 1033              | 588   |          |
| 186.               | στρατός . . . . . | —                                         | Bos. 286                | 255   |          |
| 191 <sup>d</sup> . | —                 | Verbs in <i>μ</i> . Dialects . . . . .    | Matt. 351               | 213   | 4.       |
| 194.               | —                 | —                                         | Her. 589                | 60    |          |
| 196.               | —                 | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .         | Matt. 445               | 255   | Obs. 3.  |
| 198.               | —                 | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <sup>e</sup> Matt. 1013 | 580   | e.       |
| —                  | —                 | —                                         | Her. 671                | 377   |          |
| —                  | —                 | <i>διαγενομένους</i> . . . . .            | Bos. 65                 | 61    |          |
| 203.               | —                 | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | Matt. 1013              | 580   | d.       |
| —                  | —                 | Use of the Superlative . . . . .          | Matt. 763               | 462   |          |
| 204.               | —                 | The Article as a Pronoun . . . . .        | Matt. 498               | 289   | Obs. 10. |
| —                  | —                 | Of the Article . . . . .                  | Matt. 476               | 274   |          |
| —                  | —                 | Third Declension . . . . .                | Matt. 149               | 78    |          |
| —                  | —                 | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | Matt. 998               | 574   |          |
| 205.               | —                 | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .             | <sup>f</sup> Matt. 792  | 477   | a.       |
| —                  | —                 | Of the Genitive . . . . .                 | Matt. 540               | 321   | 5.       |
| —                  | —                 | Of the Genitive . . . . .                 | Matt. 604               | 378   |          |
| —                  | —                 | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | Matt. 998               | 574   |          |
| 206.               | —                 | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | <sup>g</sup> Matt. 882  | 518   |          |
| — <sup>h</sup> .   | —                 | Of the Dative . . . . .                   | Matt. 614               | 385   | 1.       |
| —                  | —                 | <i>καιρός</i> . . . . .                   | Bos. 134                | 128   |          |
| 207.               | —                 | Use of the Comparative . . . . .          | <sup>i</sup> Matt. 746  | 448   |          |
| 208.               | —                 | Of the Infinitive . . . . .               | Matt. 917               | 532   | c.       |
| —                  | —                 | Of the Tenses . . . . .                   | Matt. 841               | 500   |          |
| —                  | —                 | Of the Augment . . . . .                  | Matt. 255               | 160   |          |
| —                  | —                 | The Article as a Pronoun . . . . .        | Matt. 497               | 289   | Obs. 9.  |
| —                  | —                 | On the Oblique Cases generally . . . . .  | Matt. 698               | 428   | 3.       |

<sup>a</sup> τοῦτο μὲν, — ἡ δὲ αὖ διὰ Τρηχῶνος ἔσθοδος ἐς τὴν Ἑλλάδα, &c.

<sup>b</sup> ὥς ἂν χαραδρωθεῖν ἰ χῶρος

<sup>c</sup> Chap. 181. Κρεουργῶ, *lanii more concido, lanio*. Et Κρεουργός, *lanius*: ἐς δὲ κατεκρεουργήθη ἄσπας, for κατεκίπη, κατετίμηται, κατενεματίσθη, velut in *laniena concisus est*.

<sup>d</sup> Κατάδω etiam *occino* significat, et *canis odstrepo* — τίλος δὲ, ἱστομά τι ποιῶντες, καὶ κατασίδοντες γίγνι τῷ ἀνέμῳ οἱ μάγοι, &c., tempestatem sedaverunt — κατὰδω pro *incanitate* posuit, et *carminibus officere mulcereque tempestatem*.

<sup>e</sup> διὰ ἱεροῖ που σταδίων ἄλλος ποταμός, &c.

<sup>f</sup> ὅς τότε ἦν ἐς Θερμοπύλας ἐπιλιζόμενος, &c.

<sup>g</sup> ἵνα τοῦτους ἰδῶντες οἱ ἄλλοι σύμμαχοι στρατεύωνται, &c.

<sup>h</sup> Ἐννοῦμαι etiam ut *ἵνω* dicitur, ἀντὶ ἐνθυμοῦμαι, licet *ἵνω* sit usitatus — ὡς δὲ καὶ οἱ λαοὶ τῶν συμμάχων ἐνεπῶντο καὶ αὐτοὶ ἱστὰς τοιαῦτα ποιήσιν, et paulo post.

<sup>i</sup> ὡς ἴστανται αὐτοῖσι ὀλίγων στρατῶν τῶν Μήδων ἀλίξασθαι.

| Chap.            | Quot. |                                           | Page.                          | Sect. | Note.   |
|------------------|-------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|---------|
| 208.             |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 425               | 245   |         |
| 209.             |       | Of the Augment . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 255               | 160   |         |
| —                |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1038              | 590   | 6.      |
| —                |       | Of the Adjective . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 737               | 445   |         |
| 210.             |       | Of the Participle . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 969               | 557   |         |
| — <sup>a</sup> . |       | Of the Augment . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 255               | 160   |         |
| —                |       | ἄλος . . . . .                            | <i>Bos.</i> 223                | 200   |         |
| 211.             |       | Degrees of Comparison . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 220               | 130   | 1.      |
| —                |       | Of Adverbs . . . . .                      | <sup>b</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 1057 | 599   | a.      |
| —                |       | Of the Augment . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 255               | 160   |         |
| 213.             | 214.  | Of the Genitive . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 581               | 358   |         |
| 215.             |       | Of the Tenses . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 852               | 505   | iv.     |
| —                |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                 | <sup>c</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 585  | 360   | a.      |
| 216.             |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 524               | 308   |         |
| 217.             |       | Of the Participle . . . . .               | <sup>a</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 981  | 565   | Obs. 3. |
| —                |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 540               | 320   | 4.      |
| 218.             | 118.  | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 886               | 520   | 8.      |
| —                |       | Of the Article . . . . .                  | <sup>c</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 482  | 278   | Obs. 1. |
| —                |       | Of the Tenses . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 852               | 505   | iv.     |
| —                |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 606               | 378   | Obs. 3. |
| —                |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .               | <sup>f</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 654  | 409   | 4.      |
| 219.             |       | Of the Tenses . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 852               | 505   | iv.     |
| 220.             |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 931               | 537   |         |
| —                |       | Of the Participle . . . . .               | <sup>z</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 971  | 558   |         |
| —                |       | Of the Participle . . . . .               | <sup>b</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 981  | 565   | Obs. 2. |
| —                |       | Of the Tenses . . . . .                   | <sup>i</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 845  | 501   |         |
| —                |       | Third Declension . . . . .                | <sup>k</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 156  | 83    | Obs. 3. |
| —                |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .         | <sup>l</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 390  | 229   |         |
| 221.             |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 777               | 472   | 1.      |
| —                |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | <sup>m</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 882  | 518   |         |

<sup>a</sup> Παντί τεφ, παντί ἐκάστφ καὶ παντί τινί—δηλον δ' ἰσχύουσιν παντί τεφ, καὶ οὐκ ἤσιστα αὐτῶ βασιλίῳ, &c. Sic autem dicitur πᾶς ὅστις, ut οὐδεὶς ὅς τις—in plurali autem non πάντες οἱ τινες, sed πάντες ὅσοι dicunt.

<sup>b</sup> οἱ δ' αὖ καταλαμβάνουσιν, ὑπέστρεφον ἀντίοι ὄναι, &c.

<sup>c</sup> Quoted 8, 215.

<sup>d</sup> ἥως τι δὴ διέφαινε καὶ ἰγίνοντο, for ἥους διαφαινούσης.

<sup>e</sup> ἐπὶ τοῦ οὐρεος τὸν κόρυμβον, &c.

<sup>f</sup> οἱ δὲ κατέβαινον τὰ οὐρεα, &c.

<sup>g</sup> ἐκέχρητο γὰρ ὑπὸ τῆς Πυθίης τοῖσι—χρεωμένοισι, &c., see also the close of the chapter.

<sup>h</sup> περὶ τοῦ πολέμου τούτου αὐτίκα κατ' ἀρχῆς ἐγειρομένου, &c.

<sup>i</sup> ἐκίχρητο—ἢ Λακιδάιμονα ἀνάστατον γενέσθαι—ἢ τὸν βασιλῆά σφιν ἀπολέεσθαι, &c.

<sup>k</sup> In Hexametro.

<sup>l</sup> In Hexametro.

<sup>m</sup> φανερὸν ἵσται Διονύδιος ἀποτίμωσι, ἵνα μὴ συναπόληται σφί.

| Chap. | Quot. |                                                             | Page.                          | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|---------|
| 221.  |       | Of the Verb . . . . .                                       | <i>Matt.</i> 829               | 496   | 1.      |
| 223.  |       | . . . . .                                                   | <sup>a</sup> <i>Her.</i> 588   | 56    |         |
| —     |       | Use of the Superlative . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 760               | 461   |         |
| 224.  |       | Third Declension . . . . .                                  | <i>Matt.</i> 139               | 75    |         |
| —     |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                                 | <sup>b</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 956  | 553   | δ.      |
| —     |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 374               | 222   |         |
| 225.  |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                                 | <sup>c</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 970  | 557   | Obs. 1. |
| —     |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 1029              | 586   | ε.      |
| 226.  |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                                 | <i>Matt.</i> 933               | 539   | 1.      |
| —     |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 1045              | 592   | 7.      |
| 229.  |       | Of the Augment . . . . .                                    | <i>Matt.</i> 269               | 170   |         |
| —     |       | Verbs in <i>μ.</i> Dialects . . . . .                       | <i>Matt.</i> 355               | 214   | 3.      |
| —     |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                                 | <i>Matt.</i> 934               | 539   | 2.      |
| —     |       | Irregularities of Construction . . . . .                    | <sup>d</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 1133 | 631   | 2.      |
| 233*. |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .                                 | <i>Matt.</i> 681               | 421   | Obs. 3. |
| 234.  |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 1101              | 617   | 5.      |
| —     |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 396               | 231   | 2.      |
| 235.  |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 1095              | 616   |         |
| 236.  |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                                 | <sup>e</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 917  | 532   | c.      |
| —     |       | . . . . .                                                   | <i>Her.</i> 616                | 207   |         |
| 237.  |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .                        | <sup>f</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 1112 | 623   | 3.      |
| —     |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                                     | <sup>g</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 633  | 396   | 2.      |
| —     |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                                   | <i>Matt.</i> 560               | 340   | 3.      |
| —     |       | Verbs in <i>μ.</i> Dialects . . . . .                       | <i>Matt.</i> 351               | 213   | 3.      |
| —     |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                                   | <i>Matt.</i> 576               | 353   | 3.      |
| 238.  |       | Use of the Superlative . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 759               | 459   | Obs.    |
| 239.  |       | Irregular Conjugations in <i>μ.</i> Dia-<br>lects . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 363               | 219   |         |

<sup>a</sup> κατ' ἀρχῆς ἐπαξίῃσιν ἐς τὸ εὐρύτερον τοῦ αὐχίνος.

<sup>b</sup> Δέματα——ἐτύγχανε κατεγγότα ἤδη.

<sup>c</sup> ἐλθόντες ἔζοντο ἐπὶ τὸν κελωνὸν πάντες ἄλλως οἱ ἄλλοι, &c.

<sup>d</sup> ἡ καὶ——γινίσθαι, δοκέειν ἐμοί, οὐκ ἔν σφι Σπαρτηότηας μῆνιν οὐδὲ μὴν προσθεύθαι.

<sup>e</sup> Est etiam αὐτῷ τὸ καίω θῆναι ἑναύω accendo—unde ἑναυσμα, fomes, fax, i. e. incendium.—Herodotus in Polym. de Ignominia publica Spartanorum loquens, quæ similis erat hodiernæ mulctæ eorum qui civili communione arcentur, οὗτοι οἱ πῦρ οὐδὲ ἑναυ Σπαρτηότηαν, οὗτοι διελύγοντο, &c.

<sup>f</sup> ἄλλως ἐκ τοῦ στρατοπέδου τριηκοσίας ἀποπέμψεις περιπλῶειν, &c.

<sup>g</sup> ὅπως οὐκ ἐνὶ οὐνοῖς τοῖσι ἰμοῖσι κρήγμασι, &c.

<sup>h</sup> τοῖσι τι λεγομένοισι κρείττερον ἐκ τῶν τε σταθμώμενος, &c.

# URANIA VIII.

| Chap.             | Quot.                              | Page.                          | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|---------|
| 1.                | Of Numerals . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 231               | 140   |         |
| —                 | <i>τέχνη</i> . . . . .             | <i>Bos.</i> 299                | 265   |         |
| —                 | Of Numerals . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 230               | 140   | 11.     |
| 2.                | Of Numerals . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 231               | 140   |         |
| 3.                | Heteroclitics . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 167               | 91    |         |
| —                 | <i>γῆ</i> . . . . .                | <i>Bos.</i> 51                 | 46    |         |
| 4.                | On the Oblique Cases generally .   | <i>Matt.</i> 699               | 428   | 5.      |
| 5.                | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 546               | 326   | Obs.    |
| —                 | Construction of Prepositions . .   | <sup>a</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 1033 | 588   |         |
| —                 | <i>ἀνάκειμαι</i> . . . . .         | <i>Bos.</i> 370                | 341   |         |
| —                 | Of the Participle . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 954               | 552   | β.      |
| —                 | Conjugation. Dialects . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 330               | 204   | b.      |
| 8 <sup>b</sup> .  | Of the Article . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 474               | 272   | a.      |
| 10.               | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <sup>c</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 606  | 378   | Obs. 2. |
| 12.               | Conjugation. Dialects . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 330               | 204   | b.      |
| —                 | <i>λογιζόμενος</i> . . . . .       | <i>Bos.</i> 162                | 145   |         |
| 13.               | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 798               | 480   | Obs. 2. |
| —                 | Use of the Comparative . . . .     | <sup>a</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 755  | 455   | Obs. 7. |
| 14.               | List of Defective Verbs . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 445               | 255   | Obs. 3. |
| 15.               | Of the Dative . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 627               | 391   |         |
| —                 | Of the Infinitive . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 915               | 531   |         |
| 23.               | Adjectives of three Terminations . | <i>Matt.</i> 207               | 118   | Obs. 1. |
| 25.               | Conjugation. Dialects . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 330               | 204   | b.      |
| —                 | Conjugation. Dialects . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 330               | 204   | b.      |
| —                 | Conjugation. Dialects . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 329               | 204   |         |
| 26 <sup>c</sup> . | Of Defective Verbs . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 369               | 221   | 1.      |
| 30.               | Of the Infinitive . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 943               | 545   |         |
| 33.               | Construction of Prepositions . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1049              | 594   | 2.      |
| 36.               | Of Pronouns . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 241               | 147   | 7.      |

<sup>a</sup> *ὡς παρ' ἑαυτοῦ δῆθεν διδοῖς.*

<sup>b</sup> *δυσέσθαι mergi, sidere, unde δύτης urinator, id est, θροῦρος ἢ βίβλος κελυμβητής — δύτης τῶν τῆτι ἀνθρώπων ἕμετοι.*

<sup>c</sup> *καταφρονήσωτες ταῦτα, &c.*

<sup>d</sup> Compare preceding reference.

<sup>e</sup> Chap. 29. *ἢτι εἰ μᾶλλον γνωσιμαχέετε μὴ εἶναι ὁμοῖοι ἡμῖν.* See Thalia III. c. 25,

<sup>b</sup> note.

| Chap.            | Quot. |                                            | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|------------------|-------|--------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 37.              |       | Third Declension . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 158  | 84    | Obs. 3. |
| 38.              |       | Of the Tenses . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 852  | 505   | iv.     |
| 39.              |       | Anomalies of Adjectives . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 214  | 124   |         |
| 40.              |       | <i>ναῦς</i> . . . . .                      | <i>Bos.</i> 200   | 181   |         |
| 41.              |       | <i>θύμα</i> . . . . .                      | <i>Bos.</i> 123   | 117   | g.      |
| —                |       | <i>μάζα</i> . . . . .                      | <i>Bos.</i> 167   | 149   |         |
| —                |       | Adjectives of three Terminations . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 211  | 121   | Obs. 2. |
| 42.              |       | . . . . .                                  | <i>Her.</i> 663   | 337   |         |
| 44.              |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 1042 | 591   | γ.      |
| —                |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 980  | 565   | 1.      |
| —                |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 1024 | 584   | γ.      |
| 46.              |       | <i>ἐπιβάτης</i> . . . . .                  | <i>Bos.</i> 97    | 93    |         |
| —                |       | Of the Article . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 467  | 267   |         |
| —                |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 521  | 305   |         |
| 48.              |       | Of Numerals . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 231  | 140   |         |
| 49.              |       | Verbs in <i>μ.</i> Dialects . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 355  | 214   | 1.      |
| —                |       | Verbs in <i>μ.</i> Dialects . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 349  | 212   | 7.      |
| —                |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 1000 | 575   |         |
| —                |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 901  | 525   | b.      |
| 50.              |       | Of the Tenses . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 852  | 505   | iv.     |
| — <sup>a</sup> . |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 1006 | 578   | a.      |
| —                |       | Of the Tenses . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 849  | 504   | 2.      |
| 51.              |       | Third Declension . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 139  | 75    |         |
| —                |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 980  | 565   | 1.      |
| —                |       | . . . . .                                  | <i>Her.</i> 626   | 233   |         |
| 52.              |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 1030 | 586   |         |
| 53.              |       | <i>πρὸ</i> . . . . .                       | <i>Bos.</i> 473   | 462   |         |
| 55.              |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 1033 | 588   |         |
| —                |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 286  | 187   |         |
| 56.              |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 930  | 537   |         |
| 57.              |       | Third Declension . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 149  | 78    |         |
| —                |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 900  | 524   | 4.      |
| 59.              |       | Third Declension . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 149  | 78    |         |
| 60.              |       | . . . . .                                  | <i>Her.</i> 577   | 15    |         |

<sup>a</sup> Συμμεγίσταναι δὲ ταυτιῶν πάντων, φόβος τοῖσι βαρβάροις ἐνεπεπτόκεε.

<sup>b</sup> Ἀθηναῖοι μὲν, πρὸς πάντας τοὺς ἄλλους, &c., *præ aliis omnibus*.

<sup>c</sup> μετὰ δὲ, Κειοὶ τὰς αὐτὰς παρεχόμενοι ἴσθις ἔον Ἴωνικὸν ἀπὸ Ἀθηνῶν.

<sup>d</sup> ὡς ἦν νικηθέντι τῇ ναυμαχίᾳ, &c.

<sup>e</sup> πυρπολεῖν, *igne vasigare*—καὶ πᾶσαν αὐτὴν πυρπολέεσθαι.

<sup>f</sup> αὐτίκῃ ἐκλειοιπύτων ἐς Πελοπόννησον, &c.

<sup>g</sup> ἦκε τι ἐς τὰς Ἀθήνας, &c.

<sup>h</sup> Οἱ δὲ Πέρσαι ἰζόμενοι ἐπὶ τὸν καταστῆναι, &c.

<sup>i</sup> ὅστις ἴσθις τῶν στρατηγῶν οὐδὲ κυρωθῆναι ἔμενον τὸ προσιμμεναι πρῆγμα, &c.

<sup>k</sup> ἀρίμην δὲ τοῦδε ὀνόμα, *ἴνα*, ἦν μὴ ἀπολίπη τὸν χῶρον——ἀλλ' αὐτοῦ μίμνησι, βοηθεῖο ὁπίσω παρ' ἰκτίους, &c.

<sup>l</sup> τοῦτο δὲ, ἀπολίμει Σαλαμῖνα, &c.

| Chap. | Quot. |                                  | Page.                          | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|---------|
| 60.   |       | Of the Dative . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 639               | 400   | 6.      |
| —     |       | . . . . .                        | <sup>a</sup> <i>Her.</i> 627   | 236   |         |
| —     |       | Construction of Prepositions . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1006              | 578   | a.      |
| —     |       | Construction of Prepositions . . | <sup>b</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 1000 | 575   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Tenses . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 850               | 504   |         |
| —     |       | Construction of Prepositions . . | <sup>c</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 1006 | 578   | a.      |
| —     |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 527               | 309   | c.      |
| 61.   |       | Third Declension . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 149               | 78    |         |
| —     |       | Of the Dative . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 629               | 394   |         |
| —     |       | Adjectives of two Terminations . | <i>Matt.</i> 202               | 114   | 3.      |
| —     |       | Third Declension . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 149               | 78    |         |
| —     |       | Of the Participle . . . . .      | <sup>d</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 980  | 565   | 1.      |
| —     |       | Of the Tenses . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 833               | 497   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 669               | 416   | β.      |
| —     |       | Of the Adjective . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 734               | 444   | 4.      |
| —     |       | Of the Tenses . . . . .          | <sup>e</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 850  | 505   | π.      |
| 62.   |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 280               | 181   | c.      |
| —     |       | χρονῶν . . . . .                 | <i>Bos.</i> 355                | 321   |         |
| —     |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .    | <sup>f</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 782  | 472   | 3.      |
| —     |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 575               | 352   |         |
| 63.   |       | Third Declension . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 149               | 78    |         |
| 64.   |       | Of the Participle . . . . .      | <sup>g</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 961  | 555   |         |
| —     |       | Construction of Prepositions . . | <sup>h</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 1016 | 581   |         |
| 65.   |       | . . . . .                        | <i>Her.</i> 670                | 365   |         |
| 66.   |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 567               | 347   | Obs. 2. |
| —     |       | Degrees of Comparison . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 226               | 135   |         |
| 67.   |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1097              | 616   |         |
| 68.   |       | Of the Dative . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 621               | 389   | f.      |
| —     |       | Of the Participle . . . . .      | <sup>i</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 961  | 555   |         |
| —     |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 279               | 181   | a.      |
| —     |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 280               | 181   | c.      |
| —     |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 779               | 472   | 2.      |
| —     |       | Of the Tenses . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 849               | 504   | 2.      |
| —     |       | Construction of Prepositions . . | <sup>k</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 1000 | 575   |         |

<sup>a</sup> πρῶτα μὲν, ἰν' αὐτῶν συμβάλλοντες——αὐτὶς δὲ, Σαλαμίς, &c.

<sup>b</sup> προναυμαχῆσεις Πιλοπονήσου, &c.

<sup>c</sup> οὗτοι ἡμῖν ἐς τὸν Ἰσθμὸν παρέσονται οἱ βάρβαροι, &c.

<sup>d</sup> ταῦτα λέγοντος Θεμιστοκλέους——οὕτω ἐπείλει, &c.

<sup>e</sup> ἐκείναισι τοῖς ἐδῆλου λόγῳ, ὡς εἶη καὶ πάλιν, &c.

<sup>f</sup> ἡπερ ἡμῖν ἐστιν ἐν παλαιῷ ἔστι——ὅπερ ἡμῖν αὐτὴν διῆμι πιστῆσαι.

<sup>g</sup> Quoted 7, 64.—αὐτοῦ παρεσκευάζοντο ὡς ναυμαχῆσεν.

<sup>h</sup> ἐπὶ δὲ Αἰάκῳ καὶ τοῖς ἄλλοις Αἰακίδαις, ad Æacum et reliquos Æacidas arcessendos, &c., denoting the final cause, or object in sending.

<sup>i</sup> ἢ μὴ μὴ ἐπειχθῆς——ποιούμενος, &c.

<sup>k</sup> οὐδὲ σφὶ μιλῆσαι πρὸ τῶν Ἀθηναίων ναυμαχεῖν, &c.



| Chap. | Quot. |                                                      | Page.                          | Sect. | Nota.    |
|-------|-------|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|----------|
| 68.   |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                          | <sup>a</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 961  | 555   |          |
| 69.   |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 987               | 568   | 2.       |
| —     |       | Third Declension . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 151               | 80    | Obs. 2.  |
| —     |       | Of the Tenses . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 839               | 499   |          |
| 70.   |       | Of the Optative in the Oratio Ob-<br>liqua . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 910               | 529   |          |
| 71.   |       | Third Declension . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 139               | 74    | 5.       |
| 72.   |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 630               | 394   |          |
| —     |       | <i>ιπδ</i> . . . . .                                 | <i>Bos.</i> 129                | 122   |          |
| 73.   |       | Adjectives of one Termination . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 199               | 112   | Obs. 1.  |
| 74.   |       | The Article as a Pronoun . . .                       | <i>Matt.</i> 498               | 289   | Obs. 10. |
| —     |       | Conjugation . . . . .                                | <i>Matt.</i> 312               | 198   | a.       |
| —     |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 630               | 394   |          |
| —     |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 681               | 421   | Obs. 4.  |
| 75.   |       | Of the Article . . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> 490               | 284   | 1.       |
| 76.   |       | . . . . .                                            | <i>Her.</i> 668                | 350   |          |
| 78.   |       | Irregularities of Construction . .                   | <sup>b</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 1136 | 631   | 4.       |
| 79.   |       | Of the Moods . . . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 854               | 507   | 2.       |
| —     |       | Of the Article . . . . .                             | <sup>c</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 485  | 280   |          |
| 80.   |       | . . . . .                                            | <i>Her.</i> 672                | 385   |          |
| —     |       | Irregularities of Construction . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 1140              | 634   | 1.       |
| —     |       | Construction of Prepositions . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 998               | 574   |          |
| —     |       | Ellipsis plurium Vocum . . .                         | <i>Bos.</i> 522                | 509   |          |
| 81.   |       | Formation of the Tenses . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 287               | 188   | Obs. 1.  |
| —     |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 679               | 421   |          |
| 82.   |       | Of the Article . . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> 467               | 267   |          |
| 83.   |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 977               | 562   | Nota.    |
| —     |       | Construction of Prepositions . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 1016              | 581   |          |
| 85.   |       | Construction of Prepositions . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 1040              | 590   | γ.       |
| —     |       | Construction of Prepositions . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 1043              | 591   | ε.       |
| —     |       | Construction of Prepositions . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 1015              | 581   |          |
| 86.   |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                          | <sup>d</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 977  | 562   | Note.    |
| —     |       | Use of the Comparative . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 751               | 452   |          |
| —     |       | Use of the Nominative . . .                          | <sup>e</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 517  | 302   | Obs.     |
| 87.   |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                          | <sup>f</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 969  | 557   |          |
| —     |       | . . . . .                                            | <i>Her.</i> 624                | 228   |          |
| —     |       | Irregularities of Construction . .                   | <sup>g</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 1136 | 631   | 4.       |
| 88.   |       | Of the Augment . . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> 255               | 160   |          |

<sup>a</sup> "Η, ἢ ἀντίνα ἐπειχθῆς ναυμαχῆσαι, &c.

<sup>b</sup> Τῶν δὲ ἐν Σαλαμῖνι στρατηγῶν—ἦδεσαν δὲ αὖτω, &c.

<sup>c</sup> Quoted 7, 79.

<sup>d</sup> τὸ δὲ πλῆθος—αἱ μὲν ἐπ' Ἀθηναίων διαφθειρόμεναι, αἱ δὲ, ἐπὶ Λιγυρτίων.

<sup>e</sup> αὐτοὶ—πῶς τις προθυμύμενος—ἐδόκειε τι ἕκαστος, &c.

<sup>f</sup> See Remarks, liii. (*Matt.* P. 969.)

<sup>g</sup> καὶ ἡ, οὐκ ἔχουσα διαφυγίαν—ἰδοξέει, &c.

| Chap.             | Quot. |                                    | Page.                          | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------------------|-------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|---------|
| 89.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1049              | 594   | 2.      |
| —                 |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . | <sup>a</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 1049 | 594   | 2.      |
| 90 <sup>b</sup> . |       | Of the Verb . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 831               | 496   | 8.      |
| —                 |       | Conjugation. Dialects . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 330               | 204   | b.      |
| 91.               |       | . . . . .                          | <i>Her.</i> 625                | 228   |         |
| —                 |       | Of the Participle . . . . .        | <sup>c</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 970  | 557   |         |
| 92.               |       | <i>ναῦς</i> . . . . .              | <i>Bos.</i> 201                | 181   |         |
| 94.               |       | <i>ναῦς</i> . . . . .              | <i>Bos.</i> 201                | 181   |         |
| —                 |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1053              | 596   | b.      |
| —                 |       | Of the Participle . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 980               | 565   | Obs. 1. |
| 95.               |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 385               | 226   | 2.      |
| 96.               |       | <i>κριθαί</i> . . . . .            | <i>Bos.</i> 151                | 137   |         |
| 97.               |       | <i>γεφύρα</i> . . . . .            | <i>Bos.</i> 51                 | 45    | †       |
| —                 |       | Of the Augment . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 255               | 160   |         |
| 98.               |       | Of Negative Particles . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1079              | 609   |         |
| —                 |       | <i>κόλπος</i> . . . . .            | <i>Bos.</i> 147                | 135   | †       |
| —                 |       | Of the Dative . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 618               | 387   |         |
| 99.               |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 810               | 487   |         |
| 100.              |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1005              | 577   |         |
| —                 |       | Combination of Adjectives . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 731               | 442   | 3.      |
| 101.              |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1119              | 626   |         |
| 102.              |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 914               | 531   |         |
| —                 |       | . . . . .                          | <sup>d</sup> <i>Her.</i> 577   | 15    |         |
| —                 |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 441               | 252   |         |
| —                 |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 286               | 187   |         |
| 103.              |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 287               | 188   | Obs. 1. |
| 104.              |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1019              | 583   |         |
| 105.              |       | <i>ἀπάγειν</i> . . . . .           | <i>Bos.</i> 372                | 343   |         |
| 106.              |       | . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 582               | 28    |         |
| 107.              |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1008              | 578   |         |
| —                 |       | <i>γεφύρα</i> . . . . .            | <i>Bos.</i> 51                 | 45    |         |
| 108.              |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 914               | 551   |         |
| —                 |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 273               | 173   |         |
| —                 |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 281               | 182   | Obs. 2. |
| 109.              |       | Of the Participle . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 959               | 555   |         |
| —                 |       | Of the Tenses . . . . .            | <sup>e</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 839  | 499   |         |
| —                 |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1003              | 577   |         |
| —                 |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 945               | 546   |         |
| —                 |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 809               | 487   | 2.      |

<sup>a</sup> ἀπὸ μὲν ἔθανε—ἀπὸ δὲ ἄλλοι, &c.

<sup>b</sup> Ἀπαρῆσσω, ἀμυρτο, *abscondo*.—Herod. in *Urania pro depello, deturbo, dejicio*—τοὺς ἐπιβάτας—βάλλοντες ἀπήραξαν, &c.

<sup>c</sup> φερόμενοι ἐκίπικτον ἐς τοὺς Λίγιντας.—See Remarks, liii. (*Matt. P. 969.*)

<sup>d</sup> τοῦτο μὲν γὰρ—τοῦτο δέ, ἢ τὰ ἰναντία, &c.

<sup>e</sup> καὶ πολλῶ πλίω ἀκήκοα—ἄνδρας—νενηρημένους ἀναμάχεσθαι τε καὶ ἀναλαμβάνειν τὴν προτίεσθαι κακότητα.

| Chap.              | Quot. |                                                     | Page.               | Sect. | Note.   |
|--------------------|-------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-------|---------|
| 109.               |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 568    | 348   |         |
| —                  | extr. | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .                    | <i>*Matt.</i> 1117  | 625   |         |
| 110.               |       | Of the Verb . . . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 827    | 495   | e.      |
| 111.               |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 923    | 534   | 7.      |
| —                  |       | Use of the Genitive . . . . .                       | <i>Matt.</i> 556    | 337   |         |
| —                  |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                         | <i>b Matt.</i> 932  | 538   |         |
| 112.               |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .                     | <i>c Matt.</i> 508  | 296   | 3.      |
| —                  |       | Gender of Substantives . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 178    | 95    |         |
| 113.               |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 1100   | 617   |         |
| —                  |       | Of the Pronouns . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 248    | 151   | Obs. l. |
| 114.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 1038   | 589   | c.      |
| —                  |       | Of the Tenses . . . . .                             | <i>d Matt.</i> 852  | 505   | rv.     |
| 115.               |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .                    | <i>e Matt.</i> 1096 | 616   | 3.      |
| 117.               |       | γεφύρα . . . . .                                    | <i>Bos.</i> 51      | 45    |         |
| 118.               |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 933    | 539   | 1.      |
| —                  |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .                   | <i>f Matt.</i> 901  | 525   | b.      |
| —                  |       | Of the Article . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 468    | 267   |         |
| —                  |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 931    | 537   |         |
| —                  |       | . . . . .                                           | <i>Her.</i> 619     | 218   |         |
| —                  |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                         | <i>g Matt.</i> 932  | 538   |         |
| —                  |       | Heteroclites . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 167    | 91    | 1.      |
| 119.               |       | Of Negative Particles . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 1084   | 609   |         |
| —                  |       | Of Negative Particles . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 1082   | 609   |         |
| —                  |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .                    | <i>h Matt.</i> 1112 | 623   | 3.      |
| 120.               |       | General Observations on Construc-<br>tion . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1130   | 630   | f.      |
| 122.               |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 418    | 242   |         |
| —                  |       | Heteroclites . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 167    | 91    | 2.      |
| 123.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 1011   | 579   |         |
| —                  |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                       | <i>Matt.</i> 770    | 468   |         |
| —                  | 124.  | . . . . .                                           | <i>Her.</i> 598     | 123   |         |
| 124 <sup>1</sup> . |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 291    | 191   | 1.      |
| —                  |       | Heteroclites . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 167    | 91    |         |

<sup>a</sup> τάς τε ὧν καὶ γίνετο.

<sup>b</sup> ἐπεὶ Ἀνδρίους γὰρ εἶναι γνωσκίνας, &c.

<sup>c</sup> οἱ πυνθανόμενοι τὴν τι Ἀνδρον, ὡς πολιορκεῖτο, &c.

<sup>d</sup> χρηστέριον ἐληλύθει ἐν Διλφῶν Λαμπδαμοῖσι, &c.

<sup>e</sup> εἰ δὲ καὶ πρὸν μνηστὴν ἴδωμεν, οἱ δὲ τὴν ποίην——κατέστηον.

<sup>f</sup> ἢν μὴ ταυτίαν ἀπαλλαγὴ τις γένηται, &c.

<sup>g</sup> ὥς δὲ ἐκβῆναι τάχιστα τὸν Πέρζεα ποῖσαι τοῖσδε.

<sup>h</sup> ὅπως οὐκ εἴν——ἐξίβαλε, &c.

<sup>1</sup> Δοξάζειν est opinari et existimare—inde δοξαζόμενος est existimatus, i. e. qui talis esse creditur, et δοξαζόμενον quod in opinione est. Δοξαζόντων est opinabile, quod et ἰδοξόν dicitur. Thucy. in III. in concione Diodoti, δοξάζειν pro sentire de se magnificè dixit.—δοξαζόμενοι etiam dicuntur celebrati et ἰδοξοί.——Apud Herod. in Urania legitur—ἵμενος Θιμωτοκλῆς ἐβώσθη τι καὶ ἐδοξώσθη, &c., ubi vel ἰδοξάσθη legendum, vel ἰδοξώθη, quo lingua communis utitur.

| Chap. | Quot. |                                    | Page.                          | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|---------|
| 126.  |       | πόλεμος . . . . .                  | <i>Bos.</i> 251                | 223   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Augment . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 266               | 168   | Obs. 2. |
| 130.  |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 282               | 183   | Obs. 3. |
| 131.  | 114.  | Heteroclites . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 167               | 91    | 1.      |
| —     | —     | Third Declension . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 121               | 68    | 9.      |
| 133.  |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1117              | 625   |         |
| 134.  |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 674               | 420   | c.      |
| 135.  |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .        | <sup>a</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 932  | 538   |         |
| 136.  |       | Irregularities of Construction . . | <sup>b</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 1136 | 631   | 4.      |
| —     |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .  | <sup>c</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 867  | 514   | 2.      |
| 137.  |       | Use of the Comparative . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 751               | 452   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 927               | 536   |         |
| —     |       | . . . . .                          | <sup>d</sup> <i>Her.</i> 588   | 56    |         |
| 138.  |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 274               | 174   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <sup>e</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 583  | 358   | 1.      |
| 139.  |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 772               | 470   | Obs.    |
| 140.  |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 767               | 466   | 3.      |
| —     |       | Of the Article . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 491               | 285   |         |
| —     |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 395               | 231   | 1.      |
| —     |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1034              | 588   | c.      |
| —     |       | δρόμος . . . . .                   | <i>Bos.</i> 77                 | 72    |         |
| —     |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .        | <sup>f</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 928  | 536   |         |
| 141.  |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .  | <sup>g</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 882  | 518   |         |
| 142.  |       | γῆ . . . . .                       | <i>Bos.</i> 51                 | 46    |         |
| —     |       | Irregularities of Construction . . | <sup>h</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 1140 | 634   | 1.      |
| —     |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 280               | 181   | 3.      |
| 143.  |       | Of the Participle . . . . .        | <sup>i</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 984  | 566   | 6.      |
| 144.  |       | . . . . .                          | <sup>k</sup> <i>Her.</i> 641   | 271   |         |
| —     |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1009              | 578   | d.      |
| —     |       | Of the Participle . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 989               | 568   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 560               | 340   | 3.      |
| —     |       | γῆ . . . . .                       | <i>Bos.</i> 51                 | 46    |         |
| —     |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <sup>l</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 580  | 855   | Obs. 2. |

<sup>a</sup> ἐς ταῦτο τὸ ἴσον ἐπεὶ τι παρελθεῖν——Μῦν, &c.

<sup>b</sup> Μαχόμενος——ἐπεμψε, ἀμα μὲν, ἔτι——ἀμα δὲ ὁ Μαχόμενος πυθόμενος——ἐπεμπε——&c.

<sup>c</sup> τάχα δ' ἂν καὶ τὰ χρηστήρια ταῦτα οἱ προλέγοι, &c.

<sup>d</sup> ὁ δὲ νεώτατος αὐτῶν——Γαυάνης——'Αίρεσις οἱ πρεσβύτεροι, &c. Compare the following section.

<sup>e</sup> ὁμῶς ὑπερφέροντα τῶν ἄλλων.

<sup>f</sup> ἰσχυρὸν γὰρ ὑμῶν οὐκ οἶοισί——πολεμεῖν πικρῶς.

<sup>g</sup> κέρτα τι βίωται μὴ ὁμολογήσῃσι τῷ Πίρῳ 'Αθηναῖσι, &c.—See latter part of Rule.

<sup>h</sup> See Gaisford, Adn. P. 1047, 4.

<sup>i</sup> ἀλλὰ θιῶσι τι συμμάχοισι πίσυνοί μιν ἐπέξιμεν ἀμυνόμενοι, &c.

<sup>k</sup> πολλὰ τι γὰρ καὶ——διάκωλύοντα ταῦτα μὴ ποίειν, &c.

<sup>l</sup> ἔτι οὐδὲν ποιήσαντες τῶν (δὲ) ἱκνίσις ἡμέων προσεῖδιστο, &c.

# CALLIOPE IX.

| Chap.   | Quot. |                                      | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|---------|-------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 1.      |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 569  | 348   | Obs. 2. |
| 2.      |       | Construction of Prepositions . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1017 | 581   |         |
| —       |       | Of the Adjective . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 733  | 443   | 1.      |
| 3.      |       | Irregularities of Construction . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1136 | 631   | 4.      |
| 4.      |       | Of Pronouns . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 246  | 150   | Obs. 3. |
| 5.      |       | Of the Augment . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 259  | 161   |         |
| —       |       | Construction of Prepositions . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1049 | 594   | 2.      |
| 6.      |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 1096 | 616   | 3.      |
| —       |       | Of Negative Particles . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 1087 | 610   |         |
| —       |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 1123 | 628   | 3.      |
| 7.      |       | Of Adverbs . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 1070 | 605   |         |
| —       |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 943  | 545   |         |
| —       |       | Construction of Prepositions . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 995  | 572   |         |
| —       |       | Construction of Prepositions . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1003 | 577   |         |
| —       |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 1115 | 624   | a.      |
| —       |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 919  | 533   | Obs. 2. |
| 8.      |       | Construction of Prepositions . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1003 | 577   |         |
| 9.      |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 1092 | 614   |         |
| —       |       | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 329  | 204   |         |
| 10.     |       | Of the Dative . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 620  | 388   | c.      |
| —       |       | Of the Participle . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 977  | 562   | 2.      |
| —       |       | Construction of Prepositions . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1027 | 585   |         |
| — extr. |       | Of the Tenses . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 852  | 505   | iv.     |
| 11.     |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 517  | 302   | Obs.    |
| —       |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 775  | 470   | 8.      |
| —       |       | Irregularities of Construction . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1138 | 632   | 6.      |

<sup>a</sup> ὁ δὲ οὐκ ἐπείθετο, ἀλλὰ οἱ — ἐτίσταντο ἡμεῖς — ἐλπίειν· ἀμα μὲν ὑπ' ἀγνωμοσύνης, ἀμα δὲ — ἐδόκει, &c.

<sup>b</sup> καὶ κατὰ μὲν ἤλυσαν αὐτοῦ τὴν γυναῖκα, κατὰ δὲ τὰ τέκνα.

<sup>c</sup> οἱ δὲ ἦμιν ἐν τῇ Ἀττικῇ.

<sup>d</sup> οὕτω δὲ ὑπεξικομίσαντό τι πάντα, &c.

<sup>e</sup> προσῆπαί τι, ὅτι εἰ μὴ ἀμυνῶναι Ἀθηναίοισι, ὥς καί, &c.

<sup>f</sup> οὐ μὲν οὐδὲ ἐμολογήσασιν ἰκόντες εἶναι.

<sup>g</sup> Preceding comparison.

<sup>h</sup> θυομένην οἱ ἐπὶ τῷ Πίρῳ, ὁ ἥλιος ἀμαυρώθη ἐν τῷ οὐρανῷ.

<sup>i</sup> ἐξεληλύθεσαν ἔξ Σπάρτης.

| Chap. | Quot. |                                           | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 11.   |       | Construction of Prepositions . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 1024 | 584   | η.      |
| 12.   |       | . . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i> 642   | 271   |         |
| —     |       | Of Negative Particles . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 1082 | 609   |         |
| 13.   |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 1115 | 624   | b.      |
| 14.   |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 915  | 531   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 560  | 340   | 3.      |
| 15.   |       | Of the Participle . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 968  | 557   |         |
| —     |       | δείκνον . . . . .                         | <i>Boe.</i> 64    | 60    |         |
| 16.   |       | Gender of Substantives . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 178  | 95    |         |
| 17.   |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 280  | 181   | c.      |
| 18.   |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 274  | 174   |         |
| 21.   |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 782  | 472   |         |
| —     | 3.    | Irregular Conjugations in <i>μ</i> . Dia- |                   |       |         |
|       |       | lects . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 360  | 217   |         |
| 22.   |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 277  | 179   | b.      |
| —     |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .         | <i>Matt.</i> 887  | 520   |         |
| 23.   |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 516  | 302   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Verb . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 829  | 496   | 1.      |
| 25.   |       | . . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i> 591   | 65    |         |
| —     |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 1094 | 615   |         |
| 26.   |       | Of Contraction . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 95   | 51    | Obs. 2. |
| —     |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 770  | 468   |         |
| —     |       | Construction of Prepositions . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 997  | 574   |         |
| —     |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 788  | 474   | c.      |
| —     |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 1116 | 625   |         |
| —     |       | Of Contraction . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 95   | 51    | Obs. 2. |
| —     |       | Of the Verb . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 828  | 495   | d.      |
| —     |       | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 329  | 204   |         |
| —     |       | Use of the Comparative . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 757  | 457   | Obs. 1. |
| —     |       | . . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i> 589   | 58    |         |
| —     |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 1117 | 625   |         |
| 27.   |       | . . . . .                                 | <i>Matt.</i> 577  | 15    |         |
| —     |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 541  | 321   | 6.      |
| —     |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 1127 | 629   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 1099 | 617   | e.      |
| —     |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 1098 | 615   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 1093 | 615   |         |

<sup>a</sup> πρότερον ——— σχήσειν τὸν Σπαρτιατὴν μὴ ἰξίσαι, &c.

<sup>b</sup> οὐ δυνατοί εἰμεν τὴν Περσίαν, &c.

<sup>c</sup> ὥς ἂν τὸν γι παρὸν ἀπλοῖαται, at the end of the chapter.

<sup>d</sup> ὁ γὰρ χάρες ἰφαίνεται, &c., compare preceding reference.

<sup>e</sup> Ἡμεῖς ——— ἐξούμειθα ——— ἐκ τῶν συμμάχων ἀπάντων, ἦτα sociis omnibus.

<sup>f</sup> ὅσαι ἤδη ἔξωσι ποινὰ ἰγίνοντο, &c., for ἐν ταῖς ποιναῖς ἔξωσι, ἴσαι, &c.

<sup>g</sup> χωρεῖς τι τοῦτου τοῦ ἀπηγγεμένου ἔργου, &c.

<sup>h</sup> τοῦτο δὲ, Ἀργεῖους, &c., sine τοῦτο μὲν.

| Chap.               | Quot. |                                                      | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|---------------------|-------|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 28.                 |       | Construction of Prepositions . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 1001 | 576   |         |
| 30.                 |       | Of the Article . . . . .                             | <i>*Matt.</i> 467 | 267   |         |
| 31.                 | 131.  | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 329  | 204   |         |
| —                   |       | Combination of Adjectives . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 733  | 442   | Obs.    |
| —                   |       | Construction of Prepositions . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 1038 | 589   | c.      |
| 32.                 |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 942  | 545   |         |
| —                   |       | . . . . .                                            | <i>Her.</i> 603   | 156   |         |
| 33.                 |       | Construction of Prepositions . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 1035 | 588   |         |
| —                   |       | . . . . .                                            | <i>Her.</i> 577   | 20    |         |
| —                   |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 920  | 534   |         |
| —                   |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                            | <i>*Matt.</i> 552 | 332   |         |
| —                   |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 636  | 398   |         |
| 34.                 |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 546  | 326   | Obs.    |
| 37 <sup>c d</sup> . |       | δρόμος . . . . .                                     | <i>Bos.</i> 77    | 72    |         |
| 38.                 |       | πόλεμος . . . . .                                    | <i>Bos.</i> 251   | 223   |         |
| —                   | 37.   | Construction of Prepositions . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 1016 | 581   |         |
| —                   |       | καλὸς . . . . .                                      | <i>Bos.</i> 136   | 130   | *       |
| —                   |       | Construction of Prepositions . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 1025 | 584   | θ.      |
| —                   |       | Of the Optative in the Oratio Ob-<br>liqua . . . . . | <i>†Matt.</i> 909 | 529   |         |
| 39.                 |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 952  | 550   | b.      |
| 41.                 |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 620  | 388   | c.      |
| —                   |       | Of the Optative in the Oratio Ob-<br>liqua . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 907  | 529   | 2.      |
| —                   |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 442  | 254   |         |
| 42.                 |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 396  | 231   | 2.      |
| —                   |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 281  | 182   | Obs. 2. |
| —                   |       | Construction of Prepositions . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 1003 | 577   |         |
| —                   | 41.   | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 1090 | 613   |         |
| —                   |       | Construction of Prepositions . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 1001 | 576   |         |
| —                   |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 987  | 568   |         |

<sup>a</sup> σύν τε ἀσπίτῃσι καὶ ψιλοῖσι τοῖσι μαχίμοις, &c.

<sup>b</sup> See Remarks, I. (*Matt.* P. 552.)

<sup>c</sup> Compare Thalia, c. 119, note <sup>d</sup>. Ejusdem penè significationis est *τρέχων τὸν περὶ ψυχῆς*, ubi κίνδυνον καὶ δρόμον intelligimus: ὅστις τρέχων περὶ τῆς ψυχῆς πρὸς τὸ τοῦ θανάτου, &c.

<sup>d</sup> μῆζον λόγου—ἔργον ἐργάσατο μῆζον λόγου—*indescribable*.

<sup>e</sup> Ταρσὸς etiam ἡ κρεμάστρα vocatur, hoc est, ἐ τῶν τυροσωτῶν πέλας, παρὰ τὸ τίρεω τὰ ξηραίνει, vas è calamo contextum, à cuius similitudine ταρσὸς καὶ ταρῆς dicitur *series digitorum in manibus et in pedibus*: et *series remigii in triremibus*, quam Arrianus ταρσὸς τῶν νεῶν vocat. Herod. de Hegesistrati incredibili facinore loquens, ita inquit, ὡς γὰρ δὴ ἰδίδετο ἐν ζύλῳ σιδηροδίτῃ, ἰσυνιχθίντες πῶς σιδηρίου ἐκρέτησι. Et infra σταδυσσάμενος γὰρ —ἐπίταμι τὸν ταρσὸν ἰωῦτοῦ, id est, *partem pedis è calce procedentem*, hoc est, *anterioriorem partem vestigii*.

<sup>f</sup> καὶ ὡς ἀπολάμψοιτο εὐχνοῦς, at the end of the chapter.

| Chap.          | Quot. |                                                      | Page.                          | Sect. | Note.   |
|----------------|-------|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|---------|
| 42.            |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                          | <sup>a</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 988  | 568   | 3.      |
| 44.            |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 508               | 295   |         |
| —              |       | Of the Moods . . . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 855               | 507   | 3.      |
| —              |       | Of the Optative in the Oratio Ob-<br>liqua . . . . . | <sup>b</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 907  | 529   | 2.      |
| —              |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . .                   | <sup>c</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 1108 | 622   | 3.      |
| 45.            |       | γράμματα . . . . .                                   | <i>Bos.</i> 57                 | 53    |         |
| —              |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 952               | 550   | b.      |
| 46.            |       | Construction of Prepositions . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 1009              | 578   | e.      |
| —              |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 395               | 231   | 1.      |
| —              |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 956               | 553   | Obs.    |
| —              |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . .                   | <sup>a</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 1093 | 615   |         |
| —              | extr. | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .                    | <sup>a</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 886  | 520   | 8.      |
| —              |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 621               | 388   | e.      |
| 47.            |       | Construction of Prepositions . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 1024              | 584   | β.      |
| 48.            |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 1119              | 626   |         |
| — <sup>f</sup> |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . .                   | <sup>g</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 1116 | 625   |         |
| —              | extr. | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 944               | 546   |         |
| 49.            |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                          | <sup>b</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 991  | 569   | 7.      |
| 50.            |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 991               | 569   | 7.      |
| —              |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 1094              | 615   |         |
| —              |       | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 329               | 204   |         |
| 51.            |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 972               | 559   |         |
| —              |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 772               | 470   | Obs.    |
| —              |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 881               | 518   | 4.      |
| —              |       | . . . . .                                            | <i>Her.</i> 668                | 350   |         |
| —              |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .                    | <sup>i</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 887  | 520   |         |
| —              |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 418               | 242   |         |
| 52.            |       | Construction of Prepositions . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 1047              | 593   | c.      |
| —              |       | The Article as a Pronoun . . . . .                   | <sup>k</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 497  | 289   | Obs. 9. |

<sup>a</sup> Compare preceding *reference*.

<sup>b</sup> *ιλιέντις δὲ ἱλιγεν, ὡς ἄθροπος ἦκοι ἐκ' Ἰωαν, &c.*

<sup>c</sup> *β, ἄλλο μὲν οὐδὲν παραγυμνοῖ ἴσας, στρατηγούς δὲ ἐνιμάζων, &c.*

<sup>d</sup> (*καὶ αὐτοῖσι ἡμῖν*—— *ἐν νύφ ἐγένετο εἰπεῖν ταῦτα*) *ἀλλὰ γὰρ ἀφῃώδιμιν, for ἄλλ' οὐκ εἵπομεν ἀφῃώδιμιν γὰρ.*

<sup>e</sup> *μη ὑμῖν οὐκ ἡδίας γίνονται αἱ λόγοι.*

<sup>f</sup> See *Note*, *Urania*, c. 124. *τί δὲ οὐ πρὸ μὲν τῶν Ἑλλήνων ἡμῖς, ἐπεὶ τι δεδοξασθε ἵσται ἄριστοι, &c.*, ubi etiam *δεδοξασθε* legi posset, quo lingua communis utitur. Proinde immerito meâ sententiâ reprehenduntur à quibusdam Gregorius et alii scriptores Christiani qui *δοξάζειν τὸν θεὸν* post *Lucam Evangelistam* et *divum Paulum* dixerunt pro *laudibus cumulare*, et *gloriosâ celebratione colere*, hoc est, *δοξολογεῖν*, quo *Basilius* utitur.

<sup>g</sup> *καὶ ἦν μὲν δοκίη καὶ τοὺς ἄλλους μάχεσθαι, οἱ δ' ὦν μετίπικτα μαχίσθαι δοτεροί.*

<sup>h</sup> *ὥστε ἰσπανοζίνται τι εὐντες καὶ πρὸςφίρεσθαι ἄποροι.*

<sup>i</sup> *ὡς ἂν μὴ ἰδοῖσθαι, &c.*

<sup>k</sup> *οἱ δὲ, ὡς ἐκινήσας, ἔφηνγον ἄσμενοι, &c.*



| Chap. | Quot. |                                        | Page.                          | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-------|----------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|---------|
| 53.   |       | Construction of Prepositions . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 1017              | 581   |         |
| —     |       | . . . . .                              | <i>Her.</i> 675                | 401   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Participle . . . . .            | <sup>a</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 953  | 550   | d.      |
| —     |       | Of the Participle . . . . .            | <sup>b</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 961  | 555   |         |
| 54.   |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .            | <sup>c</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 917  | 532   | c.      |
| —     |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 1101              | 617   | 5.      |
| —     |       | Of the Moods . . . . .                 | <sup>d</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 855  | 507   | 2.      |
| 55.   |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 797               | 480   | b.      |
| 56.   | extr. | Irregularities of Construction . .     | <sup>e</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 1136 | 631   | 4.      |
| 57.   |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 1119              | 626   |         |
| —     |       | Construction of Prepositions . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 1021              | 583   | 1.      |
| —     | extr. | Of the Participle . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 981               | 565   | Obs. 2. |
| 58.   |       | Of the Tenses . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 850               | 504   | 2.      |
| —     |       | Construction of Prepositions . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 1047              | 593   | c.      |
| —     |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 395               | 231   | 1.      |
| —     |       | Of the Article . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 466               | 266   |         |
| —     |       | Combination of Adjectives, &c. . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 722               | 437   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Participle . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 949               | 549   | 5.      |
| —     |       | Verbs in <i>μ</i> . Dialects . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 355               | 214   |         |
| —     |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 287               | 188   | Obs.    |
| —     |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 937               | 541   |         |
| 59.   |       | Of Adverbs . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 1066              | 603   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 917               | 532   | c.      |
| —     |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 555               | 337   | 1.      |
| —     |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .        | <sup>f</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 517  | 302   | a.      |
| —     |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 648               | 405   | Obs. 2. |
| —     |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 639               | 400   | 5.      |
| 60.   |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 945               | 546   |         |
| —     |       | Irregularities of Construction . .     | <sup>g</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 1140 | 634   | 2.      |
| —     | 59.   | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 418               | 242   |         |
| —     |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 396               | 231   | 2.      |
| —     |       | Of the Participle . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 948               | 548   |         |
| 61.   |       | Of the Tenses . . . . .                | <sup>h</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 852  | 505   | iv.     |
| —     |       | Of the Adjective . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 737               | 445   |         |
| 63.   |       | Of the Adjective . . . . .             | <sup>i</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 737  | 445   |         |

<sup>a</sup> ἢ ἀπολίπωσι ποιεῦντες, &c.

<sup>b</sup> καὶ ἐπειρώντο πείθοντές μιν ὡς οὐ χρεῖαν, &c.

<sup>c</sup> ἐπεμπον σφίον ἰσπία, ——— ἐπείρεσθαι τι Πανσάνην, &c.

<sup>d</sup> ἰσμπον σφίον ἰσπία, ἐψέμουν τι εἰ πορεύεσθαι ἐπιχειροῦν ——— εἰ τι ——— διανοεῦνται, &c.

<sup>e</sup> Ἀθηναῖοι δὲ ταχθέντες ᾗσαν ——— εἰ μὴ γὰρ (λακιδαιμόνιοι) τῶν τι εἶχθαι ἀνταίχοντο ——— κάστω τραφθέντες (ᾗσαν) ἐς τὸ πύδιον.

<sup>f</sup> καὶ ἰδιῶκεν ὡς πᾶν ἕκαστος εἶχον, &c.

<sup>g</sup> Compare preceding reference.

<sup>h</sup> Quoted 8, 83, initio.

<sup>i</sup> καὶ τὸ πτερὶ ἰκνῖνον τεταγμένον, &c.

| Chap. | Quot.                                                | Page.              | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------|---------|
| 64.   | πόλεμος . . . . .                                    | <i>Bot.</i> 251    | 223   |         |
| 66.   | Construction of Prepositions . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 996   | 572   |         |
| —     | General Observations on Construc-<br>tion . . . . .  | <i>“Matt.</i> 1180 | 630   | e.      |
| —     | Of the Accusative . . . . .                          | <i>“Matt.</i> 659  | 411   |         |
| —     | Construction of Prepositions . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 999   | 574   |         |
| —     | Of the Genitive . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 555   | 337   | 1.      |
| 67.   | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                        | <i>“Matt.</i> 779  | 472   | 2.      |
| —     | Of the Verb . . . . .                                | <i>“Matt.</i> 830  | 498   | 3.      |
| —     | 167. List of Defective Verbs . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 419   | 243   |         |
| 68.   | Use of the Nominative . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 512   | 298   | 2.      |
| —     | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 1100  | 617   | 2.      |
| —     | General Observations on Construc-<br>tion . . . . .  | <i>“Matt.</i> 1180 | 630   | e.      |
| 69.   | Of the Optative in the Oratio Ob-<br>liqua . . . . . | <i>“Matt.</i> 909  | 529   |         |
| —     | Construction of Prepositions . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 1021  | 583   | 1.      |
| 70.   | Of the Participle . . . . .                          | <i>“Matt.</i> 955  | 553   | γ.      |
| —     | Degrees of Comparison . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 218   | 128   | Obs. 2. |
| —     | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .                     | <i>“Matt.</i> 1097 | 616   | 3.      |
| —     | Of the Article . . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> 473   | 270   | 2.      |
| —     | . . . . .                                            | <i>Her.</i> 594    | 95    |         |
| —     | Use of the Article . . . . .                         | <i>“Matt.</i> 466  | 266   |         |
| —     | . . . . .                                            | <i>Her.</i> 594    | 94    |         |
| 71.   | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .                    | <i>“Matt.</i> 867  | 514   | 2.      |
| —     | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                        | <i>“Matt.</i> 788  | 474   | b.      |
| 72.   | Construction of Prepositions . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 1000  | 575   |         |
| 76.   | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .                     | <i>“Matt.</i> 1096 | 616   | 3.      |
| 77.   | Of the Participle . . . . .                          | <i>“Matt.</i> 980  | 565   | Obs. 1. |
| —     | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 925   | 535   | Obs.    |
| 78.   | 77. Combination of Adjectives, &c. .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 723   | 438   | 5.      |

<sup>a</sup> ἰσίοις τι αὐτὸς τοιάδε——ἐστρατήγεε ὁ Ἀργεῖβαζος——ἦτε κατηγετισμένοι, &c.

<sup>b</sup> ὡς οὐκ ἀρεσκόμενος τοῖσι πρήγμασι, &c.

<sup>c</sup> οἱ γὰρ μολίζοντες τῶν Θεβαίων, οὗτοι εἴχον, &c.

<sup>d</sup> ἔπεσον ἐπὶ Ἀθηναίων.

<sup>e</sup> Δηλοῖ τι μοι——εἰ καὶ τότε οὕτοι——ἔφηνον, &c.

<sup>f</sup> αὐτὴ δὲ τοσαῦτα προσεφέλεε——ἐοῦσα, ἀπείργουσά τι τοὺς φίλους, &c.

<sup>g</sup> ὅτε μάχη τι γέγονε, καὶ νυκτὸν οἱ μετὰ Πανναίῳ.

<sup>h</sup> ἔφθονσαν ἐπὶ τοῖς πύργοις ἀναβάντες, &c.

<sup>i</sup> ἰὼς μὲν γὰρ ἀπῆσαν οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι, οἱ δ' ἡμύοντο, &c.

<sup>k</sup> Λακωνικοῖσι——ἐπύσαντο οἱ πάντες, &c.

<sup>l</sup> ἀλλὰ ταῦτα μὲν καὶ θόγγον ἔν εἰποιεν.

<sup>m</sup> οὕτοι δὲ τοὺς κατέλιπον πάντας, &c.

<sup>n</sup> εἰμὶ δὲ γίνεσθαι μὲν Κρήν, θυγάτηρ δὲ——βίη δὲ, &c.

<sup>o</sup> At the beginning of the chapter.

| Chap.              | Quot. |                                                           | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|--------------------|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 78.                |       | Verbs in $\mu$ . Dialects . . . . .                       | <i>Matt.</i> 355  | 214   | 4.      |
| —                  |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 953  | 550   | e.      |
| —                  |       | . . . . .                                                 | <i>Her.</i> 642   | 271   |         |
| —                  |       | $\mu\omicron\iota\rho\alpha$ . . . . .                    | <i>Bos.</i> 194   | 176   |         |
| —                  |       | $\pi\omicron\upsilon\iota\eta$ . . . . .                  | <i>Bos.</i> 250   | 223   |         |
| —                  |       | Construction of Prepositions . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 1044 | 592   | 7.      |
| —                  |       | Of the Tenses . . . . .                                   | <i>Matt.</i> 840  | 500   |         |
| 79.                |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 937  | 541   |         |
| —                  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                                 | <i>Matt.</i> 537  | 317   | Obs.    |
| —                  |       | Of Negative Particles . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 1074 | 608   | 4.      |
| —                  |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 959  | 555   | i.      |
| 81.                | 80.   | Of the Article . . . . .                                  | <i>Matt.</i> 467  | 266   | Obs.    |
| 82.                |       | Construction of Prepositions . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 1028 | 586   | γ.      |
| 83.                |       | $\delta\delta\acute{o}\nu\tau\epsilon\varsigma$ . . . . . | <i>Bos.</i> 210   | 187   |         |
| 85.                |       | $\nu\epsilon\kappa\rho\acute{o}\varsigma$ . . . . .       | <i>Bos.</i> 203   | 183   |         |
| 87.                |       | $\tau\alpha\mu\acute{\epsilon}\iota\omicron\nu$ . . . . . | <i>Bos.</i> 294   | 260   |         |
| 90.                |       | $\nu\iota\omicron\varsigma$ . . . . .                     | <i>Bos.</i> 322   | 289   |         |
| —                  |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 927  | 536   |         |
| 91.                | 90.   | Of the Participle . . . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 958  | 554   | h.      |
| —                  |       | Irregularities of Construction . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 1138 | 632   | 6.      |
| —                  |       | Of Adverbs . . . . .                                      | <i>Matt.</i> 1070 | 605   |         |
| 92.                |       | Of Apposition . . . . .                                   | <i>Matt.</i> 707  | 431   |         |
| 93.                |       | Of the Augment . . . . .                                  | <i>Matt.</i> 263  | 166   | Obs. 1. |
| —                  |       | Anomalous and Defective Nouns . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 164  | 89    |         |
| —                  |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 280  | 181   | c.      |
| 94.                |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 445  | 255   |         |
| 96.                |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 1116 | 625   |         |
| —                  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                                 | <i>Matt.</i> 583  | 358   | 1.      |
| 98.                |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 959  | 555   |         |
| —                  |       | Construction of Prepositions . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 1045 | 592   | 7.      |
| 100 <sup>1</sup> . |       | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 329  | 204   | Obs. 2. |
| —                  |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 512  | 297   | Obs. 2. |
| 101.               |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                                 | <i>Matt.</i> 560  | 340   | 3.      |
| —                  |       | Construction of Prepositions . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 1037 | 589   | b.      |
| —                  |       | Degrees of Comparison . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 220  | 130   | 1.      |

<sup>a</sup> τετιμώρησαι ἐς πάντας τὸν σὸν Διωνίδην, at the end of the chapter.

<sup>b</sup> Ἐγὼ δ' ὦν τούτου εἵνεκα μήτε Αἰγινήτης ἄδοιμι, &c.

<sup>c</sup> Παισωνίη δὲ πάντα δέκα ἐξαίρεται καὶ ἰδόνη, &c.

<sup>d</sup> χρέματά σφι δῶμιεν ἐκ τοῦ κοινοῦ· σὺν γὰρ τῷ κοινῷ, &c.

<sup>e</sup> ἐν τῇσι νηυσὶ ἐτοίμοι εἶναι τῇσι, &c., at the end of the chapter.

<sup>f</sup> οὐ γὰρ ὦν ἰδόνην ἰμοῖσι εἶναι.

<sup>g</sup> Chap. 99. Εφοδιάζω ad viaticum dono, τούτους λυσάμενοι πάντας, ἀποπέμπουσιν ἐποδιάσαντες ἐς τὰς Ἀθήνας.

<sup>h</sup> ὑπὸ κήρυκος προηγόρευε τοῖσι ἱεροῖσι λίγων.

<sup>1</sup> Κυματώγη λίττις, summum littoris quod undis everberatur, crepido littoris—καὶ κρηπίον ἰφάνη ἐπὶ τῇς κυματώγῃς κίριμον.

| Chap. | Quot. |                                        | Page.                          | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-------|----------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|---------|
| 102.  |       | Of the Participle . . . . .            | <sup>a</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 970  | 557   |         |
| —     |       | . . . . .                              | <i>Her.</i> 625                | 228   |         |
| 103.  |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 626               | 391   |         |
| —     |       | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 330               | 204   | b.      |
| 106.  | 206.  | Construction of Prepositions . . . . . | <sup>b</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 1000 | 575   |         |
| —     |       | . . . . .                              | <i>Her.</i> 617                | 207   |         |
| 107.  |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 781               | 472   | d.      |
| —     |       | Third Declension . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 137               | 73    | 2.      |
| 108.  |       | λόγος . . . . .                        | <i>Bos.</i> 164                | 147   |         |
| 109.  |       | . . . . .                              | <i>Her.</i> 642                | 275   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .   | <sup>c</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 1093 | 615   |         |
| 111.  |       | . . . . .                              | <sup>d</sup> <i>Her.</i> 619   | 218   |         |
| 115.  |       | . . . . .                              | <sup>e</sup> <i>Her.</i> 588   | 56    |         |
| 116.  |       | . . . . .                              | <sup>f</sup> <i>Her.</i> 622   | 224   |         |
| 117.  |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .            | <sup>g</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 915  | 531   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 638               | 399   | Obs. 1. |
| 118.  |       | κίνδυνος . . . . .                     | <i>Bos.</i> 143                | 133   | §       |

<sup>a</sup> φερόμενοι κρίνισιν ἄλλης ἐς τὰς Περσας. See Remarks, liii. (*Matt.* P. 969.)

<sup>b</sup> ἀδύνατον γὰρ ἰφαιέντο——Ἰώνων προκατῆσθαι, &c.

<sup>c</sup> Compare preceding reference.

<sup>d</sup> μέγα μὲν ποιεῦμαι ἐξέμινος θυγατρὸς τῆς σῆς, &c.

<sup>e</sup> ὡς εἶπες ἰσχυροτάτου τείχους τῶν ταύτης, and compare the following section.

<sup>f</sup> τὰ Πρωτισίλιον——χρήματα αἰτήσας.

<sup>g</sup> ἐδίδοντό τι τῷ στρατηγῶν ὅπως ἀπάγοιεν, &c.

# THUCYDIDES.

ARNOLD.

| Chap.             | Quot. |                                                     | Page.                          | Sect. | Note. |
|-------------------|-------|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|-------|
| 1.                | in.   | Of the Article . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 476               | 274   |       |
| — <sup>a</sup> b. |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                       | <i>Matt.</i> 806               | 485   |       |
| —                 |       | Irregularities of Construction . . .                | <sup>c</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 1135 | 631   | 4.    |
| —                 |       | Of the Adjective . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 736               | 445   | d.    |
| —                 |       | δη. . . . .                                         | <i>Hoog.</i> 185               | v.    |       |
| —                 |       | Of the Article . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 464               | 265   | 1.    |
| 2 <sup>de</sup> . |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                       | <i>Matt.</i> 797               | 479   | b.    |
| —                 |       | Ellipsis plurium vocum . . . . .                    | <i>Bos.</i> 517                | 501   |       |
| —                 |       | ἐξάρκειν . . . . .                                  | <i>Bos.</i> 391                | 361   |       |
| —                 |       | Combination of Adjectives . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 731               | 442   | 2.    |
| 3.                |       | General Observations on Construc-<br>tion . . . . . | <sup>f</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 1131 | 630   | g.    |
| —                 |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 512               | 298   | 1.    |
| —                 | ibid. | Use of the Nominative . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 512               | 298   | 1.    |
| —                 |       | μέντοι . . . . .                                    | <i>Hoog.</i> 324               | xvii. |       |
| —                 |       | General Observations on Construc-<br>tion . . . . . | <sup>e</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 1131 | 630   | f.    |
| —                 |       | Of the Adjective . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 737               | 445   |       |
| —                 |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 570               | 349   |       |

<sup>a</sup> Συγγράφω, *scribo et compono historiam*.—Θουκυδίδης Ἀθηναῖος ξυνέγραψε τὸν πόλεμον, &c., hoc est, συνέταξε. Et συγγραφὴ, *historia*, συνταξίς—*συγγραφὴ, scriptio* à Cicerone dicitur. Nulla enim res tantum proficit ad dicendum quantum scriptio.

<sup>b</sup> Καθιστάμενος πόλεμος dicitur *bellum cæptum*, ξυνέγραψε τὸν πόλεμον——ἐξέ-  
μινος εἰδὸς καθισταμένου, &c., et καθιστάται τὸν πόλεμον, est *committere*, hoc est, συμβάλ-  
λιν.

<sup>c</sup> θε, ἀκμαζοντες τι ἦσαν, —— καὶ——ὄρων. See Dr. Arnold's Note 5.

<sup>d</sup> Gaudent et aliàs Græci usu participiorum. φαίνονται γὰρ ἡ νῦν Ἑλλὰς καλουμένη οὐ  
πάλαι βιβλαῖος οἰκουμένη, &c. (μετοχὴ ἀντὶ ῥήματος, the participle for the verb.)

<sup>e</sup> Ἐπιμύγνυμαι, *commencia inco et exerceo* εὐδ' ἐπιμύγνυντες ἀλλήλους ἀλλήλους, &c.

<sup>f</sup> δοκεῖ δὲ μοι, εἰδὲ τοῦτομα ταῦτα, &c.

<sup>g</sup> τεκμηριοῖ δὲ μάλιστ' Ὀμηρος· πολλὰ γάρ, &c.

| Chap.            | Quot.                     |                                                     | Page.             | Seet. | Note.   |
|------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 5 <sup>a</sup> . |                           | Use of the Superlative . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 763  | 463   |         |
| —                |                           | Of Pronouns . . . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 245  | 149   |         |
| 6.               |                           | Of the Augment . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 268  | 170   |         |
| —                |                           | The Article as a Pronoun . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 498  | 290   | 3.      |
| —                |                           | . . . . .                                           | <i>Her.</i> 631   | 250   |         |
| —                |                           | Of the Dative . . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> 618  | 387   |         |
| —                | 7. ἦθος . . . . .         |                                                     | <i>Bos.</i> 109   | 104   |         |
| 7.               |                           | τὸ ἀποκρίσθαι . . . . .                             | <i>Kust.</i> 16   | 16    |         |
| 8.               |                           | General Observations on Construc-<br>tion . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1130 | 630   | f.      |
| —                |                           | Of the Dative . . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> 633  | 396   | 2.      |
| —                |                           | Heteroclites . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 168  | 91    |         |
| —                |                           | Of the Genitive . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 591  | 367   | a.      |
| —                |                           | προσποιούντο . . . . .                              | <i>Kust.</i> 21   | 24    |         |
| 9.               |                           | Of the Participle . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 970  | 557   |         |
| —                |                           | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 1120 | 626   |         |
| —                |                           | Irregular Conjugations in μι . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 358  | 216   | Obs. 3. |
| —                | 4. Of the Moods . . . . . |                                                     | <i>Matt.</i> 856  | 508   | b.      |
| —                |                           | Of the Dative . . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> 633  | 396   | 2.      |
| 10.              |                           | . . . . .                                           | <i>Her.</i> 641   | 271   |         |
| 11.              |                           | General Observations on Construc-<br>tion . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1130 | 630   | f.      |
| 12.              |                           | Of the Article . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 482  | 278   | Obs. 1. |
| —                |                           | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                       | <i>Matt.</i> 801  | 482   |         |
| 13.              |                           | ποιεῖσθαι . . . . .                                 | <i>Kust.</i> 27   | 32    |         |
| —                |                           | ἐξηρτύετο . . . . .                                 | <i>Kust.</i> 40   | 47    |         |
| —                |                           | Third Declension . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 155  | 83    | Obs. 2. |
| —                |                           | ποιεῖσθαι . . . . .                                 | <i>Kust.</i> 27   | 32    |         |
| 15.              |                           | Of the Article . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 482  | 278   | Obs. 1. |
| —                |                           | περιποιούσαντο . . . . .                            | <i>Kust.</i> 22   | 24    |         |
| —                |                           | εἰς . . . . .                                       | <i>Bos.</i> 439   | 414   | h.      |
| —                |                           | στρατεύσαι . . . . .                                | <i>Bos.</i> 418   | 387   |         |
| 16.              |                           | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 938  | 542   | b.      |

<sup>a</sup> ἀπὸ τοῦ φέρω adnotavimus voce *passio*, εἰδηφορεῖμαι ut εἰδηφερέω, δυσφερεῖμαι, κυκλοφερεῖμαι, τυμπαυφερεῖμαι——τί, τι σιδηροφορεῖσθαι τούτοις, &c.——Πᾶσα γὰρ ἡ Ἑλλὰς εἰσδηροφόροι, id est, *gladios et enses gestabant olim*.

<sup>b</sup> Ἐνεργεῖς ἀπὸ τοῦ ἐνείρω dicitur, quod significat *conservo, apto*, ut *lorica hamis conserta*. Et *ἐνεϊρόμενον*, *consertum et aptum*; οὐ πολλὰς χεῖρας ἰσχυρὰς χιτῶνάς τε λινοῦς ἐκαύσαντο φορεῦντες καὶ χρυσῶν τεττίγων ἐνέρσει κροβύλον ἀναδύμενοι τῶν ἐν τῇ περικλῇ χειρῶν *aurearum fibularum serie* cincinnos colligentes, vel *aurearum fibularum* περὶ *conserto*. Sunt enim *τέττιγες ornamenta ad cincinnos colligendos*, id est, *περὶ ἐκτετακτῶν τῶν χειρῶν*, quo ornatu *prisci Græci* utebantur. See *Arnold's Note 3*.

<sup>c</sup> οὐκ ἀκριβὲς ἂν τις σημείῃ *χερῶν* ἀπιστοίῃ, μὴ γινώσκειν τὸν ἐπίον τοῦτον, &c.

<sup>d</sup> ἰσχυρὰ——δῆλον δὲ. τὸ γὰρ ἱεμα τῇ στρατοπόδι, &c.

<sup>e</sup> Τὰ μὲν οὖν ναυτικά τῶν Ἑλλήνων, &c.

| Chap. | Quot. |                                    | Page.             | Sept. | Note.   |
|-------|-------|------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 17.   |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1025 | 584   | θ.      |
| —     |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 996  | 572   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1099 | 617   | d.      |
| 18.   |       | . . . . .                          | <i>Her.</i> 622   | 224   |         |
| —     |       | ἀπωσάμενοι . . . . .               | <i>Kust.</i> 37   | 44    |         |
| —     |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1043 | 591   | ε.      |
| —     |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1043 | 591   | ε.      |
| —     |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1043 | 591   | ε.      |
| —     |       | Verbs in μ. Conjugation . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 345  | 210   | 6.      |
| —     |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1031 | 587   | 3.      |
| —     |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1031 | 587   | 3.      |
| 19.   |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 585  | 360   | b.      |
| —     |       | τάξαντες . . . . .                 | <i>Kust.</i> 54   | 8     |         |
| 20.   |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 517  | 302   |         |
| —     |       | Of Numerals . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 229  | 138   |         |
| 21.   |       | Use of the Comparative . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 755  | 456   |         |
| 22.   |       | Use of the Superlative . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 761  | 461   | Obs.    |
| —     |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 555  | 337   | 1.      |
| 23.   | 22.   | Of Numerals . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 229  | 138   |         |
| —     |       | Use of the Comparative . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 753  | 455   |         |
| —     |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1034 | 588   | c.      |
| —     |       | Adjectives of two Terminations .   | <i>Matt.</i> 201  | 113   | 3.      |
| —     |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 935  | 540   | Obs. 1. |
| 24.   |       | Of the Dative . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 619  | 388   | b.      |
| —     |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 692  | 426   | 3.      |
| —     |       | Of the Dative . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 643  | 402   | Obs.    |
| —     |       | Of the Article . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 476  | 274   |         |
| —     |       | καταλύσαι . . . . .                | <i>Kust.</i> 35   | 39    |         |
| —     |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1006 | 578   | a.      |
| 25.   |       | θέσθαι . . . . .                   | <i>Kust.</i> 40   | 47    |         |
| —     |       | ποιείσθαι . . . . .                | <i>Kust.</i> 27   | 32    |         |
| —     |       | Of the Participle . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 962  | 556   | Obs. 1. |
| —     |       | The Article as a Pronoun . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 499  | 290   | 3.      |
| —     |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 920  | 534   | b.      |
| 26.   |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 377  | 223   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Dative . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 643  | 402   | Obs.    |
| 27*.  |       | τιμή . . . . .                     | <i>Bos.</i> 300   | 265   |         |
| 28.   |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1052 | 595   |         |

\* ἐπὶ τῇ Ἑλλάδι δουλωσόμενος ἦλθι.

<sup>b</sup> Ἐπιδάμεις ἴσσι πόλεις ἐν δὲ ἐξ ἐσπλέοντι τὸν Ἴόνιον κόλπον.

<sup>c</sup> Compare preceding reference.

<sup>d</sup> ταῦτα δὲ ἰκίται καθεζόμενοι ἐς τὸ Ἡρώων ἰδίοντα. See Arnold's Note 15.

\* Supplendum etiam est substantivum, cūm dicunt ἐπὶ ἴσῃ καὶ ὁμοίᾳ, id est, æquali utrinque conditione juris sui obtinendi, καὶ τοῦ δικαιολογῆσθαι. His enim verbis significatur æquabilitas conditionis in disceptando. ἐπὶ τῇ ἴσῃ καὶ ὁμοίᾳ τὸν βουλόμενον ἵνα.

| Chap. | Quot.                                      |              | Page. | Sect. | Note.    |
|-------|--------------------------------------------|--------------|-------|-------|----------|
| 28.   | ποιεῖσθαι . . . . .                        | <i>Kust.</i> | 27    | 32    |          |
| —     | Of the Genitive . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> | 590   | 366   | d.       |
| —     | ποιήσασθαι . . . . .                       | <i>Kust.</i> | 28    | 32    |          |
| 29.   | Use of the Nominative . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> | 520   | 304   |          |
| —     | ἐπιβάτης . . . . .                         | <i>Bos.</i>  | 97    | 93    |          |
| 32.   | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> | 439   | 251   | 3.       |
| —     | ἀπεωσάμεθα . . . . .                       | <i>Kust.</i> | 37    | 44    |          |
| —     | εἰ μὴ . . . . .                            | <i>Hoog.</i> | 167   | vi.   |          |
| 33.   | Use of the Comparative . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> | 749   | 450   |          |
| —     | θύτερον . . . . .                          | <i>Bos.</i>  | 118   | 113   |          |
| 34.   | Conjugation . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> | 310   | 198   |          |
| 36.   | Of the Participle . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> | 992   | 570   |          |
| —     | ὅσον . . . . .                             | <i>Hoog.</i> | 537   | xii.  |          |
| —     | Of the Genitive . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> | 557   | 338   |          |
| —     | The Article as a Pronoun . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> | 498   | 289   | Obs. 10. |
| 38.   | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> | 330   | 204   | 8.       |
| 39.   | κρίνεσθαι . . . . .                        | <i>Kust.</i> | 53    | 6     |          |
| 41.   | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> | 934   | 540   |          |
| 42.   | ἀμύνεσθαι . . . . .                        | <i>Kust.</i> | 31    | 34    |          |
| —     | Verbs in <i>μῑ</i> . Conjugation . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> | 341   | 210   | 2.       |
| 43.   | κομίζεσθαι . . . . .                       | <i>Kust.</i> | 45    | 57    |          |
| 44.   | Irregularities of Construction . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> | 1141  | 634   | 3        |
| —     | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> | 924   | 534   | 7.       |
| —     | Of Pronouns . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> | 240   | 147   | Obs. 1.  |
| —     | Of the Dative . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> | 612   | 382   | 1.       |
| —     | Of the Genitive . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> | 557   | 338   |          |
| 45.   | Of the Genitive . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> | 608   | 380   | Obs. 2.  |
| —     | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> | 935   | 540   |          |
| 46.   | Use of the Nominative . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> | 511   | 297   | Obs. 2.  |
| —     | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> | 771   | 469   | 9.       |
| —     | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> | 1019  | 582   |          |
| —     | Use of the Tenses . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> | 849   | 504   | 1.       |
| 48.   | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> | 1124  | 628   | 3.       |
| —     | ἐτάξαντο . . . . .                         | <i>Kust.</i> | 24    | 28    |          |
| 49.   | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> | 889   | 521   |          |
| —     | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> | 1007  | 578   | c.       |
| — f.  | Of the Participle . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> | 977   | 562   | Note.    |
| —     | ἤρχον . . . . .                            | <i>Kust.</i> | 20    | 23    |          |

<sup>a</sup> καλῶς ἰφαίνετο αὐτοῖς ἡ νῆσις ἐν παράπλῳ κείσθαι.

<sup>b</sup> οἱ μὲν——ὁρμίζονται τι καὶ στρατόπεδον ἐποιοῦσαντο.

<sup>c</sup> ὡς ἐπὶ ναυμαχίᾳ ἀπὸ τοῦ Χαιμερίου ναυτῆς.

<sup>d</sup> ἐπειδὴ γὰρ προσβάλλοιεν ἀλλήλοις, οὐ βραδίως ἀπυλόντες, &c., see Arnold's Note 18.

<sup>e</sup> καὶ μᾶλλον τι πιστεύοντες——ἐς τὴν νίκην, &c.

<sup>f</sup> διεκπλεῖν *per mediam classem hostium erumpere*, et διεκπλους *hujusmodi erupcio*.

——διεκπλοὶ δ' οὐκ ἔσων. See Arnold's Note 22.



| Chap.            | Quot. |                                        | Page.             | Sect. | Nota.   |
|------------------|-------|----------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 49.              |       | Of the Article . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 467  | 267   |         |
| —                |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 561  | 341   | 4.      |
| 50.              |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 917  | 532   | c.      |
| —                |       | . . . . .                              | <i>Her.</i> 577   | 20    |         |
| —                |       | Of the Participle . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 981  | 565   | Obs. 3. |
| —                |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 1104 | 620   | a.      |
| —                |       | <i>καὶ</i> . . . . .                   | <i>Hoog.</i> 249  | xl.   |         |
| —                |       | Use of the Comparative . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 746  | 448   |         |
| —                |       | <i>ἀμύνειν</i> . . . . .               | <i>Kust.</i> 30   | 34    |         |
| 52.              |       | Interchange of Substantives, &c. .     | <i>Matt.</i> 701  | 429   | 2.      |
| —                |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 562  | 342   | 2.      |
| 53.              |       | Of the Participle . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 958  | 554   | g.      |
| —                | extr. | Of the Genitive . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 608  | 380   | Obs. 2. |
| 54.              | 44.   | <i>προσποιήσαντο</i> . . . . .         | <i>Kust.</i> 21   | 24    |         |
| —                |       | <i>ἔστησαν</i> . . . . .               | <i>Kust.</i> 43   | 53    |         |
| 55.              |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 645  | 402   | d.      |
| 56.              |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 564  | 344   | 1.      |
| —                |       | . . . . .                              | <i>Her.</i> 580   | 26    |         |
| 57.              |       | <i>ἐποιήσαντο</i> . . . . .            | <i>Kust.</i> 27   | 32    |         |
| —                |       | <i>ποιεῖσθαι</i> . . . . .             | <i>Kust.</i> 29   | 32    |         |
| —                |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 771  | 469   | 9.      |
| 58.              |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .      | <i>Matt.</i> 903  | 526   |         |
| —                |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 515  | 300   |         |
| —                |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 385  | 227   |         |
| —                |       | <i>ἀνοικίσσασθαι</i> . . . . .         | <i>Kust.</i> 15   | 16    |         |
| —                |       | <i>ποιήσασθαι</i> . . . . .            | <i>Kust.</i> 28   | 32    |         |
| 60.              |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 403  | 234   |         |
| 61.              |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 509  | 296   | 3.      |
| 64.              |       | Construction of Prepositions . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 997  | 574   |         |
| —                |       | Verbs in <i>μυ.</i> Dialects . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 351  | 213   | 4.      |
| 65.              |       | Of the Article . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 464  | 265   | 1.      |
| —                |       | <i>ὅπως</i> . . . . .                  | <i>Hoog.</i> 377  | π.    |         |
| —                |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 541  | 322   | 7.      |
| — <sup>a</sup> . |       | Ellipsis plurium Vocum . . . . .       | <i>Bos.</i> 509   | 495   |         |
| 68.              |       | Of the Article . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 472  | 269   | 1.      |
| —                |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 681  | 421   | Obs. 4. |
| —                |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 509  | 296   | 3.      |
| —                |       | Use of the Superlative . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 762  | 462   |         |
| —                |       | Use of the Superlative . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 763  | 463   |         |

<sup>a</sup> καὶ αἱ ἐφίτιται διὰ τῆς ὀλίγου ἀπόφθιγγος.

<sup>b</sup> εἰ δὲ ——— πλειονότητι ἢ ἐκ τῶν ἐκείνων τι χωρίων, &c.

<sup>c</sup> See Viger, p. 16.

<sup>d</sup> Ἀριστοῦ δὲ ἀποσκευασθῆναι αὐτῆς, &c.

<sup>e</sup> Chap. 66. Συρρήγγασθαι πόλεμον dicunt cum bellum committitur. οὐ μόνον ἔστι πῶς αὖτε ἐνεργήσεται, ἀλλ' ἐνὶ ἀναγκαῖαν πρὸς τὸν πόλεμον.

| Chap.            | Quot. |                                                      | Page.                          | Sect. | Note.   |
|------------------|-------|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|---------|
| 68.              |       | Of the Verb . . . . .                                | <i>Matt.</i> 819               | 490   |         |
| 69.              |       | Of the Article . . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> 472               | 269   | 1.      |
| —                |       | Combination of Adjectives, &c. . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 726               | 439   |         |
| —                |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 584               | 359   | Obs. 1. |
| —                |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 927               | 536   |         |
| —                |       | Construction of Prepositions . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 1037              | 589   | b.      |
| 70.              |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 918               | 533   | 3.      |
| 71.              |       | Of the Tenses . . . . .                              | <sup>a</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 842  | 500   |         |
| —                |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .                    | <sup>b</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 902  | 525   | Note.   |
| —                |       | Construction of Prepositions . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 1039              | 590   |         |
| —                |       | . . . . .                                            | <sup>c</sup> <i>Her.</i> 676   | 422   |         |
| —                |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 585               | 360   | b.      |
| 72.              |       | Attraction . . . . .                                 | <sup>c</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 1132 | 630   |         |
| —                |       | Irregularities of Construction . .                   | <sup>d</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 1133 | 631   | 2.      |
| — <sup>e</sup> . |       | Of the Optative in the Oratio Ob-<br>liqua . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 907               | 529   | 2.      |
| —                |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 917               | 532   | c.      |
| —                |       | Of the Verbals in <i>reos</i> . . . . .              | <sup>f</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 744  | 447   |         |
| —                |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 508               | 296   | 3.      |
| —                |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 681               | 421   | Obs. 4. |
| 73.              |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 626               | 390   |         |
| —                |       | Construction of Prepositions . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 1012              | 580   | c.      |
| —                |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 647               | 404   |         |
| —                |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                          | <sup>e</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 923  | 534   | 3.      |
| —                |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                          | <sup>h</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 938  | 542   | γ.      |
| 74.              |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 978               | 563   |         |
| —                |       | Interchange of Substantives, &c. .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 706               | 430   | 6.      |
| —                |       | Construction of Prepositions . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 1009              | 578   | f.      |
| —                |       | Construction of Prepositions . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 1027              | 585   | β.      |
| —                |       | Use of the Comparative . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 753               | 455   | b.      |
| —                |       | Of the Moods . . . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 856               | 508   | b.      |
| 75.              |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                            | <sup>i</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 593  | 368   | a.      |
| —                |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 381               | 224   |         |
| 76.              |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 947               | 548   | 2.      |

<sup>a</sup> μήχρι μὲν οὖν τοῦδε ὀρίσθω ἡμῶν ἡ βραδυτή.

<sup>b</sup> δρῶμεν δ' ἂν ἔδινον οὐδὲν εἶναι πρὸς τῶν ἰσχυρίων, &c. Qua in re nihil delinqueremus, neque in deos, fœderum conscios, &c. *Acasius, Hobbesius, Huds.*

<sup>c</sup> See Arnold's Note 5.

<sup>d</sup> Compare preceding Note 5.

<sup>e</sup> ἴδοξιν αὐτοῖς παριτηγέα ἐς τοὺς λαοιδαιμονίους εἶναι—*plurale pro singulari usurpans, quod usitatum est Atticis*—compare *Matt. G. G. p. 733. 443. 1. et seq.*

<sup>f</sup> ὡς οὐ ταχίως αὐτοῖς βουλευτέον εἶναι, &c.

<sup>g</sup> ὅπρις ἔσχε, μὴ κατὰ πείλους—πορθεῖν, &c.

<sup>h</sup> Compare preceding quotation.

<sup>i</sup> At the beginning of the Chapter—see Arnold's Note.

| Chap.                   | Quot. | Remarks on some Verbs in $\mu$         | Page.             | Sect. | Note. |
|-------------------------|-------|----------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|-------|
| 76 <sup>a b c d</sup> . |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 347  | 211   | 3.    |
| —                       |       | Of Adverbs . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 1062 | 600   | 5.    |
| —                       |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 645  | 402   | d.    |
| 77 <sup>f</sup> .       |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1004 | 577   |       |
| — <sup>g</sup> .        |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 924  | 534   | 7.    |
| —                       |       | Of the Participle . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 959  | 555   | i.    |
| —                       |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 592  | 368   | a.    |
| —                       |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 922  | 534   | 2.    |
| —                       |       | Of Adverbs . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 1061 | 600   | 5.    |
| —                       | extr. | Of the Article . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 466  | 266   |       |
| 78 <sup>l m</sup> .     |       | Of the Article . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 472  | 269   | 1.    |
| 80 <sup>n</sup> .       |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 634  | 397   | 3.    |
| —                       |       | Of the Participle . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 981  | 565   | 2.    |
| —                       |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1090 | 613   |       |
| —                       |       | Combination of Adjectives . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 725  | 439   |       |
| 81.                     |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 583  | 358   | 1.    |
| —                       |       | The Article as a Pronoun . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 492  | 286   |       |

<sup>a</sup> *ὑπάρχω* *etiam* significat *auctor sum*, et quod Latinè dicitur, *meum est hoc institutum ei exemplum*. *οὐδ' αὖ πρῶτοι τοῦ τοίουτου ὑπάρξαντες*, (genitivo junctum) *ἀλλ' αἰ καθεστῶτες, τὸν ἥσσω ὑπὸ τοῦ δυνατωτέρου κατείργεσθαι*, Nec nos hoc exemplum prodidimus, quippe id semper moris fuit, inferiorem à potentiore coerceri.

<sup>b</sup> *καθεστηκώς* autem et *καθεστὼς* *significationem* habent *passivam*, et similiter *καταστὰς* hoc est, *κατασταθείς* et *καθισταμένος*, ut *μισσηκώς* et *μισητὼς* et *μισσητὼς*, et *ἀφισσηκώς* et alia composita—*ἀλλ' αἰ καθεστῶτες*, id est, *αἰ καθεσταμένοι*.

<sup>c</sup> *κατείργω* verò *subigo* et *compello* significat—*τὸν ἥσσω ὑπὸ τοῦ δυνατωτέρου κατείργεσθαι*—inferiorem à potentiore cogi, et ad parendi necessitatem adigi.

<sup>d</sup> *παράτυχόν* verò significat, *cum occasio ita tulit*—sic autem *παράτυχόν* ponitur ut *ἐξόν* et *ἐνόν* et alia participia Atticè figurata.

<sup>e</sup> *ἄλλους γ' ἂν οὖν οἰομένα*—*διῆξαι ἂν μάλιστα*, &c.

<sup>f</sup> *συμβόλαιος* *δίκη*, *controversia* vel *judicium de pacto et contractu*, καὶ *ἰλασσομένοι* γὰρ *ἐν ταῖς ξυμβολαίαις*—*δίκαις*, &c.

<sup>g</sup> *φιλοδικῶν*, *litigiorum amator*—et *φιλόδικος*, *homo controversus*—*ποιήσαντες τὰς κρίσεις*, *φιλοδικεῖν δοκῶμεν*, for *φιλοπράγμονες εἶναι*.

<sup>h</sup> *οὐ τοῦ πλείους μὴ στερισκόμενοι χάριν ἔχουσιν*, &c. See Arnold's Note.

<sup>i</sup> *ἀλλὰ τοῦ ἐνδεοῦς χαλεπώτερον φέρουσιν*, &c.

<sup>k</sup> *ὑμῖς γ' ἂν*—*ἄρξαιτε, τάχα ἂν*—*μεταβάλοιτε*.

<sup>l</sup> *παράλογος* substantivum genere masculino, ut *ὑπόλογος*, dicitur id quod *propter opinionem* evenit—*τοῦ δὲ πολέμου τὸν παράλογον*, &c.

<sup>m</sup> *ὑψηγοῦμαι* for *προσηγοῦμαι*—*πειρασόμεθα ἐμύνεσθαι πολέμου ἔχοντας ταύτη ἢ εἰ ὑψηγήσθε*. Eo modo propulsare bellum conabimur à vobis lacessitum, quo modo vos provocaveritis, id est, προσηγήσθε. See Arnold's Note 8.

<sup>n</sup> See on c. 79. Remarks, liii. (*Matt.* p. 969. 1.)

<sup>o</sup> *ἀλλ' ἥσσω ἰσμίν*—*ἀλλὰ τοῖς χερίμασιν*; *ἀλλὰ πολλῶ*, &c.

<sup>p</sup> *ὅτι τοῖς θεοῖς αὐτῶν*—*ὑπερφέρομεν*, &c.

| Chap. | Quot. |                                    | Page.                          | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|---------|
| 81.   |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . | <sup>a</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 995  | 572   |         |
| —     |       | καταλύσθαι . . . . .               | <i>Kust.</i> 35                | 39    |         |
| —     |       | Of Adverbs . . . . .               | <sup>b</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 1065 | 603   |         |
| —     |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 291               | 191   | 1.      |
| —     |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 295               | 193   | Note.   |
| —     |       | Of the Dative . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 634               | 397   | 3.      |
| 82.   | 72.   | Irregularities of Construction . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1135              | 631   | 4.      |
| —     |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 523               | 306   | Obs.    |
| —     |       | Of the Verb . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 819               | 490   |         |
| —     |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 817               | 489   | 11.     |
| —     |       | Of Numerals . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 228               | 138   |         |
| —     | 72.   | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .  | <sup>c</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 885  | 519   |         |
| —     |       | καταλύσαι . . . . .                | <i>Kust.</i> 35                | 39    |         |
| —     |       | θέσθαι . . . . .                   | <i>Kust.</i> 38                | 44    |         |
| 83.   |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 534               | 316   |         |
| —     |       | Use of the Comparative . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 753               | 455   | b.      |
| —     |       | πορισώμεθα . . . . .               | <i>Kust.</i> 25                | 30    |         |
| 84.   |       | Of the Article . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 473               | 271   | b.      |
| —     |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 537               | 317   |         |
| —     |       | νερόμεθα . . . . .                 | <i>Kust.</i> 33                | 36    |         |
| —     |       | Of the Dative . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 636               | 398   | b.      |
| —     |       | The Article as a Pronoun . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 495               | 288   | Obs. 5. |
| —     |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 677               | 420   | 3.      |
| —     |       | Use of the Comparative . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 750               | 451   |         |
| —     |       | Construction of Prepositions . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1051              | 595   |         |
| 85.   |       | Use of the Comparative . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 752               | 454   | Obs. 2. |
| 86.   |       | The Article as a Pronoun . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 491               | 286   |         |
| —     |       | γάρ . . . . .                      | <i>Bos.</i> 487                | 473   |         |
| —     |       | ἐπειδή . . . . .                   | <i>Bos.</i> 490                | 475   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Adjective . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 733               | 443   |         |
| 87.   |       | Of the Dative . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 645               | 402   | Obs.    |
| —     |       | ἐπιψήφισεν . . . . .               | <sup>d</sup> <i>Kust.</i> 57   | 9     |         |
| —     |       | ψήφον ἐπαγαγείν . . . . .          | <i>Kust.</i> 57                | 9     |         |
| —     |       | Adjectives of two Terminations .   | <i>Matt.</i> 201               | 113   | 3.      |
| 88.   |       | Of the Adjective . . . . .         | <sup>e</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 733  | 443   |         |
| 89.   |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 538               | 318   | 2.      |
| —     |       | Use of the Nominative . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 517               | 302   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Dative . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 622               | 389   | 1.      |

<sup>a</sup> ἢ τὰς προσόδους ———— ἀφ' αὐτῶν τὸ ναυτικὸν τρέφουσι, &c.

<sup>b</sup> μὴ γὰρ δὴ ἰσχύει γι' τῇ ἐλπίδι ἰσχυρώμεθα, &c.

<sup>c</sup> ἔρῳτι ὅπως μὴ αἰσχυρὸν καὶ ἀπορώτερον ———— πράξωμεν, &c. See Arnold's Note.

<sup>d</sup> Ἀποδείκνυμαι etiam voce passivā ostendo significat—ἀποδείκνυσθαι etiam τὴν γνώμην sic dicitur ut ἀποφαίνεσθαι—ἐλλὰ βουλόμην αὐτοὺς φανεῶς ἀποδεικνυμένους τὴν γνώμην, id est, clarè sententiam dicentes.

<sup>e</sup> καὶ πολεμητῆα εἶναι οὐ τοσοῦτον, &c.

| Chap. | Quot. |                                          | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-------|------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 89.   |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 785  | 473   | Obs. 2. |
| —     |       | διοκομίζοντο . . . . .                   | <i>Kust.</i> 42   | 51    |         |
| —     |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 539  | 319   | Obs.    |
| 90.   |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 797  | 480   | b.      |
| —     |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 814  | 488   | 8.      |
| 91.   |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 634  | 396   |         |
| 92.   |       | Of Adverbs . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 1066 | 603   |         |
| 93.   |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 509  | 297   |         |
| —     |       | Attraction . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 1132 | 630   |         |
| —     |       | Gender of Substantives . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 179  | 95    |         |
| —     |       | λίθος . . . . .                          | <i>Bos.</i> 160   | 145   |         |
| —     |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 511  | 297   | Obs. 2. |
| —     |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 550  | 330   | 6.      |
| —     |       | Of the Adjective . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 733  | 443   |         |
| 95.   |       | Of the Participle . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 961  | 555   | Obs. 2. |
| —     |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 603  | 378   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Tenses . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 849  | 504   | 1.      |
| —     |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 292  | 191   | Obs.    |
| —     |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 924  | 534   | 7.      |
| 96.   |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1043 | 591   | e.      |
| —     |       | ἀμύνεσθαι . . . . .                      | <i>Kust.</i> 30   | 34    |         |
| —     |       | ὑπὸ . . . . .                            | <i>Bos.</i> 480   | 470   |         |
| —     |       | On the Oblique Cases generally . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 699  | 428   | 5.      |
| 97.   |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 509  | 296   | 3.      |
| 99.   |       | προσάγεσθαι . . . . .                    | <i>Kust.</i> 23   | 26    |         |
| —     |       | ἐτάξαντο . . . . .                       | <i>Kust.</i> 55   | 8     |         |
| 100.  |       | Of the Article . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 466  | 266   |         |
| —     |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1009 | 578   | f.      |
| 101.  |       | ταξάμενοι . . . . .                      | <i>Kust.</i> 55   | 8     |         |
| 102.  |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 648  | 405   | Obs. 2. |

<sup>a</sup> ἢ γὰρ οἷον τ' εἶναι μὴ ἀπὸ ἀντιπάλου παρασκευῆς — βουλευόμεναι.

<sup>b</sup> Compare preceding reference.

<sup>c</sup> καὶ διὰ τοῦτο πάντα ἡμοῖς κινούμεντες, ἡπείγουσα.

<sup>d</sup> πρῶτος ἐνέλημην ἐπεὶν ὡς ἀνθεκτέα ἐστί, &c.

<sup>e</sup> μὴ ἰσχυρίζεσθαι ἢ περὶ βιάζεται, for βιάζεσθαι.

<sup>f</sup> Εὐθύνην etiam est *posuolare*, *reum facere*, *διώκειν*, et *κρίνειν* — Significat etiam redarguere et reprehendere — significat etiam *damnare* et *mulctare* — Thucyd. de Pausaniā accusato. ἰλθὼν δὲ ἐς Λακιδαίμονα τῶν μὲν ἰδίᾳ πρὸς τινὰ ἀδικημάτων ἐβύνη, &c. Εὐθύνη etiam est *διωκῶ*, καὶ *κυβερνῶ*, ἡμιοχῶ, *moderor*, *corrigo*, *rego*, *διορῶ*; quia εὐθὺς est *rectum*. Εὐθύνη igitur *proprie* significat, quod *pravum est et obliquum corrigere*. Unde fit ut ἐβύνην significet *rationem reposcere viā actā*. Et magistratus qui, finito imperio, *rationem reposcuntur administrati et gesti honoris, εὐθύνεσθαι* dicuntur; quod vulgus *Syndicari* appellat.

<sup>g</sup> ἀποψηφίζεσθαι tantum *pronunciare* significat, sed *negativè*, ut *καταψηφίζεσθαι affirmativè*, quasi *καταφάσκειν* et *ἀποφάσκειν*. Simile est — ἰλθὼν δὲ ἐς Λακιδαίμονα — ἐβύνη — τὰ δὲ μέγιστα ἀπολύεται μὴ ἀδικεῖν. ἀπολύεται dixit pro κρίνεται οὐκ ἀδικῆσαι, quia scilicet ἐν τῇ ἀπολύῳ ἰσχυρίζεσθαι (*involved*) ἔστι τὰ κρίνειν.

| Chap.              | Quot. |                                      | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|--------------------|-------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 102.               |       | Of the Infinitive and Participle . . | <i>Matt.</i> 912  | 530   |         |
| —                  |       | Of the Participle . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 948  | 549   | 3.      |
| —                  |       | Of the Tenses . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 834  | 497   | Obs.    |
| 103.               |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 795  | 479   | a.      |
| 104.               | 105.  | Of the Article . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 482  | 278   | Obs. 1. |
| 105.               |       | <i>ἀμύνειν</i> . . . . .             | <i>Kust.</i> 30   | 34    |         |
| —                  |       | <i>παρασκευασάμενοι</i> . . . . .    | <i>Kust.</i> 24   | 29    |         |
| 106.               |       | Of the Article . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 483  | 279   | Obs. 4. |
| 107.               |       | Interchange of Substantives, &c. .   | <i>Matt.</i> 701  | 429   | 2.      |
| —                  |       | Of Apposition . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 708  | 432   | 3.      |
| —                  |       | Of the Dative . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 648  | 405   | Obs. 2. |
| —                  | 108.  | The Article as a Pronoun . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 494  | 288   | Obs. 2. |
| 108.               |       | Of the Article . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 479  | 277   | a.      |
| —                  |       | <i>ταξάμενοι</i> . . . . .           | <i>Kust.</i> 55   | 8     |         |
| 109.               |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 508  | 295   |         |
| —                  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 585  | 360   | b.      |
| 110.               |       | Of the Article . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 476  | 274   |         |
| —                  |       | Interchange of Substantives . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 701  | 429   | 2.      |
| —                  |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 521  | 305   |         |
| —                  |       | Construction of Prepositions . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 1023 | 583   | Obs.    |
| 111.               |       | Of the Article . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 476  | 274   |         |
| —                  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 538  | 318   | 2.      |
| —                  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 585  | 360   | b.      |
| 112 <sup>f</sup> . |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 576  | 353   | 3.      |
| —                  |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 651  | 408   |         |
| 113.               |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 535  | 316   | e.      |
| —                  |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 795  | 479   | a.      |
| 114 <sup>h</sup> . |       | Third Declension . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 155  | 83    | Obs. 1. |
| 115.               |       | <i>ἀριθμός</i> . . . . .             | <i>Bos.</i> 26    | 25    |         |
| —                  |       | Attraction . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 1132 | 630   |         |
| —                  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 548  | 323   | b.      |

<sup>a</sup> *ἐνίκησαν*——*ἐφ' ᾧ* *τι* *ἐξίασιν*——*καὶ* *μαδίποτε* *ἐπιβήσονται* *αὐτοῖς*.

<sup>b</sup> *τὸ δὲ τι καὶ ἄνδρες τῶν Ἀθηναίων ἐπύγον*, &c.

<sup>c</sup> *τοὺς τι Αἰγυπτίους καὶ τοὺς ξυμμάχους μάχῃ ἐκράτησιν*, &c.

<sup>d</sup> *τὰ μὲν κατὰ τὴν μεγάλην στρατίαν*——*οὕτως ἐτελεύτησεν*, *illa magna expeditio hunc habuit exitum*.

<sup>e</sup> Compare preceding reference.

<sup>f</sup> *ἐπύγων* etiam interdum *absolutè* ponitur, cùm naturâ sit *activum*: *ἐπύγω* enim est *moror* et *inhibeo*, et *retrò ago*, et *remoror* et *ἀνέχω*.——*καὶ Ἑλληνιστῶν μὲν πολέμου ἔπεςχον (ἴσχον)* *οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι*, *superseuerunt bello Græcorum*.

<sup>g</sup> *σπονδὰς ποιησάμενοι ἐφ' ᾧ τοὺς ἄνδρας ποιοῦνται*.

<sup>h</sup> *κατοικίζειν* est *habitabilem facere locum*, et *collocare civitatem*, *congregareque*, cui *opponitur*, *ἐξοικίζειν*——*ἐξοικίζων* etiam est *domo expello*, sicut *εἰσοικίζω* *domum introduco*, et *in urbem habitatum mitto*. *Ἑσταιαὺς δὲ ἐξοικίσαντες αὐτοὶ τὴν γὰρ ἴσχον*, id est, *inde incolæ et habitatores ejicientes*.

<sup>i</sup> *τῶν δὲ Σαμίων* (——) *ἐνθήμενοι τῶν*, &c. See Arnold's Note.

| Chap. | Quot. |                                    | Page.             | Sept. | Note.   |
|-------|-------|------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 116.  |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1023 | 584   | b.      |
| —     |       | Of the Participle . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 983  | 556   | 6.      |
| —     |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 542  | 322   | Obs. 1. |
| —     |       | Of the Participle . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 978  | 563   |         |
| 117.  |       | ἐσεκομίσαντο . . . . .             | <i>Kust.</i> 42   | 51    |         |
| —     |       | ταξάμενοι . . . . .                | <i>Kust.</i> 55   | 8     |         |
| 118.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 561  | 341   | 4.      |
| —     |       | Combination of Adjectives . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 731  | 442   | 3.      |
| —     |       | The Article as a Pronoun . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 494  | 288   | Obs. 2. |
| —     |       | Interchange of Substantives, &c. . | <i>Matt.</i> 700  | 429   |         |
| —     |       | ἐποιούντο . . . . .                | <i>Kust.</i> 29   | 33    |         |
| —     |       | Of the Participle . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 960  | 555   | Obs. 2. |
| 119.  |       | ψῆφον ἐπαγαγεῖν . . . . .          | <i>Kust.</i> 57   | 9     |         |
| —     |       | Interchange of Substantives . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 700  | 429   |         |
| —     |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 509  | 296   | 3.      |
| 120.  |       | Use of the Comparative . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 753  | 455   | b.      |
| —     |       | τοῖς κάτω . . . . .                | <i>Kust.</i> 16   | 16    |         |
| —     | 20.   | ἀμύνειν . . . . .                  | <i>Kust.</i> 30   | 34    |         |
| —     |       | Verbs in μ. Dialects . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 351  | 213   | 3.      |
| —     |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 929  | 536   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Participle . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 979  | 564   |         |
| —     |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 998  | 574   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Participle . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 948  | 549   | 3.      |
| 121.  |       | ἐξαρτυρόμεθα . . . . .             | <i>Kust.</i> 40   | 47    |         |
| 122.  |       | Combination of Adjectives . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 725  | 439   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1112 | 623   | 3.      |
| —     |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 686  | 424   |         |
| 123.  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 384  | 226   |         |
| —     |       | ἀμυνόμενοι . . . . .               | <i>Kust.</i> 30   | 34    |         |
| 125.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 597  | 373   | 3.      |
| —     |       | ψῆφον ἐπαγαγεῖν . . . . .          | <i>Kust.</i> 57   | 9     |         |
| —     |       | Of the Participle . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 979  | 564   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Adjective . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 733  | 443   | 1.      |
| —     |       | ἐκπορίζεσθαι . . . . .             | <i>Kust.</i> 25   | 30    |         |
| —     |       | δρασθαι πόλεμον . . . . .          | <i>Kust.</i> 17   | 19    |         |
| 126.  |       | Of the Article . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 478  | 277   | a.      |

<sup>a</sup> ὅστις μὲν — το δὲ τι καὶ ἀλλήμοις οἰκίαις ἐξεργάζονται.

<sup>b</sup> καὶ τῆς ξυμμαχίας αὐτῶν ἦσαν.

<sup>c</sup> καὶ ἰδόντων τῶν πρίντων ἀπὸ τῆς ξυμμαχίας, &c.

<sup>d</sup> καὶ οἱ Κορίνθιοι — διότι περὶ τῇ Ποτιδαίᾳ μὴ προδιαφθαρή, &c.

<sup>e</sup> τοὺς δὲ τὴν μισθίαν μᾶλλον καὶ μὴ ἐν πόλει κατανημίονοι, &c.

<sup>f</sup> παρέχει pro facile est, promptum est, — inde παρασχὼν ἐντὶ ἐξόν καὶ παρὼν — ἢ παρασχὼν, ἢ ἀλλήμοις πόλεμον συμβῆναι.

<sup>g</sup> καὶ οὐκ ἴσμεν ὅπως τὰς τριῶν, &c. See Arnold's Note.

<sup>h</sup> οὗτοι μὲν ἀδύνατα ἦν ἐπιχειρεῖν ἀπαρτισαίαις εἶναι, &c.

| Chap.          | Quot. |                                    | Page.                          | Sect. | Note.   |
|----------------|-------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|---------|
| 126.           |       | Of the Article . . . . .           | <sup>a</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 483  | 279   | Obs. 3. |
| —              |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .   | <sup>b</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 1124 | 628   | 3.      |
| —              |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 653               | 409   | 3.      |
| —              |       | <i>διαβείναι</i> . . . . .         | <i>Kust.</i> 41                | 48    |         |
| —              |       | <i>καθίζουσιν</i> . . . . .        | <i>Kust.</i> 50                | 66    |         |
| —              |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 655               | 409   | b.      |
| —              |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 686               | 424   | 2.      |
| —              |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 564               | 344   | 1.      |
| 128.           |       | Of the Participle . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 992               | 570   |         |
| —              |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .        | <sup>c</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 662  | 412   | 9.      |
| —              |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 513               | 299   |         |
| — <sup>d</sup> |       | <i>ποιῆσαι</i> . . . . .           | <i>Kust.</i> 27                | 32    |         |
| 130.           |       | Of the Verb . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 830               | 496   | 3.      |
| —              |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 661               | 412   | 2.      |
| —              |       | Of the Verb . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 823               | 492   | c.      |
| —              |       | <i>παρετίθετο</i> . . . . .        | <i>Kust.</i> 53                | 4     |         |
| —              |       | Interchange of Substantives, &c. . | <sup>e</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 700  | 429   |         |
| 132.           |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 662               | 412   | 6.      |
| —              |       | Of the Augment . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 269               | 170   |         |
| —              |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 511               | 297   |         |
| 136.           |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .  | <i>Matt.</i> 887               | 520   | Obs.    |
| —              |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 381               | 224   |         |
| — <sup>f</sup> |       | Of Negative Particles . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1073              | 608   | 1.      |
| —              |       | Of Adverbs . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 1061              | 600   | 5.      |
| 137.           |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 806               | 485   |         |
| —              |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 513               | 299   |         |
| —              |       | <i>ὅν</i> . . . . .                | <i>Bos.</i> 365                | 335   | d.      |
| —              |       | <i>τόπος</i> . . . . .             | <i>Bos.</i> 309                | 275   |         |
| —              |       | Of Negative Particles . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1073              | 608   | 1.      |
| 138.           |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . | <sup>g</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 996  | 572   |         |
| —              |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 810               | 487   |         |
| —              |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . | <sup>h</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 1007 | 578   | c.      |
| —              |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 925               | 535   | Obs.    |
| —              |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1032              | 587   |         |
| — <sup>i</sup> |       | Of the Article . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 474               | 272   | b.      |

<sup>a</sup> Compare preceding reference.<sup>b</sup> κατίλαβεν τὴν ἀκρόπολιν ὡς ἐπὶ τυραννίδι.<sup>c</sup> τὰ δὲ λόγῳ ἀπέδρασαν αὐτὸν.<sup>d</sup> c. 129. ἀντεπιτίθημι γράμματα, ἀντὶ τοῦ ἀντιγράφω, ἀντεπιστέλλω τοῖς κομισθεῖσι γράμμασι——καὶ παρὰ Πανσανίαν ἐς Βυζάντιον ἰκιστολὴν ἀντεπετίθει αὐτῇ, &c.<sup>e</sup> δίοπισεν καὶ πρὸς τοὺς Ἀθηναίους οὐχ ἥκιστα ἡ ξυμμαχία μετίσθη.<sup>f</sup> ἐπὶ τὴν ἐστίαν καθίζεσθαι, pro ad aram stare propter jus asylum. ἰ δὲ,——διδάσκονται——καθίζεσθαι ἐπὶ τὴν ἐστίαν, &c.<sup>g</sup> μέλιστα δὲ ἀπὸ τοῦ,——ξυνιτὶς φαίνεσθαι.<sup>h</sup> τὶ ἐς αὐτὸ μᾶλλον ἐτίθου ἄξιον θαυμάσαι.<sup>i</sup> αὐτοσχεδιάζειν etiam τὸ σκεδιάζειν dicitur——φύσεις μὲν δυνάμει,——κράτιστος δὲ



| Chap.          | Quot. |                                    | Page.                          | Sect. | Note.   |
|----------------|-------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|---------|
| 138.           |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1015              | 581   |         |
| 139.           |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 561               | 342   | 1.      |
| —              |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <sup>a</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 594  | 370   | Obs. 2. |
| —              |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <sup>b</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 590  | 366   | d.      |
| —              |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .   | <sup>c</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 1114 | 624   | b.      |
| —              |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 918               | 533   | 3.      |
| 140.           |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 550               | 330   | 6.      |
| —              |       | διαλύσθαι . . . . .                | <i>Kust.</i> 34                | 38    |         |
| —              |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 561               | 342   | 1.      |
| 141.           |       | ἐπιβάτης . . . . .                 | <i>Bos.</i> 97                 | 93    |         |
| —              |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 608               | 380   | Obs. 2. |
| —              |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .   | <sup>d</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 1113 | 624   | 2.      |
| —              |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .    | <sup>e</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 517  | 302   | Obs.    |
| — <sup>f</sup> |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1035              | 588   | δ.      |
| —              |       | . . . . .                          | <i>Her.</i> 677                | 427   |         |
| 142.           |       | Of Apposition . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 710               | 432   |         |
| —              |       | Of Adverbs . . . . .               | <sup>g</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 1068 | 604   |         |
| —              |       | Of the Verb . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 828               | 495   | d.      |
| — <sup>h</sup> |       | Of the Verb . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 825               | 494   | II.     |
| —              | 144.  | ἐπιτήδευμα . . . . .               | <i>Bos.</i> 98                 | 93    |         |
| —              |       | Of the Participle . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 992               | 570   |         |
| —              |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1099              | 617   | e.      |
| 143.           |       | Combination of Adjectives, &c. . . | <i>Matt.</i> 714               | 434   | 2.      |
| —              |       | Interchange of Substantives, &c. . | <sup>i</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 700  | 429   |         |
| 144.           |       | ἄρξομεν . . . . .                  | <i>Kust.</i> 20                | 23    |         |
| —              |       | ἀμυνοῦμεθα . . . . .               | <i>Kust.</i> 30                | 34    |         |
| 145.           |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .   | <sup>k</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 1120 | 626   |         |
| —              |       | διαλύσθαι . . . . .                | <i>Kust.</i> 34                | 38    |         |
| 146.           |       | Of the Participle . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 968               | 557   |         |

οἷτος αὐτοσχεδιάζειν τὰ δέοντα γίνεσθαι id est, cum re praesentis deliberare; cum ita opus erat, consilium rerum exspectandarum capere. See Arnold's Note.

<sup>a</sup> ἐπικαλοῦντες ἐπεργασίαν Μεγαρεῦσι τῆς γῆς, &c.

<sup>b</sup> καὶ λεγόντων ἄλλο μὲν εὐδὴν ὡς πρότερον εἰώθεισαν, nothing different from that which, they had been formerly accustomed (to say).

<sup>c</sup> ὅτι Λακκεδαίμονιοι βούλονται τὴν εἰρήνην εἶναι, &c.

<sup>d</sup> ὅταν μᾶτε βουλευτηρίῳ ἐν χρέματι, &c.

<sup>e</sup> τὰ ἐφ' ἑαυτὸν ἕκαστος σπιύδῃ.

<sup>f</sup> ἐπιτέλει τὰς εὐχὰς, est voti dampnare, preces ratas facere, quod et ἐπιτελεῖς ποιεῖν dicitur, hoc est, οὐκ ἀπράκτους, ἀλλὰ εἰς πέρας ἀγομένους—ἰξ δ' φιλεῖ μᾶλλον ἐπιτελεῖς γίγνεσθαι.

<sup>g</sup> ἥπου δὲ ἐν πολέμῳ τι, &c.

<sup>h</sup> εὖ πράττειν verò εὐτυχεῖν significat, καὶ κακῶς πράττειν, δυστυχεῖν—ἡ δὲ διδρασμαῖα sunt benefacta Thucydidi—Est enim δράναι facere et perpetrare—πῶς δὲ ἄλλοις γινώσκουσιν—ἄξιον ἂν τι δρῶμεν; id est, bellum egregiè gererent.

<sup>i</sup> κυβερνήτας ἵχθυον πολέτας καὶ τὴν ἑλλην ὑπηρεσίαν, &c.

<sup>k</sup> καὶ τοῖς τε Λακκεδαίμοσι, &c.

## LIBER II.

| Chap.            | Quot. |                                                    | Page.                          | Sect. | Note.   |
|------------------|-------|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|---------|
| 1 <sup>a</sup> . |       | Of Negative Particles . . . . .                    | <sup>b</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 1080 | 609   |         |
| 2.               |       | Of Numerals . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 231               | 140   | Note.   |
| —                |       | Adjectives of two Terminations . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 201               | 113   | 3.      |
| —                |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                        | <sup>c</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 980  | 565   | 1.      |
| —                |       | <i>προσποιῆσαι</i> . . . . .                       | <i>Kust.</i> 21                | 24    |         |
| —                |       | Of the Optative in the Oratio<br>Obliqua . . . . . | <sup>d</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 908  | 529   | 2.      |
| — <sup>e</sup> . |       | <i>θέμενοι</i> . . . . .                           | <i>Kust.</i> 22                | 25    |         |
| —                |       | <i>ἴδω</i> . . . . .                               | <sup>f</sup> <i>Bos.</i> 85    | 82    |         |
| 3.               |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                            | <sup>g</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 621  | 388   | e.      |
| —                |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 519               | 303   | 1.      |
| —                |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 1124              | 628   | 3.      |
| —                |       | Irregular Conjugations in <i>μι</i> . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 364               | 219   |         |
| 4.               |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                        | <sup>h</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 935  | 540   | Obs. 1. |
| —                |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .                    | <sup>i</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 517  | 302   |         |
| —                |       | Of the Moods . . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> 854               | 507   | 2.      |
| —                |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 413               | 240   |         |
| 5.               |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 899               | 524   | 3.      |
| —                |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 434               | 249   |         |
| —                |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 901               | 524   | 6.      |
| —                |       | Of the Optative in the Oratio<br>Obliqua . . . . . | <sup>k</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 908  | 529   | 2.      |
| —                |       | <i>ἐσεκομίσαντο</i> . . . . .                      | <i>Kust.</i> 42                | 51    |         |

<sup>a</sup> See note, Lib. I. c. 2.

<sup>b</sup> οὔτε ἐπιμίγνυντο ἵτι ἀκηρυκτοὶ — καταστάντις τε, &c.

<sup>c</sup> ἐπὶ Χρυσίδης — ἰεραμίνης — καὶ Πυθιδάου — Ἄρχοντας, &c. *ιερασθαι est sacerdotem fieri, significat etiam sacerdotio fungi* — jam duodequingaginta annos *sacerdotio fungente.*

<sup>d</sup> προΐδοντες γὰρ οἱ Θηβαῖοι ὅτι ἔσοιτο ἡ πόλις, &c.

<sup>e</sup> γνώμην ποιέσθαι, est statuere et discernere — γνώμην δὲ ἐποιοῦντο κηρύγμασι τι χερίσασθαι ἐκτελέσειν, &c.

<sup>f</sup> Quoted Lib. I. princ.

<sup>g</sup> τῇ γὰρ πλῆθει — οὐ βουλομένη ἦν τῶν Ἀθηναίων ἀφίστασθαι.

<sup>h</sup> ἱεραμίνης δὲ ἔχοντι τοὺς διάκονους, τοῦ μὴ ἐκφεύγειν.

<sup>i</sup> See Remarks, I. (*Matt.* p. 539. Obs.)

<sup>k</sup> κήρυκα ἐξέτιμψαν — λίγοντες, ὅτι — δράσειαν, &c.

| Chap.              | Quot. |                                           | Page.                         | Sept. | Note.   |
|--------------------|-------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------|---------|
| 6.                 |       | Of the Optative in the Oratio             |                               |       |         |
| —                  |       | Obliqua . . . . .                         | <sup>a</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 908 | 529   | 2.      |
| —                  |       | ἐξεκόμισαν . . . . .                      | <i>Kust.</i> 42               | 51    |         |
| 7.                 |       | Of the Participle . . . . .               | <sup>b</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 991 | 569   | 6.      |
| —                  | extr. | Of the Optative in the Oratio             |                               |       |         |
| —                  |       | Obliqua . . . . .                         | <sup>c</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 907 | 529   |         |
| 8.                 |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 635              | 397   | Obs. 2. |
| — <sup>d</sup> .   |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1045             | 592   | 7.      |
| —                  |       | Of the Optative in the Oratio             |                               |       |         |
| —                  |       | Obliqua . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 909              | 529   |         |
| —                  |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 280              | 181   | d.      |
| —                  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 435              | 249   |         |
| 10.                |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 889              | 521   |         |
| 11.                |       | Of the Participle . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 963              | 556   | Obs. 1. |
| — <sup>e</sup> .   |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | <sup>f</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 902 | 525   | Note.   |
| —                  |       | Use of the Comparative . . . . .          | <sup>g</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 756 | 457   |         |
| —                  |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 904              | 527   | 1.      |
| 12.                |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | <sup>h</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 903 | 526   |         |
| —                  |       | Verbs in μ. Conjugation . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 345              | 210   | 6.      |
| —                  |       | Interchange of Substantives . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 700              | 429   |         |
| — <sup>i k</sup> . |       | Of Pronouns . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 245              | 149   |         |
| —                  | extr. | Of the Dative . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 648              | 405   | Obs. 2. |
| 13.                |       | Of the Optative in the Oratio             |                               |       |         |
| —                  |       | Obliqua . . . . .                         | <sup>l</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 907 | 529   | 2.      |
| —                  |       | Of Pronouns . . . . .                     | <sup>m</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 240 | 147   | Obs. 1. |
| —                  |       | Of the Optative in the Oratio             |                               |       |         |
| —                  |       | Obliqua . . . . .                         | <sup>n</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 909 | 529   |         |

<sup>a</sup> οὐ γὰρ ἠγγίλην——ὅτι τιθηκότες εἶεν.

<sup>b</sup> See Remarks, li. (*Matt.* p. 823. 2 *infra* )

<sup>c</sup> ἐρῶντες, εἰ σφίσι φίλια ταῦτ' εἴη, &c.

<sup>d</sup> μετέωρος ἀπὸ τῆς αἰώρας, derivatum est, vel *utrumque* ἀπὸ τοῦ αἰέρω. Est autem μετέωρος etiam ὁ ἐπαιωρούμενος τῇ ψυχῇ——ἢ τι ἄλλη Ἑλλὰς πᾶσα μετέωρος ᾗ——  
id est, *nondum animo fixo*, sed *suspensus*, et velut *ταλαντευομένη τῇ γνώμῃ*. Sic Virgil—

SUSPENSUS *Eurypylum scitatum oracula Phœbi*  
*Miltimus*——

<sup>e</sup> Petitiones ἐπιχειρήσεις, dici possunt——οὕτω γὰρ——σπὸς τι τὸ ἐπιχειρεῖσθαι ἀσφαλίσταται. ab aliorum petitionibus et aggressionibus tutissimi.

<sup>f</sup> οὕτω γὰρ σπὸς τι τὸ ἐπείναι——ἐνψυχόσται ἂν εἶεν, &c.

<sup>g</sup> Ἀθηναῖοις δὲ καὶ πλείον τὶ τῶν ἄλλων εἰκὸς τοῦτο δρᾶσαι, &c.

<sup>h</sup> εἴ τι ἄρα μᾶλλον ἐνδοίεν οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι, &c.

<sup>i</sup> ἄρχων etiam significat *principium* et *originem* esse——ἔτι ἢδε ἡ ἡμέρα τοῖς Ἕλλησι *μιγάλων κακῶν ἀρξεί*, *principium* erit.

<sup>k</sup> διαλυέσθαι significat etiam *abire* et à *comitatu* *dimitti*——ὁ δὲ,——καὶ ἱμελλε διαλυέσθαι, &c.

<sup>l</sup> ὅτι Ἀρχίδαμος μὲν οἱ ξῖνος εἴη, &c.

<sup>m</sup> In the preceding quotation.

<sup>n</sup> ὅτι——ἦν ἄρα μὴ δηώσωσιν οἱ πολέμιοι——ἀφίησιν, &c.

| Chap.          | Quot. |                                           | Page.                          | Sect. | Note.   |
|----------------|-------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|---------|
| 13.            |       | Of Numerals . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 231               | 141   | Obs. 1. |
| —              |       | Use of the Comparative . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 748               | 450   | Obs. 2. |
| —              |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .               | <sup>a</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 932  | 538   |         |
| —              |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | <sup>b</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 889  | 521   |         |
| 14.            |       | <i>ἐσπερομίζοντο</i> . . . . .            | <i>Kust.</i> 42                | 51    |         |
| 15.            |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | <sup>c</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 889  | 521   |         |
| —              |       | Of the Article . . . . .                  | <sup>d</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 488  | 283   |         |
| —              |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 656               | 409   |         |
| 16.            |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 545               | 325   | Obs. 2. |
| 17.            |       | Of the Participle . . . . .               | <sup>e</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 963  | 556   | Obs. 1. |
| —              |       | <i>κατανεμώμενοι</i> . . . . .            | <i>Kust.</i> 33                | 36    |         |
| —              |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 561               | 341   | 4.      |
| 18.            |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 541               | 321   | 6.      |
| —              |       | Of the Participle . . . . .               | <sup>f</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 961  | 555   |         |
| —              |       | Of the Tenses . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 833               | 497   |         |
| —              |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | <sup>g</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 889  | 521   |         |
| —              |       | Of Adverbs . . . . .                      | <sup>h</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 1055 | 598   | a.      |
| —              |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1013              | 580   | g.      |
| —              |       | <i>εἰ μὴ</i> . . . . .                    | <i>Hoog.</i> 166               | 1.    |         |
| —              |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1014              | 580   | b.      |
| 19.            |       | Of the Participle . . . . .               | <sup>i</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 980  | 565   | 1.      |
| — <sup>k</sup> |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 599               | 375   | Obs. 1. |
| —              |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <sup>j</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 1006 | 578   | a.      |
| 20.            |       | Of Adverbs . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 1055              | 598   | a.      |
| —              |       | Of the Participle . . . . .               | <sup>m</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 957  | 553   | Obs. 2. |
| 21.            |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .      | <sup>n</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 1112 | 624   |         |
| —              |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                 | <sup>o</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 541  | 321   | 6.      |
| —              |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 648               | 405   | Obs. 2. |
| —              |       | Of Numerals . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 231               | 140   | Note.   |
| —              |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 679               | 421   |         |
| —              |       | <i>ἐποιούντο</i> . . . . .                | <i>Kust.</i> 29                | 33    |         |

<sup>a</sup> ἴτι δὲ καὶ τὰ——προσιδίη χρέματα οὐκ ἐλίγω οἷς χρήσεσθαι αὐτοὺς.

<sup>b</sup> ὁπότε οἱ πολέμιοι ἐσβάλλοιν, &c.

<sup>c</sup> καὶ ὁπότε μὴ τι δείσειαν, οὐ ζητήσαν, &c.

<sup>d</sup> τὸ δὲ πρὸ τούτου, ἡ ἀκρόπολις ἡ νῦν οὖσα, &c.

<sup>e</sup> καὶ μοι δοκεῖ τὸ μαντιῶν, &c.——οὐ γὰρ——αἱ ἑυφοραὶ (sc. δοκοῦσι) γινίσθαι τῇ πόλει, &c.

<sup>f</sup> προσβολὰς παρεσκευάζοντο τῇ τείχει ποιησόμενοι, &c.

<sup>g</sup> ὁπότε πόλεμος καταλάβοι.

<sup>h</sup> καὶ ἰδοὺν οἱ Πιλοσπησίησι ἰπιλόντες ἂν διὰ τάχους——καταλαβεῖν, &c.

<sup>i</sup> ἐπειδὴ μίνται προσβαλόντες——καὶ πειράσαντες——οὕτω δὲ, &c.

<sup>k</sup> τέμνειν (etiam) est rogulari, ut κόπτειν——ἔτεμνον, πρῶτον μὲν Ἑλισίῃα, καὶ τὸ Θράσιον πιδίον.

<sup>l</sup> καὶ καθεζόμενοι ἐς αὐτὰ, &c.

<sup>m</sup> καὶ τὴν γῆν οὐκ ἂν περιιδεῖν σμηθῆναι.

<sup>n</sup> μεμνημένοι——ὅτε ἰσβαλὼν τῆς Ἀττικῆς ἐς Ἑλισίῃα, &c.

<sup>o</sup> Compare preceding quotation.

| Chap.            | Quot. |                                                 | Page.             | Sept. | Note.   |
|------------------|-------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 21.              |       | Of the Optative in the Oratio Obliqua . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 907  | 529   |         |
| 22.              |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 935  | 540   | Obs. 1. |
| 24.              |       | κατεστήσαντο . . . . .                          | <i>Kust.</i> 42   | 50    |         |
| —                |       | θέσθαι . . . . .                                | <i>Kust.</i> 42   | 50    |         |
| —                |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 379  | 223   |         |
| —                |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 932  | 538   |         |
| 25.              | 35.   | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 1030 | 586   |         |
| 26.              | 27.   | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 1047 | 593   | c.      |
| —                |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 801  | 482   |         |
| 27.              |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 964  | 556   |         |
| —                |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 916  | 532   | a.      |
| —                |       | νέμεσθαι . . . . .                              | <i>Kust.</i> 33   | 36    |         |
| 29.              |       | ἐποιήσαντο . . . . .                            | <i>Kust.</i> 27   | 32    |         |
| —                |       | First Declension . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 121  | 68    | 9.      |
| —                |       | The Article as a Pronoun . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 495  | 288   |         |
| —                |       | ἐποίησαντο . . . . .                            | <i>Kust.</i> 27   | 32    |         |
| —                |       | ἐποίησε . . . . .                               | <i>Kust.</i> 27   | 32    |         |
| — <sup>c</sup> . |       | καταλύσειν . . . . .                            | <i>Kust.</i> 35   | 39    |         |
| 30.              |       | νέμεσθαι . . . . .                              | <i>Kust.</i> 33   | 36    |         |
| 33.              | 3.    | ποιείσθαι . . . . .                             | <i>Kust.</i> 29   | 33    |         |
| —                |       | τις . . . . .                                   | <i>Bos.</i> 304   | 270   |         |
| 34.              |       | ἐποίησαντο . . . . .                            | <i>Kust.</i> 28   | 32    |         |
| —                |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 904  | 527   | 1.      |
| —                |       | Of Negative Particles . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 1076 | 608   | c.      |
| —                |       | Verbs in <i>μ</i> . Conjugation . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 841  | 210   | 2.      |
| —                |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 1029 | 586   | e.      |
| —                |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 889  | 521   |         |
| 35.              |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 989  | 568   | Obs.    |
| — h i k.         |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 920  | 534   | b.      |

<sup>a</sup> τοῦ μὴ ἐργῇ τὶ μᾶλλον ἢ γιᾶμιν ἐπιτελούντας ἐξαμαρτεῖν, *sqq.*

<sup>b</sup> ὧν μὴ χρῆσθαι μηδεμιᾷ εἰς ἄλλο τι, &c.

<sup>c</sup> καὶ ἀπεβάσεις ποιησάμενοι ——— τῆς τε παραβαλασσίου ἔστιν ἡ ἰδέωσι.

<sup>d</sup> καὶ τὴν Ἀἴγιαν ἀσφαλίστην ἐφαίνετο ——— αὐτῶν πέμψαντας (for πέμψασιν) ἰσπίλους ἔχειν. where ἐφαίνετο ἔχειν is equivalent to ἐψηφίσαντο ἔχειν.

<sup>e</sup> Συμβιβάζειν (autem) conciliare significat, et amicitiam factusque adducere. ἐννεβίβασε δὲ καὶ τὸν Περδικαν τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις, hoc est, συμβατικῶς (concorditer) αὐτοὺς ἔχοντας πρὸς ἀλλήλους ἀπιδίξει.

<sup>f</sup> λίγην ἐπ' αὐτοῖς ἵκωνται τὸν πρίκοντα.

<sup>g</sup> ὅποτε ξυμβαίη αὐτοῖς, ἰχρῶντο τῇ νύμφῃ.

<sup>h</sup> δόκησις etiam est ἀπὸ τοῦ δοκῶ ——— ἐν ᾧ μέλλει καὶ ἡ δόκησις τῆς ἀληθείας βαβαιῶνται, id est, opinio. Unde δόκησιν παρέχειν est opinionem expectationemque de se sperare.

<sup>i</sup> πλεονάζειν interdum est activum, et accusativo jungitur, et hinc significat plus justo quiriānam facere. νημίσις ——— ἔστιν ἡ καὶ πλεονάζεσθαι, hoc est, supra modum dicta esse et commemorata existimarit ——— simile est quod dicitur, εἰώθασιν οἱ Ἀττικοὶ πλεονάζειν τὰ ἀρθρα, id est, superfluis uti articulis.

<sup>k</sup> Αὐτὸς ἕκαστος singuli et unusquisque ——— αὐτὸς ἕκαστος οἴηται ἰκανῶς, &c.

| Chap. Quot.         |                                           | Page.                          | Sect. | Note.   |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|---------|
| 37 <sup>a b</sup> . | Degrees of Comparison . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 226               | 135   |         |
| —                   | Of the Genitive . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 545               | 325   | Obs. 1. |
| — <sup>c</sup> .    | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 771               | 469   | 7.      |
| 39.                 | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 905               | 528   | 2.      |
| —                   | Of the Genitive . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 535               | 316   | Obs.    |
| —                   | Of the Genitive . . . . .                 | <sup>d</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 585  | 360   | b.      |
| — <sup>e</sup> .    | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 899               | 524   | 3.      |
| —                   | Of the Infinitive . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 929               | 536   |         |
| 40.                 | Of the Infinitive . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 919               | 533   | 3.      |
| —                   | Of the Infinitive . . . . .               | <sup>f</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 937  | 542   | Obs. 1. |
| —                   | Combination of Adjectives, &c. . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 726               | 439   | c.      |
| —                   | Of the Infinitive . . . . .               | <sup>g</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 927  | 536   |         |
| 41.                 | Interchange of Substantives, &c. . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 700               | 429   | 1.      |
| —                   | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 799               | 480   | Obs. 3. |
| 42.                 | The Article as a Pronoun . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 496               | 288   |         |
| 43 <sup>b</sup> .   | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 330               | 204   | 8.      |
| 44.                 | Of the Participle . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 947               | 548   | 2.      |
| — <sup>i</sup> .    | Of the Article . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 472               | 269   | 1.      |
| —                   | Of the Genitive . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 548               | 328   | 5.      |
| —                   | Irregularities of Construction . . . . .  | <sup>k</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 1138 | 632   | 6.      |
| —                   | . . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i> 585                | 36    |         |
| —                   | Use of the Nominative . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 526               | 309   |         |

<sup>a</sup> Chap. 36. δὲ etiam ἀντὶ τοῦ δὴ ponitur cū significat ἔτι——διναὶ γὰρ αὐτοῖς καὶ πρίν δὲ ἄμα ἐν τῷ τοῦδε——διδοῖται.

<sup>b</sup> Chap. 36. ἐν τῇ καθεστηκυῖα, ἡλικία, plena et confirmata ætate.

<sup>c</sup> Chap. 38. ὡς καὶ ἡμῖν ἡ τέχνη τὸ λυπηρὸν ἐκπλήσσει, excutit, quod verbum alioquin perieret facere et consternatione officere significat, et in stuporem præ admiratione redigere.

<sup>d</sup> τοὺς——ἀμυνομένους μαχόμενους——κρατοῦμεν.

<sup>e</sup> περιγίνεσθαι, superare, promptum esse, integrum esse, πλεόν εἶναι——καταί, ἢ βαθυμίᾳ——ἰδίωμεν κινδυνύν, περιγίγνεται ἡμῖν, &c., hoc est, superest nobis, et integrum nobis est. See Arnold's note 4.

<sup>f</sup> ἵτις τις τοῖς αὐτοῖς——ἰπιμίλεια,——καὶ ἰτίροις——τὰ πολιτικά μὴ ἰδιῶς γνῶναι. in the nominative——οὐ τοῖς λόγοις——βλάβην ἡγούμενοι, ἀλλὰ μὴ προδιδαχθῆναι μάλλον, &c., in the accusative. See Arnold's note.

<sup>g</sup> ὥςτις τολμῶν τις οἱ αὐτοὶ μάλισμα, &c. See Arnold's note, 5.——ὥστε ἰφιλομήτης——σώζειν.

<sup>h</sup> κινδυνεύεσθαι etiam dicitur quod cum periculo probatur, aut suscipitur ἀλλ' οἷς ἢ ἰκανῆς μεταβολῇ ἐν τῷ ζῆν ἵτις κινδυνεύεται, &c., quos manet in contrarium mutatio, quibus imminet mutationis periculum——ἢ τις πταίσωσιν.

<sup>i</sup> τὸ δ' εὐτυχές, οἷς ἂν τῆς ὑπερσιεστάτης λάχων, ὥσπερ οἷς μὲν οὖν τελευτῆς, ὁμοῖς δὲ λύπης, &c., eorum autem felix est conditio, quicumque honestissimam sortiti fuerint, vel ut illi nunc, mortem, vel ut vos ipsi, mœrorem; for τὸ δ' εὐτυχές ἐκείνων οἱ ἂν.——Compare *Her.* ad Vig. p. 26. See Arnold's note, 4.

<sup>k</sup> Compare preceding quotation——τὸ δ' εὐτυχές, οἷς ἂν for εὐτυχεῖς εἰσιν, οἱ ἂν λάχων——and εὐτυχές ἐστὶ τὸ λάχειν.

| Chap.             | Quot.                                           |                    | Page. | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------|-------|---------|
| 44.               | ἀλλὰ . . . . .                                  | Hoog.              | 1     | 1     |         |
| 47.               | Of the Genitive . . . . .                       | Matt.              | 539   | 319   |         |
| —                 | Combination of Adjectives, &c. . . . .          | Matt.              | 716   | 434   | Obs.    |
| —                 | . . . . .                                       | Her.               | 586   | 39    |         |
| — <sup>a</sup> .  | Use of the Superlative . . . . .                | Matt.              | 762   | 462   |         |
| 48.               | Of the Optative in the Oratio Obliqua . . . . . | <sup>b</sup> Matt. | 908   | 529   | 2.      |
| —                 | 38. Third Declension . . . . .                  | Matt.              | 158   | 83    |         |
| 49 <sup>c</sup> . | Of the Augment . . . . .                        | Matt.              | 269   | 170   |         |
| —                 | Remarks on some Verbs in $\mu$ . . . . .        | Matt.              | 346   | 211   | 1.      |
| —                 | αὐτὸς . . . . .                                 | Bos.               | 33    | 32    | y.      |
| —                 | Of the Dative . . . . .                         | Matt.              | 619   | 388   | b.      |
| —                 | Of Adverbs . . . . .                            | Matt.              | 1055  | 598   | a.      |
| —                 | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . .       | Matt.              | 889   | 521   |         |
| — <sup>d</sup> .  | Of Numerals . . . . .                           | Matt.              | 235   | 144   | 1.      |
| 50.               | Use of the Comparative . . . . .                | Matt.              | 747   | 449   | c.      |
| —                 | Use of the Comparative . . . . .                | Matt.              | 750   | 451   |         |
| — <sup>f</sup> .  | Of Particles. Adverbs . . . . .                 | Matt.              | 455   | 262   | 1.      |
| 52.               | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                   | Matt.              | 813   | 488   | 5.      |
| 53 <sup>g</sup> . | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                     | Matt.              | 940   | 543   | Obs. 2. |
| —                 | Of the Participle . . . . .                     | Matt.              | 976   | 562   | 1.      |
| 54 <sup>h</sup> . | Of Pronunciation . . . . .                      | Matt.              | 24    | 5     |         |
| 56.               | Of the Genitive . . . . .                       | Matt.              | 543   | 323   | b.      |
| 57 <sup>i</sup> . | Of the Optative in the Oratio Obliqua . . . . . | <sup>k</sup> Matt. | 907   | 529   | 2.      |

<sup>a</sup> Ἐπισκῆπτω voce activâ est idem quod ἐνσκήπτω, et ἐγκατασκήπτω, hoc est, βαρεώς ἐπερείδομαι, incubo, ἵπτω, ἱγῆτω, incesso—λιγόμενοι μὲν καὶ πρέτῃν πελαχίῃ ἐγκατασκήψαι.

<sup>b</sup> ὡς οἱ Πιλοποιήσιοι φάρμακα ἐσβεβλήκοιεν ἐς τὰ φέματα.

<sup>c</sup> ἀποκρίνεσθαι pro decumbere, et ἀπερείδεσθαι, et κατασκήπτειν—ἐς τούτῳ πάντα ἀπεκρίθη, every disease, yielded to this, or resolved itself into the plague. See Arnold's Note.

<sup>d</sup> ἐπικατέρχομαι descendo—ἐπικατιόντος τοῦ νοσήματος ἐς τὴν καλιάν.

<sup>e</sup> καὶ εἴ τις—τῶν γὰρ ἀκρωτηρίων ἀντίληψις αὐτοῦ ἱσιδήματι· κατίσκηπτε γὰρ ἐς αἰδοῖα καὶ ἐς ἄκρας χεῖρας καὶ πόδας, hæc appellat ἀκρωτήρια.—See Herod. Thalia, C. 59, Note h; also Arnold's Note. κατέσκηπτε, hoc est, ἐγκατῆλθε, ἀπερείσατο, ἀπέκλινε. See Arnold's Note.

<sup>f</sup> C. 51.—πονῶ et πονοῦμαι doleo et lassescio—ἐπὶ πλῖον δὲ ἄνθρωποι οἱ διαπιφωγότες τὴν τι θήσονται καὶ τὸν πονοῦμενον φητίζοντο, ægrotantem.

<sup>g</sup> καὶ τὸ μὲν προσταλαιπωρεῖν τῷ δόξαντι καλῶ, οὐδὲν πρόθυμος ἦν, hære et insistere honesto tuendo cum tolerantia.

<sup>h</sup> ἐπινέμομαι, derascor, absumo, rognolor—ἐπενείματο δὲ Ἀθήνας μὲν μέλιστα, &c.

<sup>i</sup> ὅτι ἐν τῇ πόλει εἴη, &c.

<sup>k</sup> Chap. 58. κατὰ χώραν μένειν est quiescere, non moveri—οἱ δὲ πρέτῃν στρατιῶται κατὰ χώραν μένοντες ἰσχυρίζονται τὴν Περίδαμαν, hoc metaphoricè significat in sua classe manere, et in sua sorte acquiescere.

| Chap.             | Quot.             |                                            | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 60.               |                   | Of the Article . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 490  | 285   | 2.      |
| — <sup>a</sup> .  | 59 <sup>b</sup> . | Adjectives of three Terminations . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 208  | 119   | Obs. 1. |
| — <sup>c</sup> .  |                   | Irregularities of Construction . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1136 | 631   | 4.      |
| —                 |                   | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 918  | 533   | 3.      |
| —                 |                   | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 899  | 524   | 2.      |
| —                 |                   | Use of the Comparative . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 752  | 454   | Obs. 2. |
| 61 <sup>d</sup> . |                   | Use of the Comparative . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 746  | 448   | .       |
| —                 |                   | Of the Dative . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 642  | 401   | 4.      |
| 62.               |                   | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 777  | 472   | 1.      |
| —                 |                   | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 1016 | 581   |         |
| —                 |                   | Of the Genitive . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 592  | 368   | a.      |
| —                 |                   | Use of the Comparative . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 754  | 455   | d.      |
| —                 |                   | Of the Genitive . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 587  | 362   | 4.      |
| —                 | 61.               | Of the Augment . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 261  | 163   |         |
| —                 |                   | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 995  | 572   |         |
| —                 |                   | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 999  | 574   |         |
| 63.               |                   | Of the Article . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 473  | 271   | b.      |
| —                 |                   | Combination of Adjectives, &c. . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 726  | 439   | a.      |
| —                 |                   | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 381  | 224   |         |
| —                 |                   | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 1025 | 584   | θ.      |
| 64.               |                   | . . . . .                                  | <i>Her.</i> 629   | 241   |         |
| —                 |                   | Use of the Comparative . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 750  | 451   |         |
| —                 |                   | . . . . .                                  | <i>Her.</i> 587   | 53    |         |
| —                 |                   | Of the Tenses . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 835  | 498   |         |
| —                 |                   | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 903  | 526   |         |
| —                 |                   | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 914  | 531   |         |

<sup>a</sup> παρὰ τὸ πρᾶττω, εὐπραγῶ, τὸ εὐτυχῶς διάκειμαι — εὐπραγία pro rebus secundis, cui opponitur κακοπραγία, ἡ δυστυχία — et κακοπραγῶ τὸ δυστυχῶ — Dicitur et κακοτυχῶ — ἢ καὶ ἵκασται τῶν πολιτῶν εὐπραγοῦσαν, &c.

<sup>b</sup> καλῶς φέρεσθαι dicitur is quicumque bene agitur, et ἀμεινον et χεῖρον φέρεσθαι eodem modo dicuntur, et κακῶς φέρεσθαι — καλῶς μὲν γὰρ φερόμενος ἀπὸ τοῦ καὶ ἑαυτὸν, &c., well off, well to do in the world.

<sup>c</sup> ἐν αἰτίᾳ ποιεῖσθαι, crimini dare, in crimen vertere, ut crimen objicere, et criminis ad deferre — Quod etiam dicitur αἰτίαν ἐπιφέρειν — Dicitur et δι' αἰτίας ἔχειν — καὶ ἐμὲ, τὸν παρακρίσαντα πολιτῶν — δι' αἰτίας ἔχετε, me ob id accusatis, vel reprehenditis, hoc est, αἰτίαν ἔχω διὰ τοῦτο.

<sup>d</sup> ἐξίσταμαι pro sententiam mutō, aliud propositum sequor — καὶ ἰγὼ μὲν δ' αὐτοῖς ἵμι, καὶ οὐκ ἐξίσταμαι. ὑμῖς δὲ μεταβάλλετε, vos autem mutamini.

<sup>e</sup> Τὸν δὲ πόνον τὸν κατὰ τὸν πόλεμον, — οὐκ ἰσθῶς αὐτὸν ὑποστυνόμενον.

<sup>f</sup> ὅστις οὐ κατὰ τὴν τῶν οἰκίων καὶ τῆς γῆς χρείαν, &c.

<sup>g</sup> αἰσχυρὰ μὲν γὰρ καὶ ἀπὸ ἀμαθίας εὐτυχοῦσι καὶ διὰ τὴν ἰγνύουσι.

<sup>h</sup> καὶ ἵππου ἐπὶ σφῶν αὐτῶν αὐτόνομοι οἰκίσματα.

<sup>i</sup> ἐπιγεγένηται τι, τίς αὖν (see Var. Lect.) see Vig. P. 329.

<sup>k</sup> ἦν καὶ νῦν ὑπερδωμένῳ ποτι, &c.

<sup>l</sup> πάντα γὰρ πέφυκε καὶ ἐλασσοῦσθαι.



| Chap.             | Quot.                                                |                           | Page. | Sept. | Note.   |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|-------|---------|
| 65 <sup>a</sup> . | Of the Genitive . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i>              | 579   | 355   | 4.      |
| —                 | Of Apposition . . . . .                              | <sup>b</sup> <i>Matt.</i> | 710   | 432   |         |
| — <sup>c</sup> d. | Of the Genitive . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i>              | 559   | 339   | 2.      |
| 67 <sup>e</sup> . | Of Contraction . . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i>              | 92    | 49    |         |
| 68 <sup>f</sup> . | Of the Accusative . . . . .                          | <sup>g</sup> <i>Matt.</i> | 659   | 411   |         |
| 70.               | Of the Participle . . . . .                          | <sup>h</sup> <i>Matt.</i> | 980   | 565   | 1.      |
| 71.               | Of the Genitive . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i>              | 576   | 353   | Obs.    |
| 72.               | Of the Accusative . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i>              | 672   | 419   |         |
| —                 | νερόμενοι . . . . .                                  | <i>Kust.</i>              | 33    | 36    |         |
| —                 | Of the Optative in the Oratio Ob-<br>liqua . . . . . | <sup>i</sup> <i>Matt.</i> | 907   | 529   | 2.      |
| —                 | Of Pronouns . . . . .                                | <i>Matt.</i>              | 240   | 147   | Obs. 1. |
| — <sup>k</sup> .  | Irregular Conjugations in μ . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i>              | 358   | 216   | Obs. 3. |
| 74.               | Of the Participle . . . . .                          | <sup>l</sup> <i>Matt.</i> | 952   | 550   | b.      |
| —                 | Of the Article . . . . .                             | <sup>m</sup> <i>Matt.</i> | 464   | 265   | 1.      |
| 75.               | 65. Of the Genitive . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i>              | 540   | 321   | 5.      |
| 76 <sup>n</sup> . | Third Declension . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i>              | 156   | 83    | Obs. 4. |

<sup>a</sup> παραλύειν etiam est *immunem facere*——*ἰππεῦτο τοὺς Ἀθηναίους τῆς τι ἐς αὐτὸν ἰεργῆς παραλύειν*, id est, *παύειν τῆς ὀργῆς τῆς ἐφ' εἰσὶν*.

<sup>b</sup> τὸ δὲ μέγιστον, πάλιν ἀντ' ἰεργῆς ἔχοντες.

<sup>c</sup> *Infra καθιστῶ, efficio, afficio, redigo*——*additur autem ei præpositio εἰς et interdu ἐπὶ cum significat afficio*——*λίγων κατέπλησεν ἐπὶ τὸ φοβεῖσθαι*, id est, *timore afficiebat, in timorem conjiciebat.*——*ἀντικαθίσθη πάλιν ἐπὶ τὸ θαρσεῖν ad fiduciam reducebat.*

<sup>d</sup> ἐνδιδόναι *porrigere, permittere, condonare, gratiam alicujus rei facere*——*ἐνδιδόντες καὶ ἰδοῦντες τῷ δήμῳ καὶ τὰ πράγματα ἐνδιδόναι, et populo rerum summam permittere et condonare.*

<sup>e</sup> κρίνω etiam *judico* significat——*et κεκριμένον πρᾶγμα, rem judicatam significat*——*κρίσιμοι ἡμέραι dies decretorii, qui etiam critici dicuntur.*——*Et ut κεκριμένοι dicuntur, qui causam dixerunt, qui accusati sunt; sic ἀκρίτοι qui non dixerunt——ἀκρίτους——αἰσθημενὶ ἀπίκτισται——indicta causa damnarunt eodem die.*

<sup>f</sup> καὶ οὐκ ἀρεσκόμενος τῇ ἰσ' Ἀργεὶ καταστάσει, &c.

<sup>g</sup> Ἑλληνίζω est τὰ τῶν Ἑλληνῶν φρονῶ, ut *λακωνίζω, φιλιππίζω*, et similia; et *Græcā linguā loquor*——*Ἑλληνίζομαι penè idem est.*——*καὶ ἡλληνίσθησαν τὰν τῶν γλῶσσων τότε πρῶτον ἀπὸ τῶν Ἀμπερακίων τῶν ξυνοικησάντων,*——*loqui Græcè ceperunt et didicerunt.* Sed hoc ideo factum est quòd Ἑλληνίζω interdum activè accipitur pro *ad Græcorum ritum formo, vel ad linguam elegantiamque Græcorum doceo*; unde Ἑλληνιστῆναι *Amphilochios Thucydides dixit.* See *Arnold's Note.*

<sup>h</sup> Τοῦ δ' αὐτοῦ χιμῶντος——*ἐπειδὴ*——*οὕτω, &c.*

<sup>i</sup> Ὅτι ἀδύνατα εἶσιν εἰς ποιῖν ἀ προκαλιῖται ἄνθρωποι Ἀθηναίων.

<sup>k</sup> φορὰ etiam est *collatio, et φορὰν φέρειν est pensitare*——*λεγαζόμεναι, καὶ φορὰν φέροντες, cum aliis qui significet ubertatem et copiam.*

<sup>l</sup> ἀλλ' ἀνίσχεται καὶ γῆν τεμνομένην, εἰ δὲ, &c.

<sup>m</sup> ἐπὶ γῆν τήνδε ἡλάμην, &c.

<sup>n</sup> ἐμβολὴ etiam est *corpi arietis machinarii*——*ἀπικαλύζει τὸ πρὸς τῆς ἐμβολῆς*——*significat etiam ostium fluminis, ut ἐκβολή.*

| Chap.            | Quot. |                                                 | Page.                          | Sect. | Note.   |
|------------------|-------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|---------|
| 77.              |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                         | <sup>a</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 634  | 396   |         |
| —                |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . .             | <sup>b</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 903  | 526   |         |
| — <sup>c</sup> . |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 510               | 297   |         |
| —                |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                       | <i>Matt.</i> 580               | 355   | Obs. 2. |
| —                |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 920               | 534   | a.      |
| 78.              |       | Of the Article . . . . .                        | <sup>d</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 482  | 278   | Obs. 1. |
| — <sup>e</sup> . |       | ἐκκακομισμένοι . . . . .                        | <i>Kust.</i> 31                | 35    |         |
| —                |       | δούλη . . . . .                                 | <i>Bos.</i> 75                 | 71    |         |
| 79.              |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                       | <i>Matt.</i> 591               | 367   | a.      |
| —                |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . .             | <sup>f</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 889  | 521   |         |
| —                |       | κομισάμενοι . . . . .                           | <i>Kust.</i> 44                | 55    |         |
| 80.              |       | Of the Optative in the Oratio Obliqua . . . . . | <sup>g</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 909  | 529   |         |
| —                |       | Construction of Prepositions . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 1027              | 585   | β.      |
| —                |       | Of the Optative in the Oratio Obliqua . . . . . | <sup>h</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 907  | 529   |         |
| — <sup>i</sup> . |       | Of Adverbs . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 1056              | 596   | a.      |
| 85.              |       | προσποιήσιν . . . . .                           | <i>Kust.</i> 21                | 24    |         |
| —                |       | Construction of Prepositions . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 1045              | 592   | 7.      |
| 87.              |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 937               | 541   |         |
| —                |       | Construction of Prepositions . .                | <sup>k</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 1016 | 581   |         |
| —                |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 928               | 536   |         |
| 88.              |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                   | <sup>l</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 805  | 483   |         |
| —                |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .               | <sup>m</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 287  | 187   |         |
| 89.              |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 936               | 541   |         |
| —                | 11.   | μᾶλλον . . . . .                                | <i>Bos.</i> 497                | 482   |         |
| —                |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                     | <sup>n</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 943  | 545   |         |
| —                |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 432               | 248   |         |
| —                |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 867               | 514   | b.      |
| 90.              |       | Construction of Prepositions . .                | <sup>o</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 1025 | 584   |         |

<sup>a</sup> νομίζοντες ἡγοῦντο εἶναι ἀπὸ τῶν παρόντων διπλῶν, &c.

<sup>b</sup> πρέστιον δὲ πρὶ ἰδοῦν αὐτοὺς πειράσκει, εἰ δύναιντο, &c.

<sup>c</sup> ἀνήμε, ἐπιμίτο, νυθμίτο, id est, ἐκφύω, vel soalebtram ἐμιττο——ἀπὸ ταυτοματεύσῃς καὶ φλόγας ἀπ' αὐτοῦ ἀνῆκε, εἰς τὴν αὐτήν, ἐμιτίσθαι, νυθμίσιθαι.

<sup>d</sup> Passim.

<sup>e</sup> Ἐκκακομιθῇ elatio functio——ἐκκακομίζομαι est exporto, ut εἰσκακομίζομαι importo.

<sup>f</sup> καὶ ὁπότε μὲν ἐπίοιεν οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι, ἰνιδίδουσι, &c.

<sup>g</sup> λίγοντες ὅτι——ἰσχυρῶς δὲ Ἀθηναῖοι σθένεσι καὶ——κρατήσουσι, καὶ ὁ περιέπλους οὐκέτι ἔσται, &c.

<sup>h</sup> εἰ πρῶτη ταύτην λάβουεν, &c.

<sup>i</sup> C. 84. καὶ κατέστησαν, ἰς ἁλὴν μὲν μηδὲν τρέψισθαι αὐτῶν, &c., eo reddegerunt eos, ut nemo ad pugnam acriter erigeretur.—See c. 65. note c.

<sup>k</sup> ὅστις οὐ κατὰ τὴν ἡμετέραν κακίαν, &c.

<sup>l</sup> ὡς οὐδὲν——πληθὺς——τεσοῦται——ἰ τι οὐχ ὑπερμενιτίον, &c.

<sup>m</sup> In the preceding quotation.

<sup>n</sup> ἐν δὲ ἀγῶνι οὐκ ἐν τῇ κόλπῃ ἐκὼν εἶναι ποιήσομαι, &c.

<sup>o</sup> ἐπὶ τεσσάρων ταξάμενοι τὰς ναῦς, &c.

| Chap.              | Quot.                             |                           | Page. | Sept. | Note.   |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|-------|---------|
| 90 <sup>a</sup> .  | Of the Genitive . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i>              | 555   | 337   | 1.      |
| —                  | Formation of the Tenses . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i>              | 278   | 179   | c.      |
| — <sup>b</sup> .   | List of Defective Verbs . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i>              | 422   | 243   | 3.      |
| 93.                | Third Declension . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i>              | 155   | 83    | Obs. 1. |
| —                  | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . | <sup>c</sup> <i>Matt.</i> | 888   | 520   |         |
| —                  | Construction of Prepositions . .  | <i>Matt.</i>              | 996   | 572   |         |
| —                  | Of Adverbs . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i>              | 932   | 537   |         |
| —                  | Of Adverbs . . . . .              | <sup>d</sup> <i>Matt.</i> | 1055  | 598   | a.      |
| 97.                | List of Defective Verbs . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i>              | 375   | 222   |         |
| 99.                | Of the Infinitive . . . . .       | <sup>e</sup> <i>Matt.</i> | 915   | 531   |         |
| — <sup>f</sup> .   | List of Defective Verbs . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i>              | 385   | 227   |         |
| 101.               | Of the Infinitive . . . . .       | <sup>g</sup> <i>Matt.</i> | 923   | 534   | 6.      |
| —                  | Of the Infinitive . . . . .       | <sup>h</sup> <i>Matt.</i> | 915   | 531   |         |
| —                  | Construction of Prepositions . .  | <i>Matt.</i>              | 1028  | 586   | γ.      |
| —                  | Of the Article . . . . .          | <sup>i</sup> <i>Matt.</i> | 466   | 266   |         |
| 102 <sup>k</sup> . | Of the Infinitive . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i>              | 932   | 538   |         |
| —                  | συμβαίνειν . . . . .              | <i>Bos.</i>               | 419   | 387   |         |

<sup>a</sup> Ἐπιστρέφω significat etiam in diversum ago, retroago—ἔφην ἐπιστρέψαντες τὰς ναῦς.

<sup>b</sup> Chap. 91. *μετιώρει* sunt qui in alto navigant—*μετιώρες πλεῖν*, id est, littora non *legere*—*in altum prouehi*, Cic.—*ἴσχυι δὲ ἑλκὰς ἱερμῶσα μετεώρος*.—Fortè autem navis oneraria in alto stabat ad ancoras. See Chap. 8, Note d.

<sup>c</sup> *μὴ ἂν ποτὶ οἱ πολέμιοι ἱεραπικαίως αἰτῶς ἐπιπλεύσειαν*.

<sup>d</sup> *ἰπὶ οὐδ' ἀπὸ τοῦ προφανοῦς τολμήσαι ἂν καθ' ἡσυχίαν*—*μὴ οὐκ ἂν προαισθέσθαι*.

<sup>e</sup> *παρισκινύζοντα, ὅπως*—*ἐσβαλοῦσιν ἰς τὴν κάτω Μακεδονίαν*, &c.

<sup>f</sup> Chap. 100. *καὶ ἄλλα ἅττα χωρίῳ*, &c.—*ἅττα* cum multis adjectivis conjungitur; non enim *πῶς' ἅττα* tantum et *πόσ' ἅττα*, sed etiam *πόλλ' ἅττα* dicunt, et *ἄλλ' ἅττα*, et *ὀλίγ' ἅττα*, et *ἕτερ' ἅττα*, et *τοιαῦτ' ἅττα*, cujus exempla sunt apud Aristotelem precipuè et Platonem. Ponitur et per se *ἀντὶ τοῦ τινά*—subjungitur etiam *συνεπαιτινῶς nominibus*.—Servit et interrogationibus cum est *ἀσπράτμω*—relativa interdum *ἀντὶ τῶν πειστικῶν* (interrogatives) *τίθηται*.—See Budæus, P. 967; and Her. ad Vig. P. 585. 37.

<sup>g</sup> *ἀπιστοῦντες, αὐτὸν μὴ ᾔξιν, δῶρά τι*, &c.

<sup>h</sup> *ἀναπεύθεται*—*ὥστ' ἰν' ἐλάχμῳ ἐπιλθεῖν*.

<sup>i</sup> *καὶ μίνας τριάκοντα τὰς πάσας ἡμέρας*, &c.

<sup>k</sup> *αἱ τι νῆσοι, πυκναὶ, καὶ ἀλλήλαις τῆς προσχώσεως, τὰ μὴ συνιδένυσθαι, σύνδισμοι γίγνονται, παραλλάξ καὶ οὐ κατὰ στόχον κίμναι, οὐδ' ἔχουσιν ἰσθμίας διόδους τοῦ ὁδοῦς ἰς τὸ πέρατος*. Crebraque sunt insulæ atque inter se alluvione retentæ—quippe quæ non recta serie porrectæ sint, sed *situ alternante*. See Soph. Ajax. Line 1087. Note b.

### LIBER III.

| Chap.             | Quot.                              |                           | Page. | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|-------|---------|
| 1.                | Of the Infinitive . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i>              | 940   | 543   | Obs. 3. |
| 2.                | Of the Infinitive . . . . .        | <sup>a</sup> <i>Matt.</i> | 930   | 537   |         |
| 3.                | Of the Verb . . . . .              | <sup>b</sup> <i>Matt.</i> | 826   | 495   | b.      |
| —                 | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . | <sup>c</sup> <i>Matt.</i> | 1097  | 617   | a.      |
| —                 | Ellipsis plurium Vocum . . . . .   | <i>Bos.</i>               | 513   | 501   |         |
| —                 | Ellipsis plurium Vocum . . . . .   | <i>Bos.</i>               | 521   | 508   |         |
| 4 <sup>d</sup> .  | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i>              | 280   | 181   | c.      |
| —                 | <i>ὅπως</i> . . . . .              | <i>Hoog.</i>              | 378   | iv.   |         |
| 5 <sup>e</sup> .  | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .  | <sup>f</sup> <i>Matt.</i> | 443   | 254   |         |
| 6.                | Of the Infinitive . . . . .        | <sup>g</sup> <i>Matt.</i> | 923   | 534   | 6.      |
| —                 | Of the Infinitive . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i>              | 917   | 532   | d.      |
| 9 <sup>b</sup> .  | Conjugation . . . . .              | <sup>h</sup> <i>Matt.</i> | 313   | 198   | f.      |
| —                 | Conjugation . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i>              | 313   | 198   | f.      |
| 10.               | Of the Article . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i>              | 473   | 271   | b.      |
| —                 | Of the Verb . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i>              | 829   | 496   | l.      |
| 11 <sup>k</sup> . | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i>              | 280   | 181   | c.      |
| —                 | Of the Dative . . . . .            | <sup>i</sup> <i>Matt.</i> | 634   | 396   |         |
| —                 | Use of the Comparative . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i>              | 751   | 452   |         |
| —                 | Of the Infinitive . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i>              | 940   | 543   | Obs. 3. |
| —                 | Of Adverbs . . . . .               | <sup>m</sup> <i>Matt.</i> | 1055  | 598   | a.      |

<sup>a</sup> τῶν τι γὰρ λείπον τὴν χάσιν καὶ τυχῶν οἰκοδόμησιν καὶ νῶν ποιήσιν ἐπέμενον τελεσθῆναι, &c.

<sup>b</sup> ἐπειχθέντας ἰππιστῶν ἄφνω.

<sup>c</sup> καὶ ἦν μὲν ξυμβῇ——εἰ δὲ μὴ, &c. See Arnold's Note 11, sqq.

<sup>d</sup> ὁμολογία *practum et conditio*——ὁμολογία ἐπικεικί *pro æquā conditione*.

<sup>e</sup> ἐπαυλίζεσθαι, *in statibus esse et in loco immorari*.——ἰν ᾧ——οἱ Μυτιληναῖοι οὕτως ἐπηυλίσαντο οὕτως——ἀλλ' ἀνιχώρεσαν.

<sup>f</sup> φθᾶσαι δι' οὐ δυνάμειν, &c.

<sup>g</sup> No instance in the Chapter.

<sup>h</sup> διακρίνομαι, *discedo, dirimor*——*et descisco, atque ab amicitia et fœdere discedo*——καὶ ἀφ' ὧν διακρίνονται, &c.

<sup>i</sup> At the beginning of the Chapter.

<sup>k</sup> βέβαιος *cum futuro* Thueyd. *junxit in tertio*——βεβαιότεροι ἂν ἡμῖν ἦσαν μηδὲν νωκτιρῆν' *id est, magis consideremus*.

<sup>l</sup> ἡμῖν δὲ ἀπὸ τοῦ ἴσου (*ex æquo*) ἰμειλῶντες, &c.

<sup>m</sup> μὴ ἂν τοῦς γι' ἰσοψήφους ἄποντας——ξυστρατεύειν.

| Chap.                          | Quot. |                                           | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|--------------------------------|-------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 12.                            |       | Combination of Adjectives, &c. . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 726  | 439   | c.      |
| —                              |       | Of the Participle . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 958  | 554   | g.      |
| —                              |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 608  | 380   | Obs. 1. |
| 13.                            |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1050 | 594   | 2.      |
| —                              |       | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 329  | 204   | Obs. 1. |
| —                              |       | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 329  | 204   | Obs. 1. |
| — <sup>b</sup> .               |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 869  | 515   | β.      |
| 14 <sup>c</sup> .              |       | Verbs in <i>μι</i> . Dialects . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 351  | 213   | 4.      |
| 16 <sup>d</sup> .              |       | Of the Participle . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 961  | 555   |         |
| 17.                            |       | The Article as a Pronoun . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 498  | 290   | 3.      |
| 18.                            |       | The Article as a Pronoun . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 491  | 286   |         |
| 20 <sup>e</sup> <sup>b</sup> . |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1009 | 578   | f.      |
| 21 <sup>k</sup> .              |       | <i>χρόνον</i> . . . . .                   | <i>Bos.</i> 352   | 319   |         |
| 23 <sup>l</sup> <sup>m</sup> . |       | <i>μερῇ</i> . . . . .                     | <i>Bos.</i> 183   | 165   |         |
| 28 <sup>n</sup> .              |       | Of the Augment . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 269  | 170   |         |
| 34.                            |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 795  | 479   | a.      |

<sup>a</sup> *δοτι εἰ τῇ δευτέρῃ ἀδικίῃ προαποστάτες, διὰ τὴν ἐκείνῃ μίλλησιν, &c.*

<sup>b</sup> *καθαίρω* voce tantum *actīvῶ* dicitur, *evertio* et *subvertio*, unde *καθαίρετικός* ἢ *ἀφανιστικός* — καὶ Ἀθηναίους *βαρὺν* *καθαίρησθετε*.

<sup>c</sup> *αἰσχυνέσθαι* pro *αἰδεῖσθαι* — *Αἰσχυθέντες οὐ τὰς τι τῶν Ἑλλήνων ἐς ἑμᾶς ἱλπίδας καὶ διὰ τὴν Ὀλύμπιον, ἢ οὐ τῇ ἰσχύϊ καὶ ἰσχύϊ ἡμῶν, ἱσχυόμεθα*, hoc est, *verentes* igitur, et rationem habentes, honorem hunc habentes Græciis, hoc est, *videat* vos contra Græcorum spem nos missos facere, conceptamque de vobis expectationem destituere, ac si diceret, *sinis* vos *exorari*.

<sup>d</sup> *καταγινώσκω* etiam significat *κατανόω*, intelligo, *percipio* — *κατάγνωσις* *damnatio* — *ἀισθάνομαι* δὲ αὐτοὶ οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι διὰ *κατάγνωσιν* *ἀσθενείας* τῶν *παρασκευαζομένων*, id est, propter sui contemptum, et ob id quod eos imbecillitatis et infirmitatis opum *damnaverent*. — See Arnold's Note 8.

<sup>e</sup> καὶ ἡγγελλοντο καὶ αἱ περὶ τὴν Πιλοποιήσας *τριάντα* *νῆες* — *πορθοῦσαι*, &c.

<sup>f</sup> οἱ δὲ ἀντιτίεται *πλείονας* τῶν νῆων, &c.

<sup>g</sup> *ἐπιβολὰς* *πλινθῶν* appellat *structuram lateritiā*, quia *laterculis* constat *albis* *super albis* *incumbentibus*.

<sup>h</sup> *ἀπαριθμῶ* et *ἀπαριθμοῦμαι* *actīvῶ* dicuntur pro *recensere*, *ἀριθμῶ* etiam et *ἀριθμοῦμαι* dicitur — *ἡριθμοῦντο* δὲ πολλοὶ ἅμα τὰς *ἐπιβολὰς*.

<sup>i</sup> ἐς δὲ *ἄλλους* *διαποικίους* καὶ *ἴκους*, &c.

<sup>k</sup> In *Παρανέχω* et *παρανίσχω* eandem significationem habet ἢ *παρὰ* prepositio, quam in *παραγινώσκω*, hoc est, *ex adverso* vel *altriussecus* *tollo* — *παρανίσχον* δὲ καὶ οἱ — *φρονετοὺς* *πολλοὺς*, &c.

<sup>l</sup> Chap. 24. *λαμβάνομαι* ut *λαμβάνω* dicitur, sed genitivo jungitur, ut *ἀντιλαμβάνομαι*, significat *prehendo*, *pandicor*, *corrumpo*, καὶ *λαβόμενοι* τῶν ὅρων.

<sup>m</sup> Chap. 26. *ἐπεξίεναι* etiam est *perlegere* — significat etiam *excutere*, et *percussare* *populabundè* — *ἐπεξέβλην* τὰ πολλὰ *τίμωσιν*.

<sup>n</sup> *βουλευομαι* τὸ *σκέπτομαι*, *consulo*, *consilium* *agito*, et *statuere* — *βουλευέω* etiam *ἀντὶ* *βουλευομαι* — *δοτι* Ἀθηναῖοι μὴν *ἔξω* *βουλευσάμενοι* περὶ *Μικελωνίων*.

<sup>o</sup> ἢ δὲ *προσκαλισάμενος* ἐς *λόγους* Ἰσχυίας — ὥστε, ἢ *μηδὲν* *ἄριστον* *λόγῳ*, &c.

| Chap.             | Quot.                             | Page.                          | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|---------|
| 34.               | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .  | <sup>a</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 1126 | 629   |         |
| —                 | Anomalies of Adjectives . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 214               | 124   |         |
| 36.               | Use of the Nominative . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 519               | 303   | 1.      |
| —                 | Use of the Comparative . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 754               | 455   | d.      |
| —                 | Construction of Prepositions . .  | <sup>b</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 996  | 572   |         |
| —                 | Of the Verb . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 819               | 490   |         |
| 37.               | Construction of Prepositions . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 1042              | 591   | γ.      |
| —                 | συγκρίνισθαι . . .                | <i>Bos.</i> 418                | 387   |         |
| —                 | Of Adverbs . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 1056              | 598   | b.      |
| 38 <sup>c</sup> . | Construction of Prepositions . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 1039              | 590   | 6.      |
| 39.               | Of the Genitive . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 534               | 316   | d.      |
| —                 | Of the Genitive . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 606               | 379   |         |
| —                 | Of the Genitive . . .             | <sup>d</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 605  | 378   | Obs. 2. |
| —                 | Of the Genitive . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 588               | 363   |         |
| —                 | Use of the Pronouns . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 805               | 483   |         |
| 40 <sup>e</sup> . | Formation of the Tenses . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 280               | 181   | c.      |
| 42 <sup>f</sup> . | 43. Conjugation. Dialects . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 330               | 204   | 8.      |
| —                 | Of the Use of Conjunctions . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1111              | 623   |         |
| 43.               | θυμός . . .                       | <i>Bos.</i> 125                | 119   |         |
| —                 | ib. Of the Participle . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 992               | 570   |         |
| 44.               | . . .                             | <i>Her.</i> 651                | 291   |         |
| —                 | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . | <sup>e</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 902  | 525   | c.      |
| —                 | Of the Use of Conjunctions . .    | <sup>b</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 1098 | 617   | a.      |
| 45.               | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . | <sup>1</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 903  | 526   |         |
| — <sup>h</sup> .  | Verbals in τοός andρός . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 365               | 220   | 1.      |

<sup>a</sup> Compare preceding quotation.

<sup>b</sup> ἄλλα, τι γινῆμαι ἀφ' ἑαύτων ἰλιγγεῖν, &c.

<sup>c</sup> ἰσχυρίζεσθαι cum dativo — ἡ γὰρ παλὴν τῇ δέσεισεντι ἀμβλυτέρῃ τῇ ὀργῇ ἐπεξέρχεται — quibus verbis significat, ultionis morā intercedente, ultionum iram sensim hebescere, καὶ μαλακώτερος ἰσχυρίζεσθαι ἐν ἀδίκῃ — Quod verbum accusativo jungitur, et interdum dativo: sed duntaxat ἀντὶ τοῦ ἀμύνειν. — Nam ἐκδικῶ σι, ἐπὶ ὀλιγίστοισι τοις ἐσέοις; et ἐκδικῶ ἐμαυτὸν, tueor me, et injuriam mihi illatam ulciscor. — See Arnold's Note 11.

<sup>d</sup> εἴθετοι γὰρ καὶ ἄλλοι ἀνθρώποι ἐν μὲν θεραπεύον ὑπερφρονεῖν, &c.

<sup>e</sup> Future middle for passivæ — καὶ μὴ ἐν τῷ ἁ μὲν πᾶσι βραχὺ ἐκείνη, μεγάλῃ ζημιώσεται, ἀντὶ βλαβήσεται, ζημιωθήσεται.

<sup>f</sup> Illud Thucydidis Latini imitati sunt — εἰ μὲν γὰρ ἀραδίᾳ πατηγῶντο, εἰ μὴ κρίσεις, ἀξυνετώτερος — ἢ ἀδικώτερος ἀπὸ τῆς ἀρετῆς. imperitior quam injustior abiret.

<sup>g</sup> ἦν τε καὶ ἔχοντες τι ξυγγνώμης εἶναι, &c. See Arnold's Note.

<sup>h</sup> ἦν τε γὰρ ἀποφῆται πᾶσι ἀδικούντας αὐτοὺς, οὐ διὰ τοῦτο καὶ ἀποκαταῖται πελάγῃ, εἰ μὴ ἔμφροτος ἦν τε καὶ ἔχοντίς τι ξυγγνώμης εἶναι, (sc. οὐ κελεύσω) εἰ τῇ κρίσει μὴ ἀγαθὸν φαίνεται.

<sup>i</sup> εἴ πως ἦσαν ἀδικούτω ἀπὸ τῶν κακούργων.

<sup>k</sup> In concione, Diodoti, δοξάζειν, pro sentire de se magnificè, dixit, καὶ μετὰ πάντων ἰσχυρῶς ἀλογίστους ἐπὶ πλέον τι αὐτὸν εἰδόξασεν. Accedit his omnibus quòd unusquisque stultitia et temeritate agitur, ut plus æquo de se sentiat, vel, et cum universi, tum singuli temeritate quadam aguntur.

| Chap.             | Quot.                                     |                           | Page. | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|-------|---------|
| 46 <sup>a</sup> . | Use of the Superlative . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i>              | 760   | 461   |         |
| —                 | Degrees of Comparison . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i>              | 220   | 130   | 1.      |
| — <sup>b</sup> .  | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .             | <sup>c</sup> <i>Matt.</i> | 805   | 483   |         |
| 48.               | Of Negative Particles . . . . .           | <sup>a</sup> <i>Matt.</i> | 1080  | 609   |         |
| 49 <sup>a</sup> . | Conjugation . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i>              | 314   | 198   | 6.      |
| —                 | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i>              | 443   | 254   |         |
| —                 | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i>              | 797   | 479   | b.      |
| — <sup>c</sup> .  | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i>              | 1035  | 588   |         |
| 50.               | <i>ἔταξαν</i> . . . . .                   | <i>Kust.</i>              | 54    | 8     |         |
| 51.               | Of the Infinitive . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i>              | 933   | 539   | 1.      |
| 53 <sup>b</sup> . | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i>              | 886   | 520   | 8.      |
| —                 | <i>μή</i> . . . . .                       | <i>Hoog.</i>              | 328   | κ1.   |         |
| —                 | <i>μή οὐ</i> . . . . .                    | <i>Hoog.</i>              | 341   | π.    |         |
| 54 <sup>1</sup> . | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i>              | 288   | 188   | b.      |
| 56.               | Of the Accusative . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i>              | 667   | 415   | β.      |
| —                 | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <sup>k</sup> <i>Matt.</i> | 1031  | 587   | 3.      |
| 57.               | Use of the Genitive . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i>              | 594   | 370   | Obs. 3. |
| 58.               | Ellipsis plurium Vocum . . . . .          | <sup>1</sup> <i>Bos.</i>  | 511   | 500   |         |
| —                 | 52. Use of the Pronouns . . . . .         | <sup>m</sup> <i>Matt.</i> | 815   | 488   |         |

<sup>a</sup> καθιστώ, officio, officio, redigo—ἀνέλπιστον καταστήσας i. e. ἀποτελέσας, ἀπεργάσασθαι, παρασκευάσας, ad desperationem redigere.

<sup>b</sup> Chap. 47. οὐ φημι, pro dico non, hoc est, nego—Sic Cicero nego, pro dico non, solitus est dicere—Similis est usus negationis in τῇ μὴ προσποιούμαι, quod significat simulo non, hoc est, dissimulo—διὲ δὲ, καὶ εἰ ἠδίκησαν, μὴ προσποιείσθαι—oportet autem et si injuria nos affecerunt, dissimulare. See Arnold's note.

<sup>c</sup> ἐκείνους δὲ τίνα δεισὶ ἢν τίνα οὐκ ἄμεινον μὲν, &c.

<sup>d</sup> Ὅμαι δὲ, — καὶ μήτε δὲ τῇ πλείονι νίμωτις μήτ' ἰπικισίφ, &c. See Arnold's note.

<sup>e</sup> ἀγχώματος ἰ παρὰ μικρὸν ἴσος, ferme æqualis, παρὰ τὸ ἀγχι καὶ ὀμαλὸς, — καὶ ἰγίνοντο ἰν τῇ χειρονομίᾳ ἀγχώμαλοι id est, penè parem utraque sententia numerum tulit. — χειρονομία plebsicitum et ψήφισμα, à manuum sublatione dictum.

<sup>f</sup> Componitur etiam ἐπὶ cum κατὰ, ita ut significationem propriam habeat—ἡ δ' ἐντίμῃ αὐτῆς ἐπικατάγεται, καὶ διακάλουσι μὴ διαφθείρει, id est, ἐπὶ τῇ κατὰγεται, post appellitur.

<sup>g</sup> Plato in Apologia τὸ παρὰ πολλὸν oppositum esse significat τῇ παρ' ὀλίγον—Neque in hac voce tantum ἡ παρὰ in utramque partem valet, ut πάνυ et ἐπείλαττον significet, sed etiam in παρὰ τοσούτων—huic respondet παρ' ὅσον eodem significatu—παρὰ τοσούτων μὲν ἡ Μιτυλήνη ἔλθῃ καὶ δύνου, tantulum quidem abfuit quin Mitylene everteretur.

<sup>h</sup> μὴ etiam ἀπαγορευτικὴν similiter cum indicativo pro optativo et subjunctivo jungitur, cum præteriti vocibus, et cum præsentis—οὐ δὲ φοβούμεθα, μὴ ἀμφοτέρων ἡμᾶς ἡμαρτήκαμεν.

<sup>1</sup> See Chap. 142, B. 1, note h—ταῖς εὖ δεδρασμένον, &c.

<sup>k</sup> οἶδε μετ' αὐτοῦ ἦσαν.

<sup>l</sup> ὁμοῖς δὲ, εἰ πεποιθεῖται ἡμᾶς, καὶ χάρις—ποιήσιν, τὸ ἄλλο ἢ—καταλείψιν.

<sup>m</sup> Compare preceding quotation.

| Chap.             | Quot. |                                    | Page.             | Sect. | Note. |
|-------------------|-------|------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|-------|
| 58.               |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 280  | 181   | d.    |
| —                 |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 407  | 235   | 1.    |
| 59.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1039 | 590   | 6.    |
| —                 |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 579  | 355   | 4.    |
| 61.               |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 656  | 409   | 6.    |
| —                 |       | Of the Verb . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 828  | 495   | d.    |
| —                 |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 288  | 188   | 1.    |
| — <sup>c</sup> d. |       | Of the Verb . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 819  | 490   |       |
| 64.               |       | Of the Participle . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 949  | 549   | 5.    |
| —                 |       | Of the Dative . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 634  | 396   |       |
| —                 |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 995  | 572   |       |
| — <sup>g</sup> .  |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 654  | 409   | 4.    |
| 67.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 998  | 574   |       |
| —                 | 61.   | Of the Participle . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 949  | 549   | 5.    |
| — <sup>l</sup> .  |       | Of the Augment . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 269  | 170   |       |
| — <sup>k</sup> .  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 384  | 226   |       |
| 70 <sup>l</sup> . |       | προσποιῆσαι . . . . .              | <i>Kust.</i> 21   | 24    |       |
| — <sup>m</sup> .  |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 655  | 409   | b.    |
| —                 |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 541  | 322   | 7.    |
| 74 <sup>n</sup> . |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 920  | 534   | b.    |

<sup>a</sup> Οὐ πρὸς τῆς ὑμῖν δέξῃς ὁ Λαοδαμῖνός, &c.

<sup>b</sup> λόγου τελευτῶν, &c.

<sup>c</sup> Chap. 62. πολιτεύω ἀντὶ πολιτεύομαι τῶν Ἀττικῶν μόνον ἰσχύει—Est enim πολιτεύειν τῶν πολιτῶν καὶ ἰδιωτῶν, ut πολιτεύσθαι τῶν ἐκχρίνων καὶ προσηγορεύων—ἡμῖν μὲν γὰρ ἡ πόλις τότε ἐτύγχανεν οὕτε κατ' ἐλιγαρχίαν ἰσότημον πολιτεύουσα, &c., non regēbatur.

<sup>d</sup> Chap. 62. αὐτοκράτωρ est etiam qui sui est ἀντίτις—καὶ ἡ ἑξέλευσις πόλις οὐκ αὐτοκράτωρ εἶνα, &c.

<sup>e</sup> ἀφ' ὧν δι' ἰστέως ἰγίσις ἐγασθῶ, &c.—ἀπὸ τούτων, &c.—ὡς χρὴ ἀπ' αὐτῆς, &c.

<sup>f</sup> Compare preceding quotation.

<sup>g</sup> Chap. 65. παραβάλλομαι voce passivā τὸ παραβόλως μάχομαι, καὶ κατατεθαρήκωτος ἐναποκινδυνεύω audaciā praecepti periculum adeo, ῥεψοκινδυνῶ—πολιταὶ δὲ ὄντες, ὡς περὶ ὑμῖν, καὶ πλείων παραβαλλόμενοι, qui majoris dispendii aleam subibant.

<sup>h</sup> καὶ γὰρ ἡμῖς ἀνταποφαίνομεν πολλῇ διπλότῃ παθοῦσαν τὴν ὑπὸ τούτων ἡλικίαν ἡμῶν διεφθεμένην, &c.

<sup>i</sup> ὧν πρόθυμοι γιγνήμεθα. ἀντὶ ἀνθ' ὧν πρόθυμοι.

<sup>k</sup> περιωσθῶν, pulso, vexo, male accipio, sugillo, iniuriā afficio—καὶ μὴ τοῖς τῶνδε λόγοις περιωσθῶμεν ἐν ὑμῖν, &c., sugilemur vel repulsum feramus à vobis sprete et auxilio fraudati.

<sup>l</sup> ἐξεγγυῶν est sponsione et fidejussione aliquem inter custodias existentem vel futurum liberare. Hoc idem διεγγυῶν et διεγγυῆσθαι dicitur.—ἑτακοσιῶν ταλάντων τοῖς προξένοις διεγγυημένοι, id est, hospitem sponsione in octoginta talenta dimissi.

<sup>m</sup> ὑπάγειν eis δικὴν est deferre et ad iudicium exhibere iudicandum—et ἀνθυπάγειν recriminor—ἰ δι, ἀπεφυγὼν, ἀνθυπάγει, &c.

<sup>n</sup> συνοικία significat πλήθος τῶν οἰκοδομηματῶν, ideo συνοικίζειν est condere civitatem, urbemque civibus frequentare—συνοικίαν Plato civitatem appellat propter domorum



| Chap.               | Quot.                                  | Page.               | Sect. | Note.   |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------------|-------|---------|
| 74 <sup>a</sup> .   | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 1124   | 628   | 3.      |
| 75.                 | Of the Infinitive . . .                | <i>b Matt.</i> 915  | 531   |         |
| — <sup>c</sup> .    | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .       | <i>a Matt.</i> 1126 | 629   |         |
| —                   | Use of the Pronouns . . .              | <i>o Matt.</i> 795  | 479   | a.      |
| —                   | Construction of Prepositions . . .     | <i>t Matt.</i> 1006 | 578   | a.      |
| 78.                 | Construction of Prepositions . . .     | <i>s Matt.</i> 1017 | 581   |         |
| 79.                 | Combination of Adjectives, &c. . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 714    | 434   | 2.      |
| —                   | Of the Participle . . .                | <i>b Matt.</i> 984  | 556   | Obs. 3. |
| 80 <sup>l</sup> .   | Adjectives of three Terminations . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 207    | 118   | Obs. 1. |
| 81.                 | Of the Accusative . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 692    | 426   | 3.      |
| —                   | Of the Genitive . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 604    | 378   |         |
| —                   | Use of the Pronouns . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 818    | 489   | III.    |
| —                   | List of Defective Verbs . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 379    | 223   |         |
| —                   | Of the Article . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 470    | 268   |         |
| —                   | . . . . .                              | <i>Her.</i> 576     | 8     |         |
| —                   | Use of the Pronouns . . .              | <i>k Matt.</i> 805  | 483   |         |
| —                   | The Article as a Pronoun . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 498    | 290   | 3.      |
| 82 <sup>l m</sup> . | Degrees of Comparison . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 218    | 127   | Obs. 1. |

*conjunctionem*; quod Juvenalis illis versibus expressit in quintadecimâ Satyrâ, l. 153.

"Ædificare domos, laribus conjungere nostros

*Tectum aliud, tutos vicino limite somnos*

Ut collata daret fiducia;"

et συνικουμένη γῆ dicitur non *vasta* aut *deserta*, sed *frequentia habitatorum culta*——ἡμεῖς. *πρῶτος τῆς οἰκίας*——καὶ τῆς ξυνοικίας, &c. See Arnold's note.

<sup>a</sup> Ἐπίφορος δεύτερος est ventus secundus, qui et *perferens* dicitur, qui etiam φορὸς dicitur et οὐριος, de quo Virgilius,

"Prosequitur surgens à puppi ventus euntes" ——

εἰ δεύτερος ἐπιγίνεται τῇ φλογὶ ἐπίφορος ἐς αὐτὴν.

<sup>b</sup> καὶ πείθει ὥστε ξυγχωρεῖσθαι ἀλλήλοις, &c.

<sup>c</sup> Multa verba in præsenti activâ voce efferuntur, quæ in futuro *vocem passivam* sortiuntur apud Atticos; καὶ ἰ μὲν, ταῦτα πράξεις, ἱμῶν ἀποπλεύσεσθαι. Comp. *Matt. P.* 282, 184, Obs.

<sup>d</sup> σπονδὰς πρὸς ἀλλήλους——ὥστε——νομίζω.

<sup>e</sup> Compare preceding quotation (d).

<sup>f</sup> καθίζουσιν ἐς τὸ τῶν Διοσκουρέων ἱερόν.

<sup>g</sup> πρύμναν κρούεσθαι——quod qui faciunt, in *prymna* non in *proram* navigant, ne fugere videantur——το τῶν αἰσίων——εἰ δ' ὑπὸ χέρον, ἤδη πρύμναν κρούμενοι.

<sup>h</sup> Compare preceding reference.

<sup>i</sup> φρύκτωρος, *cuius specularius*; *excubitores in speculis oratorum* hoc vocabulo significatur——φρυκτωρία, ἡ λυχνανφία, καὶ πυρκαῖα——φρυκτωρῶ, huiusmodi δὲ *specula igniculum prænuncium excitio*, et *igne sublato adventum denunciatio*——et *φρυκτωρεῖσθαι* hoc modo significari——καὶ ὑπὸ νύκτα αὐτοῖς ἐφρυκτωρήθησαν, &c. See Arnold's note.

<sup>k</sup> καὶ οἱ φιλεῖ ἐν τῇ ταυότῃ γίγνεσθαι οὐδὲν ὅ, τι οὐ ξυνέβη, &c.

<sup>l</sup> προστίθημι καὶ τὸ ἀνατίθημι καὶ προσάπτω, *attribuo, contribuo, ascribo, assigno*, et *προσλογίζομαι*, *imputo*, hæc enim omnia significat. τὸ δ' ἡμετέρας ἐξ, ἀνδρὲς μίμῃ προστετέθη. *datum est virilitati et ascriptum*, hoc est, *præcipitis celeritatis causam virilitatem censebant*.

<sup>m</sup> προβουλευσας δὲ, ὥπως μὴδὲν αὐτῶν διήσῃ, id est, ὁ προνοησάμενος.

| Chap.             | Quot. |                                  | Page.                         | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------------------|-------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------|---------|
| 83.               |       | δαλύσων . . . . .                | <i>Kust.</i> 34               | 38    |         |
| 84 <sup>a</sup> . |       | Of the Participle . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 949              | 549   | 5.      |
| 85.               |       | Of the Article . . . . .         | <sup>b</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 466 | 266   |         |
| —                 |       | Ellipsis plurium Vocum . . . . . | <sup>c</sup> <i>Bos.</i> 511  | 500   |         |
| 88 <sup>a</sup> . |       | Of the Adjective . . . . .       | <sup>e</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 733 | 443   | 1.      |
| —                 |       | φύς . . . . .                    | <i>Bos.</i> 331               | 296   |         |
| 89 <sup>f</sup> . |       | Of Numerals . . . . .            | <sup>g</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 228 | 138   |         |
| —                 |       | Of Adverbs . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 1055             | 598   | a.      |
| 90 <sup>b</sup> . |       | Of the Verb . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 823              | 493   | d.      |
| 91.               |       | ἀγκύρα . . . . .                 | <i>Bos.</i> 10                | 10    |         |
| —                 |       | στήσαντες . . . . .              | <i>Kust.</i> 43               | 53    |         |
| 92.               |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 539              | 319   |         |
| —                 |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 557              | 338   |         |
| —                 |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 801              | 482   |         |
| —                 |       | ἀρχή . . . . .                   | <i>Bos.</i> 28                | 27    |         |
| —                 |       | καταβολή . . . . .               | <sup>i</sup> <i>Bos.</i> 138  | 130   |         |
| 93.               |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 526              | 309   |         |
| 94 <sup>k</sup> . |       | διάστημα . . . . .               | <i>Bos.</i> 67                | 63    |         |
| 95.               |       | ἀγκύρα . . . . .                 | <i>Bos.</i> 10                | 11    |         |
| —                 |       | Of Negative Particles . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 1073             | 608   | 1.      |
| 96.               |       | Of the Dative . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 648              | 405   | Obs. 2. |
| —                 |       | . . . . .                        | <i>Her.</i> 619               | 213   |         |
| —                 |       | ἀγκύρα . . . . .                 | <i>Bos.</i> 10                | 11    |         |
| 97 <sup>l</sup> . |       | Of the Dative . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 637              | 399   | c.      |
| 98 <sup>m</sup> . |       | κομισάμενοι . . . . .            | <i>Kust.</i> 44               | 54    |         |

<sup>a</sup> ἀπαλλάττειν sæpe ponitur ἐντὶ ἀπαλλάττεσθαι, hoc est, *defungi*, et *liberari* — inde ἀπαλλαξείω ἐντὶ ἀπαλλακτικῶς ἔχω, *liberari percipio* — πινύας δὲ τῆς ἐισθύνιας ἀπαλλαξείοντες τινος, &c.

<sup>b</sup> διέβησαν ἐς τὴν νῆσον ἱερμύσιοι μάλιστα οἱ πᾶντες.

<sup>c</sup> ἔπος ἀπόγνως ἢ τοῦ ἄλλο τι ἢ κρητύν, &c. See the Scholiast.

<sup>d</sup> ὁρμῶμαι, *prodeo*, *proficiscor* — de insulis Æoliis, τὰς δὲ ἄλλας ἐς ταύτης ὁρμώμενοι γινεργούσι, &c.

<sup>e</sup> θέρους γὰρ δι' ἀνδρείαν ἀδύνατα ἦν ἰκιστραεῖν.

<sup>f</sup> κυμαίνειν τὴν θάλατταν ἐντὶ ταράττειν Lucianus dixit, et διακυμαίνειν, hoc est, *κυματίζειν*, quod et *κυματοῦν* dicitur, ἡ θάλασσα ἰσχυλοῦσα — καὶ κυματοθεΐσα, &c.

<sup>g</sup> καὶ δύο νῶν ἀνικλυσμένων τὴν ἰστίαν κατὰξιν.

<sup>h</sup> καὶ παρίκλον (*redundans*) frequentissimum est apud Atticos — Ἰσχυον δὲ δύο φυλαὶ — καὶ τινὰ καὶ ἰσχυρὰν πεποιθμέναι ταῖς ἀπὸ τῶν νῶν.

<sup>i</sup> Quoted lib. i. 92. c.

<sup>k</sup> Σενὴ *armatura* — καὶ σκευὴ ψιλῇ χρώμενοι.

<sup>l</sup> Est etiam ὑπαγωγή ἡ ἀναχωρήσις: quod fit cum *receptui* canitur — ἡ ὑπαγωγή opponitur τῷ διώξει, quæ quia interdum subdola est, ad perlicendum hostem in insidias, ideo ὑπαγωγή ἐντὶ ἀπάτης ponitur, vel ideo dicta est ὑπαγωγή, quod ὑπάγω ἐξ ἐξαπατῶ significat, et *pellicio*.

<sup>m</sup> ἀναστελλεσθαι pro *terga vertere*, retrorsus *στέλλεσθαι*, itaque — ταχύνονται γὰρ οἱ Αἰνῶλοι — ἀνестέλλοντο.

| Chap.              | Quot. |                                   | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|--------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 98.                |       | κομσόμενοι . . . . .              | <i>Kust.</i> 45   | 58    |         |
| —                  |       | Of the Dative . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 636  | 398   | b.      |
| 99.                |       | Construction of Prepositions . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 1028 | 586   | γ.      |
| 101 <sup>a</sup> . |       | Combination of Adjectives, &c. .  | <i>Matt.</i> 720  | 436   | Obs.    |
| — <sup>b</sup> .   |       | Adjectives of two Terminations .  | <i>Matt.</i> 206  | 117   | Obs.    |
| 104.               |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 602  | 377   | 2.      |
| — <sup>d</sup> .   |       | On the Oblique Cases generally .  | <i>Matt.</i> 699  | 428   | 5.      |
| —                  |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 280  | 181   | c.      |
| — <sup>e</sup> .   |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 579  | 355   | 4.      |
| 109 <sup>z</sup> . |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 283  | 184   | Obs.    |
| 110.               |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 280  | 181   | c.      |
| —                  |       | Of the Participle . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 964  | 556   | Obs. 3. |
| —                  |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 914  | 531   |         |
| 111.               |       | Of Adverbs . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 1066 | 603   |         |
| —                  |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 810  | 487   |         |
| 112.               |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 521  | 305   |         |
| —                  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 422  | 243   | 3.      |
| 113.               |       | Of the Moods . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 855  | 507   | 2.      |
| —                  |       | Construction of Prepositions . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 1042 | 591   | γ.      |
| —                  |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 1124 | 628   | 3.      |
| 114.               |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 795  | 479   | a.      |

<sup>a</sup> συμπράττειν est aliquid amico conficere——inde fit ut pro opitulari ponatur et favere ξυνέπρασσον δι μάλιστα αὐτῶν τῶν Λακωνῶν Ἀμφισσῆς, præcipuè favebant.——Ἀντιπράττειν verò est obsistere, et in contrarium niti.

<sup>b</sup> C. 102. περιποιούμαι, etiam ἐν κτώμαι significat, et comparo, quero, emereor——περιποιῶ autem voce activa tueor et servo significat, οἱ ἐκλιόντες περιεποιήσαντο τὸ χυρίον.

<sup>c</sup> Compare preceding reference.

<sup>d</sup> ὥς cum infinitivo junctum pro ὥστε ponitur, sed ὥστε Ἀστικῶς etiam cum indicativo jungitur. ἀπείχῃ δι ἡ ῥήνεια τῆς Δήλου οὕτως ἐλίγον, ὥστε Πελονηάτης——ἀνέθηκε, &c.; compare Matt. G. G. P. 1126. 629. et infrà c. The difference between ὥστε with the Indicative and ὥστε with the Infinitive appears to be this:—ὥστε is followed by the Infinitive when any thing is represented as an ideal or conjectural consequence—by the Indicative, when real or actual, as in the preceding passage.—See Roast's G. Gr. P. 475. Note 7, sqq.

<sup>e</sup> C. 107. συναμφοτέροι utrique simul——λακίζεῖς ἐς ἑδὸν τινα πόλιν καὶ λαχμαῖν ἐπλίτας καὶ ψιλούς, ξυναμφοτέρους ἐς τετρακοσίους, qui simul juncti ad quadringentos erant.

<sup>f</sup> ἐτελεύτα τοῦ ἐπαίνου ἐς τὰδε τὰ ἴση, &c.

<sup>g</sup> ὑπάρχειν etiam est licere, contingere, evenire——καὶ οἱ μὲν——ἐνίλοντα, καὶ διὰ τάχους ἴθασσαν, ὥσπερ ὑπῆρχε, ut licuit, ut tempus tulit.

<sup>h</sup> καὶ πῖμπι——μέρος τι——προλοχιούντας——καὶ προκαταληφόμενους.

<sup>i</sup> ἄμα ξυλλέγοντες ἰφ' αἰ ἐξῆλθον δῆθεν

<sup>k</sup> ἤριτο οἱ τι θαυμάζει καὶ ὁπίσει αὐτῶν τεθνᾶσιν, &c.

| Chap. | Quot. |                                   | Page.                          | Sect. | Note |
|-------|-------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|------|
| 114.  |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .  | <sup>a</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 1126 | 629   |      |
| —     |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 795               | 479   | a.   |
| 115.  |       | Of the Participle . . . . .       | <sup>b</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 961  | 555   |      |
| —     |       | Of the Participle . . . . .       | <sup>c</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 991  | 589   | 6.   |
| 116.  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 434               | 249   |      |
| —     |       | <i>μὲν</i> et <i>δὲ</i> . . . . . | <i>Hoog.</i> 303               | II.   |      |

<sup>a</sup> Compare preceding reference.

<sup>b</sup> *παρισκιάζοντες, τὸ αὐτοὺς ἐναγίζοντες, ὡς οἱ περιοφόμενοι.*

<sup>c</sup> Compare preceding quotation.

## LIBER IV.

| Chap. | Quot.                              | Page.                   | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------|---------|
| 1.    | μὲν et δὲ . . . . .                | Hoog. 303               | II.   |         |
| —     | μὴ ποτε . . . . .                  | Hoog. 346               | II.   |         |
| 2.    | List of Defective Verbs . . . .    | Matt. 411               | 238   |         |
| —     | αὐτὸς . . . . .                    | <sup>a</sup> Bos. 33    | 32    | y.      |
| 3.    | Adjectives of three Terminations . | Matt. 207               | 118   | Obs. 1. |
| —     | Of the Infinitive . . . . .        | <sup>b</sup> Matt. 931  | 537   |         |
| 4.    | Construction of Prepositions . .   | <sup>c</sup> Matt. 1045 | 592   | 7.      |
| —     | εἰπου . . . . .                    | Hoog. 172               | I.    |         |
| —     | μὴ . . . . .                       | Hoog. 332               | VIII. |         |
| 5.    | Of the Participle . . . . .        | Matt. 987               | 568   | 1.      |
| —     | καὶ τε . . . . .                   | Hoog. 280               | II.   |         |
| 6.    | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | Matt. 570               | 349   | Obs. 2. |
| 8.    | Of the Infinitive . . . . .        | Matt. 917               | 532   | c.      |
| —     | List of Defective Verbs . . . .    | Matt. 385               | 227   |         |
| —     | μὴ . . . . .                       | Hoog. 332               | 6     |         |
| —     | ὅπως . . . . .                     | Hoog. 381               | XVI.  |         |
| —     | Formation of the Tenses . . . .    | Matt. 283               | 184   |         |
| 9.    | ταῦς . . . . .                     | Bos. 201                | 181   | *       |
| —     | ὡς . . . . .                       | Hoog. 512               | XIV.  |         |
| 10.   | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | Matt. 544               | 325   | 1.      |
| —     | Conjugation . . . . .              | Matt. 313               | 198   | f.      |
| —     | Conjugation . . . . .              | Matt. 313               | 198   | f.      |
| —     | καίπερ . . . . .                   | Hoog. 275               | II.   |         |
| —     | Of the Infinitive . . . . .        | <sup>a</sup> Matt. 925  | 535   | b.      |
| 11.   | εἴπως . . . . .                    | Hoog. 173               | III.  |         |
| —     | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | Matt. 568               | 348   |         |
| 12.   | Of the Accusative . . . . .        | Matt. 680               | 421   | a.      |
| 13.   | Formation of the Tenses . . . .    | Matt. 282               | 183   |         |
| 14.   | Construction of Prepositions . .   | <sup>e</sup> Matt. 1005 | 577   |         |
| —     | Construction of Prepositions . .   | <sup>f</sup> Matt. 994  | 572   |         |

<sup>a</sup> εἶπον δὲ τούτοις καὶ Κικρυραῖον ἄμα παραπλεόντας τῶν ἐν τῇ πόλει ἐπιμεληθῆναι, &c.

<sup>b</sup> τῇ δὲ διαφέρει τι ἐδόκει εἶναι τοῦτο τὸ χωρίον ἰστέον μᾶλλον, &c.

<sup>c</sup> ἡσύκαζεν ὑπὸ ἀσλείας, &c.

<sup>d</sup> ἵα! γὰρ ταῖς ναυσι ῥᾶστοί εἰσιν ἀμύνεσθαι.

<sup>e</sup> ταῖς δὲ λοιπαῖς ἐν τῇ γῇ καταπιφυγύαις ἐίβαλλον.

<sup>f</sup> οἱ τε Ἀθηναῖοι——ἀπὸ νῶν ἐπιζυμᾶχον.

| Chap. | Quot. |                                    | Page.             | Sect.  | Nota.   |
|-------|-------|------------------------------------|-------------------|--------|---------|
| 15.   |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1042 | 591    | δ.      |
| —     |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 931  | 537    |         |
| —     |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1043 | 591    | ε.      |
| —     |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 681  | 421    | Obs. 4. |
| 16.   |       | δοον . . . . .                     | <i>Hoog.</i> 538  | xiv.   |         |
| 17.   |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .  | <i>Matt.</i> 905  | 527    | Obs. 2. |
| 18.   |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 800  | 481    | Obs. 3. |
| —     |       | Irregularities of Construction . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1137 | 632    | 6.      |
| 19.   |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 673  | 419    |         |
| —     |       | Of the Dative . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 638  | 400    | 5.      |
| —     |       | Of the Dative . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 634  | 397    | 3.      |
| 20.   |       | Of the Participle . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 984  | 587    |         |
| —     |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 929  | 536    |         |
| 21.   |       | τι . . . . .                       | <i>Hoog.</i> 538  | xv.    |         |
| 22.   |       | εἶτε . . . . .                     | <i>Hoog.</i> 175  | ix     |         |
| 23.   |       | γενόμενος . . . . .                | <i>Bos.</i> 49    | 45     |         |
| —     |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 384  | 226    |         |
| —     |       | ὥστε . . . . .                     | <i>Hoog.</i> 530  | xxxv.  |         |
| 25.   |       | Second Declension . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 127  | 70     | 3.      |
| 26.   |       | ὅτι . . . . .                      | <i>Hoog.</i> 399  | i.     |         |
| —     |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 283  | 184    |         |
| —     |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 526  | 309    |         |
| —     |       | Of the Augment . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 266  | 168    | Obs. 2. |
| 28.   |       | Of the Article . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 488  | 283    |         |
| —     |       | οὐ . . . . .                       | <i>Hoog.</i> 405  | xx.    |         |
| —     |       | Of Pronouns . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 240  | 147    | Obs. 1. |
| —     |       | μὲν et δέ . . . . .                | <i>Hoog.</i> 306  | xiii.  |         |
| 29.   |       | Of the Participle . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 950  | 549    | Obs. 2. |
| 30.   |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 692  | 426    | 3.      |
| —     |       | αὐτός . . . . .                    | <i>Bos.</i> 33    | 32     | y.      |
| —     |       | ἐφ' ᾧ . . . . .                    | <i>Hoog.</i> 547  | xxxiv. |         |
| —     |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 384  | 226    |         |
| 31.   |       | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 329  | 204    | Obs. 1. |
| 32.   |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1017 | 581    |         |
| —     |       | διάστημα . . . . .                 | <i>Bos.</i> 67    | 63     |         |

<sup>a</sup> At the beginning of the Chapter.

<sup>b</sup> σωφρίων δι' ἀνδρῶν, οἵτινες τ' ἀγαθὰ ἐς ἀμφίβελον ἀσφαλῶς ἔθιπον, for σωφρίων ἀνδρῶν ἵσται τὸ ——— βίησθαι, and σωφρίης ἄνδρες εἰσὶν οἵτινες ——— ἔθιπον.

<sup>c</sup> παρὸν τὸ αὐτὸ δεῦσαι πρὸς τὸ ἰσχυρῆς, καὶ ἀρετῇ αὐτὸς πηθεῖς, &c.

<sup>d</sup> ἢν τι γῶντι, λακιδαιμονίῃς ἔξισται ἡμῖν φίλους γενέσθαι, &c.

<sup>e</sup> Chap. 27. ἐπιλαμβάνω, excipio, id est, διυδίζομαι, ἐκδίζομαι, succedo. Significat etiam orripio, μὴ σφῶν χυμὸν τὴν φυλακὴν ἐπιλάβοι, &c.

<sup>f</sup> τὸν δὲ Δημοσθῆνι προσέλαβε, πυνθανόμενος ——— διανοοῖσθαι.

<sup>g</sup> τῶν δὲ στρατιωτῶν ἀναγκασθέντων ——— τοῖς ἰσχύεσσι προσίσχοντας ἀριστα-ποιῖσθαι, &c.

<sup>h</sup> Δημοσθῆνους δι' τάξαντες, δίστησαν κατὰ διαμοίους τι καὶ πλείους, &c.

| Chap. | Quot. |                                      | Page.                          | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|---------|
| 33.   |       | The Article as a Pronoun . . . . .   | <sup>a</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 492  | 286   |         |
| 34.   |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 931               | 537   |         |
| 35.   |       | Of the Dative . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 636               | 398   | b.      |
| 36.   |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .          | <sup>b</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 916  | 532   | a.      |
| —     |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 941               | 545   |         |
| —     |       | . . . . .                            | <i>Her.</i> 603                | 154   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Dative . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 635               | 397   | Obs. 1. |
| 37.   |       | Of the Participle . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 950               | 549   | Obs. 1. |
| —     |       | Irregularities of Construction . . . | <sup>c</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 1135 | 631   |         |
| 39.   |       | Use of the Comparative . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 747               | 449   |         |
| —     |       | Of Particles. Adverbs . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 455               | 262   | 1.      |
| 40.   |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 923               | 534   | 6.      |
| 43.   |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 517               | 302   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Dative . . . . .              | <sup>d</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 632  | 396   |         |
| 48.   | 28.   | Of the Participle . . . . .          | <sup>e</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 957  | 553   | Obs. 2. |
| —     |       | ὅνα . . . . .                        | <i>Hoog.</i> 245               | xii.  |         |
| 52.   |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 506               | 295   |         |
| 53.   |       | ἦ . . . . .                          | <i>Hoog.</i> 533               | iii.  |         |
| —     |       | περ . . . . .                        | <i>Hoog.</i> 459               | iv.   |         |
| 55.   |       | εἰπερ . . . . .                      | <i>Hoog.</i> 170               | iv.   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 1099              | 617   | e.      |
| —     |       | δὴ . . . . .                         | <i>Hoog.</i> 135               | v.    |         |
| 56.   |       | τε . . . . .                         | <i>Hoog.</i> 496               | iv.   |         |
| 57.   |       | τε . . . . .                         | <i>Hoog.</i> 496               | iv.   |         |
| —     |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 413               | 240   |         |
| 58.   |       | δὴ . . . . .                         | <i>Hoog.</i> 131               | iii.  |         |
| 59.   |       | Construction of Prepositions . . .   | <sup>f</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 1000 | 575   |         |
| 60.   |       | καίτοι . . . . .                     | <i>Hoog.</i> 281               | iii.  |         |
| —     |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .    | <i>Matt.</i> 890               | 521   |         |
| 61.   |       | καίτοι . . . . .                     | <i>Hoog.</i> 283               | vii.  |         |
| —     |       | Of the Verb . . . . .                | <sup>g</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 819  | 490   |         |
| —     |       | γνώμη . . . . .                      | <i>Bos.</i> 55                 | 50    |         |
| —     |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 527               | 309   | c.      |
| —     |       | Of the Dative . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 613               | 384   | 3.      |
| —     |       | Of the Tenses . . . . .              | <sup>h</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 850  | 504   |         |
| 62.   |       | πῶς . . . . .                        | <i>Hoog.</i> 485               | xi.   |         |

<sup>a</sup> καὶ οἱ ὑποστρέφοντες ἡμύνοντο, &c.

<sup>b</sup> εἰ δὲ βούλονται ταυτὴ δοῦναι τῶν τοξοτῶν μέρος τι καὶ τῶν ψιλῶν περιμέναι κατὰ νότον αὐτοῖς, &c.

<sup>c</sup> Compare preceding reference.

<sup>d</sup> βάλλοντες τοῖς λίθοις καθύπερθεν ὄντες, &c.

<sup>e</sup> ἔκ τε τοῦ οἰκήματος οὐκίσι ἥθιλον ἰξίναί, οὐδ' ἐσιέναι——περιόψεσθαι οὐδίνα.

<sup>f</sup> οἱ δὲ τοῖς κινδύνοις——πρὸ τοῦ αὐτίκα τι ἱλασσοῦσθαι.

<sup>g</sup> ἥς γὰρ οἱ ἔνοικοι ξύμπαντες μὲν (ὅπ' Ἀθηναίων subint.) ἐπιβουλευόμεθα, from ἐπιβουλεύειν τίτις, &c.

<sup>h</sup> οὐ γὰρ τοῖς ἴσθαισι δεῖ δῖχα πύθουσι τοῦ ἱστίου ἰχθύος ἐπιάσιν.

| Chap. | Quot.   |                                           | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|---------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 62.   |         | Of the Dative . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 639  | 400   | 5.      |
|       |         | <i>οὐκ ὁσον</i> . . . . .                 | <i>Hoog.</i> 432  | III.  |         |
| 63.   |         | <i>καὶ νῦν</i> . . . . .                  | <i>Hoog.</i> 274  | V.    |         |
| —     |         | <i>καὶ νῦν</i> . . . . .                  | <i>Hoog.</i> 367  | IX.   |         |
| —     |         | <i>αὐθις</i> . . . . .                    | <i>Hoog.</i> 76   | VI.   |         |
| 64.   |         | Of the Participle . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 968  | 557   |         |
| —     |         | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 395  | 231   | 1.      |
| 65.   |         | <i>ὥς</i> . . . . .                       | <i>Hoog.</i> 508  | IV.   |         |
| 66.   |         | <i>ὅπως</i> . . . . .                     | <i>Hoog.</i> 381  | XVI.  |         |
| —     |         | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 885  | 519   |         |
| 69.   |         | <i>ἄλλο</i> . . . . .                     | <i>Bos.</i> 18    | 17    |         |
| —     |         | <i>εἴπη</i> . . . . .                     | <i>Hoog.</i> 172  | I.    |         |
| —     |         | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 778  | 472   | b.      |
| 70.   |         | Of the Tenses . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 845  | 501   |         |
| 72.   |         | <i>ἄγγελος</i> . . . . .                  | <i>Bos.</i> 9     | 10    |         |
| —     |         | Of Particles. Adverbs . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 450  | 258   |         |
| —     |         | <i>μέντοι</i> . . . . .                   | <i>Hoog.</i> 324  | XVII. |         |
| 74.   |         | <i>ἵνα</i> . . . . .                      | <i>Hoog.</i> 245  | XII.  |         |
| 76.   |         | <i>μὲν οὖν</i> . . . . .                  | <i>Hoog.</i> 316  | VIII. |         |
| 78.   |         | <i>γε δὴ</i> . . . . .                    | <i>Hoog.</i> 103  | I.    |         |
| —     |         | <i>ποτε</i> . . . . .                     | <i>Hoog.</i> 474  | X.    |         |
| —     |         | <i>ἔθως</i> . . . . .                     | <i>Bos.</i> 86    | 83    |         |
| —     |         | <i>μέντοι</i> . . . . .                   | <i>Hoog.</i> 324  | XVII. |         |
| 82.   |         | Adjectives of two Terminations . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 204  | 115   | Obs.    |
| 84.   |         | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 1124 | 628   | 3.      |
| —     |         | <i>ὥς</i> . . . . .                       | <i>Hoog.</i> 509  | VI.   |         |
| 85.   |         | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 280  | 181   | d.      |
| —     |         | Of the Dative . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 637  | 399   | c.      |
| —     |         | Combination of Adjectives, &c. . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 716  | 434   |         |
| —     |         | <i>καίτοι</i> . . . . .                   | <i>Hoog.</i> 286  | XVII. |         |
| —     |         | Degrees of Comparison . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 226  | 135   |         |
| 86.   |         | <i>δέ</i> . . . . .                       | <i>Hoog.</i> 113  | VI.   |         |
| —     |         | <i>ἤ μὴν</i> . . . . .                    | <i>Hoog.</i> 232  | VIII. |         |
| —     |         | <i>ἄρα</i> . . . . .                      | <i>Hoog.</i> 56   | IV.   |         |
| 87.   | lib. i. | <i>ποιήσομαι</i> . . . . .                | <i>Kust.</i> 28   | 32    |         |
| —     |         | <i>αὐ</i> . . . . .                       | <i>Hoog.</i> 73   | VII.  |         |
| —     |         | <i>καταθέσθαι</i> . . . . .               | <i>Kust.</i> 42   | 50    |         |
| 88.   |         | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1045 | 592   | 7.      |
| —     |         | <i>ἤ μὴν</i> . . . . .                    | <i>Hoog.</i> 231  | VIII. |         |
| 90.   |         | <i>οἶον</i> . . . . .                     | <i>Hoog.</i> 535  | VIII. |         |
| 92.   |         | Of the Dative . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 643  | 402   | Obs. 1. |
| —     |         | Use of the Superlative . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 759  | 461   |         |
| —     |         | <i>πῶς</i> . . . . .                      | <i>Hoog.</i> 485  | XI.   |         |

<sup>a</sup> ὅπως μὴ ἐπιβεβήσμεν, &c.

<sup>b</sup> ἀλλὰ καὶ οἷς ἂν ἐπ' αὐτῶν, ἡσούν τις ἡμῶν πρέσβυς.

<sup>c</sup> οἷς ἂν ἄλλοις ἐπ' αὐτῶν, περὶ τῆς σφαιρίδας ἡμῶν ἐνδείχεται λογισμὸς, &c.



| Chap.             | Quot.                              |                    | Page. | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|-------|-------|---------|
| 92.               | οὐ . . . . .                       | Hoog.              | 407   | xxv.  |         |
| —                 | Of the Dative . . . . .            | Matt.              | 642   | 402   | Obs. 1. |
| —                 | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .   | Matt.              | 1114  | 624   | b.      |
| 93.               | κελεύειν . . . . .                 | <sup>a</sup> Bos.  | 403   | 375   |         |
| 94.               | ὅτι . . . . .                      | Hoog.              | 399   | 1.    |         |
| 95.               | Of the Participle . . . . .        | Matt.              | 979   | 564   |         |
| 96 <sup>b</sup> . | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .   | Matt.              | 1124  | 628   | 3.      |
| 97.               | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .  | Matt.              | 385   | 227   |         |
| 98.               | Of the Infinitive . . . . .        | <sup>c</sup> Matt. | 932   | 538   |         |
| —                 | Of the Infinitive . . . . .        | <sup>a</sup> Matt. | 943   | 545   |         |
| —                 | Of the Accusative . . . . .        | Matt.              | 676   | 420   |         |
| 100.              | ἄλλως τε καὶ . . . . .             | Hoog.              | 27    | vii.  |         |
| —                 | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .  | Matt.              | 283   | 185   |         |
| —                 | Verbs in μ. Dialects . . . . .     | Matt.              | 355   | 214   | 1.      |
| 102.              | Of Numerals . . . . .              | Matt.              | 231   | 141   |         |
| 103.              | ποτε . . . . .                     | Hoog.              | 474   | x.    |         |
| —                 | ἐν . . . . .                       | Bos.               | 449   | 426   |         |
| —                 | Verbs in μ. Dialects . . . . .     | Matt.              | 355   | 214   | 1.      |
| 104.              | ἄλλως τε καὶ . . . . .             | Hoog.              | 27    | v.    |         |
| —                 | Adjectives of three Terminations . | Matt.              | 209   | 119   | 4.      |
| 105.              | Of the Participle . . . . .        | <sup>c</sup> Matt. | 950   | 549   | Obs. 2. |
| —                 | κτῆματα . . . . .                  | Bos.               | 152   | 138   |         |
| 106.              | Of the Participle . . . . .        | <sup>c</sup> Matt. | 977   | 562   | Note.   |
| —                 | Of the Infinitive . . . . .        | Matt.              | 920   | 534   | a.      |
| 108.              | ἐαυτοῦ . . . . .                   | Bos.               | 82    | 78    |         |
| —                 | Construction of Prepositions . .   | Matt.              | 995   | 572   |         |
| 109.              | καὶ τε . . . . .                   | Hoog.              | 281   | iv.   |         |
| 113.              | Of the Participle . . . . .        | Matt.              | 956   | 553   | δ.      |
| 118.              | Interchange of Substantives, &c. . | <sup>e</sup> Matt. | 700   | 429   |         |
| —                 | Degrees of Comparison . . . . .    | Matt.              | 227   | 136   |         |
| —                 | Irregular Conjugations in μ . . .  | Matt.              | 363   | 219   | 2.      |
| —                 | γνώμη . . . . .                    | <sup>b</sup> Bos.  | 56    | 52    |         |
| — <sup>1</sup> .  | καθότι . . . . .                   | Hoog.              | 549   | xi.   |         |

<sup>a</sup> (κλείων abest Ar.)

<sup>b</sup> νικτὲς δὲ ἐπιλαβούσης τὸ ἔργον, cum non oppressisset et opus diremisset. See Chap. 27. c.

<sup>c</sup> καὶ αὐτοὶ εἰ μὴ ἐπὶ πλείον ὀνηθῆναι τῆς ἐκείνων κρατῆσαι, &c.

<sup>d</sup> νῦν δὲ, — ἐκείνους εἶναι, ὡς ἐκ σφαιτέρου οὐκ ἀπείναι. See Arnold's note.

<sup>e</sup> ἐν τούτῳ δὲ ἡ βραχὺς — καὶ πυνθανόμενος — ἔχειν, &c.

<sup>f</sup> Οἱ δὲ πολλοὶ, ἀκούσαντες — ἄλλως τε καὶ βραχὺ ἐμπολιτευόν — τὸ ἡ πλείον, &c.

<sup>g</sup> κήρυκι δὲ, καὶ προσβεία, καὶ ἀκολούθως, &c.

<sup>h</sup> ἁλάχης εἶπεν, &c.

<sup>i</sup> Chap. 120. τίθεμαι statuo, constituo, id est, moderor et rego, quod etiam διατίθεσθαι dicitur — εἰ τίθήσονται κατὰ νῦν τὰ πράγματα si ex animi sententia res prospere cedant.

| Chap. | Quot.                                  |              | Page. | Sect. | Note. |
|-------|----------------------------------------|--------------|-------|-------|-------|
| 121.  | <i>ἐπεραίωσε</i> . . . . .             | <i>Kust.</i> | 26    | 31    |       |
| 125.  | Of Verbs in <i>μι</i> . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> | 335   | 207   |       |
| —     | <i>δσον</i> . . . . .                  | <i>Hoog.</i> | 537   | xiii. |       |
| —     | <i>ειπη</i> . . . . .                  | <i>Hoog.</i> | 172   | i.    |       |
| 126.  | <i>νυν</i> . . . . .                   | <i>Hoog.</i> | 366   | vi.   |       |
| —     | 127. Adjectives of one Termination . . | <i>Matt.</i> | 200   | 112   |       |
| 127.  | <i>δη</i> . . . . .                    | <i>Hoog.</i> | 135   | viii. |       |
| 130.  | Combination of Adjectives, &c. . .     | <i>Matt.</i> | 732   | 442   |       |
| —     | Construction of Prepositions . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> | 1036  | 589   | 5.    |
| 133.  | Combination of Adjectives . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> | 733   | 442   | Obs.  |
| —     | Of the Participle . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> | 954   | 552   | β.    |
| 135.  | <i>καί</i> . . . . .                   | <i>Hoog.</i> | 247   | vi.   |       |

## LIBER V.

| Chap. | Quot.    |                                      | Page.     | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|----------|--------------------------------------|-----------|-------|---------|
| 1.    | lib. ii. | καὶ . . . . .                        | Hoog. 247 | vi.   |         |
| 6.    |          | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .        | Matt. 792 | 476   |         |
| 9.    |          | Of the Infinitive . . . . .          | Matt. 921 | 534   | Obs. 2. |
| —     |          | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .    | Matt. 428 | 246   |         |
| —     |          | Of the Infinitive . . . . .          | Matt. 944 | 546   |         |
| —     |          | Of the Tenses . . . . .              | Matt. 845 | 501   |         |
| —     |          | Of the Genitive . . . . .            | Matt. 534 | 316   |         |
| 11.   |          | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .    | Matt. 404 | 234   |         |
| 14.   |          | Of the Infinitive . . . . .          | Matt. 915 | 531   |         |
| —     |          | Of the Augment . . . . .             | Matt. 262 | 165   | Obs. 2. |
| 15.   |          | καταλύσθαι . . . . .                 | Kust. 35  | 39    |         |
| 16.   |          | Of the Augment . . . . .             | Matt. 262 | 165   | Obs. 2. |
| —     |          | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .    | Matt. 291 | 191   | 1.      |
| —     |          | Of the Infinitive . . . . .          | Matt. 914 | 531   |         |
| —     |          | Of the Infinitive . . . . .          | Matt. 915 | 531   |         |
| 17.   |          | Construction of Prepositions . . . . | Matt. 995 | 572   |         |
| —     |          | Construction of Prepositions . . . . | Matt. 996 | 572   |         |
| —     |          | Of the Infinitive . . . . .          | Matt. 915 | 531   |         |

\* See note a, at the bottom of this page. — *Infinitivus* construitur Græcis *dupliciter*: primum *τελικῶς* quando scilicet Infinitivus potest resolvi per *ἵνα*, id est, *ut*, quia finem denotat, e. g. διδάσκω σε διαλέγεσθαι, doceo te disputare, id est, ut disputes. Secundò construitur *ελδικῶς*, quando scilicet potest Infinitivus resolvi per *ὅτι* quòd — λίγω Σωκράτη γενέσθαι σοφόν, dico Socratem fuisse sapientem, hoc est, dico quòd Socrates fuerit sapiens. Verba quæ significant *pollicitationem* aut *expectationem*, construuntur cum Futuro — ἰλπίζω γίνεσθαι. Verum *προσδοκῶ* et *ἐλπίζω*, ubi quidem *secundum se* manent, construuntur cum Futuro, ut dictum est, et cum *Præsentī*, προσδοκῶ ἐλεύσεσθαι, vel ἔρχεσθαι — ἰλπίζω ἐλεύσεσθαι, vel ἔρχεσθαι. Ubi verò *resoluntur*, construuntur cum Futuro, *Aoristo* et *Præterito*, προσδοκῶντες ἴχουσι σωθῆσεσθαι, vel σωθῆναι — ἐλπὶς ἴσται αὐτοὺς εὖτε φοβηθῆναι vel φοβηθῆσεσθαι — ἰλπὶς ἦν βιλτίους γενέσθαι vel γενήσεσθαι. Compare Budæus, Ed. 1556.—P. 1547 sub finem.

ᵇ φέρεσθαι etiam dicuntur quæ in manibus hominum versantur — ἐκφέρεσθαι et παραφέρεσθαι significationem habent non absimilem cum illa ἔξω φέρεσθαι. — εἰ φερέμην ἐν στρατηγείᾳ, cui res militaris et imperatoris munus rectè cedebat.

ᶜ τὴν γὰρ πρέμαντιν — ἰππυῖντες αὐτὸν πείσαι — ὥστε χρῆσαι Λακκιδαιμονίῳ, &c.

ᶠ τοὺς περὶ χοντας ἀπὸ τῶν ζυμφερῶν διαβάλλεσθαι, &c. Remarks, li. (Matt. P. 823. 2.)

καὶ — παρασκευῇ τι προεπαπεισθῆ ἀπὸ τῶν Λακκιδαιμονίων, &c.

ᶢ ξυνεχωρεῖτο, ὥστε, ᾧ ἐκείνῳ πολέμῳ ἵσχυον, &c. — et ψηφισαμένων, — ὥστε καταλύεσθαι, &c.

| Chap.            | Quot. |                                              | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|------------------|-------|----------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 17.              |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 915  | 531   |         |
| —                |       | <i>καταλύεσθαι</i> . . . . .                 | <i>Kust.</i> 35   | 39    |         |
| 18.              |       | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 323  | 203   | 4.      |
| — <sup>a</sup> . |       | Verbs in <i>μ.</i> Conjugation . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 345  | 210   |         |
| 19.              |       | Verbs in <i>μ.</i> Conjugation . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 341  | 210   | 1.      |
| 23.              |       | Combination of Adjectives . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 717  | 436   | 1.      |
| —                |       | Of the Article . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 486  | 281   |         |
| 24.              |       | Verbs in <i>μ.</i> Conjugation . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 341  | 210   | 1.      |
| 25.              |       | First Declension . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 121  | 68    | 9.      |
| —                |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 923  | 534   | 4.      |
| 26.              |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 386  | 227   |         |
| 29.              |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 957  | 553   | Obs. 2. |
| —                |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 1012 | 580   | c.      |
| 30.              |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 980  | 564   |         |
| 31.              |       | Combination of Adjectives, &c. . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 731  | 442   | 2.      |
| 32.              |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 992  | 570   |         |
| —                |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 570  | 349   |         |
| —                |       | Remarks on some Verbs in <i>μ.</i> . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 347  | 211   | 3.      |
| 33.              |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 965  | 556   |         |
| 34.              |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 961  | 555   |         |
| 35.              |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 959  | 555   | i.      |
| 36.              |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 915  | 531   |         |
| 37.              |       | Of the Verb . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 820  | 480   |         |
| 43.              |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 1124 | 628   | 3.      |
| —                |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 673  | 419   |         |
| 45.              |       | Of the Augment . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 269  | 170   |         |
| 46.              |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 622  | 389   | 1.      |
| —                |       | Of Pronouns . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 240  | 147   | Obs. 1. |
| 47.              |       | Irregularities of Construction . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 1145 | 636   |         |
| —                |       | <i>καταλύειν</i> . . . . .                   | <i>Kust.</i> 35   | 39    |         |
| 49.              |       | Of the Article . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 465  | 265   | 5.      |
| 50.              |       | <i>οὐ</i> . . . . .                          | <i>Hoog.</i> 402  | 11.   |         |
| 55.              |       | <i>καλὸς</i> . . . . .                       | <i>Bos.</i> 136   | 130   |         |
| 56.              |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 980  | 564   |         |
| —                |       | Of Numerals . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 233  | 142   |         |

<sup>a</sup> ὁποτεροῦν, *utlibet*, qui etiam ὁποτεροῦνδήποτε dicitur. si ————— ἀμνημονεύειν ὁποτεροῦν. si alterutris memoria exciderit, at the end of the Chapter.

<sup>b</sup> See Remarks, xlix. (*Matt.* P. 486. 281.)

<sup>c</sup> καὶ ἐνίμζον, εὐ περιόψεσθαι σφῆς τοὺς Λακιδαιμονίους ἄρχειν, &c.

<sup>d</sup> Λακιδαιμόνι ————— ἐστέτιναι ————— ἐς Παύρασίους ————— κατὰ στάσις ἐπικαλεσαμένων (τῶν Παύρασίων) σφῆς (τοὺς Λακιδαιμονίους), &c.

<sup>e</sup> At the end of the Chapter.

<sup>f</sup> ἐδεόντο Βωιωταίς, ὅπως παραδώσουσι Λακιδαιμονίους, &c.

<sup>g</sup> Ἀργαίῳ ————— ἐκινάλου, δεῖ, γεγραμμένον ἐν ταῖς σπονδαῖς, &c.

<sup>h</sup> At the end of the Chapter.

| Chap. | Quot.                                                        |              | Page. | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------|-------|---------|
| 58.   | ὁδός . . . . .                                               | <i>Bos.</i>  | 210   | 188   |         |
| 60.   | Construction of Prepositions . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> | 996   | 572   |         |
| —     | Of the Participle . . . . .                                  | <i>Matt.</i> | 979   | 564   |         |
| 61.   | ὅτι . . . . .                                                | <i>Bos.</i>  | 501   | 486   |         |
| 63.   | ἴθεντο . . . . .                                             | <i>Kust.</i> | 60    | 10    |         |
| 65.   | Of the Participle . . . . .                                  | <i>Matt.</i> | 979   | 564   |         |
| —     | Of the Tenses . . . . .                                      | <i>Matt.</i> | 850   | 504   |         |
| 66.   | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> | 279   | 181   | b.      |
| 67.   | Construction of Prepositions . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> | 1025  | 584   |         |
| 70.   | Of the Dative . . . . .                                      | <i>Matt.</i> | 622   | 389   | 1.      |
| 75.   | . . . . .                                                    | <i>Her.</i>  | 590   | 61    |         |
| —     | ἔργον . . . . .                                              | <i>Bos.</i>  | 100   | 96    |         |
| 77.   | Of the Change and Omission of<br>Letters . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> | 75    | 38    |         |
| —     | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> | 383   | 226   |         |
| —     | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> | 316   | 200   | 4.      |
| —     | Variations of the Dialects . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> | 42    | 14    |         |
| —     | Irregular Conjugations in <i>μ</i> . Dia-<br>lects . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> | 361   | 217   |         |
| —     | Third Declension . . . . .                                   | <i>Matt.</i> | 152   | 80    | Obs. 6. |
| —     | ἴθος . . . . .                                               | <i>Bos.</i>  | 86    | 83    |         |
| —     | Irregular Conjugations in <i>μ</i> . Dia-<br>lects . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> | 361   | 217   |         |
| 79.   | Of the Change and Omission of<br>Letters . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> | 75    | 38    |         |
| —     | Conjugation . . . . .                                        | <i>Matt.</i> | 310   | 198   |         |
| —     | Irregular Conjugations in <i>μ</i> . Dia-<br>lects . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> | 361   | 217   |         |
| —     | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> | 332   | 205   |         |
| 81.   | Remarks on some Verbs in <i>μ</i> . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> | 347   | 211   | 3.      |
| —     | Of Numerals . . . . .                                        | <i>Matt.</i> | 233   | 142   |         |
| 82.   | Of the Article . . . . .                                     | <i>Matt.</i> | 483   | 279   | Obs. 4. |
| —     | Of Adverbs . . . . .                                         | <i>Matt.</i> | 1059  | 599   | d.      |
| 83.   | Of the Verb . . . . .                                        | <i>Matt.</i> | 831   | 496   | 6.      |
| —     | Of the Genitive . . . . .                                    | <i>Matt.</i> | 570   | 349   | Obs. 2. |
| —     | Of Numerals . . . . .                                        | <i>Matt.</i> | 233   | 142   |         |
| 91.   | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> | 291   | 191   | 1.      |
| 94.   | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> | 1126  | 629   |         |
| —     | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                                | <i>Matt.</i> | 795   | 479   | a.      |
| 100.  | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                                  | <i>Matt.</i> | 939   | 542   | γ.      |

<sup>a</sup> τῇ προτεραίᾳ ἡμέρῃ, &c.

<sup>b</sup> καὶ τὴν τῶν Ἀθηναίων ξυμμαχίαν πάλιν, &c.

<sup>c</sup> οἱ γὰρ πολλοὶ αὐτῶν ἐπαῦθα κατέφκηντο.

<sup>d</sup> At the end of the Chapter.

<sup>e</sup> ὥστε δι—— φίλους μὲν εἶναι—— ξυμμάχους δι, &c.

| Chap. | Quot. |                                    | Page.              | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-------|------------------------------------|--------------------|-------|---------|
| 103.  |       | Adjectives of three Terminations . | <i>Matt.</i> 207   | 118   | Obs. 1. |
| 110.  |       | Adjectives of two Terminations .   | <i>Matt.</i> 208   | 117   | Obs.    |
| —     |       | Combination of Adjectives . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 720   | 436   | Obs.    |
| 111.  |       | Of the Dative . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 621   | 388   | e.      |
| —     |       | βουλῇ . . . . .                    | <i>Bos.</i> 43     | 40    |         |
| 112.  |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .   | <i>*Matt.</i> 1105 | 620   | b.      |

<sup>a</sup> ὡς θέλει αὐτοῖς παραπλήσια καὶ ἀντίλογον, ἀπεκρίναντο ταῦτα.

## LIBER VI.

| Chap. | Quot. |                                       | Page.                          | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|---------|
| 1.    |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 809               | 487   | 4.      |
| 2.    |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .             | <sup>a</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 585  | 360   | b.      |
| —     |       | Construction of Prepositions . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 1038              | 589   | c.      |
| 6.    |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 567               | 347   | Obs. 2. |
| 7.    |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 295               | 193   | Note.   |
| —     |       | Construction of Prepositions . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 1052              | 596   | a.      |
| —     |       | Of Numerals . . . . .                 | <sup>b</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 233  | 142   |         |
| 10.   |       | Construction of Prepositions . .      | <sup>c</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 1000 | 575   |         |
| 11.   |       | διάστημα . . . . .                    | <sup>d</sup> <i>Bos.</i> 68    | 64    | *       |
| —     |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 680               | 421   | a.      |
| —     |       | Verbs in <i>μ.</i> Dialects . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 351               | 213   | Obs. 3. |
| —     |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 1111              | 623   | 2.      |
| 12.   |       | . . . . .                             | <i>Her.</i> 606                | 176   |         |
| —     |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 379               | 223   |         |
| —     |       | Construction of Prepositions . .      | <sup>e</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 995  | 572   |         |
| —     |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 796               | 479   | a.      |
| 14.   |       | ἐπιψήφισε . . . . .                   | <i>Kust.</i> 55                | 9     |         |
| —     |       | Verbs in <i>μ.</i> Conjugation . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 344               | 210   | 5.      |
| —     |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 941               | 543   | Obs. 3. |
| 15.   |       | Of the Verb . . . . .                 | <sup>f</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 830  | 496   | 3.      |
| —     |       | Use of the Comparative . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 747               | 449   | c.      |
| 16.   |       | Of the Participle . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 952               | 550   | b.      |
| 18.   |       | Of the Dative . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 618               | 387   | Obs.    |
| —     |       | Of Adverbs . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 1055              | 598   | a.      |
| —     |       | Irregularities of Construction .      | <i>Matt.</i> 1136              | 631   | 4.      |
| —     |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .             | <sup>g</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 605  | 378   | Obs. 2. |
| —     |       | Of the Dative . . . . .               | <sup>h</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 638  | 399   | Obs. 1. |
| —     |       | Of the Dative . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 623               | 389   | 3.      |

<sup>a</sup> ἰλλόντις ——— τοὺς τι Σικανοὺς κρατοῦντες μάχη, &c.

<sup>b</sup> At the end of the Chapter.

<sup>c</sup> οὗς πρό πολλῶν ἂν ἱτιμήσαντο ζυμμάχους, &c.

<sup>d</sup> τῶν δ' εἰ καὶ κερσθήσονται, διὰ πολλοῦ γὰρ καὶ πολλῶν ὄντων, &c.

<sup>e</sup> ἵσως θαυμασθῇ μὴ ἀπὸ τῆς ἰσχυροφίας, &c.

<sup>f</sup> ἂν γὰρ ἐν ἀξιώματι ὑπὸ τῶν ἀσπῶν, &c.

<sup>g</sup> ὑπεριδόντες καὶ οὐκ ἀγαπήσαντες τὴν ἐν τῇ παρόντι ἡσυχίαν, &c.

<sup>h</sup> Compare preceding quotation.

| Chap.             | Quot. |                                           | Page.                          | Sect. | Nota.   |
|-------------------|-------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|---------|
| 18.               |       | Of Adverbs . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 1056              | 598   | b.      |
| 20.               |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                 | <sup>a</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 587  | 362   | Obs. 1. |
| 21.               |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 901               | 525   | b.      |
| —                 |       | Use of the Comparative . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 757               | 457   | Obs. 1. |
| —                 |       | . . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i> 622                | 224   |         |
| 22.               |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 534               | 316   | b.      |
| 23.               |       | Of the Article . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 483               | 279   | Obs. 3. |
| —                 |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 280               | 181   | d.      |
| 24.               |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 685               | 424   | 1.      |
| —                 |       | Of the Participle . . . . .               | <sup>b</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 987  | 568   | 1.      |
| —                 |       | Of the Participle . . . . .               | <sup>c</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 965  | 556   |         |
| 25.               |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 873               | 516   | 3.      |
| —                 |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 942               | 545   |         |
| 28.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1031              | 587   | 3.      |
| 29.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1029              | 586   |         |
| 31 <sup>d</sup> . |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 692               | 426   | 3.      |
| —                 |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 622               | 389   | 1.      |
| 32.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <sup>e</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 1045 | 592   | 7.      |
| 33.               |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 636               | 398   | b.      |
| —                 |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                   | <sup>f</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 634  | 397   | 3.      |
| 34.               |       | κόλπος . . . . .                          | <i>Bos.</i> 147                | 135   | *       |
| —                 |       | Verbs in <i>μ</i> . Dialects . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 351               | 213   | 3.      |
| —                 |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 944               | 546   |         |
| —                 |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .               | <sup>g</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 937  | 541   |         |
| 36.               |       | Of the Verb . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 823               | 493   | d.      |
| 37.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1035              | 588   |         |
| —                 |       | Of Adverbs . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 1068              | 604   |         |
| 38.               |       | Of Adverbs . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 1056              | 598   | b.      |
| —                 |       | Of the Participle . . . . .               | <sup>h</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 957  | 553   | Obs. 2. |
| —                 |       | ἐνεκα . . . . .                           | <i>Bos.</i> 453                | 432   | *       |
| 39.               |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 684               | 423   |         |
| 43.               |       | Of the Article . . . . .                  | <sup>i</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 466  | 266   |         |
| —                 |       | VII. Use of the Article . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 467               | 267   |         |

<sup>a</sup> καὶ οὐδ' ὑπηκούους ἀλλήλων, &c.

<sup>b</sup> τοῖς μὲν γὰρ πρεσβυτέροις, ὡς ἡ καταστρεφόμενοις.

<sup>c</sup> ——— τοῖς δ' ἐν τῇ ἡλικίᾳ, ——— καὶ εὐέλπιδες ὄντες σωθήσονται. See *Her.* ad *Vlg.* P. 619. 216.

<sup>d</sup> εἰσιέναι εἰς τὸν ἀνδραπον significat *convenire eum domi* — εἰσιέναι etiam est *subire*, hoc est, εἰς τοῦν ἔρχεσθαι, dativo — εἰσῆει τὰ δεινὰ αὐτοῦς. *Quintil.* ad verbum *obvenire* dixit in X. *Cicero occurrere* id vocat, et idem *Quintilianus* — dativo autem et accusativo construitur, ut Latine *incessere*.

<sup>e</sup> εὐχὰς δι τὰς ——— οὐ κατὰ τοῦν ἐκάντην, ἔμπροσθεν δι ὑπὸ κήρυκος ἰσχυροῦν, &c.

<sup>f</sup> τὸ δι ἀληθείας, Σικελίας ἐπιθυμίᾳ, &c. See *Remarks*, li. (*Matt.* P. 793. 1.)

<sup>g</sup> καὶ παραστῆναι παντὶ, τὸ μὲν καταφρονεῖν τοῦς ἐσιόντας — διένυσθαι, &c.

<sup>h</sup> μήποτε ἐφ' ἡμῶν τι περιῶδιν γενέσθαι.

<sup>i</sup> τριῖς μὲν ταῖς πάσαις, τίσσας καὶ τριάκοντα, &c.



| Chap.             | Quot. |                                    | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------------------|-------|------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 46.               |       | Of the Dative . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 621  | 388   | e.      |
| 50.               | 5.    | ὁμως . . . . .                     | <i>Hoog.</i> 369  | III.  |         |
| —                 |       | Of the Article . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 476  | 274   |         |
| 52.               |       | ἐπιβάτης . . . . .                 | <i>Bos.</i> 97    | 93    |         |
| 53.               |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 288  | 188   | b.      |
| 54.               |       | Of the Verb . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 819  | 490   |         |
| —                 |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 280  | 181   | c.      |
| —                 | 53.   | Of the Participle . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 961  | 555   |         |
| —                 |       | τεμένος . . . . .                  | <i>Bos.</i> 298   | 264   | c.      |
| 55.               |       | ἐν . . . . .                       | <i>Bos.</i> 451   | 428   |         |
| —                 |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 398  | 232   |         |
| 56.               |       | . . . . .                          | <i>Her.</i> 591   | 67    |         |
| 57.               |       | Use of the Superlative . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 760  | 461   |         |
| 58.               |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 300  | 194   | Obs. 3. |
| 59.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1012 | 580   | c.      |
| —                 |       | Of the Participle . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 950  | 549   | Obs. 2. |
| 60 <sup>a</sup> . |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1100 | 617   | 2.      |
| 61.               |       | Of Verbs in <i>μ</i> . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 338  | 208   | 6.      |
| 63.               |       | Of the Article . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 465  | 265   | 5.      |
| 64.               |       | Irregularities of Construction . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1134 | 631   | 2.      |
| —                 |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1117 | 625   |         |
| —                 |       | Of the Participle . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 947  | 548   | 2.      |
| —                 |       | Of Adverbs . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 1056 | 598   | b.      |
| —                 |       | Adjectives of two Terminations .   | <i>Matt.</i> 202  | 114   | 4.      |
| 69.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1036 | 589   |         |
| —                 |       | Of the Adjective . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 736  | 445   | d.      |
| 71 <sup>e</sup> . |       | On the Oblique Cases . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 696  | 428   | 2.      |
| 74.               |       | Of Numerals . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 230  | 140   |         |
| 76.               |       | Of the Dative . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 626  | 390   |         |
| 77.               |       | Combination of Adjectives . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 728  | 440   |         |
| 78 <sup>b</sup> . |       | Of the Participle . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 948  | 549   | 3.      |

<sup>a</sup> ὥς οὐ διὰ τοῦτο δὴ, παρεπισυνέχεται προσηλακίων αὐτὸν, &c.

<sup>b</sup> καὶ ἡ ἱσπία, διὰ φόβου ἤδη μᾶλλον ὦν, &c.

<sup>c</sup> αἰσθανόμενοι, αὐτοὺς μέγα παρὰ βασιλεῖ Δαρίῳ δύνασθαι.

<sup>d</sup> καταγινώσκω σοῦ θάνατον, *morie te pulcilo*, καὶ κατίγνωσθαί σοῦ θάνατος, *rei capitalis damnatus es*, et ultimo supplicio, ἰσχάτη σοῦ τιμωρία κατιγνώσθη.——περὶ τοῦ καταγινώσκω est exemplum apud Thucyd. τῶν δὲ διαφυγόντων θάνατον καταγρόντες, ἱσπανίῃσι ἡγέμενοι τῇ ἡσπασίαντι. Eosque qui effugerant, *morie dignos judicantes*, insuper pecuniam certam pronunciarunt, qui eorum quenquam interfecisset.

<sup>e</sup> καὶ διὸν ποιοῦμαι σφόδρην εἰ τοὺς ἐπιβουλεύοντας, &c.

<sup>f</sup> Compare preceding reference.

<sup>g</sup> ἀπὸ τοῦ κρατῶ, ἰσπακρατῶ, ναυκρατῶ, θαλαττοκρατῶ, et alia. Thucyd. ἵπποκρατεῖσθαι, pro *equitatu vinci* dixit——Μὲν ναυσπακρατιῶν, τὲ ναυσπαμαχιῶν, ut inquit Pollux.——ἴσως μὴ παντάπασιν ἵπποκρατῶνται.

<sup>h</sup> προορῶμαι καὶ τὸ προγινώσκω, *provideo*, *prospicio*, id est, προμνηθεύομαι. καὶ τὰ διότιμα κινδυνύουσιν, προορᾶσθαι αὐτὰ.

<sup>i</sup> ἐνδυμθεῖται οὐ περὶ τῆς ἱμῆς μᾶλλον——μαχοῦμενος.

| Chap. | Quot. |                                        | Page.                          | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-------|----------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|---------|
| 80.   |       | Combination of Adjectives . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 714               | 434   | b.      |
| —     |       | Combination of Adjectives . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 716               | 435   |         |
| —     |       | Of Adverbs . . . . .                   | <sup>a</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 1066 | 603   |         |
| 82.   |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .              | <sup>b</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 587  | 362   | 4.      |
| —     |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 942               | 545   |         |
| 83.   |       | . . . . .                              | <sup>c</sup> <i>Her.</i> 622   | 224   |         |
| 84.   |       | Conjugation. Dialects . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 330               | 204   | 8.      |
| 85.   |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .              | <sup>d</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 585  | 360   | b.      |
| 86.   |       | Of the Participle . . . . .            | <sup>e</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 957  | 553   | Obs. 2. |
| —     |       | Verbs in <i>μ</i> . Conjugation . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 341               | 210   | Obs. 2. |
| 88.   |       | <i>πλήν</i> . . . . .                  | <i>Hoog.</i> 469               | xxii. |         |
| 91.   |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .            | <sup>f</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 685  | 424   | 1.      |
| 95.   |       | Use of the Comparative . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 754               | 455   | Obs. 4. |
| 96.   |       | Irregular Conjugations in <i>μ</i> . . | <i>Matt.</i> 358               | 216   | Obs. 3. |
| —     |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .      | <i>Matt.</i> 881               | 518   | 4.      |
| 97.   |       | Of the Participle . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 955               | 553   | γ.      |
| 98.   |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 436               | 250   |         |
| 104.  |       | Gender of Substantives . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 172               | 93    | Obs. 1. |

<sup>a</sup> καὶ τοὺς Ἀθηναίους, φίλους δὴ ὄντας, μὴ ἰᾶσαι ἁμαρτιῶν.  
ἰσχυρίζομαι ἐν τῇ κρίσει ἡκιστα αὐτῶν ὑπακουσόμεθα.

<sup>c</sup> At the end of the Chapter.

<sup>d</sup> καὶ γὰρ τοὺς ἐκτὶ ζυμμάχους, ὡς ἵκασιν χρήσιμοι, ἐξηγούμεθα.

<sup>e</sup> εἰ περιφρόνῃμεθα, ὑμεῖς ὑπὸ Σαρακενῶν γεγέσθαι, &c.

<sup>f</sup> At the end of the Chapter.

## LIBER VII.

| Chap. | Quot.                             | Page.                          | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|---------|
| 1.    | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .  | <sup>a</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 1101 | 617   | 5.      |
| —     | Construction of Prepositions . .  | <sup>b</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 1009 | 578   | f.      |
| 2.    | Of the Genitive . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 540               | 320   | 4.      |
| 3.    | Combination of Adjectives, &c. .  | <i>Matt.</i> 731               | 442   | 2.      |
| 4.    | Conjugation. Dialects . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 329               | 204   | Obs. 1. |
| 5.    | On the Oblique Cases. . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 698               | 428   |         |
| 6.    | Of the Participle . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 951               | 550   | 7.      |
| —     | Of the Infinitive . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 923               | 534   |         |
| 7.    | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 805               | 483   |         |
| 8.    | Construction of Prepositions . .  | <sup>c</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 1005 | 577   |         |
| 10.   | Of the Dative . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 634               | 396   |         |
| 11.   | Construction of Prepositions . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 1005              | 577   |         |
| —     | Of the Genitive . . . . .         | <sup>d</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 585  | 360   | b.      |
| —     | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 801               | 482   |         |
| 13.   | The Article as a Pronoun . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 496               | 288   |         |
| —     | Of the Participle . . . . .       | <sup>e</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 981  | 565   | 2.      |
| —     | The Article as a Pronoun . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 497               | 289   |         |
| —     | Of the Genitive . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 539               | 319   | Obs.    |
| 15.   | Of the Participle . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 990               | 569   | 5.      |
| 18.   | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . | <sup>f</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 889  | 521   |         |
| —     | Of Numerals . . . . .             | <sup>g</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 233  | 142   |         |
| 21.   | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 784               | 473   | a.      |
| —     | Use of the Superlative . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 760               | 461   |         |
| —     | Use of the Superlative . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 760               | 461   |         |
| —     | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 786               | 473   |         |
| —     | Of the Article . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 482               | 278   | Obs. 2. |
| 24.   | Of the Use of Conjunctions . .    | <sup>h</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 1126 | 629   |         |

<sup>a</sup> ἰβουλιόντο, εἴτ', ἐν διζιῶ——ἰσπλιῦσαι, εἴτ', ἐν ἀριστιεῶ, &c.

<sup>b</sup> At the end of the Chapter.

<sup>c</sup> μηδὲν ἐν τῇ ἀγγίλῃ ἀφανισθῆσαν, &c.

<sup>d</sup> κρατησάντων γὰρ ἡμῶν μάχαις ταῖς πλείοσι Συρακουσίους, &c.

<sup>e</sup> τὰ δὲ πληρέματα διὰ τὸδε——τῶν ναυτῶν τῶν——ὑπὸ τῶν ἰσπίων ἀπολλυμένων, οἱ δὲ θираπιόντες——ἀντομαλοῦσι.

<sup>f</sup> ὁσάκις περὶ τοῦ διαφορᾶι γένοιτο τῶν κατὰ τὰς, &c.

<sup>g</sup> At the end of the Chapter.

<sup>h</sup> ὥστε γὰρ ταμιεῖα χερμαίνων τῶν Ἀθηναίων τοῖς τείχεσι, &c.

| Chap. Quot. |                                     | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 24.         | The Article as a Pronoun . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 498  | 290   | 3.      |
| 25.         | Use of the Pronouns . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 800  | 481   |         |
| —           | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . | <i>Matt.</i> 906  | 528   | 3.      |
| —           | Of the Participle . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 950  | 549   | Obs. 2. |
| —           | List of Defective Verbs . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 413  | 240   |         |
| —           | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . | <i>Matt.</i> 883  | 518   |         |
| —           | Combination of Adjectives, &c. . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 731  | 442   | 2.      |
| —           | Of the Genitive . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 589  | 364   | b.      |
| —           | Of the Participle . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 988  | 568   |         |
| —           | Of the Participle . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 980  | 564   |         |
| 26.         | <i>ιστίον</i> . . .                 | <i>Bos.</i> 133   | 127   |         |
| —           | <i>ὅτι</i> . . .                    | <i>Hoog.</i> 397  | III.  |         |
| 28.         | Conjugation . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 312  | 198   | a.      |
| —           | Irregularities of Construction . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 1140 | 634   | 2.      |
| —           | Of the Participle . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 963  | 556   | Obs. 1. |
| 29.         | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . | <i>Matt.</i> 903  | 527   | 1.      |
| —           | Construction of Prepositions . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1002 | 577   |         |
| —           | <i>χρόνος</i> . . .                 | <i>Bos.</i> 353   | 320   |         |
| 31.         | Construction of Prepositions . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1052 | 596   | a.      |
| 32.         | Of Adverbs . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 1069 | 605   |         |
| 33.         | Construction of Prepositions . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1031 | 587   | 3.      |
| 35.         | Of the Dative . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 621  | 388   | e.      |
| 36.         | Of the Genitive . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 540  | 321   | 5.      |
| 37.         | Construction of Prepositions . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1030 | 586   |         |
| 38.         | Use of the Pronouns . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 783  | 472   | Obs.    |
| —           | Of the Tenses . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 846  | 501   |         |
| —           | Of the Participle . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 975  | 559   | Obs.    |
| 39.         | Of the Participle . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 954  | 552   |         |
| —           | <i>ὅτι</i> . . .                    | <i>Hoog.</i> 397  | III.  |         |
| —           | Construction of Prepositions . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1034 | 588   | c.      |
| 42.         | Of the Genitive . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 562  | 343   |         |
| —           | Of the Infinitive . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 936  | 540   | Obs. 2. |
| —           | Of the Participle . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 964  | 556   |         |
| —           | Of the Participle . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 965  | 556   |         |
| —           | Use of the Pronouns . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 796  | 479   | a.      |
| —           | Use of the Superlative . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 761  | 461   |         |
| —           | Of the Use of Conjunctions . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 1115 | 624   | a.      |

<sup>a</sup> ὅπερ τὰ ἐφίτιμα φράσσουσιν, *ὅτι* ἢ *ἐλπίειν* *ἰστί*, &c.

<sup>b</sup> *πυνθανόμεναι*, *πλοῖα τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις γέμοντα χρημάτων προσπλεῖν*.

<sup>c</sup> *ὅπως αὐτοῖς αἱ νῆες ἐντὸς ὁρμοῖεν*, &c. See Her. ad Vig. p. 632. 254. II.

<sup>d</sup> Compare preceding reference.

<sup>e</sup> *ἐν ᾧ ἂν θεωρήσῃ φουκώτατον ἰστί*.

<sup>f</sup> (*οὗτοι δ' οὐδὲ μεθ' ἐτέρων ἦσαν*.)

<sup>g</sup> *εὐθὺς παρὰ τὰς ναῦς ἀριστοποιήσονται*, &c.

<sup>h</sup> *καὶ τοῖς μὲν Συρακουσίοις καὶ ξυμμαχοῖς κατὰ πλῆξιν*——*ἰγίνοντο* ὀρώντες, &c.

<sup>i</sup> *ὁ δὲ Δημοσθένης, ἰδὼν*,——*καὶ νομίσας, οὐχ οἶον τι εἶναι διατρέβειν*, &c.

| Chap. | Quot.                                     | Page.                   | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------|---------|
| 42.   | ὅτι . . . . .                             | Hoog. 397               | III.  |         |
| —     | Of Adverbs . . . . .                      | Matt. 1056              | 598   | b.      |
| 43.   | Of Particles. Adverbs . . . . .           | <sup>a</sup> Matt. 450  | 259   |         |
| —     | Use of the Nominative . . . . .           | <sup>b</sup> Matt. 520  | 304   |         |
| —     | τις . . . . .                             | Bos. 304                | 270   |         |
| —     | Of the Adjective . . . . .                | Matt. 734               | 443   | 2.      |
| —     | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .         | Matt. 419               | 243   |         |
| —     | Of the Genitive . . . . .                 | <sup>c</sup> Matt. 558  | 338   |         |
| 44.   | Of the Participle . . . . .               | Matt. 979               | 564   |         |
| —     | Of the Adjective . . . . .                | Matt. 736               | 445   | d.      |
| —     | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | Matt. 900               | 524   | 5.      |
| —     | Use of the Superlative . . . . .          | Matt. 763               | 463   |         |
| —     | Of the Adjective . . . . .                | Matt. 736               | 445   | d.      |
| —     | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | <sup>d</sup> Matt. 889  | 521   |         |
| —     | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .             | Matt. 802               | 482   | Obs. 1. |
| 45.   | Use of the Comparative . . . . .          | Matt. 747               | 449   | c.      |
| 46.   | Gender of Substantives . . . . .          | Matt. 172               | 93    | Obs. 1. |
| 47.   | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | Matt. 1042              | 591   | δ.      |
| —     | Of the Participle . . . . .               | Matt. 946               | 548   | 1.      |
| —     | Irregularities of Construction . . . . .  | Matt. 1136              | 631   | 4.      |
| —     | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .      | <sup>e</sup> Matt. 1105 | 620   | c.      |
| —     | Of the Infinitive . . . . .               | <sup>f</sup> Matt. 932  | 538   |         |
| 48.   | Of the Participle . . . . .               | Matt. 965               | 556   |         |
| —     | Of the Adjective . . . . .                | Matt. 737               | 445   |         |
| —     | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .             | <sup>g</sup> Matt. 800  | 481   | Obs. 2. |
| —     | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | <sup>h</sup> Matt. 906  | 528   | 2.      |
| —     | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .      | Matt. 1105              | 620   | d.      |
| —     | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | Matt. 1045              | 592   | 7.      |
| 49.   | Of the Adjective . . . . .                | <sup>i</sup> Matt. 737  | 445   |         |
| —     | Of the Genitive . . . . .                 | Matt. 584               | 359   | Obs. 1. |
| —     | Of the Article . . . . .                  | Matt. 490               | 285   | 2.      |
| 50.   | Gender of Substantives . . . . .          | Matt. 172               | 93    | Obs. 1. |
| —     | Of the Participle . . . . .               | <sup>k</sup> Matt. 981  | 565   | Obs. 2. |

<sup>a</sup> καὶ τῇ ἄλλῃ στρατιᾷ πολλαχῇ, &c.

<sup>b</sup> αὐτοῖς μὲν — καὶ Εὐρυμίδων, καὶ Μίνωνος, ἀναλαβὼν — ἐχώρει πρὸς τοὺς Ἐπιπολάς.

<sup>c</sup> ἵνα μὴ, ἀνέντων σφῶν τῆς ἐφόδου, αὐτοῖς ξυστραφεῶσιν, &c.

<sup>d</sup> οἳ τι γὰρ Ἀργεῖοι — ὅποτε παιωνίσσειαν, φόβον παρῆχαι, &c.

<sup>e</sup> ἀλλ', ἀπὲρ καὶ διανοηθεὶς — διαξίναι ἰψηφίζετο, &c.

<sup>f</sup> ἔφη — οὗς οὐκ ἐτι ῥᾶδιον εἶναι χερῶσασθαι.

<sup>g</sup> ἀλλ', ἐξ ὧν ἂν τις εὖ λίγων διαβάλλει, for ἐκ τῶν διαβολῶν.

<sup>h</sup> Compare preceding quotation.

<sup>i</sup> καὶ ὅτι ἦν αὐτόθι που τὸ βουλόμενον τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις γίγνεσθαι τὰ πράγματα, &c. for τινὲς βουλόμενοι.

<sup>k</sup> καὶ οἱ μὲν Σαρακούσιοι εὐθύς αὐτῶν ἐλθόντων παρισκηνάζοντο, &c.

| Chap.          | Quot. |                                       | Page.                   | Sect. | Note.   |
|----------------|-------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------|---------|
| 50.            |       | Of the Participle . . . . .           | <sup>a</sup> Matt. 961  | 555   |         |
| —              |       | Of the Participle . . . . .           | <sup>b</sup> Matt. 991  | 569   | 6.      |
| —              |       | Of the Article . . . . .              | Matt. 466               | 266   |         |
| —              |       | Of the Participle . . . . .           | <sup>c</sup> Matt. 959  | 555   | i.      |
| — <sup>d</sup> |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .      | Matt. 1091              | 613   |         |
| 51.            |       | Of the Augment . . . . .              | Matt. 266               | 168   | Obs. 2. |
| —              |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .           | Matt. 928               | 536   |         |
| —              |       | . . . . .                             | <sup>e</sup> Her. 590   | 61    |         |
| 53.            |       | Remarks on some Verbs in <i>μ</i> . . | Matt. 347               | 211   | 3.      |
| —              |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .           | Matt. 923               | 534   | 4.      |
| —              |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .           | <sup>f</sup> Matt. 939  | 543   | Obs. 2. |
| 54.            |       | Of the Article . . . . .              | Matt. 478               | 277   | a.      |
| —              |       | Of the Article . . . . .              | <sup>g</sup> Matt. 483  | 279   | Obs. 3. |
| —              |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .         | Matt. 788               | 474   | c.      |
| 55.            |       | Combination of Adjectives, &c. .      | Matt. 732               | 442   | 3.      |
| —              |       | <i>κινδυνος</i> . . . . .             | Bos. 143                | 133   | §       |
| —              |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .             | Matt. 569               | 348   | Obs. 1. |
| —              |       | Of the Moods . . . . .                | Matt. 860               | 509   | a.      |
| 56.            |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .             | <sup>h</sup> Matt. 569  | 348   | Obs. 2. |
| —              |       | Construction of Prepositions . .      | Matt. 995               | 572   |         |
| —              |       | Construction of Prepositions . .      | <sup>i</sup> Matt. 1007 | 578   | b.      |
| —              |       | Of the Tenses . . . . .               | <sup>k</sup> Matt. 850  | 504   | 3.      |
| —              |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .           | <sup>l</sup> Matt. 927  | 536   |         |
| 57.            |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .             | Matt. 556               | 337   | 1.      |
| —              |       | Construction of Prepositions . .      | <sup>m</sup> Matt. 996  | 572   |         |
| —              |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .         | <sup>n</sup> Matt. 802  | 482   | Obs. 1. |

<sup>a</sup> καὶ οἱ μὲν Συρακοῦσι—παρεσκευάζοντο, ὡς ἐπιθυσόμενοι, &c.

<sup>b</sup> Compare preceding quotation.

<sup>c</sup> οἱ δὲ τῶν Ἀθηναίων στρατηγοὶ —μετεμέλοντο τι πρότερον οὐκ ἀναστάντες.

<sup>d</sup> Cicero oblatam religionem appellat, ad Plancum scribens, Recitatis literis, oblata religio prætori pullariorum admonitu, non satis diligenter operam auspiciis dedisse, προτερύπαιον ἰγίνετο. Dicitur et in religionem quod factum est aut omissum trahere, ἐνθύμιον ποιείσθαι, et religioni fuit vel habitum est. Livius lib. v. 23. ab urbe. Jovis Solisque equis æquiparatum dictatorem in religionem etiam trahebant, ἐξεθείαζον. Herodia. de templo Pacis exusto fulmine, Ὅθιν καὶ τὸ πᾶν ἔργον ἐξεθείασθη, unde res tota in religionem tracta est. Thucyd. de lunæ deliquio, καὶ οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι οἱ τι πλείους ἰσχυρὴν ἰκίλινον—ἐνθύμιον ποιούμενοι, Atheniensiumque plerique rem in religionem trahentes. See Arnold's Note on c. 18.

<sup>e</sup> τῇ μὲν προτεραίᾳ, &c.

<sup>f</sup> καὶ παύσαντι—τὸ μὴ προσελθεῖν ἰγγυς τὴν Ἀλκάδα, &c.

<sup>g</sup> Compare preceding reference.

<sup>h</sup> οὐ γὰρ περὶ τοῦ αὐτοῦ σφῆμαι μόνον ἔτι τὴν ἐπιμέλειαν ἐποιοῦντο, &c.

<sup>i</sup> καλὸν σφίσις ἐς τοὺς Ἕλληνας τὸ ἀγώνισμα φανίσθαι.

<sup>k</sup> τοὺς μὲν ἐλευθεροῦσθαι, τοὺς δὲ φόβου ἀπολύεσθαι.

<sup>l</sup> καὶ αὐτοὶ, δόξαντες αὐτῶν αἰτίοι εἶναι—καὶ—πολὺ θαυμασθήσεσθαι.

<sup>m</sup> οἱ δ' ἀπὸ ξυμμαχιᾶς αὐτόνομοι, &c.

<sup>n</sup> εἰσὶ δ' οἱ καὶ μισθοφόροι, ξυνιστράττιον.

| Chap.             | Quot.                              |                           | Page. | Sept. | Note.   |
|-------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|-------|---------|
| 57.               | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <sup>a</sup> <i>Matt.</i> | 564   | 344   | 1.      |
| —                 | Construction of Prepositions . . . | <i>Matt.</i>              | 998   | 574   |         |
| —                 | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <sup>b</sup> <i>Matt.</i> | 591   | 367   | B.      |
| —                 | <i>αὐτὸς</i> . . . . .             | <i>Bos.</i>               | 33    | 32    | y.      |
| —                 | Construction of Prepositions . . . | <i>Matt.</i>              | 1031  | 587   | 3.      |
| —                 | Use of the Nominative . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i>              | 515   | 300   |         |
| 58.               | Of the Article . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i>              | 475   | 273   | Obs.    |
| —                 | Use of the Nominative . . . . .    | <sup>c</sup> <i>Matt.</i> | 524   | 307   |         |
| —                 | Use of the Comparative . . . . .   | <sup>d</sup> <i>Matt.</i> | 753   | 455   |         |
| 59.               | Of the Article . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i>              | 480   | 277   |         |
| 60.               | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i>              | 432   | 248   |         |
| —                 | Of the Article . . . . .           | <sup>e</sup> <i>Matt.</i> | 486   | 277   |         |
| —                 | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <sup>f</sup> <i>Matt.</i> | 584   | 359   | Obs. 1. |
| —                 | <i>ὥς</i> . . . . .                | <i>Hoog.</i>              | 510   | viii. |         |
| 61.               | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i>              | 808   | 487   | 1.      |
| 62.               | Combination of Adjectives, &c. . . | <i>Matt.</i>              | 723   | 437   | Obs. 4. |
| —                 | Of Adverbs . . . . .               | <sup>g</sup> <i>Matt.</i> | 1055  | 598   | a.      |
| —                 | Combination of Adjectives, &c. . . | <i>Matt.</i>              | 725   | 439   |         |
| —                 | Construction of Prepositions . . . | <sup>h</sup> <i>Matt.</i> | 994   | 572   |         |
| 63.               | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .  | <sup>i</sup> <i>Matt.</i> | 894   | 522   | c.      |
| —                 | Use of the Comparative . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i>              | 752   | 454   | Obs. 2. |
| —                 | Of the Article . . . . .           | <sup>j</sup> <i>Matt.</i> | 479   | 277   | b.      |
| —                 | Degrees of Comparison . . . . .    | <sup>k</sup> <i>Matt.</i> | 226   | 135   |         |
| —                 | Of the Dative . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i>              | 637   | 399   | c.      |
| 64.               | Of the Accusative . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i>              | 678   | 421   |         |
| —                 | Of the Participle . . . . .        | <sup>m</sup> <i>Matt.</i> | 990   | 569   |         |
| —                 | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i>              | 282   | 183   |         |
| 65 <sup>n</sup> . | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .  | <i>Matt.</i>              | 887   | 520   |         |

<sup>a</sup> καὶ τῶν μὲν ὑψηλῶν καὶ φόρου ὑποτελῶν, &c.

<sup>b</sup> Passim.

<sup>c</sup> δύναται δὲ τὸ Νιοδαμῶδες, ἐλιούθριον εἶναι.

<sup>d</sup> καὶ πρὸς πάντας αὐτῆς, &c.

<sup>e</sup> καὶ τὰς ναῦς ἐπλήρωσαν πάσας, &c.

<sup>f</sup> πολλὰ ταῖς ναυσὶ κρατηθῆναι ἀθυμῶντας, &c.

<sup>g</sup> διὰ τὸ βλάπτειν ἂν τὸ τῆς ἐπιστήμης τῇ βαρύτητι τῶν καὶ.

<sup>h</sup> ὅστις πιζομαχεῖν ἀπὸ τῶν νῶν.

<sup>i</sup> μὴ πρότερον ἀξιῶν ἀπολύσθαι ἢ ——— ἀπαράξῃτε.

<sup>k</sup> τὴν πε παρασκευὴν ἀπὸ τῶν κατασκευμάτων βελτίω οὐκ ἔχοντες, καὶ τὰς ναῦς πλείους.

——— τὸν πτόπον μίγαν, &c., belongs to C. 70.

<sup>l</sup> Compare preceding quotation.

<sup>m</sup> ὑπομνησκῶ, ——— τοὺς ——— πολεμίους ——— πλευσσομένους ——— ἔσο-  
μένους, &c.

<sup>n</sup> ἀντιλαμβάνομαι apprehendo et retineo, id est, ἐπιλαμβάνεσθαι, et ἀντιληψίς apprehensio, quæ et ἀντιλαβὴ dicitur ——— ἔπος δὲ ἀπολιθάνει καὶ μὴ ἔχει ἀντιλαβὴν ἢ χεῖρ ἐπιβαλλομένη, ut non habeat manus quod apprehensum retineat, sed in lubrico fallatur. Translatio est à luctatoribus.

| Chap. | Quot.                                | Page.                         | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------|---------|
| 66.   | Of the Accusative . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 653              | 409   | 3.      |
| —     | Use of the Comparative . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 751              | 452   |         |
| 67.   | Of the Article . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 484              | 280   |         |
| —     | Construction of Prepositions . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1003             | 577   |         |
| —     | Construction of Prepositions . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1004             | 577   |         |
| —     | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 785              | 473   | Obs. 1. |
| —     | Of the Infinitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 925              | 535   | b.      |
| 68.   | Irregularities of Construction . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1137             | 632   | 5.      |
| —     | Irregularities of Construction . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1137             | 632   | 6.      |
| —     | Irregularities of Construction . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1140             | 364   | 1.      |
| —     | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1105             | 620   | d       |
| —     | . . . . .                            | <sup>a</sup> <i>Her.</i> 622  | 224   |         |
| —     | Of the Participle . . . . .          | <sup>b</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 978 | 563   |         |
| —     | Irregularities of Construction . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1140             | 364   | 1.      |
| 69.   | <i>ἄνθρωποι</i> . . . . .            | <sup>c</sup> <i>Bos.</i> 23   | 23    | n.      |
| —     | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1120             | 626   |         |
| —     | Combination of Adjectives . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 732              | 442   |         |
| —     | Of the Genitive . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 540              | 320   | 4.      |
| 70.   | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . .  | <sup>d</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 889 | 521   |         |
| —     | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .        | <sup>e</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 770 | 468   |         |
| —     | Use of the Nominative. . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 510              | 297   |         |
| —     | Irregularities of Construction . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1135             | 631   | 4.      |
| —     | Construction of Prepositions . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1053             | 596   | b.      |
| —     | Of the Verb . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 829              | 496   | 1.      |
| —     | Of the Verb . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 819              | 490   |         |
| —     | Of the Dative . . . . .              | <sup>f</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 645 | 402   | d.      |
| —     | Of the Article . . . . .             | <sup>g</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 479 | 277   | b.      |
| —     | Of the Participle . . . . .          | <sup>h</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 964 | 556   |         |
| —     | Of the Verb . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 828              | 495   | d.      |
| 71.   | Construction of Prepositions . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1053             | 596   |         |
| —     | Of the Participle . . . . .          | <sup>i</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 977 | 562   | Note.   |
| —     | . . . . .                            | <sup>k</sup> <i>Her.</i> 576  | 9     |         |
| —     | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . .  | <sup>l</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 889 | 521   |         |

<sup>a</sup> Quoted lib. viii. 68.<sup>b</sup> τὸ δὲ, *πραξάντων* (*ἡμῶν*) *ἐκ τοῦ εἰκότος, αὐτὸ βουλόμεθα*, &c.<sup>c</sup> *ἴσπερ* (*ἄνθρωποι*) *πάσχειν* *ἐν τοῖς μεγάλοις ἁγῶσι*.<sup>d</sup> *ἰστίς κελευσθεῖη*, &c.<sup>e</sup> *αὐτὸς ἕκαστος ἡπείγεται πρῶτος φαίμεθα*.<sup>f</sup> *καὶ τοῖς κυβερνήταις τῶν μὲν φυλακῆν* ——— *περιστάναν*, &c.<sup>g</sup> This stands in *Matthiæ* without reference to Book or Chapter.<sup>h</sup> *τοῖς μὲν* ——— *βιάζισθαί τε τὸν ἱερεῖον ἐπιβοῶντες* for *ἰερωσύνην*.<sup>i</sup> *Ὁ, τι ἐκ τῆς γῆς πίστες ἀμφοτέρων* ——— *πελὸν τὸν ἁγῶνα καὶ ἔχοντα τῆς γνώμης* *ἵχτι, φιλονεικῶν μὲν ἰ αὐτόθι* ——— *δεδιότες δὲ οἱ ἐπελθοντες*, &c.<sup>k</sup> *διὰ τὸ* (i. e. *διὰ τοῦτο* *H. Port.*) *ἀνόμωλον*, &c.<sup>l</sup> *εἰ μὲν τις ἴδοιεν* ——— *ἐτρέποντο*.



| Chap.            | Quot. |                                            | Page.                         | Sect. | Note.   |
|------------------|-------|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------|---------|
| 71.              |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . .  | <sup>a</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 889 | 521   |         |
| —                |       | Of Adverbs . . . . .                       | <i>Matt.</i> 1057             | 599   | a.      |
| — <sup>b</sup> . |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .     | <sup>c</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 995 | 572   |         |
| —                |       | The Article as a Pronoun . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 498              | 290   | 3.      |
| —                |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 1035             | 588   |         |
| —                |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 996              | 572   |         |
| —                |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 664              | 414   |         |
| —                |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 1053             | 596   | a.      |
| 72.              |       | ταφή . . . . .                             | <i>Bos.</i> 294               | 260   |         |
| —                |       | Adjectives of three Terminations . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 207              | 118   | Obs. 1. |
| —                |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                | <sup>d</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 990 | 569   | 5.      |
| 73.              |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                | <sup>e</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 970 | 557   | Obs. 1. |
| —                |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                | <sup>f</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 957 | 553   | Obs. 2. |
| —                |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 579              | 355   | Obs. 1. |
| —                |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 596              | 371   | c.      |
| —                |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                | <sup>g</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 932 | 537   |         |
| —                |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                  | <sup>h</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 587 | 362   | 4.      |
| —                |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .                | <sup>i</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 679 | 421   |         |
| —                |       | The Article as a Pronoun . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 496              | 288   | Obs. 6. |
| 74.              |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 1124             | 628   | 3.      |
| —                |       | δτι . . . . .                              | <sup>k</sup> <i>Hoog.</i> 397 | iii.  |         |
| —                |       | Of Verbs in μ . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 335              | 207   |         |
| 75.              |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .            | <sup>l</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 512 | 298   | 1.      |
| —                |       | Use of the Comparative . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 747              | 449   | c.      |
| —                |       | Irregularities of Construction . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1142             | 635   | 4.      |
| —                |       | Of Pronouns . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 245              | 149   |         |
| —                |       | Of the Article . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 485              | 280   |         |
| —                |       | ἄλλως τε καὶ . . . . .                     | <i>Hoog.</i> 26               | v.    |         |
| —                |       | λογιζόμενος . . . . .                      | <i>Bos.</i> 162               | 145   |         |
| —                |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 411              | 238   |         |
| 76.              |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 1124             | 628   | 3.      |
| 77.              |       | Use of the Comparative . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 748              | 450   | Obs. 2. |
| —                |       | Use of the Comparative . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 745              | 448   | a.      |

<sup>a</sup> Compare following *referencee*.

<sup>b</sup> δουλώσασθαι τὴν γνώμην Arrianus sæpe dixit pro *fiduciam animi adimere, animum sibi diffidentem reddere, hoc est, frangere animosum propositum.* καὶ τὴν γνώμην—ἐδουλοῦντο, pro *frangebantur animo.*

<sup>c</sup> καὶ ἀπὸ τῶν δρωμένων τῆς ὕψιως, &c.

<sup>d</sup> At the end of the Chapter.

<sup>e</sup> Ἐρμοκράτης δι' Ἱσυρακίουσις—ἰφηγιῖται ἔλθων, &c.

<sup>f</sup> ὡς οὐ χρεῖον, ἀποχωρήσαι—περιυδεῖν, &c.

<sup>g</sup> πρὸς πάντιν τετραέθαι τοὺς πολλοὺς ἐν τῇ ἰσότη, καὶ πάντα μᾶλλον ἐλπίζειν, &c.

<sup>h</sup> ἄν σφῶν πείθεσθαι αὐτοὺς, &c.

<sup>i</sup> καὶ οὐκ ἵπαιθιν αὐτοὺς Ἱ Ἐρμοκράτης, &c.

<sup>k</sup> Quoted viii. c. 74.

<sup>l</sup> διὸν οὗτ' ἢν οὐ καθ' ἐν μόνον τῶν πραγμάτων.

| Chap. | Quot. |                                    | Page.                          | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|---------|
| 77.   |       | Of Negative Particles . . . . .    | <sup>a</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 1080 | 609   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Dative . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 613               | 384   | Obs. 1. |
| —     |       | Of the Dative . . . . .            | <sup>b</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 637  | 398   | b.      |
| —     |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . | <sup>c</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 1091 | 613   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Dative . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 614               | 385   | 1.      |
| —     |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1110              | 623   |         |
| —     |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 511               | 297   |         |
| —     |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 994               | 572   |         |
| —     |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .    | <sup>d</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 517  | 302   | Obs.    |
| —     |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .        | <sup>e</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 928  | 536   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .  | <sup>f</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 905  | 528   | 2.      |
| —     |       | Of the Participle . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 948               | 549   | 3.      |
| 78.   |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1045              | 592   | 7.      |
| 79.   |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .  | <i>Matt.</i> 889               | 521   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .  | <i>Matt.</i> 903               | 526   |         |
| 80.   |       | ἄλλως τε καὶ . . . . .             | <sup>g</sup> <i>Hoog.</i> 26   | iv.   |         |
| —     |       | μέτρον . . . . .                   | <i>Bos.</i> 189                | 173   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <sup>h</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 539  | 319   |         |
| 81.   |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 937               | 541   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 943               | 545   |         |
| —     |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 400               | 233   | Obs.    |
| 82.   |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .      | <sup>i</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 795  | 479   | a.      |
| —     |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . | <sup>k</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 1126 | 629   |         |
| 83.   |       | Of the Tenses . . . . .            | <sup>l</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 849  | 504   | 1.      |
| 85.   |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 283               | 184   | Obs.    |
| 86.   |       | The Article as a Pronoun . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 495               | 288   |         |
| —     |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1054              | 596   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Tenses . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 852               | 505   | iv.     |
| 87.   |       | Adjectives of three Terminations . | <i>Matt.</i> 207               | 118   | Obs. 1. |
| —     |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 810               | 487   |         |
| —     |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 805               | 483   |         |

<sup>a</sup> μηδὲ καταμίμψασθαι — μήτε ταῖς ξυμφοραῖς, μήτε ταῖς — κακοσχησίαις.

<sup>b</sup> Compare preceding quotation.

<sup>c</sup> ἀλλ' ὁρᾶτε δὴ, ὡς διέκειμαι ὁπὸ τῆς νόσου.

<sup>d</sup> αὐτοὶ φυλάττει, μὴ ἄλλο τι ἠγησάμενος ἕκαστος, &c.

<sup>e</sup> ἀναγκασίον τι ἐν ὅμιν ἀνδράσιν ἀγαθοῖς γίγνεσθαι, &c.

<sup>f</sup> ὡς μὴ ἔντες χαλεπὸν ἰγγύς, ὅποι ἂν, μαλακισθίντες, σωθείητε, &c.

<sup>g</sup> (οἷον φιλεῖ — ἄλλως τε καὶ — ἰούσιν.)

<sup>h</sup> τὸ δὲ (τοῦ &c. παντὸς σφρ.) Δημοσθένους, τὸ ἡμισυ μάλιστα καὶ τὸ πλεον, &c.

<sup>i</sup> ὥστε ἔπλα τι παραδοῦναι, &c.

<sup>k</sup> Compare preceding quotation.

<sup>l</sup> See Remarks, liii. (*Matt.* p. 992.)

## LIBER VIII.

| Chap. | Quot. |                                            | Page.            | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-------|--------------------------------------------|------------------|-------|---------|
| 1.    |       | Of the Article . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 474 | 272   | a.      |
| —     |       | Of Particles. Adverbs . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 448 | 257   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 923 | 534   | 6.      |
| —     |       | δὴ . . . . .                               | <i>Hoog.</i> 134 | v.    |         |
| —     |       | ὥς . . . . .                               | <i>Hoog.</i> 509 | vi.   |         |
| —     |       | οὕτω . . . . .                             | <i>Bos.</i> 502  | 488   |         |
| —     |       | καὶ . . . . .                              | <i>Hoog.</i> 247 | vi.   |         |
| 2.    |       | καὶ . . . . .                              | <i>Hoog.</i> 247 | vi.   |         |
| —     |       | εἰν καὶ . . . . .                          | <i>Hoog.</i> 180 | ii.   |         |
| —     |       | καὶ . . . . .                              | <i>Hoog.</i> 289 | viii. |         |
| 5.    |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 587 | 362   | 4.      |
| —     |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 685 | 424   | i.      |
| 6.    |       | Conjugation . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 314 | 198   | 6.      |
| —     |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 978 | 563   |         |
| —     |       | Of Numerals . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 231 | 141   | Obs. 1. |
| 7.    |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 692 | 426   | 3.      |
| —     |       | Of Numerals . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 231 | 141   | Obs. 1. |
| 8.    |       | Adjectives of three Terminations . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 209 | 119   | Obs. 4. |
| —     |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 605 | 378   |         |
| 9.    |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 526 | 309   |         |
| 15.   |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 561 | 342   | 1.      |
| —     |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 645 | 402   | d.      |
| 23.   |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 691 | 425   | c.      |
| 24.   |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 977 | 562   | 2.      |
| 25.   |       | Of Numerals . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 228 | 138   |         |
| —     |       | Of Numerals . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 231 | 141   | Obs. 1. |
| —     |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 375 | 222   |         |
| 27.   |       | χρόνῳ . . . . .                            | <i>Bos.</i> 353  | 320   |         |
| 29.   |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 917 | 532   | c.      |

<sup>a</sup> ἰσχυρὰ μὲν ἡπίστανται — μὴ οὕτω — διεφθάρθαι, &c.

<sup>b</sup> Compare preceding *reference*.

<sup>c</sup> Quoted lib. iii.

<sup>d</sup> κατὰ τοῦτον τὸν καιρὸν αὐτοῦ οἱ ξυμμαχοὶ ὑπήκουον ἢ τῶν — Λακεδαιμονίων.

<sup>e</sup> μίγαν ἤδη καὶ σαφῆ τὸν κίνδυνον σφῶς περιεστάναι, &c.

| Chap.             | Quot. |                                            | Page.                          | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------------------|-------|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|---------|
| 31.               |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                  | <sup>a</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 579  | 355   | 4.      |
| —                 |       | Of the Article . . . . .                   | <sup>b</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 490  | 284   | 1.      |
| 36.               |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 980               | 565   | 1.      |
| 37.               |       | γνώμη . . . . .                            | <i>Bos.</i> 55                 | 50    |         |
| 39.               |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 561               | 342   | 1.      |
| 41.               |       | Of the Article . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 486               | 282   | 1.      |
| —                 |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 681               | 421   | Obs. 4. |
| 45.               |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 379               | 223   |         |
| 46.               |       | μέρος . . . . .                            | <i>Bos.</i> 176                | 157   |         |
| —                 |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                  | <sup>c</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 576  | 353   | Obs.    |
| —                 |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .          | <sup>d</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 295  | 193   | Note.   |
| —                 |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .          | <sup>e</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 438  | 251   |         |
| 47.               |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                | <sup>f</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 927  | 536   |         |
| —                 |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 996               | 572   |         |
| 48.               |       | ἐλπίς . . . . .                            | <i>Bos.</i> 93                 | 88    |         |
| —                 |       | Of the Article . . . . .                   | <sup>g</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 488  | 283   |         |
| 51.               |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                | <sup>h</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 961  | 555   |         |
| 53.               |       | Verbs in μ. Dialects . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 356               | 215   |         |
| 60.               |       | Of Negative Particles . . . . .            | <sup>i</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 1063 | 609   |         |
| —                 |       | Gender of Substantives . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 172               | 93    | Obs. 2. |
| 61.               |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 981               | 565   | Obs. 2. |
| 62.               |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 681               | 421   | Obs. 4. |
| 63.               |       | Combination of Adjectives, &c. . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 730               | 441   |         |
| —                 |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 915               | 531   |         |
| —                 |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 1025              | 584   | θ.      |
| 64.               |       | Adjectives of three Terminations . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 209               | 119   | Obs. 4. |
| —                 |       | Of the Article . . . . .                   | <sup>k</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 483  | 279   | Obs. 3. |
| —                 |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                | <sup>l</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 964  | 556   | Obs. 3. |
| 65 <sup>m</sup> . |       | Of the Verbals in τέος . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 744               | 447   |         |
| 66.               |       | Of the Adjective . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 737               | 445   |         |
| —                 |       | Of the Article . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 487               | 282   |         |

<sup>a</sup> τούτου μὴν ἐπέσχευ, &c.

<sup>b</sup> καὶ ἐκείναις—τοῖς τὰ Ἀθηναίων φρονούντας, &c.

<sup>c</sup> ἀπὸ μὲν σφῶν—ἐλευθεροῦν—ἀπὸ δ' ἐκείνων—μὴ ἐλευθερώσασθαι.

<sup>d</sup> Quoted lib. vii. 46.

<sup>e</sup> Quoted lib. vii. 46.

<sup>f</sup> ὅτι ἐπ' ἐλιγπαρχίᾳ βούλεται—ἐυμπολιτεύειν, &c.

<sup>g</sup> καὶ τὸ μὲν ἐπ' ἐκείναις ὕπαι.

<sup>h</sup> καὶ κύριος ἦν αὐτὲς πράσσω τὰυτα.

<sup>i</sup> ἀδόντα ἦν, Ἀθηναίων ἰχόντων, μὴ οὐ μεγάλη βλάβητι καὶ Ἐγείριαν καὶ, &c.

<sup>k</sup> τοὺς δ' ἡμίσεις ἐς τ' ἄλλα τὰ δαήσια χωρία, &c.

<sup>l</sup> σωφροσύνην γὰρ λαβοῦσαι αἱ πόλεις—προτιμήσαντες τοὶ προτιμήσασθαι.

<sup>m</sup> μισθοφορῶν, ἀντὶ τοῦ δωροδοκῶ καὶ κρηματίζομαι, quæsum facio, καὶ μισθὸν φέρομαι.—μισθοφορῶν, ἀντὶ τοῦ μισθὸν δίδωμι, καὶ μισθὸν φέρω, stipendia pendo militibus, et accusativo construitur. Μισθοφορεῖν etiam dicuntur milites æra merentibus. ὡς αὐτὲς μισθοφορήτεον εἶη ἄλλαι, &c.

| Chap. | Quot.                              |              | Page. | Sept. | Note.   |
|-------|------------------------------------|--------------|-------|-------|---------|
| 67.   | <i>ἀρχὴν. ἀρχειν</i> . . . . .     | <i>Bos.</i>  | 2     | 3     | *       |
| 68.   | Formation of the Tenses . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> | 291   | 191   |         |
| —     | Use of the Superlative . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> | 761   | 461   |         |
| 71.   | <i>τις</i> . . . . .               | <i>Bos.</i>  | 304   | 270   |         |
| 74.   | Of the Tenses . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> | 841   | 500   |         |
| —     | Conjugation . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> | 304   | 197   |         |
| —     | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> | 410   | 237   |         |
| 75.   | Of the Accusative . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> | 681   | 421   | Obs. 3. |
| 76.   | Of the Infinitive . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> | 920   | 534   | a.      |
| 77.   | Of the Article . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> | 478   | 277   | a.      |
| —     | Anomalous and Defective Nouns .    | <i>Matt.</i> | 164   | 89    |         |
| 78.   | Of the Infinitive . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> | 933   | 539   | 1.      |
| 79.   | Construction of Prepositions . .   | <i>Matt.</i> | 996   | 572   |         |
| —     | Of the Participle . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> | 961   | 555   |         |
| 81.   | Construction of Prepositions . .   | <i>Matt.</i> | 996   | 572   |         |
| —     | <i>ῥῆμιν</i> . . . . .             | <i>Hoog.</i> | 231   | vi.   |         |
| 82.   | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> | 606   | 378   | Obs. 2. |
| 84.   | Use of the Superlative . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> | 762   | 462   |         |
| —     | Use of the Comparative . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> | 756   | 457   |         |
| —     | Use of the Accusative . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> | 659   | 411   |         |
| 86.   | Anomalous and Defective Nouns .    | <i>Matt.</i> | 164   | 89    |         |
| —     | Of the Moods . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> | 859   | 508   | Obs. 2. |
| 87.   | Of the Participle . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> | 966   | 557   | 1.      |
| —     | Of the Dative . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> | 634   | 396   |         |
| —     | <i>ἀναλώμα</i> . . . . .           | <i>Bos.</i>  | 20    | 20    |         |
| 88.   | Construction of Prepositions . .   | <i>Matt.</i> | 1007  | 578   | c.      |
| 89.   | Degrees of Comparison . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> | 218   | 127   | Obs. 1. |
| 90.   | The Article as a Pronoun . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> | 498   | 290   | 3.      |
| —     | Of the Article . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> | 483   | 279   | Obs. 3. |
| 91.   | Use of the Nominative . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> | 511   | 297   |         |
| 92.   | Of the Augment . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> | 262   | 165   | Obs. 2. |
| —     | Third Declension . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> | 130   | 72    | Ex. 1.  |
| —     | Third Declension . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> | 153   | 81    | Obs. 1. |
| —     | Irregularities of Construction . . | <i>Matt.</i> | 1143  | 636   |         |
| 93.   | Of the Participle . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> | 982   | 566   | 3.      |
| —     | Of the Augment . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> | 269   | 170   |         |

<sup>a</sup> *ἄνδρες (τινὰς) κατέβαλον αὐτῶν, &c.*

<sup>b</sup> *καὶ δόξαν αὐτοῖς ἀπὸ ξυνόδου, &c.*

<sup>c</sup> *ἀγγέλλεται ἡ Στρεμβιχίδης—ἀφειγμένος.*

<sup>d</sup> *καὶ εἶλος ἀπ' ἱεραρχείας ἔπεισε, &c.*

<sup>e</sup> *καὶ ἵσταμαι ἥδη ἴσαν—τοὺς τε παρόντας πολεμίου—καταφρονεῖν.*

<sup>f</sup> *ὁ μῖντοι Δίχας εὖτε ἠρέσκετο αὐτοῖς, &c.*

<sup>g</sup> At the beginning of the Chapter.

<sup>h</sup> *τὰ τε αὐτὰ ἀπ' ἱλαστέων πραξας, &c.*

<sup>i</sup> Compare preceding quotation.

<sup>k</sup> *καὶ βουλίμους αὐτὸν—ἐς τὴν—φιλίαν ὡς μάλιστα διαβάλλων, &c.*

| Chap. | Quot.                            |                           | Page. | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|-------|---------|
| 93.   | <i>ἔργον</i> . . . . .           | <i>Bos.</i>               | 130   | 123   | •       |
| 94.   | <i>ἔργον</i> . . . . .           | <i>Bos.</i>               | 130   | 123   | •       |
| —     | Use of the Comparative . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i>              | 748   | 450   | Obs. 2. |
| 95.   | Gender of Substantives . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i>              | 172   | 93    | Obs. 2. |
| —     | Combination of Adjectives . . .  | <i>Matt.</i>              | 723   | 438   | 5.      |
| —     | Conjugation . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i>              | 314   | 198   | 6.      |
| 98.   | List of Defective Verbs . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i>              | 384   | 226   |         |
| 99.   | Conjugation . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i>              | 314   | 198   | 5.      |
| 100.  | Use of the Superlative . . . .   | <sup>a</sup> <i>Matt.</i> | 763   | 463   |         |
| 101.  | Of Numerals . . . . .            | <sup>b</sup> <i>Matt.</i> | 229   | 138   |         |
| 102.  | Of the Genitive . . . . .        | <sup>c</sup> <i>Matt.</i> | 568   | 348   |         |
| 103.  | Construction of Prepositions . . | <i>Matt.</i>              | 1010  | 578   | h.      |
| 105.  | Construction of Prepositions . . | <i>Matt.</i>              | 1021  | 583   | l.      |
| 107.  | List of Defective Verbs . . . .  | <sup>d</sup> <i>Matt.</i> | 413   | 240   |         |
| 108.  | Of Numerals . . . . .            | <sup>e</sup> <i>Matt.</i> | 231   | 140   | Note.   |

<sup>a</sup> Μαθημαίων γὰρ οὐχ αἱ ἀδυνατότατοι φηγάδι, &c.

<sup>b</sup> At the beginning of the Chapter.

<sup>c</sup> Ἰππὸς αὐτῶν ἀνακῶς ἔξουσιν, &c.

<sup>d</sup> At the end of the Chapter.

<sup>e</sup> At the beginning of the Chapter.

# HOMERUS.

## ILIAS A. I.

| Line. | Quot. |                                    | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-------|------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 1.    |       | Καλλίση . . . . .                  | <i>Bos.</i> 136   | 130   |         |
| 2.    |       | θεῖναι . . . . .                   | <i>Kust.</i> 38   | 44    |         |
| —     |       | δὲ . . . . .                       | <i>Hoog.</i> 112  | III.  |         |
| 4.    |       | Third Declension . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 139  | 75    |         |
| —     |       | Third Declension . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 140  | 75    |         |
| 5.    |       | . . . . .                          | <i>Her.</i> 595   | XI.   |         |
| 6.    |       | χρόνου . . . . .                   | <i>Bos.</i> 348   | 313   |         |
| 8.    | init. | ἄρα . . . . .                      | <i>Hoog.</i> 59   | V.    |         |
| 11.   |       | Of the Article . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 460  | 264   | 5.      |
| 12.   |       | Of the Article . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 457  | 264   |         |
| 13.   |       | Of the Verb . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 822  | 492   |         |
| —     |       | λύω . . . . .                      | <i>Kust.</i> 60   | 11    |         |
| —     |       | Third Declension . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 147  | 77    |         |
| 14.   |       | Of Quantity . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 51   | 18    | Obs. 1. |
| 15.   | 14.   | Of Contraction . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 102  | 56    |         |
| —     |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1011 | 579   | 1.      |
| 17.   |       | τε . . . . .                       | <i>Hoog.</i> 495  | II.   |         |
| 18.   |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .  | <i>Matt.</i> 866  | 513   | Obs. 4. |
| —     | init. | ἄν . . . . .                       | <i>Hoog.</i> 40   | 1     |         |
| —     |       | Of Contraction . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 102  | 56    |         |
| 20.   | 19.   | Of the Verb . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 822  | 492   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Article . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 457  | 264   |         |
| —     |       | λύω . . . . .                      | <i>Kust.</i> 61   | 11    |         |
| 24.   |       | ἄλλα . . . . .                     | <i>Hoog.</i> 2    | IV.   |         |
| 26.   |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .  | <i>Matt.</i> 879  | 518   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .  | <i>Matt.</i> 872  | 516   |         |
| —     |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 415  | 240   |         |
| 27.   | 26.   | αἰθις . . . . .                    | <i>Hoog.</i> 74   | II.   |         |
| 28.   |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 297  | 193   | Obs. 5. |
| —     |       | μή οὐ . . . . .                    | <i>Hoog.</i> 341  | II.   |         |

\* Διόστημι etiam dissocio, dirimo, et ad dissidium impello. Et διόσταμαι, dissideo. Sic in illo Homérico, Ἐξ ὧ δὴ τὰ πρῶτα διαστήτην ἰεῖσθαι, &c. *Discedere* Latine id dicitur. Liv. lib. ix. ab urbe. Ex eo tempore in duas partes *discessit* civitas; aliud integer populus, et cultor bonorum, aliud forensis factio tenebat.

| Line. | Quot.                                         | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 29.   | Of the Article . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 457  | 264   |         |
| —     | <i>πρὶν</i> . . . . .                         | <i>Hoog.</i> 478  | v.    |         |
| —     | Of the Verb . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 822  | 492   |         |
| —     | Of the Dative . . . . .                       | <i>Matt.</i> 843  | 402   | Obs. 1. |
| —     | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 894  | 522   |         |
| —     | Of Pronouns . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 239  | 146   |         |
| 31.   | Of the Genitive . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 549  | 328   | Obs.    |
| 32.   | Use of the Comparative . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 756  | 457   |         |
| —     | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 860  | 518   |         |
| —     | <i>ἀλλὰ</i> . . . . .                         | <i>Hoog.</i> 4    | xi.   |         |
| 33.   | Of the Article . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 458  | 264   | 3.      |
| 34.   | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 1035 | 588   | β.      |
| 35.   | Of the Article . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 458  | 264   | 3.      |
| 38.   | Of the Genitive . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 583  | 359   | 3.      |
| —     | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 1118 | 626   |         |
| —     | <i>τε</i> . . . . .                           | <i>Hoog.</i> 495  | iii.  |         |
| 39.   | <i>εἰ πῃ</i> . . . . .                        | <i>Hoog.</i> 173  | ii.   |         |
| 40.   | <i>εἰ</i> . . . . .                           | <i>Hoog.</i> 151  | xi.   |         |
| 42.   | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 865  | 513   | a.      |
| —     | Third Declension . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 189  | 75    |         |
| —     | Of Pronouns . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 244  | 149   | Obs. 1. |
| 46.   | Of the Participle . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 980  | 565   | 1.      |
| 50.   | <i>μὲν</i> et <i>δὲ</i> . . . . .             | <i>Hoog.</i> 301  | xv.   |         |
| 54.   | <i>ἡμέρα</i> . . . . .                        | <i>Bos.</i> 113   | 106   |         |
| —     | Of the Article . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 459  | 264   |         |
| 56.   | <i>ῥά</i> . . . . .                           | <i>Hoog.</i> 489  | vi.   |         |
| 59.   | Of Pronouns . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 238  | 145   | 9.      |
| 60.   | <i>ἄν</i> . . . . .                           | <i>Hoog.</i> 34   | ii.   |         |
| 63.   | <i>καὶ γὰρ</i> . . . . .                      | <i>Hoog.</i> 263  | xvii. |         |
| 64.   | <i>ὅτι</i> . . . . .                          | <i>Hoog.</i> 395  | v.    |         |
| —     | 36. Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 906  | 528   | 3.      |
| —     | . . . . .                                     | <i>Her.</i> 648   | 285   |         |
| 65.   | <i>ἄρα</i> . . . . .                          | <i>Hoog.</i> 55   | iii.  |         |
| —     | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 1101 | 617   | 5.      |
| 66.   | Of the Genitive . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 548  | 328   | 5.      |
| 67.   | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 1049 | 594   | 2.      |
| 68.   | Of Adverbs . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 1068 | 604   |         |
| 69.   | Of the Article . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 460  | 264   | 4.      |
| —     | Use of the Superlative . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 759  | 461   |         |

\* *τέλεια* etiam *ἑρὰ* dicebant *eximia*, vel *sanctiora* vel *justa*, vel *largiora* et *luculentia*—

*Αἱ τὴν αὐτὴν ἀρετὴν κρείσσει αἰγῶν τι τελείων*, &c. Apud Liv. libro 2, de bello Punico non absimile est. Decretum (*inquūt*) ut ea prodigia partim *majoribus* hostiis, partim *lactentibus* procurarentur. *Alibi*, Hostiæ *meliores*, quibus est diis edictum, cæsæ. *Alibi*, Decrevit *senatus* ut *majoribus* hostiis rem divinam facerent. *Τίλεια ἑρὰ*, ut aliqui dicunt, *ινιδυσια*, vel potius ut alii, *ὀλόκληρα κατὰ τὴν ἡλικίαν*, καὶ μὴ *λελωβημένα*, hoc est, *eximiis* hostiis facta.



| Line.             | Quot. |                                           | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------------------|-------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 70.               |       | Conjugation . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 314  | 198   | 4.      |
| 76.               |       | <i>τοί</i> . . . . .                      | <i>Hoog.</i> 501  | III.  |         |
| —                 |       | <i>θυμός</i> . . . . .                    | <i>Bos.</i> 125   | 118   |         |
| 77.               |       | <i>ἢ μὲν</i> . . . . .                    | <i>Hoog.</i> 230  | II.   |         |
| —                 |       | Third Declension . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 139  | 75    |         |
| 78.               |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 782  | 472   | 3.      |
| —                 |       | <i>ἢ γάρ</i> . . . . .                    | <i>Hoog.</i> 225  | I.    |         |
| —                 |       | . . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i> 582   | 28    |         |
| 80 <sup>a</sup> . |       | Degrees of Comparison . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 227  | 135   |         |
| 82.               |       | <i>ἀλλὰ γε</i> . . . . .                  | <i>Hoog.</i> 14   | V.    |         |
| 84.               |       | <i>λόγος</i> . . . . .                    | <i>Bos.</i> 164   | 147   | *       |
| 86.               |       | <i>μὰ</i> . . . . .                       | <i>Hoog.</i> 292  | III.  |         |
| —                 |       | Of Adverbs . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 1069 | 605   |         |
| 87.               |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 441  | 253   |         |
| 91.               |       | Anomalies of Adjectives . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 213  | 123   |         |
| —                 |       | Use of the Superlative . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 759  | 461   |         |
| 93.               |       | <i>ἄρα</i> . . . . .                      | <i>Hoog.</i> 50   | VII.  |         |
| 95.               |       | Third Declension . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 147  | 77    |         |
| 96.               |       | <i>Ἀπόλλων</i> . . . . .                  | <i>Bos.</i> 25    | 24    |         |
| 97.               |       | <i>πρὶν</i> . . . . .                     | <i>Hoog.</i> 479  | VII.  |         |
| 98.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1049 | 594   | 2.      |
| 99.               |       | Of Particles. Adverbs . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 447  | 256   |         |
| 100.              |       | Of Pronouns . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 239  | 146   |         |
| —                 |       | Of the Augment . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 262  | 165   | Obs. 5. |
| —                 |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 411  | 238   |         |
| 104.              |       | Conjugation . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 312  | 198   |         |
| —                 |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 430  | 247   |         |
| 105.              |       | <i>βλέμμα</i> . . . . .                   | <i>Bos.</i> 41    | 38    |         |
| 106.              |       | Third Declension . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 152  | 80    | Obs. 4. |
| 110.              |       | <i>δὴ</i> . . . . .                       | <i>Hoog.</i> 138  | V.    |         |
| 111.              |       | <i>ἀντί</i> . . . . .                     | <i>Bos.</i> 427   | 394   | *       |
| 113.              |       | <i>ῥά</i> . . . . .                       | <i>Hoog.</i> 488  | IV.   |         |
| —                 |       | <i>καὶ γὰρ οὖν</i> . . . . .              | <i>Hoog.</i> 262  | XV.   |         |
| —                 |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 298  | 194   |         |
| 114.              |       | Degrees of Comparison . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 227  | 135   |         |
| —                 |       | Of Negative Particles . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 1079 | 609   |         |
| —                 |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 688  | 424   | 4.      |
| —                 |       | <i>ἐπεὶ</i> . . . . .                     | <i>Hoog.</i> 188  | IV.   |         |
| 115.              |       | <i>οὐδέ</i> . . . . .                     | <i>Hoog.</i> 437  | III.  |         |
| —                 |       | <i>οὔτι</i> . . . . .                     | <i>Hoog.</i> 444  | IV.   |         |
| —                 |       | <i>κατὰ</i> . . . . .                     | <i>Bos.</i> 460   | 441   | *       |
| 116.              |       | <i>πάλιν</i> . . . . .                    | <i>Hoog.</i> 455  | II.   |         |
| —                 |       | Of Verbs in <i>μ</i> . Dialects . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 348  | 212   | 2.      |

<sup>a</sup> L. 81. Πέττειν τὴν ἐγγὴν Græci dicunt ἀντὶ πραῦναι, et mollire, quod et καταπέσσειν dicitur, hoc est, καταδαπανᾶν, καὶ καταπραῦναι. — Et καταπέττειν in 1 Iliad Εἴπω γὰρ τε χεῖλον γι καὶ αὐτῆμαρ καταπέψη, &c.

| Line.              | Quot. |                                           | Page.             | Sect. | Nota.   |
|--------------------|-------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 117.               |       | Of the Apostrophus . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 86   | 45    |         |
| —                  |       | Irregular Conjugations in <i>μ.</i> Dia-  |                   |       |         |
|                    |       | lects . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 361  | 217   |         |
| —                  |       | Use of the Comparative . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 755  | 455   | Obs. 8. |
| —                  |       | <i>μᾶλλον</i> . . . . .                   | <i>Bos.</i> 496   | 482   |         |
| 119.               |       | <i>αὐτὰρ</i> et <i>ἀνὰρ</i> . . . . .     | <i>Hoog.</i> 79   | v.    |         |
| —                  | 161.  | <i>οὔτε</i> . . . . .                     | <i>Hoog.</i> 439  | x.    |         |
| 120.               |       | <i>ὅδός</i> . . . . .                     | <i>Bos.</i> 212   | 190   |         |
| —                  |       | <i>ὅτι</i> . . . . .                      | <i>Hoog.</i> 387  | l.    |         |
| 123.               |       | <i>γάρ</i> . . . . .                      | <i>Hoog.</i> 88   | x.    |         |
| —                  |       | Ellipsis plurium Vocum . . . . .          | <i>Bos.</i> 523   | 512   |         |
| 124.               |       | <i>οὔτι</i> . . . . .                     | <i>Hoog.</i> 444  | iv.   |         |
| 125.               |       | The Article for the Relative Pro-         |                   |       |         |
|                    |       | noun . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 500  | 292   |         |
| —                  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 390  | 229   |         |
| 128.               |       | <i>μοῖρα</i> . . . . .                    | <i>Bos.</i> 195   | 176   |         |
| 129.               |       | Of Verbs in <i>μ.</i> Dialects . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 350  | 212   | 10.     |
| 131 <sup>a</sup> . |       | <i>περ</i> . . . . .                      | <i>Hoog.</i> 461  | vii.  |         |
| 133.               |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 767  | 467   |         |
| —                  |       | Of Adverbs . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 1063 | 601   |         |
| 135.               |       | Ellipsis plurium Vocum . . . . .          | <i>Bos.</i> 515   | 501   |         |
| —                  |       | Ellipsis plurium Vocum . . . . .          | <i>Bos.</i> 521   | 507   | h.      |
| —                  | 139.  | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 1097 | 617   | a.      |
| 136.               |       | <i>τίμημα</i> . . . . .                   | <i>Bos.</i> 301   | 266   | i.      |
| —                  |       | <i>εἰ μὲν, εἰ δὲ</i> . . . . .            | <i>Hoog.</i> 159  | l.    |         |
| —                  |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 273  | 173   |         |
| —                  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 382  | 225   | 1.      |
| —                  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 382  | 225   | 2.      |
| 137.               |       | Of Verbs in <i>μ.</i> Dialects . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 350  | 212   | 9.      |
| —                  |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 878  | 517   | Obs. 5. |
| —                  |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 895  | 523   | 1.      |
| —                  |       | Ellipsis plurium Vocum . . . . .          | <i>Bos.</i> 515   | 501   |         |
| 138.               |       | <i>ἄν</i> . . . . .                       | <i>Hoog.</i> 33   | vii.  |         |
| —                  |       | <i>ἄν</i> sqq. . . . .                    | <i>Hoog.</i> 39   | viii. |         |
| 139.               |       | <i>πρὸς</i> ad . . . . .                  | <i>Bos.</i> 474   | 463   |         |
| —                  |       | Of Adverbs . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 1058 | 599   | d.      |
| —                  |       | Of Quantity . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 56   | 23    | a.      |
| 140.               |       | <i>μὲν</i> et <i>δὲ</i> , sqq. . . . .    | <i>Hoog.</i> 303  | l.    |         |
| 141.               |       | <i>ἀλλ' ἦτοι</i> . . . . .                | <i>Hoog.</i> 20   | iv.   |         |
| 143.               |       | Variations of the Dialects . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 38   | 11    |         |

\* κλέπτειν autem τὴν κατηγορίαν à Lysia dictum est pro occultare et suppressere——  
 Et κλέπτεσθαι dicitur is qui celatur, et hoc modo fallitur, et quem res quas agitur latet——  
 quare etiam κλίσσασθαι est decipi et circumveniri——inde κλέπτειν τὴν ἀκρόασιν apud  
 Æschinam pro fallere aures iudicum, et artificio dicendi obrepere iudicibus——inde illud  
 Homericum, Μῆδ' οὔτως, ἀγαθὸς περὶ ἱόν, θεοίκελ' Ἀχιλλεύ,  
 Κλέπτε νόμ'——ἀντὶ τοῦ φενάκιζε καὶ παραλογίζου.

| Line.                           | Quot. |                                                                   | Page.             | Sept. | Note.   |
|---------------------------------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 143.                            |       | Of Verbs in $\mu$ . Dialects . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 350  | 212   | 9.      |
| 147 <sup>a</sup> <sub>b</sub> . |       | $\theta\upsilon\mu\alpha$ . . . . .                               | <i>Bos.</i> 124   | 117   | *       |
| 151.                            |       | Conjugation. Dialects . . . .                                     | <i>Matt.</i> 320  | 201   | 10.     |
| —                               |       | Conjugation. Dialects . . . .                                     | <i>Matt.</i> 320  | 201   | 10.     |
| 152.                            |       | $\sigma\upsilon\ \gamma\acute{\alpha}\rho$ . . . . .              | <i>Hoog.</i> 409  | II.   |         |
| 153.                            |       | $\sigma\upsilon\tau\iota$ . . . . .                               | <i>Hoog.</i> 444  | II.   |         |
| 154.                            |       | $\pi\omega$ . . . . .                                             | <i>Hoog.</i> 482  | IX.   |         |
| 156.                            |       | $\epsilon\pi\epsilon\iota\delta\eta$ . . . . .                    | <i>Hoog.</i> 196  | VII.  |         |
| —                               |       | Of Quantity . . . . .                                             | <i>Matt.</i> 58   | 23    | b.      |
| 158.                            |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .                                  | <i>Matt.</i> 1118 | 625   |         |
| —                               |       | $\delta\phi\epsilon\alpha$ . . . . .                              | <i>Hoog.</i> 455  | VII.  |         |
| 159 <sup>c</sup> .              |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                                           | <i>Matt.</i> 630  | 394   |         |
| 160.                            |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                                         | <i>Matt.</i> 568  | 348   |         |
| —                               |       | $\sigma\upsilon\tau\iota$ . . . . .                               | <i>Hoog.</i> 444  | II.   |         |
| 161.                            |       | $\kappa\alpha\iota\ \delta\eta$ . . . . .                         | <i>Hoog.</i> 264  | I.    |         |
| 163.                            |       | $\delta\acute{\omicron}\pi\acute{\omicron}\tau\epsilon$ . . . . . | <i>Hoog.</i> 373  | VII.  |         |
| —                               |       | $\sigma\upsilon\ \mu\acute{\epsilon}\nu$ . . . . .                | <i>Hoog.</i> 416  | III.  |         |
| 165.                            |       | $\alpha\lambda\lambda\acute{\alpha}$ . . . . .                    | <i>Hoog.</i> 3    | VI.   |         |
| 166.                            |       | $\mu\acute{\epsilon}\nu\ \epsilon\tau\ \delta\epsilon$ . . . . .  | <i>Hoog.</i> 301  | XV.   |         |
| 167.                            |       | Of the Article . . . . .                                          | <i>Matt.</i> 458  | 264   |         |
| 168.                            |       | Of the Augment . . . . .                                          | <i>Matt.</i> 262  | 165   | Obs. 5. |
| —                               |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .                                 | <i>Matt.</i> 889  | 521   |         |
| —                               |       | $\epsilon\pi\acute{\alpha}\nu$ . . . . .                          | <i>Hoog.</i> 198  | IV.   |         |
| 169.                            |       | $\epsilon\pi\epsilon\iota\delta\eta$ . . . . .                    | <i>Hoog.</i> 197  | VII.  |         |
| 170.                            |       | . . . . .                                                         | <i>Her.</i> 602   | 151   |         |
| —                               |       | Irregular Conjugations in $\mu$ . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> 364  | 219   | Obs. 5. |
| 171.                            |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . .                                   | <i>Matt.</i> 276  | 178   | b.      |
| 175.                            |       | Of Adverbs . . . . .                                              | <i>Matt.</i> 1058 | 599   | d.      |
| 176.                            |       | Irregular Conjugations in $\mu$ . Dia-                            |                   |       |         |
| —                               |       | lects . . . . .                                                   | <i>Matt.</i> 360  | 217   |         |
| —                               |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                                         | <i>Matt.</i> 553  | 333   | 8.      |
| 180.                            |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                                         | <i>Matt.</i> 584  | 360   | a.      |
| 183.                            |       | The Article as a Pronoun . . . .                                  | <i>Matt.</i> 497  | 289   | Obs. 9. |
| 184.                            |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .                                 | <i>Matt.</i> 878  | 517   | Obs. 5. |
| 185.                            |       | Of the Article . . . . .                                          | <i>Matt.</i> 460  | 264   |         |
| 187.                            |       | Conjugation. Dialects . . . .                                     | <i>Matt.</i> 331  | 205   | 7.      |
| 190.                            |       | $\eta$ . . . . .                                                  | <i>Hoog.</i> 211  | III.  |         |
| 191.                            |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . .                                   | <i>Matt.</i> 275  | 176   |         |
| —                               |       | The Article as a Pronoun . . . .                                  | <i>Matt.</i> 497  | 289   | Obs. 9. |

<sup>a</sup> L. 148.  $\upsilon\pi\omicron\beta\lambda\epsilon\pi\omega$  etiam *suspicor, suspecto*, inde illud Homericum,  $\tau\acute{\alpha}\nu\ \delta\ \acute{\alpha}\epsilon\ \upsilon\pi\acute{\alpha}\delta\epsilon\alpha\ \pi\acute{\alpha}\nu$ ,  $\acute{\alpha}\nu\tau\iota\ \upsilon\pi\omicron\beta\lambda\epsilon\pi\tau\iota\kappa\acute{\omega}\varsigma\ \kappa\alpha\iota\ \beta\lambda\omicron\sigma\upsilon\gamma\acute{\omega}\varsigma$ .

<sup>b</sup> L. 149.  $\acute{\alpha}\mu\phi\iota\acute{\nu}\nu\mu\alpha\iota$ ,  $\acute{\alpha}\mu\phi\iota\tau\epsilon\mu\acute{\iota}\nu\omicron\varsigma$  foris augmentum habet, et  $\acute{\eta}\mu\phi\iota\acute{\nu}\nu\tau\alpha$ . Dicitur et  $\acute{\eta}\mu\phi\iota\tau\epsilon\mu\acute{\iota}\nu\omicron\varsigma\ \kappa\alpha\iota\ \acute{\alpha}\mu\phi\iota\tau\epsilon\mu\acute{\iota}\nu\omicron\varsigma$ ,  $\delta\ \iota\delta\iota\delta\upsilon\mu\acute{\epsilon}\nu\omicron\varsigma$ .—Est enim  $\acute{\alpha}\pi\acute{\omicron}\ \tau\omicron\upsilon\ \iota\omega\ \epsilon\iota\mu\alpha\iota$ , vel  $\acute{\alpha}\pi\acute{\omicron}\ \tau\omicron\upsilon\ \epsilon\iota\mu\alpha\iota$ , unde  $\acute{\alpha}\mu\phi\iota\sigma\theta\alpha\iota\ \tau\acute{\omicron}\ \acute{\alpha}\mu\phi\iota\acute{\nu}\nu\sigma\theta\alpha\iota$ : inde  $\epsilon\iota\mu\acute{\epsilon}\nu\omicron\varsigma$  in primo Iliad: " $\Omega\ \mu\omicron\iota$ ,  $\acute{\alpha}\nu\alpha\iota\delta\iota\acute{\nu}\eta\iota\ \epsilon\pi\iota\epsilon\iota\mu\acute{\epsilon}\nu\epsilon$ , &c.

<sup>c</sup>  $\acute{\alpha}\rho\eta\upsilon\mu\alpha\iota$  etiam pro  $\acute{\alpha}\iota\epsilon\upsilon\mu\alpha\iota$  ponitur—alibi  $\acute{\alpha}\nu\tau\iota\ \tau\omicron\upsilon\ \lambda\alpha\mu\beta\acute{\alpha}\nu\epsilon\iota\upsilon$ —Homerus  $\acute{\alpha}\nu\tau\iota\ \tau\omicron\upsilon\ \zeta\eta\tau\acute{\omega}\ \lambda\acute{\alpha}\beta\epsilon\iota\upsilon$ , in primo Iliad:  $\tau\iota\mu\acute{\eta}\nu\ \acute{\alpha}\rho\eta\upsilon\mu\epsilon\upsilon\iota\ \mu\iota\upsilon\iota\lambda\acute{\alpha}\eta\ \epsilon\sigma\iota\ \tau\iota$ ,  $\kappa\upsilon\tau\acute{\omega}\pi\alpha$ , &c.

| Line.              | Quot.                             | Page.      | Sect.  | Note.   |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------|--------|---------|
| 193.               | εὖς . . . . .                     | Hoog. 208  | ix.    |         |
| 204.               | ἀλλὰ . . . . .                    | Hoog. 4    | xl.    |         |
| 205.               | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . | Matt. 878  | 517    | Obs. 5. |
| —                  | 206. ἄν . . . . .                 | Hoog. 39   | viii.  |         |
| —                  | Of Quantity . . . . .             | Matt. 52   | 19     |         |
| —                  | Of Quantity . . . . .             | Matt. 53   | 19     | c.      |
| 206.               | 207. αὐθις . . . . .              | Hoog. 78   | xiv.   |         |
| —                  | ἄν . . . . .                      | Hoog. 39   | viii.  |         |
| 210.               | μὲν et δὲ . . . . .               | Hoog. 310  | xxv.   |         |
| —                  | 410. ἀλλὰ . . . . .               | Hoog. 4    | x.     |         |
| 211.               | ὥς . . . . .                      | Hoog. 521  | vii.   |         |
| —                  | ἀλλ' ἤτοι . . . . .               | Hoog. 20   | iii.   |         |
| 216.               | μὲν et δὲ . . . . .               | Hoog. 310  | xxv.   |         |
| —                  | Of Pronouns . . . . .             | Matt. 244  | 159    |         |
| 217.               | καὶ περ . . . . .                 | Hoog. 275  | iv.    |         |
| 218.               | Of the Tenses . . . . .           | Matt. 847  | 502    | i.      |
| —                  | τε . . . . .                      | Hoog. 496  | v.     |         |
| —                  | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .  | Matt. 1121 | 626    |         |
| 219.               | Of Verbs in μ. Dialects . . . .   | Matt. 357  | 215    | Obs. 3. |
| 221.               | Of the Tenses . . . . .           | Matt. 852  | 505    | iv.     |
| 228.               | List of Defective Verbs . . . .   | Matt. 395  | 231    | i.      |
| 232 <sup>a</sup> . | ἦ γὰρ . . . . .                   | Hoog. 228  | vii.   |         |
| 235.               | 136. ἐπειδὴ . . . . .             | Hoog. 195  | iv.    |         |
| —                  | Of Adverbs . . . . .              | Matt. 1071 | 606    |         |
| 236.               | ῥὰ . . . . .                      | Hoog. 488  | iv.    |         |
| 237.               | γὰρ ῥὰ . . . . .                  | Hoog. 95   | xi.    |         |
| —                  | . . . . .                         | Her. 627   | 237    |         |
| —                  | 238. αὐθις . . . . .              | Hoog. 78   | xiv.   |         |
| 239.               | Construction of Prepositions . .  | Matt. 1039 | 590    |         |
| 241.               | καὶ περ . . . . .                 | Hoog. 276  | viii.  |         |
| 242.               | 243. εἶτε . . . . .               | Hoog. 205  | iii.   |         |
| 244.               | Of the Article . . . . .          | Matt. 459  | 264    | 3.      |
| 249.               | Degrees of Comparison . . . .     | Matt. 220  | 130    | i.      |
| 251.               | List of Defective Verbs . . . .   | Matt. 443  | 254    |         |
| —                  | ἤδη . . . . .                     | Hoog. 237  | v.     |         |
| 252.               | Construction of Prepositions . .  | Matt. 1031 | 587    | b.      |
| 255.               | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . | Matt. 896  | 523    | 2.      |
| 257.               | περὶ . . . . .                    | Bos. 470   | 459    |         |
| 258.               | Of the Genitive . . . . .         | Matt. 582  | 358    | i.      |
| 259.               | δὲ . . . . .                      | Hoog. 117  | xviii. |         |
| —                  | 258. ἀλλὰ . . . . .               | Hoog. 4    | x.     |         |

<sup>a</sup> εἰ δὲ μὴ, si minus significat, et alioqui——ἦ γὰρ ἄν vicinam habet supradictæ particulæ significationem, ut Iliados primo,

Δημόβροτος βασιλίδε, ἵστωι οὐτιδανῶϊσιν ἀνέσσουσιν·

Ἢ γὰρ ἄν, 'Ατρεΐδην, πῶς ὕστατα λαβέσσαι.

Nam nisi nihili hominibus imperares, nunc ultimum improbo tibi esse contigisset. Compare Hoogeveen.

| Line.              | Quot. |                                            | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|--------------------|-------|--------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 260.               |       | Use of the Comparative . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 745  | 448   | a.      |
| 261.               |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 569  | 348   | Obs. 2. |
| —                  |       | <i>ἦκεν</i> . . . . .                      | <i>Hoog.</i> 221  | II.   |         |
| —                  |       | <i>ἦδη</i> . . . . .                       | <i>Hoog.</i> 237  | VII.  |         |
| —                  |       | <i>ἦδη</i> . . . . .                       | <i>Hoog.</i> 236  | II.   |         |
| —                  |       | <i>ἦδη</i> . . . . .                       | <i>Hoog.</i> 238  | IX.   |         |
| 262.               |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 878  | 517   | 2.      |
| —                  |       | Third Declension . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 146  | 77    |         |
| 266.               |       | Variations of the Dialects . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 49   | 16    | c.      |
| 267.               |       | <i>μὲν</i> et <i>δὲ</i> . . . . .          | <i>Hoog.</i> 302  | XIX.  |         |
| 271.               |       | Of Pronouns . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 242  | 148   | Obs. 2. |
| 272.               |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 273  | 173   |         |
| —                  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 419  | 243   |         |
| 273.               |       | Of Verbs in <i>μὴ</i> . Dialects . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 349  | 212   |         |
| 274.               | 276.  | Of Pronouns . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 238  | 145   | Obs. 6. |
| 275.               |       | <i>περ</i> . . . . .                       | <i>Hoog.</i> 461  | VII.  |         |
| —                  |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 671  | 418   | e.      |
| 277.               |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 944  | 546   |         |
| 279.               |       | <i>τε</i> . . . . .                        | <i>Hoog.</i> 497  | VIII. |         |
| 281.               |       | <i>ἀλλὰ</i> . . . . .                      | <i>Hoog.</i> 3    | VII.  |         |
| 284.               |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 617  | 387   |         |
| 286.               |       | <i>ναὶ</i> et <i>νῆ</i> . . . . .          | <i>Hoog.</i> 358  | IV.   |         |
| —                  |       | <i>ἀλλὰ</i> sqq. . . . .                   | <i>Hoog.</i> 2    | V.    |         |
| 287.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 1037 | 589   |         |
| 288 <sup>a</sup> . |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 584  | 360   | a.      |
| 291 <sup>b</sup> . |       | Of Verbs in <i>μὴ</i> . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 336  | 207   |         |
| 293.               |       | <i>ἦ γὰρ</i> . . . . .                     | <i>Hoog.</i> 288  | VII.  |         |
| 302 <sup>c</sup> . |       | <i>μὴν</i> . . . . .                       | <i>Hoog.</i> 355  | III.  |         |
| —                  | 303.  | <i>εἰ δὲ</i> . . . . .                     | <i>Hoog.</i> 160  | II.   |         |
| 303 <sup>d</sup> . |       | Third Declension . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 160  | 86    |         |
| 317.               |       | First Declension . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 120  | 68    | 5.      |
| 322.               |       | <i>εἰς</i> ad . . . . .                    | <i>Bos.</i> 436   | 408   |         |
| 324.               |       | Of Verbs in <i>μὴ</i> . Dialects . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 350  | 212   | 10.     |
| 327.               |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 384  | 226   | Obs. 3. |
| 330.               |       | <i>ἄρα</i> . . . . .                       | <i>Hoog.</i> 51   | X.    |         |

<sup>a</sup> L. 289. *σημαίνω* do signum, edico. *Ἐπὶ σημαίνειν* est imperare, imperitare. *Πάσαν μὲν κρατεῖν ἰλίω, πάντας δ' ἀνάσσειν, Πᾶσι δὲ σημαίνειν*——— *Unde τὰ σημαινόμενα πράττειν* significat *parere mandatis, et imperata facere, καὶ τὰ κελεύμενα ποιεῖν.*

<sup>b</sup> L. 292. *ὑποβάλλειν* præter notam significationem, *interfari* significat, *sermonemque interpellare*, et *præproperè excipere*, hoc est, ἀκαίρως καὶ αὐρώως ὑπολαμβάνειν——— *ἔτι ὑποβλήδην* adverbium, ut in I Iliad. *τὸν δ' ἄρ' ὑποβλήδην ἤμβιβτε διὰς Ἀχιλλεύς· ἀντὶ τοῦ, τοῦτο δὲ ὁ Ἀχιλλεύς ὑπεβαλεῖν τὸν λόγον ἀπεκρίθη*, vel, τοῦτο δὲ ἐγκύψας τὸν λόγον ὁ Ἀχιλλεύς ὑπέλαβε.

<sup>c</sup> L. 297. *ἐμβάλλομαι εἰς νοῦν* ut *βάλλομαι* dicitur, in animum induco et concipio. *Inde illud Homericum*——— *Ἄλλοι δὲ τοὶ ἱεῖς, σὺ δ' ἐνὶ φρεσὶ βάλλεο σῆος*

<sup>d</sup> L. 304. *λογوماχία* est *verborum velutatio*, et *loquax contentio*, inquit Eustathius in primum Iliad, ubi *Homerus, μαχεσσαμένο ἐπέεσσιν* dixit.

| Line.              | Quot. |                                    | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|--------------------|-------|------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 330.               |       | <i>ἄρα</i> . . . . .               | <i>Hoog.</i> 54   | v.    |         |
| 331.               |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 273  | 173   |         |
| 337.               | 327.  | <i>ἀλλὰ</i> . . . . .              | <i>Hoog.</i> 4    | x.    |         |
| 338.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1040 | 590   | β.      |
| —                  |       | . . . . .                          | <i>Her.</i> 676   | 422   |         |
| —                  |       | Anomalous and Defective Nouns .    | <i>Matt.</i> 164  | 89    |         |
| —                  |       | Of the Article . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 458  | 264   |         |
| 340.               |       | . . . . .                          | <i>Her.</i> 654   | 304   |         |
| 343.               |       | <i>τι</i> . . . . .                | <i>Hoog.</i> 538  | xvi.  |         |
| 344.               |       | Anomalies of Adjectives . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 214  | 124   |         |
| —                  |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 273  | 173   |         |
| 347.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1033 | 588   | c.      |
| 353.               |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 428  | 245   |         |
| 354.               | 355.  | <i>νῦν</i> . . . . .               | <i>Hoog.</i> 365  | iii.  |         |
| 356.               |       | Of the Participle . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 973  | 559   | b.      |
| —                  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 381  | 224   |         |
| 359.               | 360.  | <i>εὔτε</i> . . . . .              | <i>Hoog.</i> 205  | i.    |         |
| —                  | 360.  | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1103 | 618   |         |
| —                  |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1118 | 626   |         |
| 363.               |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 396  | 231   | 2.      |
| —                  |       | <i>ἵνα</i> . . . . .               | <i>Hoog.</i> 241  | vi.   |         |
| —                  |       | <i>ἵνα</i> . . . . .               | <i>Hoog.</i> 242  | vi.   |         |
| 368.               |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 390  | 229   |         |
| 372.               |       | Third Declension . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 147  | 77    |         |
| 383.               |       | <i>νὺν</i> et <i>νῦν</i> . . . . . | <i>Hoog.</i> 362  | iii.  |         |
| 384.               |       | Of Pronouns . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 238  | 145   | Obs. 8. |
| 386.               |       | <i>αὐτίκα</i> . . . . .            | <i>Hoog.</i> 82   | i.    |         |
| 391.               |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 384  | 226   | Obs. 3. |
| 394.               |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 658  | 411   | 4.      |
| —                  | 395.  | <i>εἰ</i> . . . . .                | <i>Hoog.</i> 152  | xi.   |         |
| 397.               |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 927  | 536   |         |
| 399.               |       | <i>ὅποτε</i> . . . . .             | <i>Hoog.</i> 372  | vii.  |         |
| 400.               | 401.  | <i>ἡμῶν</i> . . . . .              | <i>Hoog.</i> 220  | ix.   |         |
| 401.               | 501.  | Of the Verb . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 831  | 496   | 7.      |
| —                  |       | Conjugation. Dialects . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 333  | 206   | Obs. 1. |
| 405.               |       | <i>ῥὰ</i> . . . . .                | <i>Hoog.</i> 490  | viii. |         |
| 407.               |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 567  | 347   | b.      |
| —                  |       | Third Declension . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 160  | 86    |         |
| 409.               |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 273  | 174   |         |
| —                  |       | Of the Article . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 457  | 264   |         |
| 412.               |       | Of the Article . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 459  | 264   | 3.      |
| 414.               |       | Of the Adjective . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 737  | 446   | 7.      |
| —                  |       | <i>νῦν</i> . . . . .               | <i>Hoog.</i> 364  | ix.   |         |
| 415 <sup>a</sup> . |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .  | <i>Matt.</i> 866  | 513   | Obs. 3. |

<sup>a</sup> Αἷθ' ὄφελος παρὰ νηυσὶν ἀδάκρυτος καὶ ἀπῆμυν \*ἦσθαι—cum significatione optationis etiam personæ secundæ indicationem habet. Quare ἐκ παραλλήλου dictum esse negant,

| Line.              | Quot. |                                       | Page.     | Sept. | Note.   |
|--------------------|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|-------|---------|
| 416.               |       | <i>νῦν</i> . . . . .                  | Hoog. 364 | x.    |         |
| —                  |       | Use of the Nominative . . . .         | Matt. 527 | 309   | c.      |
| —                  |       | Variations of the Dialects . . .      | Matt. 48  | 16    |         |
| 420.               | 421.  | <i>ἄν</i> . . . . .                   | Hoog. 177 | ii.   |         |
| 423.               | 422.  | Classes of Substantives . . . .       | Matt. 185 | 100   | Obs. 2. |
| —                  |       | Of the Adjective . . . . .            | Matt. 738 | 446   | 8.      |
| 425.               |       | Of the Article . . . . .              | Matt. 459 | 264   |         |
| 430.               |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . .       | Matt. 381 | 224   |         |
| 434.               |       | <i>σχοινία</i> . . . . .              | Bos. 292  | 259   |         |
| 443.               |       | <i>Ἀπόλλων</i> . . . . .              | Bos. 25   | 24    |         |
| 444 <sup>a</sup> . |       | <i>Ἀπόλλων</i> . . . . .              | Bos. 25   | 24    |         |
| 451.               |       | <i>Ἀπόλλων</i> . . . . .              | Bos. 25   | 24    |         |
| 453.               | 454.  | <i>ῥῖθι</i> . . . . .                 | Hoog. 238 | ix.   |         |
| 454.               |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . .       | Matt. 400 | 232   | Obs.    |
| 456.               |       | <i>ῥῖθι</i> . . . . .                 | Hoog. 238 | x.    |         |
| 459.               |       | <i>αἶ</i> . . . . .                   | Hoog. 73  | viii. |         |
| —                  |       | <i>αἰχὴν</i> . . . . .                | Bos. 35   | 33    |         |
| —                  |       | <i>τράχηνος</i> . . . . .             | Bos. 314  | 281   |         |
| 464.               |       | <i>αὐτὰρ</i> et <i>ἀνὰρ</i> . . . . . | Hoog. 80  | vii.  |         |
| —                  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . .       | Matt. 413 | 240   |         |
| 465.               |       | <i>ἄρα</i> . . . . .                  | Hoog. 58  | i.    |         |
| 467.               |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . .       | Matt. 439 | 251   |         |
| —                  |       | Of the Augment . . . . .              | Matt. 263 | 165   | Obs. 5. |
| 470 <sup>b</sup> . |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .             | Matt. 600 | 375   | Obs. 2. |
| 472.               |       | Of the Article . . . . .              | Matt. 458 | 264   |         |
| 474 <sup>c</sup> . |       | Of Quantity . . . . .                 | Matt. 51  | 18    | Obs. 1. |
| 476.               |       | <i>σχοινία</i> . . . . .              | Bos. 292  | 258   |         |
| 487.               |       | Third Declension . . . . .            | Matt. 159 | 85    |         |
| 489.               |       | Third Declension . . . . .            | Matt. 155 | 83    | Obs. 2. |
| 490.               |       | Conjugation. Dialects . . . .         | Matt. 315 | 199   |         |
| 495.               |       | Of Contraction . . . . .              | Matt. 102 | 56    |         |
| —                  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .             | Matt. 567 | 347   | b.      |
| 497.               |       | Of the Adjective . . . . .            | Matt. 738 | 446   | 8.      |
| 503.               | 504.  | <i>εἰ</i> . . . . .                   | Hoog. 152 | xi.   |         |

διὰ διάκρισιν τοῦ προσώπου παρυφίστησι. i. e. because it points out the distinction of person — e. g. *ἄφελον* (non Attic.) *ἔφελον* would that I, *ἔφελες* would that thou, *ἔφελαι* would that he, &c.

<sup>a</sup> L. 446. *Ἐτιβοῦν* etiam *ἀντὶ τοῦ ἐτίβην* apud Synesium legitur, et apud Homerum in tertia persona. *Ὡς εἰπὼν, ἐν χειρὶ τίθει*

<sup>b</sup> L. 471. *ἐπάρχεσθαι* auspicari, *cōpisse*——*Νόμηναν δ' ἄρα πᾶσιν, ἐπαρξάμενοι δεπάεισιν* id est, τοῦ πίνειν ἀρξάμενοι, καὶ σπένδειν ἐπιβαλόμενοι.

<sup>c</sup> L. 479. *ἐπιφόρος ἄνεμος* est *ventus secundus*, qui et *perferens* dicitur—qui etiam *φορὸς* dicitur et *οὐριος*, de quo Virgilius, *Æn.* III. 130. *Prosequitur surgens à puppi ventus euntes.* Homerus *ἔκμενον* vocat, *παρὰ τὸ ἰκόμενον ἔκμεινον* dictum. *Iliad* I. *Ταῖσιν δ' ἔκμεινον ὄρεται* *ἐν ἰκίεργος Ἀπόλλων*——et *πλησιςτιον, τοῦτ' ἵσται, πληροῦντα τὸ ἰστίον* καὶ τὸ ἔκμεινον. ut *Odys.* λ. 6.

| Line.              | Quot. |                                           | Page.             | Sect.  | Note.   |
|--------------------|-------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------|---------|
| 505.               |       | Use of the Superlative . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 758  | 459    | I.      |
| 509.               |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 893  | 522    |         |
| —                  |       | <i>ἄφρα</i> . . . . .                     | <i>Hoog.</i> 454  | v.     |         |
| 512.               |       | <i>ὥς</i> . . . . .                       | <i>Hoog.</i> 518  | xxxix. |         |
| 514.               |       | <i>μὲν δε</i> . . . . .                   | <i>Hoog.</i> 311  | I      |         |
| 518 <sup>a</sup> . | 519.  | <i>ἦ</i> . . . . .                        | <i>Hoog.</i> 224  | I      |         |
| 520.               |       | Of Adverbs . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 1063 | 601    |         |
| 524 <sup>b</sup> . | 525.  | <i>εἰ δὲ</i> . . . . .                    | <i>Hoog.</i> 161  | II.    |         |
| —                  | 542.  | <i>ἄγε</i> . . . . .                      | <i>Hoog.</i> 544  | xxv.   |         |
| 526 <sup>c</sup> . |       | <i>χαρίσμα</i> . . . . .                  | <i>Bos.</i> 334   | 299    |         |
| 527.               |       | <i>ἄν</i> . . . . .                       | <i>Hoog.</i> 31   | II.    |         |
| —                  |       | <i>ἄν</i> . . . . .                       | <i>Hoog.</i> 46   | II.    |         |
| 534.               |       | Of Pronouns . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 245  | 149    |         |
| 539.               |       | <i>ἔπος</i> . . . . .                     | <i>Bos.</i> 99    | 94     |         |
| 540.               | 541.  | <i>αὖ</i> . . . . .                       | <i>Hoog.</i> 71   | I.     |         |
| —                  | —     | <i>δὲ</i> . . . . .                       | <i>Hoog.</i> 115  | xiv.   |         |
| —                  |       | Of Adverbs . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 1062 | 601    |         |
| —                  | 541.  | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 1095 | 616    | 2.      |
| 542.               |       | <i>οὔτι</i> . . . . .                     | <i>Hoog.</i> 443  | I.     |         |
| —                  | 543.  | <i>πῶ</i> . . . . .                       | <i>Hoog.</i> 481  | v.     |         |
| 546 <sup>d</sup> . |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 396  | 231    | 2.      |
| 547.               |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 523  | 306    |         |
| 549.               |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 904  | 527    | Obs. 1. |
| —                  |       | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 319  | 201    |         |
| —                  | 550.  | <i>ἄν</i> . . . . .                       | <i>Hoog.</i> 31   | II.    |         |
| —                  |       | . . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i> 648   | 285    |         |
| 550.               | 551.  | <i>μή τι</i> . . . . .                    | <i>Hoog.</i> 352  | II.    |         |
| 552.               |       | Of the Article . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 457  | 264    |         |
| 553.               |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 404  | 234    |         |
| 554.               |       | Of Pronouns . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 249  | 153    | Obs. 2. |
| —                  |       | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 318  | 201    | 8.      |
| 559.               |       | Anomalies of Adjectives . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 213  | 123    |         |
| 562.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 994  | 572    |         |
| 563.               |       | <i>ἐμπης</i> . . . . .                    | <i>Hoog.</i> 200  | IV.    |         |

<sup>a</sup> ἐφίημαι καὶ τὸ ἐποτρύνω καὶ ἐφορμῶ—*τί ἴμ' ἰχθυόσῃσι ἐφήσεις* "Heg, *urgebis, coges*.

<sup>b</sup> εἰ δ' ἄγε etiam ἀττικῶς κατ' Ἰλλιωφιν dicitur, ut Iliados primo, 'Εἰ δ' ἄγε, τοὶ κεφαλῇ κατακύνεσθαι, ἄφρα πιστοῖσθαι. Quod si non credis, age jam tibi capite annuam, quo tibi fidem faciam—sin tibi fidem dari vis, age. See Hoog.

<sup>c</sup> Τα' μὲν, res meæ, mearatio. Τὸ ἡμέτερον dicunt nos, ut τὸ ἐμὸν ἀντὶ ἐγὼ—οὐ γὰρ ἐμὸν παλαιάγρετον, οὐδ' ἀπατηλὸν, Οὐδ' ἀτιλιύτητον γ', ἦ, τι κιν κεφαλῇ κατακύνει.—ἀντὶ οὐ γὰρ ἐγὼ ὑμῖν ἀβλητος καὶ ἀπατηλὸς.

<sup>d</sup> L. 543. Ἀνέχομαι, id est, ὑπομένω καὶ καρτερῶ, ἀντὶ τοῦ τολμῶ ponitur—ὑπομῖν etiam ipsum sic accipitur sæpissimè—Lingua vernacula dicitur, *animum* vel *cor habere*, et ut Itali loquuntur, *satis esse animi*—Simile est illud Homeri in primo—Οὐδὲ τι πῶ μοι πρόφρων τέτληκας εἰπὼν ἴσως, ἦ, ττι νοήσεις.



| Line.              | Quot. |                                   | Page.        | Sect. | Note.    |
|--------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|--------------|-------|----------|
| 565.               |       | Of the Hiatus . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> | 81    | 42       |
| 566.               |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> | 658   | 411 5.   |
| 567.               |       | δραυ . . . . .                    | <i>Hoog.</i> | 386   | x.       |
| 569.               |       | ῥα . . . . .                      | <i>Hoog.</i> | 490   | x.       |
| 570.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . .  | <i>Matt.</i> | 1011  | 579      |
| 573.               |       | ἡ δὲ . . . . .                    | <i>Hoog.</i> | 229   | i.       |
| 576.               |       | Degrees of Comparison . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> | 227   | 135      |
| 578 <sup>a</sup> . |       | Of the Hiatus . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> | 81    | 42       |
| 580.               |       | Ζεὺς . . . . .                    | <i>Bos.</i>  | 108   | 103      |
| 581.               |       | εἰ περ . . . . .                  | <i>Hoog.</i> | 170   | viii.    |
| 582.               |       | μυμήσκεν . . . . .                | <i>Bos.</i>  | 408   | 378      |
| 586.               |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> | 437   | 251      |
| 589.               |       | πρὸς . . . . .                    | <i>Bos.</i>  | 476   | 465 *    |
| 591.               |       | Conjugation. Dialects . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> | 322   | 202      |
| 593.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . .  | <i>Matt.</i> | 1005  | 577      |
| 597.               | 598.  | αὐτὰρ et ἀτὰρ . . . . .           | <i>Hoog.</i> | 80    | viii.    |
| 598.               |       | Of the Augment . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> | 265   | 168 Obs. |
| 602.               |       | Of Negative Particles . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> | 1080  | 609      |
| 603.               |       | οὐ μὲν . . . . .                  | <i>Hoog.</i> | 416   | iv.      |
| 607.               |       | ἦ . . . . .                       | <i>Hoog.</i> | 533   | iii.     |
| 610.               |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . | <i>Matt.</i> | 889   | 521      |

<sup>a</sup> φέρειν χάριν est conferre beneficium, obsequi, et gratificari, quod Homerus ipse ἦρα φέρειν etiam dicere solet, et ἐπίηρα φέρειν——Πατρὶ φίλῃ ἐπίηρα φέρειν Διὶ, &c.

# ILIAS B. II.

| Line.             | Quot.                                                         | Page.            | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------|---------|
| 1.                | Of the Article . . . . .                                      | <i>Matt.</i> 466 | 266   |         |
| 2.                | Of the Adjective . . . . .                                    | <i>Matt.</i> 738 | 446   | 8.      |
| 8.                | <i>ἴθι</i> . . . . .                                          | <i>Hoog.</i> 546 | xxx.  |         |
| 16 <sup>a</sup> . | <i>ἐνεί</i> . . . . .                                         | <i>Hoog.</i> 188 | ii.   |         |
| —                 | Of the Article . . . . .                                      | <i>Matt.</i> 457 | 264   |         |
| 25.               | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 328 | 204   | 6.      |
| 28.               | Of the Dative . . . . .                                       | <i>Matt.</i> 612 | 382   | 1.      |
| 34.               | <i>εὖτε</i> . . . . .                                         | <i>Hoog.</i> 205 | iii.  |         |
| 44.               | Of Quantity . . . . .                                         | <i>Matt.</i> 52  | 19    | b.      |
| 50.               | Of the Dative . . . . .                                       | <i>Matt.</i> 612 | 382   | 1.      |
| 52.               | The Article as a Pronoun . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 493 | 288   | 2.      |
| 54.               | Of Apposition . . . . .                                       | <i>Matt.</i> 707 | 431   |         |
| 56.               | <i>κατά</i> . . . . .                                         | <i>Bos.</i> 462  | 442   | *       |
| 62.               | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 328 | 204   | 6.      |
| 71.               | Of the Participle . . . . .                                   | <i>Matt.</i> 974 | 559   |         |
| 72.               | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 319 | 201   | 9.      |
| 80.               | Of the Article . . . . .                                      | <i>Matt.</i> 457 | 264   |         |
| 87.               | Use of the Nominative . . . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 514 | 300   |         |
| 89.               | Use of the Nominative . . . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 514 | 300   |         |
| 90.               | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> 429 | 246   |         |
| 92.               | Adjectives of three Terminations . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 209 | 119   | Obs. 1. |
| 94.               | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> 374 | 222   |         |
| 95.               | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> 438 | 251   |         |
| 96.               | Of Pronouns . . . . .                                         | <i>Matt.</i> 241 | 147   | Obs. 7. |
| 98.               | Conjugation . . . . .                                         | <i>Matt.</i> 314 | 198   | 6.      |
| 107.              | First Declension . . . . .                                    | <i>Matt.</i> 121 | 68    | 8.      |
| —                 | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 320 | 201   |         |
| —                 | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> 442 | 254   |         |
| 112.              | <i>πρὶν</i> . . . . .                                         | <i>Hoog.</i> 477 | 1     |         |
| 115.              | Adjectives of two Terminations . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 201 | 113   | 1.      |
| 122.              | Conjugation . . . . .                                         | <i>Matt.</i> 303 | 196   | 3.      |
| 124.              | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 331 | 205   | 7.      |
| 125.              | Irregular Conjugations in <i>μι</i> . Dia-<br>lects . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 360 | 217   |         |

<sup>a</sup> Line 15. Est etiam ἐφάπτομαι, ἐδ' ἐπαιωρούμαι, καὶ ἀρτῶμαι — Τρώες δ' καὶ εἰς ἐφάπται.

| Line.              | Quot. |                                           | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|--------------------|-------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 129.               |       | Degrees of Comparison . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 226  | 135   |         |
| 135.               |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 514  | 300   |         |
| —                  |       | Of the Verb . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 824  | 494   |         |
| 136.               |       | Combination of Adjectives . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 729  | 441   | c.      |
| 137.               |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 408  | 236   |         |
| 141.               |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 689  | 424   | Obs. 1. |
| 143.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1032 | 587   |         |
| 147.               |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 892  | 521   | Obs. 3. |
| 148.               | 141.  | Of the Dative . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 639  | 400   | 6.      |
| 149.               |       | <i>σύν</i> . . . . .                      | <i>Bos.</i> 476   | 466   |         |
| 154.               |       | <i>ἀπύρσαι</i> . . . . .                  | <i>Bos.</i> 372   | 344   |         |
| 158.               |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 869  | 515   | β.      |
| 159.               |       | Third Declension . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 137  | 73    | 2.      |
| 168.               |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 415  | 240   |         |
| — <sup>a</sup> .   |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 903  | 527   | 1.      |
| 193.               |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 400  | 232   | Obs.    |
| 195.               |       | Of Negative Particles . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 1075 | 608   | Obs. 1. |
| 198.               |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 903  | 527   | 1.      |
| 199.               |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 632  | 396   |         |
| 200 <sup>b</sup> . |       | <i>λέγειν</i> . . . . .                   | <i>Bos.</i> 405   | 376   | *       |
| —                  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 408  | 236   |         |
| 203.               |       | <i>οὐ μὲν</i> . . . . .                   | <i>Hoog.</i> 418  | ix.   |         |
| 204.               |       | Combination of Adjectives . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 720  | 437   | 4.      |
| 209.               |       | <i>σύν</i> . . . . .                      | <i>Bos.</i> 476   | 466   |         |
| —                  |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 648  | 405   | Obs. 2. |
| 211.               |       | Of the Hiatus . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 81   | 42    |         |
| 213.               |       | Of the Adjective . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 735  | 444   | 4.      |
| 215.               |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 395  | 231   | 1.      |
| 217.               |       | Of the Article . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 459  | 264   |         |
| —                  |       | Of the Article . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 459  | 264   | 4.      |
| 218.               |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 286  | 186   | Obs. 3. |
| 219.               |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 401  | 233   |         |
| 220.               |       | Use of the Superlative . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 761  | 461   |         |
| 225.               |       | Of Pronouns . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 248  | 152   | Obs. 1. |
| 231.               |       | Of the Hiatus . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 80   | 42    |         |
| 234.               |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 384  | 226   |         |
| 239.               |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 690  | 425   | a.      |
| 247 <sup>c</sup> . | 246.  | Of the Infinitive . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 944  | 546   |         |
| 248.               |       | Degrees of Comparison . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 227  | 135   |         |

<sup>a</sup> Line 190. *Δαιμόνιοι ἄνδρες* etiam dicuntur qui *humano fastigio majores* à Latinis dicuntur, et *divino minores* — *Δαιμόνι', οὐ σε ἴσμε, κακὸν ἄς, διδίσσισθαι*.

<sup>b</sup> *Δαιμόν', ἀσπίμας ἦσο, καὶ ἄλλον μῦθον ἄκου, &c.*, ἀντὶ φαύλου καὶ δυστυχεστάτου, et pro *deterrimo* positum est.

<sup>c</sup> Line 246. *ἀκριτὸν* etiam dicitur *immodicum* et *sine judicio ac ratione factum* — unde illud Homericum, *Θερεῖσ' ἀκριτόμυθε*.

| Line.              | Quot.                                          |              | Page. | Sect. | Note.   |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------|-------|---------|
| 250 <sup>a</sup> . | <i>ἄν</i> . . . . .                            | <i>Hoog.</i> | 36    | ii.   |         |
| 252.               | <i>πῶ</i> . . . . .                            | <i>Hoog.</i> | 481   | v.    |         |
| 254.               | 250. Use of the Article . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> | 500   | 291   | a.      |
| —                  | 251. <i>πῶ</i> . . . . .                       | <i>Hoog.</i> | 532   | ii.   |         |
| 269 b.             | <i>βλέμμα</i> . . . . .                        | <i>Bos.</i>  | 41    | 38    |         |
| 275.               | Of the Article . . . . .                       | <i>Matt.</i> | 458   | 264   |         |
| 276.               | <i>αὐθις</i> . . . . .                         | <i>Hoog.</i> | 76    | viii. |         |
| 278.               | Use of the Nominative . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> | 516   | 302   |         |
| 281.               | Of the Article . . . . .                       | <i>Matt.</i> | 459   | 264   | 3.      |
| 285.               | Verbs in <i>μ</i> . Dialects . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> | 348   | 212   | 2.      |
| 289.               | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> | 1119  | 626   |         |
| 294 c.             | Of Contraction . . . . .                       | <i>Matt.</i> | 102   | 56    |         |
| 295.               | Of Numerals . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> | 233   | 142   | 9.      |
| —                  | Of the Dative . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> | 620   | 388   | c.      |
| 296.               | Ellipsis plurium Vocum . . . . .               | <i>Bos.</i>  | 512   | 501   | *       |
| 299.               | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> | 1030  | 586   |         |
| —                  | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> | 389   | 229   |         |
| 300.               | <i>ἔρεδν</i> . . . . .                         | <i>Hoog.</i> | 202   | i.    |         |
| —                  | <i>ῆ</i> . . . . .                             | <i>Hoog.</i> | 212   | viii. |         |
| —                  | 301. <i>ῆ</i> . . . . .                        | <i>Hoog.</i> | 211   | iv.   |         |
| 305.               | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> | 1048  | 594   | 1.      |
| 313.               | Of Numerals . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> | 233   | 142   | 9.      |
| 314.               | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> | 322   | 202   |         |
| 319.               | Third Declension . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> | 161   | 86    |         |
| 325.               | Of Pronouns . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> | 249   | 153   |         |
| —                  | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> | 274   | 174   |         |
| 329.               | Of the Article . . . . .                       | <i>Matt.</i> | 459   | 264   |         |
| 332.               | 331. Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> | 893   | 522   |         |
| —                  | <i>τόπος</i> . . . . .                         | <i>Bos.</i>  | 310   | 275   |         |
| —                  | <i>ὅταν</i> . . . . .                          | <i>Hoog.</i> | 386   | xiv.  |         |
| 339.               | Of Interrogative Particles . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> | 1089  | 611   | 3.      |
| 340.               | . . . . .                                      | <i>Her.</i>  | 647   | 284   |         |
| —                  | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> | 333   | 206   | Obs. 3. |
| 341.               | Conjugation . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> | 312   | 198   |         |
| 342.               | Of Adverbs . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> | 1063  | 601   |         |
| 346.               | Use of the Pronoun . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> | 772   | 470   | 2.      |

<sup>a</sup> Line 251. Προφέρειν, τὸ ἀνειδίξειν, εἶπ, προφέρω σοι τὴν δυσγένειαν, exprobro.— καὶ σφιν ἀνιδία τι προφέροισ, &c. Cicero pro Murena. Sic à me defenditur, ut nulla fraus, nulla avaritia, nulla perfidia, nullum petulans dictum proferatur, id est, objiciatur.

<sup>b</sup> Line 273. Ἐξάρχειν activa voce tantum dicitur. Est autem τοῦ κορυφαίου ἔξαρχον, qui ob id Ἐξάρχης dicitur: et Κοροσάτης, qui exordium auspicatur symphonizæ. Et accusativo etiam jungitur ut genitivo. Βουλᾷς τ' ἐξάρχων ἀγαθῆς, &c.

<sup>c</sup> Εἰλιπῆσθαι autem ψιλούμενον, (with the spiritus lenis,) est in angustum redigi, in arctum cogi, στενωχευῆσθαι.—Iliad 2.

Ἀσχαλάα, παρὰ νηὶ πολυζύγῃ, ἦν περ ἄλλα  
Χιμύρια· εἰλέωσιν, ὀρινομένη τι θάλασσα·

| Line.              | Quot.                                                | Page.      | Sect. | Note    |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------|---------|
| 348.               | πρὶν . . . . .                                       | Hoog. 479  | vi.   |         |
| 349.               | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .                     | Matt. 1101 | 617   | 5.      |
| —                  | Conjugation. Dialects . . . .                        | Matt. 320  | 201   |         |
| 350.               | γὰρ οὖν . . . . .                                    | Hoog. 92   | iii.  |         |
| 354.               | πρὶν . . . . .                                       | Hoog. 479  | vi.   |         |
| —                  | τοὶ . . . . .                                        | Hoog. 501  | i.    |         |
| 359.               | List of Defective Verbs . . . .                      | Matt. 403  | 234   |         |
| 363.               | Third Declension . . . . .                           | Matt. 161  | 87    |         |
| 367.               | βουλῇ . . . . .                                      | Bos. 45    | 41    | *       |
| — <sup>a</sup> .   | γνώμη . . . . .                                      | Bos. 55    | 51    |         |
| 371.               | εἰ γὰρ . . . . .                                     | Hoog. 157  | 1     |         |
| 373.               | τῷ . . . . .                                         | Hoog. 532  | ii.   |         |
| 374.               | Of the Dative . . . . .                              | Matt. 634  | 396   |         |
| 376.               | Construction of Prepositions . .                     | Matt. 1032 | 587   |         |
| 379.               | Irregularities of Construction . .                   | Matt. 1142 | 635   | 4.      |
| — <sup>b</sup> .   | βουλῇ . . . . .                                      | Bos. 43    | 40    |         |
| 382.               | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                        | Matt. 809  | 487   | 2.      |
| 384.               | Construction of Prepositions . .                     | Matt. 1000 | 576   |         |
| —                  | Construction of Prepositions . .                     | Matt. 1048 | 594   | 1.      |
| 385 <sup>c</sup> . | κρίνεσθαι . . . . .                                  | Kust. 54   | 6     |         |
| 387.               | Variations of the Dialects . . .                     | Matt. 38   | 11    | Obs. 1. |
| 388.               | Construction of Prepositions . .                     | Matt. 1020 | 583   | a.      |
| 391.               | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .                    | Matt. 903  | 527   | 1.      |
| —                  | Of the Participle . . . . .                          | Matt. 946  | 548   | 1.      |
| 393.               | Irregular Conjugations in μ. Dia-<br>lects . . . . . | Matt. 361  | 217   |         |
| 395.               | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .                    | Matt. 892  | 521   | Obs. 3. |
| 396.               | Of the Genitive . . . . .                            | Matt. 599  | 375   | c.      |
| —                  | ἄρος . . . . .                                       | Bos. 227   | 202   |         |
| 400.               | ἱερά . . . . .                                       | Bos. 128   | 122   |         |
| —                  | Of the Augment . . . . .                             | Matt. 259  | 162   | Obs. 1. |
| 409.               | Use of the Nominative . . . .                        | Matt. 508  | 296   | 3.      |
| 412.               | διδόναι . . . . .                                    | Bos. 382   | 354   |         |
| —                  | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                          | Matt. 945  | 547   |         |
| 415.               | Of the Genitive . . . . .                            | Matt. 599  | 375   | Obs. 2. |
| —                  | Of Quantity . . . . .                                | Matt. 56   | 23    | b.      |
| 416.               | Formation of the Tenses . . . .                      | Matt. 275  | 176   |         |
| —                  | Of the Adjective . . . . .                           | Matt. 740  | 446   | 2.      |
| 447.               | Adjectives of two Terminations .                     | Matt. 204  | 116   | Obs.    |
| 459.               | Use of the Nominative . . . .                        | Matt. 514  | 300   |         |
| —                  | Combination of Adjectives . . .                      | Matt. 715  | 434   | Obs.    |
| 462.               | Use of the Nominative . . . .                        | Matt. 514  | 300   |         |
| —                  | 463. List of Defective Verbs . . .                   | Matt. 429  | 246   |         |

<sup>a</sup> Line 370. Ἡ μὲν αὖτ' ἀγορὴ νικᾷ, γίγεται, νίκας Ἀχαιῶν profecto, ἀντὶ τοῦ ἧ μὲν δαριεῖται.

<sup>b</sup> Εἰ δὲ ποτ' ἔς γε μῖαν βουλεύσομεν, ἀντὶ εἰς τὴν αὐτὴν γνώμην καὶ συμβουλίαν.

<sup>c</sup> κρίνεσθαι ἀρήϊ, inquit Homerus, prælio decernere.

| Line. | Quot. |                                                    | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 464.  |       | Use of the Nominative . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 514  | 300   |         |
| 465.  |       | Of Quantity . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 60   | 25    | Obs. 2. |
| 475.  |       | Degrees of Comparison . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 226  | 135   |         |
| 479.  |       | Anomalous and Defective Nouns .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 185  | 90    |         |
| 484.  |       | Variations of the Dialects . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 48   | 16    |         |
| —     |       | List of Defective Nouns . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 399  | 232   | Obs.    |
| 486.  | 586.  | οὐρί . . . . .                                     | <i>Hoog.</i> 443  | 1.    |         |
| 488.  |       | Of Adverbs . . . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 1062 | 601   |         |
| —     |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 283  | 185   |         |
| 489.  |       | Use of the Nominative . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 514  | 300   |         |
| 492.  |       | Of Quantity . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 53   | 19    | c.      |
| 493.  |       | Of Adverbs . . . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 1062 | 601   |         |
| —     |       | . . . . .                                          | <i>Her.</i> 626   | 234   |         |
| 494.  |       | μὲν et δὲ . . . . .                                | <i>Hoog.</i> 299  | rx.   |         |
| 506.  |       | Classes of Substantives . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 192  | 104   |         |
| 509.  |       | Third Declension . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 159  | 85    |         |
| 537.  | 587.  | Of Quantity . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 60   | 25    | Obs. 2. |
| 539.  |       | Conjugation. Dialects . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 315  | 199   |         |
| 550.  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 411  | 238   |         |
| 552.  |       | Second Declension . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 126  | 70    | Obs. 1. |
| 557.  |       | Of the Augment . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 255  | 160   |         |
| 561.  |       | Genders of Substantives . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 172  | 93    | Obs. 2. |
| 563.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 585  | 360   | a.      |
| 566.  |       | Third Declension . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 155  | 83    | Obs. 2. |
| —     |       | Classes of Substantives . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 185  | 100   | Obs. 3. |
| 595.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 579  | 355   | 4.      |
| 600.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 567  | 347   |         |
| —     |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 418  | 242   |         |
| 601.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 585  | 360   | a.      |
| 609.  |       | Variations of the Dialect . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 41   | 13    |         |
| 610.  |       | Anomalies of Adjectives . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 213  | 123   |         |
| 611.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 564  | 344   |         |
| 618.  |       | . . . . .                                          | <i>Her.</i> 626   | 234   |         |
| 625.  |       | Of the Hiatus . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 81   | 42    |         |
| 627.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 585  | 360   | a.      |
| 634.  |       | Of Quantity . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 60   | 25    | Obs. 2. |
| 650.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 585  | 360   | a.      |
| 651.  |       | απὸς . . . . .                                     | <i>Bos.</i> 26    | 25    |         |
| —     |       | Of the Apostrophus . . . . .                       | <i>Matt.</i> 86   | 44    |         |
| 652.  |       | Of Contraction . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 94   | 51    |         |
| 665.  | 666.  | Of the Participle . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 974  | 559   |         |
| 667.  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 411  | 238   |         |
| 668.  |       | Conjugation. Dialects . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 331  | 205   | 6.      |
| 672.  |       | Of the Change and Omission of<br>Letters . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 78   | 41    |         |
| 674.  |       | Of the Article . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 466  | 266   |         |
| 681.  |       | λέγω . . . . .                                     | <i>Bos.</i> 404   | 376   | *       |

| Line. | Quot. |                                        | Page.             | Sect. | Note.      |
|-------|-------|----------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|------------|
| 696.  |       | Third Declension . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 146  | 77    |            |
| 698.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 585  | 360   | a.         |
| 703.  |       | Irregular Conjugations in $\mu$ . Dia- |                   |       |            |
|       |       | lects . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 361  | 217   |            |
| 715.  |       | Third Declension . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 147  | 77    |            |
| 718.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 564  | 344   |            |
| 720.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 566  | 346   | Obs. 1.    |
| 731.  |       | Of Quantity . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 52   | 19    |            |
| 740.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 585  | 360   | a.         |
| 742.  |       | Adjectives of three Terminations .     | <i>Matt.</i> 207  | 118   | Obs. 1.    |
| 745.  |       | Terminations of Adjectives . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 195  | 107   |            |
| 752.  |       | Verbs in $\mu$ . Dialects . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 349  | 212   |            |
| 758.  | 759.  | Of the Genitive . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 585  | 360   | a.         |
| 765.  |       | $\omega\varsigma$ . . . . .            | <i>Bos.</i> 505   | 490   |            |
| 769.  |       | Use of the Superlative . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 759  | 461   |            |
| 791.  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 395  | 231   | 1.         |
| 795.  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 395  | 231   | 1.         |
| 797.  |       | Construction of Prepositions . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 1024 | 584   | $\gamma$ . |
| 801.  |       | $\delta\iota\alpha$ . . . . .          | <i>Bos.</i> 433   | 404   |            |
| 808.  |       | Of Quantity . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 57   | 24    |            |
| 811.  |       | Of Contraction . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 102  | 56    |            |
| —     |       | Third Declension . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 151  | 80    | Obs. 1.    |
| —     |       | Third Declension . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 151  | 80    | Obs. 1.    |
| 813.  |       | Of Adverbs . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 1068 | 604   |            |
| 816.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 585  | 360   | a.         |
| 818.  |       | Conjugation . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 313  | 198   | f.         |
| —     |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 420  | 243   |            |
| 823.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 566  | 346   | Obs. 1.    |
| 824.  |       | Of Quantity . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 60   | 25    | Obs. 2.    |
| 851.  |       | Interchange of Substantives . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 702  | 430   |            |
| 863.  |       | Conjugation . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 312  | 198   | a.         |
| 864.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 585  | 360   | a.         |
| 872.  |       | Irregular Conjugations in $\mu$ . Dia- |                   |       |            |
|       |       | lects . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 363  | 219   | Obs. 4.    |

# ILIAS Γ. III.

| Line.  | Quot.                                                        | Page.      | Sect. | Note.   |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------|---------|
| 2.     | ὄν . . . . .                                                 | Bos. 476   | 466   |         |
| 4.     | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                                | Matt. 778  | 472   | 1.      |
| 7.     | Third Declension . . . . .                                   | Matt. 137  | 73    | 2.      |
| 8.     | Irregular Conjugations in <i>μ</i> . Dia-<br>lects . . . . . | Matt. 363  | 219   | 4.      |
| 10.    | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .                         | Matt. 1103 | 618   |         |
| —      | εἴτε . . . . .                                               | Hoog. 205  | 1.    |         |
| 17.    | δορὰ . . . . .                                               | Bos. 74    | 70    |         |
| 19.    | Of the Article . . . . .                                     | Matt. 459  | 264   | 3.      |
| 22.    | βῆμα . . . . .                                               | Bos. 37    | 34    |         |
| —      | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                            | Matt. 384  | 226   |         |
| —      | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                            | Matt. 384  | 226   |         |
| 23.    | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .                            | Matt. 273  | 173   |         |
| 25.    | Conjugation . . . . .                                        | Matt. 305  | 197   | Obs. 2. |
| 27.    | Of Contraction . . . . .                                     | Matt. 102  | 56    |         |
| 31.    | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .                            | Matt. 294  | 193   |         |
| 40.    | Irregular Conjugations in <i>μ</i> . Dia-<br>lects . . . . . | Matt. 361  | 217   |         |
| 42.    | Irregular Conjugations in <i>μ</i> . Dia-<br>lects . . . . . | Matt. 361  | 217   |         |
| 50.    | Third Declension . . . . .                                   | Matt. 151  | 80    | Obs. 1. |
| 52.    | Conjugation . . . . .                                        | Matt. 314  | 198   | 6.      |
| —      | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . .                    | Matt. 902  | 525   | Note.   |
| —      | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . .                    | Matt. 868  | 514   |         |
| 54.    | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .                            | Matt. 297  | 193   | Obs. 5. |
| —      | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . .                    | Matt. 878  | 517   | Obs. 5. |
| — a b. | Of the Article . . . . .                                     | Matt. 458  | 264   |         |
| 61.    | καταφερόμενος . . . . .                                      | Bos. 138   | 131   |         |

\* Line 56. Eodemque modo dictum est illud in III. Iliados —

Ἄλλὰ μάλ' αὖ Τρώες διδόμενοι· ἦ τέ κεν ἦδη  
 Ἀἰὼν ἴσοι χιτῶνα, κακῶν ἱνυχ', ἴσα ἰσχυάς,

qui nisi meticulosi essent, nimirum tu jam lapidibus coopertus esses pro iis quæ admisisti.—  
 See II. i. l. 232. note a.

b Line 59. καθήκω etiam προσήκω convenio, consensitaneus sum significat — καθήκει  
 μοι, officii mei est et muneris — καθήκον officium — Εἰ τὰ καθήκοντα ἀποτελεῖν  
 officio perfungi. Homerus αἶσαν appellare solet, unde αἴσιμον et ἐναῖσιμον, quod of-  
 ficiosè factum est. "Ἐπτορ, ἰστί μι κατ' αἶσαν ἐνείσις, οὐδ' ὅτι αἶσαν.



| Line. | Quot. |                                                                                                                         | Page.             | Sect. | Note.     |
|-------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|-----------|
| 61.   |       | Third Declension . . . . .                                                                                              | <i>Matt.</i> 146  | 77    |           |
| —     |       | Third Declension . . . . .                                                                                              | <i>Matt.</i> 160  | 86    |           |
| 62.   |       | Of Verbs in $\mu$ . . . . .                                                                                             | <i>Matt.</i> 335  | 207   |           |
| —     |       | $\xi\acute{\upsilon}\lambda\omicron\nu$ . . . . .                                                                       | <i>Bos.</i> 208   | 186   |           |
| 78.   |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . .                                                                                         | <i>Matt.</i> 292  | 191   | Obs.      |
| 80.   |       | Third Declension . . . . .                                                                                              | <i>Matt.</i> 161  | 86    |           |
| 81.   |       | $\eta\chi\omicron\varsigma$ . . . . .                                                                                   | <i>Bos.</i> 116   | 111   |           |
| 99.   |       | Conjugation . . . . .                                                                                                   | <i>Matt.</i> 312  | 198   | b.        |
| —     |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . .                                                                                         | <i>Matt.</i> 427  | 246   |           |
| 101.  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . .                                                                                         | <i>Matt.</i> 439  | 251   | 2.        |
| 102.  |       | Conjugation. Dialects . . . .                                                                                           | <i>Matt.</i> 330  | 204   | 8.        |
| 124.  |       | Third Declension . . . . .                                                                                              | <i>Matt.</i> 147  | 77    |           |
| 126.  |       | $\chi\lambda\alpha\acute{\iota}\nu\alpha$ . . . . .                                                                     | <i>Bos.</i> 339   | 303   |           |
| 130.  |       | First Declension . . . . .                                                                                              | <i>Matt.</i> 120  | 68    | 5.        |
| 132.  |       | Adjectives of two Terminations .                                                                                        | <i>Matt.</i> 203  | 114   | 5.        |
| 138.  |       | Of the Article . . . . .                                                                                                | <i>Matt.</i> 459  | 264   |           |
| 143.  |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                                                                                                 | <i>Matt.</i> 646  | 403   |           |
| 145.  |       | $\acute{\epsilon}\kappa\epsilon\acute{\iota}$ vel $\acute{\epsilon}\kappa\epsilon\acute{\iota}\sigma\epsilon$ . . . . . | <i>Bos.</i> 489   | 473   |           |
| 146*. |       | Construction of Prepositions . .                                                                                        | <i>Matt.</i> 1022 | 583   | 2.        |
| 149.  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . .                                                                                         | <i>Matt.</i> 408  | 236   |           |
| 152.  |       | Of Contraction . . . . .                                                                                                | <i>Matt.</i> 103  | 56    |           |
| 157.  |       | Construction of Prepositions . .                                                                                        | <i>Matt.</i> 1020 | 583   | $\beta$ . |
| 158.  |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .                                                                                             | <i>Matt.</i> 688  | 424   | 4.        |
| 164.  |       | Irregular Conjugations in $\mu$ . Dia-<br>lects . . . . .                                                               | <i>Matt.</i> 360  | 217   |           |
| 166.  |       | Of the Article . . . . .                                                                                                | <i>Matt.</i> 458  | 264   |           |
| 169.  |       | Of Particles. Adverbs . . . .                                                                                           | <i>Matt.</i> 454  | 261   | b.        |
| 172.  |       | Of Quantity . . . . .                                                                                                   | <i>Matt.</i> 51   | 18    |           |
| 176.  |       | Of the Verb . . . . .                                                                                                   | <i>Matt.</i> 824  | 494   |           |
| —     |       | . . . . .                                                                                                               | <i>Her.</i> 581   | 27    |           |
| 179.  |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .                                                                                             | <i>Matt.</i> 689  | 425   | 5.        |
| 180.  |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                                                                                           | <i>Matt.</i> 766  | 466   | 1.        |
| —     |       | $\epsilon\iota$ . . . . .                                                                                               | <i>Hoog.</i> App. | vii.  |           |
| 181.  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . .                                                                                         | <i>Matt.</i> 374  | 222   |           |
| 188.  |       | Of Pronouns . . . . .                                                                                                   | <i>Matt.</i> 236  | 145   | Obs. 2.   |
| 192.  |       | Use of the Nominative . . . .                                                                                           | <i>Matt.</i> 509  | 296   | Obs.      |
| 200.  |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . .                                                                                          | <i>Matt.</i> 1095 | 616   | 2.        |
| 213.  |       | $\mu\acute{\epsilon}\nu$ et $\delta\acute{\epsilon}$ . . . . .                                                          | <i>Hoog.</i> 297  | v.    |           |
| 214.  |       | $\mu\acute{\epsilon}\nu$ et $\delta\acute{\epsilon}$ . . . . .                                                          | <i>Hoog.</i> 301  | xv.   |           |
| 216.  |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .                                                                                       | <i>Matt.</i> 889  | 521   |           |
| 217.  |       | Conjugation. Dialects . . . .                                                                                           | <i>Matt.</i> 315  | 199   |           |
| —     |       | Verbs in $\mu$ . Dialects . . . .                                                                                       | <i>Matt.</i> 348  | 212   | 1.        |
| —     |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . .                                                                                         | <i>Matt.</i> 395  | 231   | 1.        |
| 219.  |       | Third Declension . . . . .                                                                                              | <i>Matt.</i> 151  | 80    | Obs. 2.   |
| —     |       | Adjectives of two Terminations .                                                                                        | <i>Matt.</i> 202  | 114   | 3.        |

\* See Buttmann's G. G. P. 441. § 150; and Clarke's Note.

| Line. | Quot. |                                     | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 226.  |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1121 | 626   |         |
| 229.  |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1095 | 616   | 2.      |
| 231.  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 374  | 222   |         |
| 232.  |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . | <i>Matt.</i> 889  | 521   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . | <i>Matt.</i> 889  | 521   |         |
| 235.  |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 782  | 472   |         |
| —     |       | . . . . .                           | <i>Her.</i> 582   | 28    |         |
| 236.  |       | Of Numerals . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 229  | 138   |         |
| 241.  |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1109 | 622   |         |
| 250.  |       | Of Defective Verbs . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 372  | 221   | 2.      |
| 262.  |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 654  | 409   | a.      |
| 263.  |       | πύλη . . . . .                      | <i>Bos.</i> 269   | 240   |         |
| 267.  |       | Construction of Prepositions . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 1049 | 594   | 2.      |
| 270.  |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 284  | 185   | Obs.    |
| 272.  |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 290  | 189   | Obs.    |
| 277.  |       | Of the Vocative . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 529  | 312   | 1.      |
| 279.  |       | Of Pronouns . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 249  | 153   |         |
| 281.  |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .   | <i>Matt.</i> 895  | 523   | 1.      |
| 282.  |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 769  | 467   | 1.      |
| 284.  |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .   | <i>Matt.</i> 895  | 523   | 1.      |
| 285.  |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 944  | 546   |         |
| 287.  |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .   | <i>Matt.</i> 878  | 517   | 2.      |
| 288.  |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .   | <i>Matt.</i> 895  | 523   | 1.      |
| 296.  |       | Of the Dative . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 640  | 401   | III.    |
| 299.  |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .   | <i>Matt.</i> 904  | 527   | b.      |
| 308.  |       | μὲν et δὲ . . . . .                 | <i>Hoog.</i> 309  | xxII. |         |
| 312.  |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 654  | 409   | a.      |
| 316.  |       | περὶ κεφαλὰς . . . . .              | <i>Bos.</i> 242   | 215   |         |
| 318.  |       | Of the Dative . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 640  | 401   | III.    |
| 322.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 610  | 380   | Obs. 5. |
| 325.  |       | Third Declension . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 152  | 80    | Obs. 8. |
| 331.  |       | Of the Augment . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 267  | 168   | Obs. 2. |
| —     |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 299  | 194   |         |
| 333.  |       | Of Pronouns . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 240  | 147   | Obs. 3. |
| —     |       | Of Pronouns . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 244  | 149   | Obs. 1. |
| 357.  |       | Of Quantity . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 51   | 18    | Obs. 1. |
| 358.  |       | Of Quantity . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 51   | 18    | Obs. 1. |
| 362.  |       | Construction of Prepositions . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 1020 | 583   | a.      |
| 363.  |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 296  | 193   | Obs. 3. |
| 366.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 592  | 368   | a.      |
| —     |       | ἐνεκα . . . . .                     | <i>Bos.</i> 452   | 432   |         |
| 369.  |       | ἐκ . . . . .                        | <i>Bos.</i> 441   | 416   |         |
| 372.  |       | περὶ κεφαλὰς . . . . .              | <i>Bos.</i> 242   | 216   | *       |
| 373.  |       | ἀν . . . . .                        | <i>Bos.</i> 485   | 473   | *       |
| 378.  |       | Anomalies of Adjectives . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 216  | 125   |         |
| 381.  | 380.  | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1126 | 629   |         |
| —     |       | ὥς . . . . .                        | <i>Hoog.</i> 525  | xIX.  |         |

| Line.              | Quot. |                                                            | Page.             | Sect.  | Note. |
|--------------------|-------|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------|-------|
| 386.               |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 398  | 232    |       |
| 387.               | 367.  | Variations of the Dialects . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 38   | 11     | a.    |
| 388.               |       | Of the Change and Omission of<br>Letters . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 77   | 41     |       |
| —                  |       | Conjugation . . . . .                                      | <i>Matt.</i> 313  | 198    | 4.    |
| 392.               |       | Of Quantity . . . . .                                      | <i>Matt.</i> 56   | 23     | a.    |
| 394.               | 395.  | Of the Apostrophus . . . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 86   | 45     |       |
| 409.               |       | . . . . .                                                  | <i>Her.</i> 672   | 381    |       |
| 414.               |       | Of Quantity . . . . .                                      | <i>Matt.</i> 57   | 24     |       |
| —                  |       | Verbs in $\mu$ . Dialects . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 350  | 212    |       |
| 415.               |       | $\acute{\epsilon}\varsigma$ . . . . .                      | <i>Hoog.</i> 518  | xxxix. |       |
| 419 <sup>a</sup> . |       | $\pi\acute{\epsilon}\nu\lambda\omicron\varsigma$ . . . . . | <i>Bos.</i> 241   | 215    |       |
| 439.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 1005 | 577    |       |
| 444.               |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 275  | 176    |       |
| 454.               |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                                    | <i>Matt.</i> 615  | 386    | 3.    |

<sup>a</sup> Line 428. See II. I. I. 415. note.

# ILIAS Δ. IV.

| Line.             | Quot.                             | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 1.                | Of the Article . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 459  | 264   | 4.      |
| 3.                | Of the Augment . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 265  | 168   | Obs.    |
| 4 <sup>a</sup> b. | Of the Tenses . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 852  | 505   | iv.     |
| 16 <sup>c</sup> . | Formation of the Tenses . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 273  | 173   |         |
| 20.               | Of the Article . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 458  | 264   |         |
| 24.               | List of Defective Verbs . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 412  | 239   |         |
| 25.               | Of the Article . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 457  | 264   |         |
| 35.               | List of Defective Verbs . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 386  | 227   |         |
| 42.               | Of the Article . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 460  | 264   |         |
| 47.               | Adjectives of two Terminations .  | <i>Matt.</i> 202  | 113   |         |
| 70.               | Construction of Prepositions . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 1032 | 587   |         |
| 84.               | List of Defective Verbs . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 439  | 251   | 2.      |
| 97.               | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . | <i>Matt.</i> 900  | 524   | 4.      |
| 100.              | <i>κατά</i> . . . . .             | <i>Bos.</i> 459   | 440   |         |
| —                 | Of the Genitive . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 572  | 350   |         |
| 103.              | Of Quantity . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 60   | 25    | Obs. 2. |
| 107.              | Of the Augment . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 261  | 164   |         |
| 109.              | Third Declension . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 158  | 83    | Obs. 1. |
| 115.              | List of Defective Verbs . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 385  | 227   |         |
| 123.              | Of Quantity . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 60   | 25    | Obs. 2. |
| 126.              | List of Defective Verbs . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 428  | 246   |         |

<sup>a</sup> Line 6. *παράβολος audax, confidens, temerarius periclitator*—*παράβολον* etiam significare volunt οὐ γνήσιον——Volunt etiam *παραβαλλίσθαι τὸ ἐξαπατᾶν* significare, unde illud Homericum dictum esse in iv. Iliad.

*Αὐτίς' ἰαυρῶτο Κρονίδης ἱερὸν ἔζιζεν, Ἕρην, Κίρηναις ἱαίνοντι παραβλήδην ἀγορεύων ἑνὶ παραλογιστικῷς.*

<sup>b</sup> Line 9. "Ἦτοι in oratione soluta *ἰσοδυναμῷ τῇ ἡ*, sed præponitur, et est *διαζευκτικῶς* ut *εἰς' οὐ* et *εἰ*.—Apud poetas autem *τὸ ἦτοι ἑνὶ τοῦ μὲν* accipi sæpe solet, sed præponitur in oratione, cum *μὲν* subsequatur, hoc est, *ὕποθεσιν* ut Iliad iv.

*Ἀλλ' ἦτοι καὶ ἰσχυρὸν καθήκοντι ἀνδράσιν.*  
*Τίρποντο. ἑνὶ τοῦ ἄλλ' αὐταὶ μὲν.*

<sup>c</sup> Line 18. Alibi in eodem ἐκ παραλλήλου dicitur,

*Ἦτοι μὲν εἰπάμετο πύλιν Πριάμοιο ἄνακτος, Ἀδύτις δ' Ἀργείων Ἑλάνην Μενέλαος ἄνακτα.*—See Clarke's Note.

| Line. | Quot. |                                                       | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 127.  |       | Of the Augment . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 262  | 165   | Obs. 5. |
| 130.  |       | Heteroclitics . . . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 168  | 91    |         |
| 135.  |       | Of the Augment . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 267  | 168   | Obs. 2. |
| 138.  |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . .                       | <i>Matt.</i> 298  | 193   |         |
| —     |       | Irregular Conjugations in $\mu$ . Dia-                |                   |       |         |
|       |       | lects . . . . .                                       | <i>Matt.</i> 362  | 218   |         |
| —     |       | Construction of Prepositions . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 1014 | 580   | Obs.    |
| 141.  |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . .                       | <i>Matt.</i> 283  | 185   |         |
| 142.  |       | $\alpha\gamma\alpha\lambda\mu\alpha$ . . . . .        | <i>Bos.</i> 8     | 9     | *       |
| 145.  |       | $\mu\acute{\epsilon}\rho\eta$ . . . . .               | <i>Bos.</i> 185   | 167   |         |
| 155.  |       | Of Apposition . . . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 712  | 433   | Obs. 3. |
| 158.  |       | Of the Tenses . . . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 853  | 506   | 2.      |
| 159.  |       | Conjugation . . . . .                                 | <i>Matt.</i> 312  | 198   |         |
| 161.  |       | Construction of Prepositions . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 1005 | 577   |         |
| —     |       | $\tau\iota\mu\omega\rho\acute{\iota}\alpha$ . . . . . | <i>Bos.</i> 302   | 267   |         |
| —     |       | $\tau\acute{o}\kappa\omicron\varsigma$ . . . . .      | <i>Bos.</i> 307   | 272   |         |
| 162.  |       | Of Pronouns . . . . .                                 | <i>Matt.</i> 245  | 149   |         |
| 176.  |       | Of Adverbs . . . . .                                  | <i>Matt.</i> 1058 | 599   | d.      |
| —     |       | Of Adverbs . . . . .                                  | <i>Matt.</i> 1058 | 599   | d.      |
| 182.  |       | Of Adverbs . . . . .                                  | <i>Matt.</i> 1058 | 599   | d.      |
| 185.  |       | $\mu\acute{\epsilon}\rho\epsilon\iota$ . . . . .      | <i>Bos.</i> 182   | 164   |         |
| 189.  |       | $\epsilon\iota\ \gamma\acute{\alpha}\rho$ . . . . .   | <i>Hoog.</i> 157  | I.    |         |
| —     |       | Of the Article . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 481  | 277   |         |
| 193.  |       | Interchange of Substantives . .                       | <i>Matt.</i> 706  | 430   | 6.      |
| 211.  |       | Of the Augment . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 266  | 168   | Obs. 2. |
| 219.  |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 621  | 389   | f.      |
| 222.  |       | Verbs in $\mu$ . Dialects . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 349  | 212   | 8.      |
| 228.  |       | Classes of Substantives . . . .                       | <i>Matt.</i> 184  | 99    | Obs.    |
| 234.  |       | $\mu\acute{\eta}\pi\omega$ . . . . .                  | <i>Hoog.</i> 350  | v.    |         |
| —     | 235.  | $\pi\omega$ . . . . .                                 | <i>Hoog.</i> 482  | ix.   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> 557  | 338   |         |
| 240.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> 557  | 338   |         |
| 242.  |       | Degrees of Comparison . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 221  | 131   | 3.      |
| 243.  |       | Conjugation . . . . .                                 | <i>Matt.</i> 312  | 198   |         |
| —     |       | $\omicron\upsilon\gamma$ . . . . .                    | <i>Hoog.</i> 452  | xiv.  |         |
| 244.  |       | $\delta\acute{\iota}\alpha$ . . . . .                 | <i>Bos.</i> 433   | 404   |         |
| —     |       | Anomalies of Adjectives . . . .                       | <i>Matt.</i> 213  | 123   |         |
| 246.  |       | Conjugation . . . . .                                 | <i>Matt.</i> 312  | 198   |         |
| 247.  |       | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .                       | <i>Matt.</i> 320  | 201   |         |
| 256.  |       | $\xi\pi\omicron\varsigma$ . . . . .                   | <i>Bos.</i> 99    | 94    |         |
| 257.  |       | Construction of Prepositions . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 1037 | 589   |         |
| 259.  |       | $\pi\acute{\epsilon}\rho$ . . . . .                   | <i>Hoog.</i> 460  | v.    |         |
| —     |       | Of the Apostrophus . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 85   | 44    |         |
| 260.  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . .                       | <i>Matt.</i> 414  | 240   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Article . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 458  | 264   | 3.      |
| 264.  |       | $\tau\acute{\iota}\varsigma, \tau\iota$ . . . . .     | <i>Bos.</i> 303   | 267   |         |
| —     |       | Of Defective Verbs . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 372  | 221   | 2.      |

| Line. | Quot.                                                       |              | Page. | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------|-------|---------|
| 276.  | <i>καταφερόμενος</i> . . . . .                              | <i>Bos.</i>  | 138   | 131   |         |
| 288.  | <i>εἰ γὰρ</i> . . . . .                                     | <i>Hoog.</i> | 157   | 1.    |         |
| 290.  | The Article as a Pronoun . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> | 500   | 291   |         |
| —     | <i>πρῶτος</i> . . . . .                                     | <i>Bos.</i>  | 316   | 283   | *       |
| 297.  | Third Declension . . . . .                                  | <i>Matt.</i> | 161   | 87    |         |
| 299.  | Irregular Conjugations in <i>μ.</i> Dia-<br>lects . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> | 361   | 217   |         |
| 300.  | <i>χρεῖα</i> . . . . .                                      | <i>Bos.</i>  | 340   | 305   | *       |
| 304.  | 305. List of Defective Verbs . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> | 420   | 243   |         |
| 319.  | List of Defective Verbs . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> | 417   | 241   |         |
| —     | Irregular Conjugations in <i>μ.</i> Dia-<br>lects . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> | 361   | 217   |         |
| 321.  | Irregular Conjugations in <i>μ.</i> . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> | 359   | 216   | 4.      |
| 335.  | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .                           | <i>Matt.</i> | 889   | 521   |         |
| 339.  | List of Defective Verbs . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> | 412   | 239   |         |
| 342.  | Conjugation . . . . .                                       | <i>Matt.</i> | 312   | 198   | e.      |
| 344.  | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .                           | <i>Matt.</i> | 889   | 521   |         |
| 346.  | 345. Conjugation. Dialects . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> | 320   | 201   |         |
| 357.  | Of the Genitive . . . . .                                   | <i>Matt.</i> | 570   | 349   | Obs. 2. |
| —     | <i>περὶ</i> . . . . .                                       | <i>Bos.</i>  | 470   | 459   |         |
| 362.  | List of Defective Verbs . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> | 382   | 225   | 2.      |
| 375.  | Construction of Prepositions . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> | 1037  | 589   |         |
| 379.  | Verbs in <i>μ.</i> Dialects . . . . .                       | <i>Matt.</i> | 348   | 212   | 2.      |
| 382.  | Construction of Prepositions . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> | 1000  | 575   |         |
| 384.  | Third Declension . . . . .                                  | <i>Matt.</i> | 156   | 83    | Obs. 3. |
| 385.  | List of Defective Verbs . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> | 415   | 240   |         |
| 388.  | Anomalies of Adjectives . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> | 213   | 123   |         |
| 389.  | . . . . .                                                   | <i>Her.</i>  | 609   | 186   |         |
| 392.  | List of Defective Verbs . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> | 407   | 235   |         |
| 398.  | Third Declension . . . . .                                  | <i>Matt.</i> | 158   | 83    | Obs. 1. |
| 399.  | Of the Article . . . . .                                    | <i>Matt.</i> | 458   | 264   |         |
| 400.  | Degrees of Comparison . . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> | 227   | 135   |         |
| —     | Of Pronouns . . . . .                                       | <i>Matt.</i> | 240   | 147   | Obs. 3. |
| 410.  | Verbs in <i>μ.</i> Dialects . . . . .                       | <i>Matt.</i> | 351   | 213   | Obs. 2. |
| —     | Of the Imperative . . . . .                                 | <i>Matt.</i> | 862   | 511   | 3.      |
| 412.  | Of the Hiatus . . . . .                                     | <i>Matt.</i> | 81    | 42    |         |
| 416.  | Of Contraction . . . . .                                    | <i>Matt.</i> | 102   | 56    |         |
| 435.  | Formation of the Tenses . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> | 296   | 193   | Obs. 5. |
| —     | Formation of the Tenses . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> | 300   | 194   | Obs. 2. |
| 437.  | First Declension . . . . .                                  | <i>Matt.</i> | 118   | 68    | a.      |
| —     | Of Numerals . . . . .                                       | <i>Matt.</i> | 228   | 137   |         |
| 441.  | Anomalous and Defective Verbs .                             | <i>Matt.</i> | 165   | 90    |         |
| 449.  | List of Defective Verbs . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> | 420   | 247   |         |
| 452.  | Use of the Nominative . . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> | 515   | 301   |         |
| 468.  | Construction of Prepositions . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> | 1033  | 588   |         |
| 473.  | Of Quantity . . . . .                                       | <i>Matt.</i> | 56    | 23    | b.      |
| 484.  | <i>κορυφή</i> . . . . .                                     | <i>Bos.</i>  | 148   | 136   |         |

| Line. | Quot. |                                    | Page.             | Sect. | Note. |
|-------|-------|------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|-------|
| 493.  |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1020 | 583   | a.    |
| 497*. |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 412  | 239   |       |
| 522.  |       | ἀρχῆ et μέγχι . . . . .            | <i>Hoog.</i> 84   | iv.   |       |
| 525.  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 425  | 245   |       |
| 539.  |       | Of the Article . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 473  | 271   | Obs.  |

\* Line 513. See Il. 1. l. 81. note.

# ILIAS E. V.

| Line. | Quot.                              |              | Page. | Sect.  | Note.   |
|-------|------------------------------------|--------------|-------|--------|---------|
| 3.    | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .  | <i>Matt.</i> | 879   | 518    |         |
| —     | <i>iva</i> . . . . .               | <i>Hoog.</i> | 239   | iv.    |         |
| 4.    | Of Spirits or Breathings . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> | 30    | 9      | Obs.    |
| 6.    | Of Verbs in $\mu$ . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> | 325   | 207    |         |
| —     | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> | 600   | 375    | Obs. 2. |
| —     | <i>ὅδε</i> . . . . .               | <i>Bos.</i>  | 319   | 287    |         |
| 7.    | Of Spirits or Breathings . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> | 30    | 9      | Obs.    |
| 10.   | Use of the Nominative . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> | 515   | 301    |         |
| 13.   | Construction of Prepositions . .   | <i>Matt.</i> | 1053  | 596    | b.      |
| —     | Construction of Prepositions . .   | <i>Matt.</i> | 994   | 572    |         |
| 22.   | Ellipsis plurium Vocum . . . .     | <i>Bos.</i>  | 523   | 512    |         |
| 23.   | List of Defective Verbs . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> | 435   | 249    |         |
| 31.   | Of Quantity . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> | 51    | 18     | Obs. 1. |
| 50.   | Of the Hiatus . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> | 81    | 42     |         |
| 65.   | Of the Tenses . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> | 852   | 505    | iv.     |
| 71.   | Third Declension . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> | 151   | 80     | Obs. 2. |
| 73.   | Of the Tenses . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> | 852   | 505    | iv.     |
| 83.   | Of the Augment . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> | 259   | 162    | Obs. 2. |
| 89.   | List of Defective Verbs . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> | 434   | 249    |         |
| —     | List of Defective Verbs . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> | 403   | 234    |         |
| 100.  | <i>ὅμην</i> . . . . .              | <i>Bos.</i>  | 226   | 202    |         |
| 114.  | <i>ὅη</i> . . . . .                | <i>Hoog.</i> | 125   | 1      |         |
| 115.  | Of the Dative . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> | 630   | 394    |         |
| 116.  | Of the Dative . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> | 621   | 389    | f.      |
| 122.  | Of Apposition . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> | 708   | 432    | 3.      |
| 124.  | Of the Infinitive . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> | 943   | 546    |         |
| —     | Of the Dative . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> | 647   | 404    | Obs. 1. |
| 127.  | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .  | <i>Matt.</i> | 880   | 518    | 1.      |
| 128.  | <i>ἡμῶν</i> . . . . .              | <i>Hoog.</i> | 218   | v.     |         |
| —     | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> | 1103  | 619    |         |
| 132.  | List of Defective Verbs . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> | 426   | 245    |         |
| —     | List of Defective Verbs . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> | 426   | 245    |         |
| 135.  | <i>καὶ περ</i> . . . . .           | <i>Hoog.</i> | 276   | vi.    |         |
| 136.  | <i>ὥς</i> . . . . .                | <i>Hoog.</i> | 525   | xviii. |         |
| 138.  | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .  | <i>Matt.</i> | 892   | 521    | Obs. 3. |
| 139.  | <i>τε</i> . . . . .                | <i>Hoog.</i> | 500   | xxi.   |         |
| 140.  | <i>θρίμματα</i> . . . . .          | <i>Bos.</i>  | 122   | 116    |         |
| 142.  | Of the Hiatus . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> | 80    | 42     |         |
| —     | Adjectives of three Terminations . | <i>Matt.</i> | 209   | 119    | Obs. 1. |
| 152.  | Construction of Prepositions . .   | <i>Matt.</i> | 1032  | 587    |         |



| Line.              | Quot. |                                           | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|--------------------|-------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 156.               |       | Third Declension . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 146  | 77    |         |
| 171.               |       | ἡμῶν . . . . .                            | <i>Hoog.</i> 219  | viii. |         |
| 176 <sup>a</sup> . |       | Third Declension . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 160  | 86    |         |
| 182.               |       | περὶ κεφαλαία . . . . .                   | <i>Bos.</i> 242   | 216   | *       |
| 183.               |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 1101 | 617   | 5.      |
| —                  |       | . . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i> 657   | 312   |         |
| —                  |       | εἰ . . . . .                              | <i>Hoog.</i> 153  | xiv.  |         |
| 185.               |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 777  | 471   | 13.     |
| —                  |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1001 | 576   |         |
| 187.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1001 | 576   |         |
| —                  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 415  | 240   |         |
| 191.               |       | ἔμπευς . . . . .                          | <i>Hoog.</i> 200  | iv.   |         |
| 193.               |       | ποῦ . . . . .                             | <i>Hoog.</i> 474  | iii.  |         |
| 200.               |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 585  | 360   | a.      |
| 206.               |       | Of Numerals . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 229  | 138   |         |
| 208.               |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 284  | 185   | Obs.    |
| 233.               |       | Of Negative Particles . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 1075 | 608   | Obs. 1. |
| 238.               |       | Of the Augment . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 263  | 165   |         |
| 244.               |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 647  | 404   | Obs. 1. |
| 248.               |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 388  | 228   |         |
| 249.               |       | ἄγε . . . . .                             | <i>Hoog.</i> 544  | xxv.  |         |
| 252.               |       | δὲ . . . . .                              | <i>Hoog.</i> 120  | xxiv. |         |
| —                  |       | μήτε . . . . .                            | <i>Hoog.</i> 352  | i.    |         |
| —                  |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 926  | 535   | Obs. 2. |
| 255.               |       | Of Adverbs . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 1063 | 601   |         |
| —                  |       | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 316  | 200   |         |
| 256.               |       | Of Contraction . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 102  | 56    |         |
| 257.               |       | αἰθῆς . . . . .                           | <i>Hoog.</i> 76   | x.    |         |
| 258.               |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 901  | 525   | b.      |
| —                  |       | . . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i> 654   | 304   |         |
| 261.               |       | δὲ . . . . .                              | <i>Hoog.</i> 119  | xxiv. |         |
| —                  |       | Of the Article . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 458  | 264   |         |
| 263.               |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 572  | 350   |         |
| 275.               |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 515  | 301   |         |
| 278.               | 274.  | ἦ . . . . .                               | <i>Hoog.</i> 224  | ii.   |         |
| —                  | —     | ἦ δὲ . . . . .                            | <i>Hoog.</i> 229  | ii.   |         |
| 279.               |       | νῦν . . . . .                             | <i>Hoog.</i> 363  | vi.   |         |
| —                  |       | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 319  | 201   |         |
| 280.               |       | ῥὰ . . . . .                              | <i>Hoog.</i> 491  | xi.   |         |
| 281.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1014 | 580   | Obs.    |
| 284.               |       | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 331  | 205   | 4.      |
| 288.               |       | γε . . . . .                              | <i>Hoog.</i> 98   | v.    |         |
| 296.               |       | αἰθῆς . . . . .                           | <i>Hoog.</i> 74   | i.    |         |
| 298.               |       | μή πως . . . . .                          | <i>Hoog.</i> 351  | iv.   |         |

<sup>a</sup> Line 177. Simile ut ὦν ἱσθῆνι ἐργῆν ἴχθυ, ἀντὶ ἀνθ' ὦν ———  
 Εἰ μὴ τις θίος ἴσσι, ποτισσάμενος Τρώεσσι,  
 Ἴρῶν μνήσας χαλκιστὴ δὲ θεῶ ἔπ' ἰπὶ μῆνις.

| Line. | Quot.        |                                           | Page.             | Sect.  | Note.   |
|-------|--------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------|---------|
| 299.  |              | Metaplasmus . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 170  | 92     |         |
| 301.  |              | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 417  | 241    |         |
| 303.  |              | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 870  | 515    | Obs.    |
| —     |              | ἀν . . . . .                              | <i>Hoog.</i> 40   | III.   |         |
| —     |              | γε . . . . .                              | <i>Hoog.</i> 97   | v.     |         |
| 304.  |              | Degrees of Comparison . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 226  | 135    |         |
| 305.  |              | τε . . . . .                              | <i>Hoog.</i> 498  | XII.   |         |
| 306.  |              | τε . . . . .                              | <i>Hoog.</i> 499  | XX.    |         |
| 311.  |              | Of the Moods . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 858  | 508    | Obs. 1. |
| 312.  |              | ἀπα . . . . .                             | <i>Hoog.</i> 55   | III.   |         |
| 314.  |              | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 284  | 185    | Obs.    |
| 319.  |              | Of the Article . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 458  | 264    | 2.      |
| 321.  |              | Of the Article . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 460  | 264    |         |
| 325.  |              | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1037 | 589    |         |
| 331.  |              | Of the Article . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 458  | 264    | 2.      |
| 333.  |              | ἀπα . . . . .                             | <i>Hoog.</i> 48   | II.    |         |
| —     |              | οὐδέ . . . . .                            | <i>Hoog.</i> 437  | III.   |         |
| 334.  |              | δη . . . . .                              | <i>Hoog.</i> 126  | III.   |         |
| —     |              | ῥα . . . . .                              | <i>Hoog.</i> 491  | XII.   |         |
| 338.  | δε . . . . . |                                           | <i>Hoog.</i> 113  | IV.    |         |
| 340.  | τε . . . . . |                                           | <i>Hoog.</i> 497  | IX.    |         |
| 341.  |              | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 405  | 234    |         |
| 344.  |              | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1031 | 587    | b.      |
| 349.  |              | Of Contraction . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 101  | 56     |         |
| 350.  |              | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 896  | 523    | Obs.    |
| 351.  |              | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 895  | 523    | 1.      |
| 358.  |              | Of Quantity . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 52   | 19     | b.      |
| 359.  |              | Of Quantity . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 51   | 18     | Obs. 1. |
| —     |              | μὲν et δὲ . . . . .                       | <i>Hoog.</i> 302  | XIX.   |         |
| 361.  |              | Of the Accusative . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 664  | 414    |         |
| —     |              | Of the Participle . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 959  | 555    |         |
| 362.  |              | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 1105 | 620    | 2.      |
| —     |              | καὶ . . . . .                             | <i>Hoog.</i> 252  | XX.    |         |
| 364.  |              | Of the Augment . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 266  | 168    | Obs. 2. |
| 366.  |              | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 400  | 233    |         |
| 372.  |              | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 1118 | 626    |         |
| 374.  |              | ὡς . . . . .                              | <i>Hoog.</i> 522  | X.     |         |
| 376.  |              | Remarks on some Verbs in μ . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 346  | 211    |         |
| —     |              | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 425  | 245    |         |
| 379.  |              | οὐ . . . . .                              | <i>Hoog.</i> 407  | XXV.   |         |
| 382.  |              | περ . . . . .                             | <i>Hoog.</i> 461  | VII.   |         |
| 388.  |              | Of the Moods . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 858  | 508    | Obs. 1. |
| 391.  |              | δὲ . . . . .                              | <i>Hoog.</i> 116  | XVIII. |         |
| 396.  |              | εὖτε . . . . .                            | <i>Hoog.</i> 205  | II.    |         |
| 397.  |              | Of the Dative . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 645  | 402    | d.      |
| 398.  |              | . . . . .                                 | <i>Her.</i> 659   | 323    |         |
| 400.  |              | Of the Augment . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 267  | 168    | Obs. 2. |

| Line.            | Quot. |                                                              | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|------------------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 403.             |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                                  | <i>Matt.</i> 959  | 555   | i.      |
| 414.             |       | Of the Article . . . . .                                     | <i>Matt.</i> 458  | 264   | 3.      |
| 416.             |       | Third Declension . . . . .                                   | <i>Matt.</i> 137  | 73    | Obs.    |
| — <sup>a</sup> . |       | <i>χείρ</i> . . . . .                                        | <i>Bos.</i> 335   | 300   |         |
| 433.             |       | <i>ᾧτι</i> . . . . .                                         | <i>Hoog.</i> 387  | i.    |         |
| —                |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                                      | <i>Matt.</i> 626  | 391   |         |
| 438.             |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> 1096 | 616   | 3.      |
| 440.             |       | <i>μέρη</i> . . . . .                                        | <i>Bos.</i> 188   | 171   |         |
| 456.             |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 868  | 514   |         |
| 462.             |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 395  | 231   | 1.      |
| 463.             |       | Third Declension . . . . .                                   | <i>Matt.</i> 140  | 75    |         |
| 465.             |       | Construction of Prepositions . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> 1009 | 578   | e.      |
| 466.             |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 893  | 522   |         |
| 467.             |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                                | <i>Matt.</i> 803  | 483   | a.      |
| —                |       | <i>τε</i> . . . . .                                          | <i>Hoog.</i> 497  | viii. |         |
| 472.             |       | <i>πρὶν</i> . . . . .                                        | <i>Hoog.</i> 477  | i.    |         |
| 473.             |       | <i>ποῦ</i> . . . . .                                         | <i>Hoog.</i> 477  | xii.  |         |
| 481.             |       | <i>εἶναι</i> . . . . .                                       | <i>Bos.</i> 386   | 357   |         |
| 485.             |       | Of Pronouns . . . . .                                        | <i>Matt.</i> 237  | 145   |         |
| 487.             |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 378  | 223   | Note.   |
| —                |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 516  | 301   | Obs.    |
| 489.             |       | Of Pronouns . . . . .                                        | <i>Matt.</i> 245  | 149   | Note.   |
| 490.             |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                                    | <i>Matt.</i> 569  | 348   | Obs. 2. |
| 500.             |       | <i>τε</i> . . . . .                                          | <i>Hoog.</i> 498  | xiv.  |         |
| 516.             |       | <i>γε μέντοι</i> . . . . .                                   | <i>Hoog.</i> 105  | ii.   |         |
| 522.             |       | <i>παρῶν</i> . . . . .                                       | <i>Bos.</i> 238   | 213   |         |
| 523.             |       | <i>ὦν</i> . . . . .                                          | <i>Bos.</i> 364   | 334   |         |
| 531.             |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 273  | 173   |         |
| —                |       | Conjugation . . . . .                                        | <i>Matt.</i> 303  | 196   | 3.      |
| —                |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 441  | 253   |         |
| 533.             |       | Irregular Conjugations in <i>μ</i> . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 359  | 216   | Obs. 4. |
| 538.             |       | Irregular Conjugations in <i>μ</i> . Dia-<br>lects . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 362  | 218   |         |
| 544.             |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                                    | <i>Matt.</i> 573  | 551   | a.      |
| 546.             |       | <i>γενόμενος</i> . . . . .                                   | <i>Bos.</i> 49    | 45    |         |
| 554.             |       | Of the Article . . . . .                                     | <i>Matt.</i> 460  | 264   | 4.      |
| 555.             |       | Of the Verb . . . . .                                        | <i>Matt.</i> 830  | 496   | 4.      |
| —                |       | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 318  | 201   | 6.      |
| —                |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 440  | 252   |         |
| 566.             |       | Construction of Prepositions . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> 1037 | 589   |         |
| 567.             |       | Of Contraction . . . . .                                     | <i>Matt.</i> 102  | 56    |         |
| —                |       | Of Contraction . . . . .                                     | <i>Matt.</i> 103  | 56    |         |
| —                |       | Of Pronouns . . . . .                                        | <i>Matt.</i> 241  | 147   | Obs. 7. |

<sup>a</sup> Line 422. *Ἀνήμι* interdum non remitto laxoque, sed contrā *παρορμῶ*, id est, *stimulo* et *urgeo* significat, et *acuo*. Ἡ, μάλα δὲ τινα Κύπρις Ἀχαιῶδαν ἀνείισα, &c. ἀντὶ ἀνα-  
πείδουσα, ἐπεγείρουσα.

| Line. | Quot. |                                                                | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 580.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                                      | <i>Matt.</i> 548  | 328   | Obs.    |
| 582.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                                      | <i>Matt.</i> 548  | 328   | Obs.    |
| —     |       | . . . . .                                                      | <i>Her.</i> 612   | 198   |         |
| 595.  |       | $\mu\acute{\epsilon}\nu$ et $\delta\acute{\epsilon}$ . . . . . | <i>Hoog.</i> 307  | xvii. |         |
| 597.  |       | Anomalies of Adjectives . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 213  | 123   |         |
| 598.  |       | Verbs in $\mu$ . Dialects . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 350  | 212   |         |
| 602.  |       | Irregular Conjugations in $\mu$ . Dia-                         |                   |       |         |
|       |       | lects . . . . .                                                | <i>Matt.</i> 361  | 217   |         |
| 604.  |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                                  | <i>Matt.</i> 776  | 471   | 12.     |
| 612.  |       | $\rho\acute{\alpha}$ . . . . .                                 | <i>Hoog.</i> 489  | vi.   |         |
| 621.  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 393  | 230   |         |
| 622.  |       | Third Declension . . . . .                                     | <i>Matt.</i> 139  | 75    |         |
| 626.  |       | Of Pronouns . . . . .                                          | <i>Matt.</i> 241  | 147   | Obs. 5. |
| 633.  |       | Third Declension . . . . .                                     | <i>Matt.</i> 138  | 74    | c.      |
| 636.  |       | Anomalies of Adjectives . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 213  | 123   |         |
| 637.  |       | Of the Hiatus . . . . .                                        | <i>Matt.</i> 81   | 42    |         |
| 638.  |       | $\mu\acute{\epsilon}\gamma\alpha$ . . . . .                    | <i>Bos.</i> 171   | 153   | *       |
| 649.  |       | Interchange of Substantives . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 705  | 430   | 6.      |
| 653.  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 439  | 251   | 2.      |
| 659.  |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 1015 | 581   |         |
| 661.  |       | Of the Tenses . . . . .                                        | <i>Matt.</i> 852  | 505   | iv.     |
| —     |       | Conjugation . . . . .                                          | <i>Matt.</i> 313  | 198   | 4.      |
| —     |       | Of the Change and Omission of                                  |                   |       |         |
|       |       | Letters . . . . .                                              | <i>Matt.</i> 77   | 41    |         |
| 670.  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 420  | 243   |         |
| 672.  |       | $\acute{\eta}$ . . . . .                                       | <i>Hoog.</i> 211  | iii.  |         |
| 675.  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 417  | 241   |         |
| 679.  |       | $\acute{\alpha}$ . . . . .                                     | <i>Hoog.</i> 38   | v.    |         |
| —     |       | $\epsilon\iota$ . . . . .                                      | <i>Hoog.</i> 151  | x.    |         |
| 685.  |       | Of Quantity . . . . .                                          | <i>Matt.</i> 56   | 23    | a.      |
| 691.  |       | Anomalies of Adjectives . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 213  | 123   |         |
| 693.  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 407  | 235   |         |
| 696.  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 445  | 255   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Tenses . . . . .                                        | <i>Matt.</i> 852  | 502   | iv.     |
| —     |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 1015 | 581   |         |
| 697.  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 433  | 248   |         |
| 698.  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 414  | 240   |         |
| 703.  |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .                                | <i>Matt.</i> 520  | 304   |         |
| 722.  |       | Heteroclites . . . . .                                         | <i>Matt.</i> 167  | 91    |         |
| 724.  | 720.  | $\acute{\eta}\rho\omicron\iota$ . . . . .                      | <i>Hoog.</i> 223  | iv.   |         |
| 739.  |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .                                    | <i>Matt.</i> 680  | 421   | c.      |
| 740.  |       | Metaplasms . . . . .                                           | <i>Matt.</i> 170  | 92    |         |
| 741.  |       | Of Apposition . . . . .                                        | <i>Matt.</i> 707  | 431   |         |
| 744.  |       | Third Declension . . . . .                                     | <i>Matt.</i> 151  | 80    | Obs. 1. |
| 745.  |       | Of Quantity . . . . .                                          | <i>Matt.</i> 51   | 18    |         |
| —     |       | Heteroclites . . . . .                                         | <i>Matt.</i> 167  | 91    |         |
| —     |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 384  | 226   |         |

| Line. | Quot.                                          | Page.      | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|------------------------------------------------|------------|-------|---------|
| 746.  | Of Verbs in $\mu$ . . . . .                    | Matt. 334  | 207   |         |
| —     | Of Verbs in $\mu$ . . . . .                    | Matt. 334  | 207   |         |
| 747.  | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .              | Matt. 905  | 527   | Obs. 3. |
| 748.  | Of Quantity . . . . .                          | Matt. 52   | 19    | b.      |
| 751.  | $\eta\mu\epsilon\nu$ . . . . .                 | Hoog. 218  | II.   |         |
| 757.  | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .              | Matt. 799  | 480   | Obs. 3. |
| 759*. | Irregularities of Construction . .             | Matt. 1144 | 636   |         |
| 765.  | Of Adverbs . . . . .                           | Matt. 1070 | 605   |         |
| 772.  | 762. $\delta\eta$ . . . . .                    | Hoog. 126  | III.  |         |
| 773.  | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .              | Matt. 411  | 238   |         |
| 774.  | 744. Use of the Pronouns . . . . .             | Matt. 521  | 304   | Obs. 4. |
| 778.  | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .              | Matt. 384  | 226   | Obs. 3. |
| 780.  | 769. $\delta\eta$ . . . . .                    | Hoog. 126  | III.  |         |
| 786.  | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .                | Matt. 315  | 199   |         |
| 788.  | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .                | Matt. 315  | 199   |         |
| —     | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .                | Matt. 315  | 199   |         |
| —     | $\delta\phi\alpha$ . . . . .                   | Hoog. 454  | III.  |         |
| 790.  | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .                | Matt. 315  | 199   |         |
| —     | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .                | Matt. 315  | 199   |         |
| 805.  | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .              | Matt. 380  | 224   |         |
| 807.  | Of the Accusative . . . . .                    | Matt. 653  | 409   | 3.      |
| 808.  | Irregular Conjugations in $\mu$ . . .          | Matt. 359  | 216   | Obs. 4. |
| 811.  | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .              | Matt. 394  | 230   |         |
| 812.  | $\epsilon\lambda\alpha$ . . . . .              | Hoog. 187  | XIII. |         |
| 819.  | Irregularities of Construction . .             | Matt. 1140 | 634   | 3.      |
| 827.  | Conjugation . . . . .                          | Matt. 312  | 198   | b.      |
| —     | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                  | Matt. 777  | 471   | 13.     |
| 831.  | $\mu\epsilon\nu$ et $\delta\epsilon$ . . . . . | Hoog. 307  | XVI.  |         |
| 834.  | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .              | Matt. 418  | 242   |         |
| 845.  | $\mu\eta$ . . . . .                            | Hoog. 334  | XIV.  |         |
| 859.  | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .              | Matt. 387  | 227   |         |
| 861.  | Third Declension . . . . .                     | Matt. 146  | 77    |         |
| 871.  | $\rho\alpha$ . . . . .                         | Hoog. 487  | II.   |         |
| 873.  | Of the Participle . . . . .                    | Matt. 972  | 559   |         |
| —     | Irregular Conjugations in $\mu$ . Dialects     | Matt. 360  | 217   |         |
| 874.  | Third Declension . . . . .                     | Matt. 146  | 77    |         |
| 880.  | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .                | Matt. 333  | 206   | Obs. 1. |
| 887.  | Irregular Conjugations in $\mu$ . . .          | Matt. 359  | 216   | 4.      |
| 891.  | Combination of Adjectives . . . .              | Matt. 729  | 441   | c.      |
| 893.  | Of Verbs in $\mu$ . . . . .                    | Matt. 334  | 207   |         |
| 894.  | $\tau\hat{\eta}$ . . . . .                     | Hoog. 532  | II.   |         |
| 895.  | Of the Participle . . . . .                    | Matt. 951  | 550   | b.      |
| —     | Of Adverbs . . . . .                           | Matt. 1070 | 605   |         |
| 896.  | Of the Hiatus . . . . .                        | Matt. 81   | 42    |         |

\* Line 761. Compare line 422, a.—Alibi in eodem, "Ἀφ' οὗ τούτων ἀνέγντες, ἵς οὕτως εἰς  
 $\delta\iota\mu\omega\nu\alpha$ . translatio est à venatoribus, qui è vinculis canes ducunt, et, cum occasio adest,  
emittunt, et in feras incitant.

## ILIAS Z. VI.

| Line. | Quot.                        |                                        | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 18.   |                              | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 768  | 467   | 1.      |
| 19.   |                              | Remarks on some Verbs in $\mu$ . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 346  | 211   |         |
| 26.   |                              | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 417  | 241   |         |
| 46.   |                              | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 767  | 466   | Obs. 2. |
| 47.   | <i>oikos</i> . . . . .       |                                        | <i>Bos.</i> 218   | 197   | *       |
| 55.   |                              | Of the Genitive . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 568  | 348   |         |
| —     |                              | Of Adverbs . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 1063 | 601   |         |
| 58.   |                              | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 904  | 527   | b.      |
| 59.   |                              | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 805  | 484   |         |
| 68.   |                              | Of the Genitive . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 572  | 350   |         |
| 71.   |                              | Conjugation . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 813  | 198   | f.      |
| —     |                              | Of the Accusative . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 671  | 418   |         |
| 73.   |                              | Of the Verb . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 829  | 496   | 3.      |
| 86.   |                              | Use of the Vocative . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 530  | 312   | 3.      |
| 92.   |                              | Of the Infinitive . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 944  | 546   |         |
| 93.   |                              | Of Numerals . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 230  | 140   |         |
| 94.   | <i>σκόπειν</i> . . . . .     |                                        | <i>Bos.</i> 417   | 386   |         |
| 98.   |                              | Degrees of Comparison . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 221  | 131   | Obs.    |
| 107.  |                              | Of the Genitive . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 579  | 355   | 4.      |
| 113.  |                              | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 385  | 226   |         |
| —     |                              | Variations of the Dialects . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 37   | 11    |         |
| 120.  |                              | Irregular Conjugations in $\mu$ . Dia- |                   |       |         |
|       |                              | lects . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 363  | 219   | Obs. 4. |
| 130.  |                              | Of Quantity . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 56   | 23    | b.      |
| —     |                              | Use of the Nominative . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 527  | 309   | c.      |
| —     |                              | Of Negative Particles . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 1081 | 609   |         |
| 139.  |                              | Variations of the Dialects . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 48   | 16    |         |
| 142.  |                              | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 405  | 234   |         |
| 143.  |                              | Interchange of Substantives . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 703  | 430   |         |
| 147.  |                              | . . . . .                              | <i>Her.</i> 577   | 14    |         |
| —     |                              | General Observations on Construc-      |                   |       |         |
|       |                              | tion . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 1129 | 630   | a.      |
| 153.  |                              | Irregular Conjugations in $\mu$ . Dia- |                   |       |         |
|       |                              | lects . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 361  | 217   | Obs.    |
| 161.  |                              | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 331  | 205   | 7.      |
| 164.  |                              | Of the Change and Omission of          |                   |       |         |
|       |                              | Letters . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 75   | 38    | Obs. 1. |
| 166.  | <i>λογιζόμενος</i> . . . . . |                                        | <i>Bos.</i> 162   | 145   |         |
| 170.  |                              | Of Pronouns . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 244  | 149   | Obs. 1. |

| Line. | Quot. |                                            | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-------|--------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 180.  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 429  | 246   |         |
| 183.  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 427  | 246   |         |
| 189.  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 407  | 235   | 1.      |
| 191.  |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 781  | 472   | f.      |
| 201.  |       | Of the Article . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 460  | 264   |         |
| 221.  |       | Of the Apostrophus . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 84   | 44    |         |
| 222.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 567  | 347   | Obs. 2. |
| 235.  |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 1042 | 591   | γ.      |
| 238.  |       | Third Declension . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 147  | 77    |         |
| 245.  |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 287  | 187   |         |
| 252.  |       | Third Declension . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 147  | 77    |         |
| 253.  |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 1118 | 626   |         |
| 275.  |       | σκόπειν . . . . .                          | <i>Bos.</i> 417   | 386   |         |
| 281.  |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 865  | 513   | Obs. 1. |
| 291.  |       | Adjectives of three Terminations . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 209  | 119   | Obs. 2. |
| —     |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 432  | 248   |         |
| 298.  |       | Of the Augment . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 265  | 167   | 5.      |
| 301.  |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 640  | 401   | III.    |
| 307.  |       | διδόωαι . . . . .                          | <i>Bos.</i> 382   | 354   |         |
| 330.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 557  | 338   |         |
| 331.  |       | Of Quantity . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 56   | 23    | b.      |
| —     |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 599  | 375   | Obs. 2. |
| 340.  |       | ἴνα . . . . .                              | <i>Bos.</i> 493   | 477   |         |
| 348.  |       | Of the Moods . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 859  | 508   | Obs. 2. |
| 350.  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 426  | 245   |         |
| 377.  |       | πῆ . . . . .                               | <i>Hoog.</i> 463  | VII.  |         |
| —     |       | πῆ . . . . .                               | <i>Hoog.</i> 462  | II.   |         |
| 378.  |       | Second Declension . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 127  | 70    | Obs. 4. |
| 395.  |       | Of Apposition . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 710  | 432   |         |
| —     |       | Of Apposition . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 712  | 433   | Obs. 2. |
| 396.  |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 787  | 474   |         |
| 406.  |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 1105 | 620   | 2.      |
| —     |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 1118 | 626   |         |
| 411.  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 394  | 230   |         |
| 412.  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 403  | 234   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Tenses . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 846  | 501   |         |
| —     |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 890  | 521   |         |
| 413.  |       | ἐπὶ . . . . .                              | <i>Hoog.</i> 197  | II.   |         |
| 414.  |       | Of the Article . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 460  | 264   |         |
| 419.  |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 284  | 185   |         |
| 422.  |       | Of Numerals . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 228  | 137   |         |
| 429.  |       | Of the Vocative . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 530  | 312   | 3.      |
| 435.  |       | Of the Verb . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 827  | 495   | b.      |
| —     |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 1022 | 583   | 1.      |
| 450.  |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 768  | 467   | 1.      |
| 453.  | 451.  | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 905  | 528   | 2.      |
| 456.  |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 1039 | 590   |         |

| Line.            | Quot.                             |              | Page. | Sect. | Note.   |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|-------|-------|---------|
| 457.             | κρήνη . . . . .                   | <i>Bos.</i>  | 150   | 137   |         |
| 459.             | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . | <i>Matt.</i> | 878   | 517   | 2.      |
| 460.             | Of the Genitive . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> | 553   | 334   | a.      |
| 463.             | Of the Infinitive . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> | 919   | 533   | 3.      |
| 464.             | Conjugation . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> | 313   | 198   | f.      |
| —                | ἀλλὰ . . . . .                    | <i>Hoog.</i> | 4     | xi.   |         |
| 466.             | Of the Genitive . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> | 572   | 350   |         |
| —                | ὀρέγω . . . . .                   | <i>Kust.</i> | 16    | 17    |         |
| 467.             | Of the Article . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> | 459   | 264   | 4.      |
| 474.             | List of Defective Verbs . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> | 417   | 241   |         |
| 476.             | διδόναι . . . . .                 | <i>Bos.</i>  | 383   | 355   |         |
| 478.             | Of Quantity . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> | 56    | 23    | a.      |
| 479.             | Of the Accusative . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> | 690   | 425   | a.      |
| —                | Of the Accusative . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> | 669   | 416   | β.      |
| —                | δὲ . . . . .                      | <i>Hoog.</i> | 117   | xx.   |         |
| 480.             | ἰδὼν . . . . .                    | <i>Bos.</i>  | 128   | 122   |         |
| 488.             | Of the Genitive . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> | 564   | 344   |         |
| 490.             | Of Pronouns . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> | 242   | 148   | Obs. 2. |
| 495.             | Of the Tenses . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> | 852   | 505   | iv.     |
| 498.             | List of Defective Verbs . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> | 415   | 240   |         |
| 500.             | List of Defective Verbs . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> | 389   | 228   |         |
| 501.             | Of the Hiatus . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> | 81    | 42    |         |
| 508.             | ἰδῶρ . . . . .                    | <i>Bos.</i>  | 319   | 287   |         |
| — <sup>a</sup> . | Of the Genitive . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> | 600   | 375   | Obs. 2. |
| 511.             | Third Declension . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> | 160   | 86    |         |
| 513.             | ἥλιος . . . . .                   | <i>Bos.</i>  | 112   | 105   |         |
| —                | Of the Tenses . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> | 852   | 505   | iv.     |
| 521.             | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . | <i>Matt.</i> | 904   | 527   | b.      |
| 523.             | Verbs in μ. Dialects . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> | 349   | 212   |         |
| 526.             | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> | 319   | 201   | 9.      |
| —                | List of Defective Verbs . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> | 382   | 225   | 2.      |

<sup>a</sup> Line 509. γοργοῦμαι in *ferociam componi et ferocire (to be mettlesome)*; qualis à Virgilio describitur in quarto l. 134.

——— *ostroque insignis et auro*

*Stat sonipes, ac fræna ferox spumantia mandii.*

Et melius undecimo l. 492.

*Qualis, ubi abruptis fugit præsepia vinculis,*

et reliqua usque ad eum locum,

*Emicat, arrectisque fremit cervicibus alid*

*Luxurians, luduntque jubæ per colla, per armos.*

Quod ab Homero penè conversum est, l. 509, 10, 11.



# ILIAS H. VII.

| Line.             | Quot. |                                           | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------------------|-------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 4.                |       | Of the Tenses . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 847  | 502   | 3.      |
| 5.                |       | Of the Participle . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 952  | 550   | b.      |
| —                 |       | Of the Augment . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 262  | 165   | Obs. 5. |
| —                 |       | <i>ἐπὶ</i> . . . . .                      | <i>Hoog.</i> 198  | III.  |         |
| 11.               |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 682  | 421   | Obs. 5. |
| 15.               |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 682  | 421   | Obs. 5. |
| 30.               |       | Of the Apostrophus . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 86   | 45    | II.     |
| 38.               |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 273  | 173   |         |
| —                 |       | <i>σκόπειν</i> . . . . .                  | <i>Bos.</i> 417   | 386   |         |
| 39.               |       | Irregularities of Construction . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 1146 | 636   | Obs.    |
| 44 <sup>a</sup> . |       | <i>θυμὸς</i> . . . . .                    | <i>Bos.</i> 125   | 119   |         |
| 48.               |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 870  | 515   | Obs.    |
| 50.               |       | Of the Adjective . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 735  | 445   | a.      |
| 52.               |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 403  | 234   |         |
| 56.               |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 551  | 331   | Obs.    |
| —                 |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 292  | 191   | Obs.    |
| 59.               |       | Third Declension . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 140  | 75    |         |
| 63.               |       | Of the Hiatus . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 81   | 42    |         |
| 72.               |       | Variations of the Dialects . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 38   | 11    |         |
| 77.               |       | Of Quantity . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 51   | 18    | Obs. 1. |
| 78.               |       | Of the Article . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 460  | 264   | 4.      |
| 79.               |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 548  | 328   | 5.      |
| —                 |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 944  | 546   |         |
| 80.               |       | Of the Augment . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 262  | 165   | Obs. 5. |
| —                 |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 417  | 242   |         |
| 83.               |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 279  | 181   |         |
| —                 |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 416  | 241   |         |
| 84.               |       | Of the Article . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 460  | 264   | 4.      |
| 86.               |       | Of Contraction . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 96   | 52    |         |
| 87.               |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 878  | 517   | 2.      |
| 91.               |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 878  | 517   | 2.      |
| —                 |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 274  | 174   |         |

<sup>a</sup> Σύνθετο, ἀντὶ τοῦ ἄκουσον, ἐκ συνθέσθαι ἄκουσαι, προσίχουσιν—  
 τῶν δ' Ἑλλήνων, Περικλέους φίλος παῖς, σύνθετο θυμῷ  
 Βουλῇ,——*animo concepit et intellexit, licet infra dicat,*  
*"Ὡς γὰρ ἰγὼν ὅπ' ἄκουσα θιῶν αἰσχυρῶν."* l. 53.

| Line.              | Quot. |                                           | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|--------------------|-------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 91.                |       | Of the Article . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 460  | 264   |         |
| 94.                |       | δε δη . . . . .                           | <i>Hoog.</i> 123  | III.  |         |
| 97.                |       | Irregularities of Construction . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 1146 | 636   | Obs.    |
| —                  | 98.   | Use of the Nominative . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 525  | 309   |         |
| 100.               |       | The Article as a Pronoun . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 493  | 287   | 1.      |
| 102.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1004 | 577   |         |
| 118.               | 119.  | Of the Accusative . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 682  | 421   | Obs. 5. |
| 129.               |       | Conjugation . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 314  | 196   | 6.      |
| 143 <sup>a</sup> . |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 658  | 411   | 5.      |
| 156.               |       | Anomalies of Adjectives . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 213  | 123   |         |
| 157.               |       | Variations of the Dialects . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 38   | 11    |         |
| 160.               |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 420  | 243   |         |
| 161.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1049 | 594   | 2.      |
| 163.               |       | Of the Article . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 460  | 264   | 4.      |
| 166.               |       | Of the Apostrophus . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 86   | 44    | Obs.    |
| 168.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1049 | 594   | 2.      |
| 171.               |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 782  | 472   | 3.      |
| 175.               |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 517  | 302   | Obs.    |
| 177.               |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 640  | 401   |         |
| 179.               |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 945  | 547   |         |
| —                  |       | διδόναι . . . . .                         | <i>Bos.</i> 382   | 354   |         |
| 185.               |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 517  | 302   | Obs.    |
| 186.               |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 788  | 474   | b.      |
| 193.               |       | Of Particles. Adverbs . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 449  | 257   |         |
| 194.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1025 | 584   |         |
| —                  |       | ἀγε . . . . .                             | <i>Hoog.</i> 545  | xxix. |         |
| 196.               |       | Of Conjugation . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 311  | 198   | 3.      |
| —                  |       | ἐμπης . . . . .                           | <i>Hoog.</i> 199  | III.  |         |
| —                  |       | εὐχή . . . . .                            | <i>Bos.</i> 106   | 101   |         |
| 197.               |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 878  | 517   | 2.      |
| 198.               |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 928  | 536   |         |
| 199.               |       | Of the Verb . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 830  | 496   | 4.      |
| —                  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 440  | 352   |         |
| 212.               |       | Metaplasmus . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 170  | 92    |         |
| 213.               |       | Conjugation . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 305  | 97    | Obs. 2. |
| —                  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 384  | 226   |         |
| 215.               |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 682  | 421   | Obs. 5. |
| 218.               |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 641  | 401   | 3.      |
| 226.               |       | Irregularities of Construction . . . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 1146 | 636   | Obs.    |
| — b.               |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 396  | 231   | 2.      |

<sup>a</sup> Line 145. 'Επειδὴ non solum στηρίζω et *firmo* significat, sed etiam *allido*, et *validè* *sterno*, ut in septimo Iliados—

——— πρὶν γὰρ Λυκοίργος ὑποφθὰς

Δουρὶ μένου πρὸς τῆσιν· ἰ δ' ὅπως αὖθις ἐρείσθῃ·

Solent enim qui allidunt et sternunt validè, ictum firmare.

<sup>b</sup> Line 228. Duo epitheta uni supposito adjecta. Τὸν δ' αὖτις προσίεισι μέγας κορυθαίολος Ἐκτωρ·

| Line.              | Quot. |                                        | Page.      | Sect. | Note.   |
|--------------------|-------|----------------------------------------|------------|-------|---------|
| 238.               |       | Of the Infinitive and Participle . . . | Matt. 912  | 530   |         |
| —                  |       | Variations of the Dialects . . . .     | Matt. 42   | 14    |         |
| —                  |       | Third Declension . . . . .             | Matt. 160  | 85    |         |
| 239 <sup>a</sup> . |       | <i>αἴσιον</i> . . . . .                | Bos. 16    | 16    |         |
| 248.               |       | Of the Verb . . . . .                  | Matt. 831  | 496   | 8.      |
| 273.               |       | Of the Apostrophus . . . . .           | Matt. 84   | 44    |         |
| 285.               |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                | Matt. 641  | 401   | 3.      |
| 286.               |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .        | Matt. 523  | 306   |         |
| 289.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . . .     | Matt. 1037 | 589   |         |
| 292.               |       | Of Pronouns . . . . .                  | Matt. 238  | 145   | Obs. 9. |
| —                  |       | <i>γε</i> . . . . .                    | Hoog. 96   | III.  |         |
| 299.               |       | Variations of the Dialects . . . .     | Matt. 38   | 11    |         |
| —                  |       | Verbs in <i>μ</i> . Dialects . . . . . | Matt. 350  | 212   | 11.     |
| 301.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . . .     | Matt. 1036 | 589   | 5.      |
| 304.               | 302.  | Of the Participle . . . . .            | Matt. 971  | 557   | Obs. 2. |
| —                  |       | Of the Participle . . . . .            | Matt. 969  | 557   |         |
| 312.               |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .      | Matt. 287  | 187   |         |
| 327.               |       | Of the Vocative . . . . .              | Matt. 531  | 212   | Obs.    |
| 330.               |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .              | Matt. 610  | 380   | Obs. 5. |
| 331.               |       | Of the Vocative . . . . .              | Matt. 531  | 312   | Obs.    |
| 333.               |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .      | Matt. 413  | 240   |         |
| 336.               |       | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .        | Matt. 319  | 201   | 9.      |
| —                  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .      | Matt. 445  | 255   |         |
| 337.               |       | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .        | Matt. 319  | 201   | 9.      |
| 346.               |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .      | Matt. 438  | 351   |         |
| 351.               | 251.  | Of the Infinitive . . . . .            | Matt. 916  | 532   | a.      |
| 352.               | 353.  | <i>νύ</i> et <i>νῦν</i> . . . . .      | Hoog. 361  | III.  |         |
| 359.               |       | <i>ἐρεδν</i> . . . . .                 | Hoog. 202  | II.   |         |
| 360.               |       | <i>ἐπειρα</i> . . . . .                | Hoog. 187  | XIII. |         |
| 361.               |       | <i>αἰτᾶρ</i> . . . . .                 | Hoog. 78   | II.   |         |
| 366.               |       | Third Declension . . . . .             | Matt. 161  | 87    |         |
| 370.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . . .     | Matt. 1016 | 581   |         |
| 371.               |       | Conjugation . . . . .                  | Matt. 312  | 198   | b.      |
| 375.               | 374.  | <i>δν</i> . . . . .                    | Hoog. 35   | VI.   |         |
| —                  |       | <i>δὲ</i> . . . . .                    | Hoog. 118  | XXI.  |         |
| —                  |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .      | Matt. 903  | 526   |         |
| —                  |       | <i>ἔαν</i> . . . . .                   | Hoog. 177  | IV.   |         |
| —                  |       | Of the Infinitive . . . . .            | Matt. 944  | 546   |         |
| 377.               |       | <i>αἰθῆς</i> . . . . .                 | Hoog. 77   | XII.  |         |
| 378.               |       | <i>γε</i> . . . . .                    | Hoog. 96   | III.  |         |

<sup>a</sup> Line 247. *πρόχης* enim sunt testaceæ valvæ quibus ostrea clauduntur——*πρόχης* etiam in montibus dicuntur apud Homerum, *juga* et *deversitates*, unde, *πολύπτυχος* δλυμπος ab eo dictus, quasi *jugis multis assurgens*, ut *πρόχης* quasi *strias* intelligamus, ad similitudinem vestium striatarum et complicatarum——*πρυχῶδης* striatus, rugosus——*πρόχης* etiam *scuti* sunt *ἐλάσματα*, id est, *coria alia super alia complicita* apud Homerum Iliados VII.

| Line. | Quot. |                                         | Page.      | Sect.  | Note.   |
|-------|-------|-----------------------------------------|------------|--------|---------|
| 379.  |       | ἦδε . . . . .                           | Hoog. 219  | VI.    |         |
| 383.  |       | αὐτὰρ . . . . .                         | Hoog. 80   | VIII.  |         |
| 386.  |       | Use of the Nominative . . . .           | Matt. 520  | 304    |         |
| 393.  | 386.  | οὐ . . . . .                            | Hoog. 405  | XVIII. |         |
| 394.  |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . | Matt. 903  | 526    |         |
| —     |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . .         | Matt. 380  | 224    |         |
| 396.  |       | γε . . . . .                            | Hoog. 96   | III.   |         |
| 398.  | 392.  | ἄρα . . . . .                           | Hoog. 59   | IV.    |         |
| 400.  | 395.  | δε . . . . .                            | Hoog. 116  | XV.    |         |
| —     | 394.  | ἄρα . . . . .                           | Hoog. 50   | VII.   |         |
| 401.  |       | ἐκείνος . . . . .                       | Bos. 90    | 86     | *       |
| 407.  |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .           | Matt. 806  | 485    |         |
| 408.  |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . .    | Matt. 1020 | 503    | β.      |
| —     |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . .         | Matt. 413  | 240    |         |
| 410.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .               | Matt. 599  | 375    | Obs. 2. |
| —     |       | Of the Apostrophus . . . . .            | Matt. 86   | 45     | II.     |
| 421.  |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                 | Matt. 643  | 402    | Obs.    |
| 424.  |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .         | Matt. 527  | 309    | c.      |
| 426.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .               | Matt. 607  | 379    |         |
| 428.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .               | Matt. 607  | 379    |         |
| —     |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . .         | Matt. 422  | 243    | 1.      |
| 431.  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . .         | Matt. 422  | 243    | 1.      |
| —     | 31.   | Of the Genitive . . . . .               | Matt. 607  | 379    |         |
| 443.  |       | Of the Article . . . . .                | Matt. 459  | 264    | 4.      |
| 444.  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . .         | Matt. 409  | 237    |         |
| 449.  |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .             | Matt. 651  | 408    |         |
| 451.  |       | διάστημα . . . . .                      | Bos. 68    | 64     | *       |
| 453.  |       | Of the Apostrophus . . . . .            | Matt. 85   | 44     |         |
| —     |       | Of Contraction . . . . .                | Matt. 94   | 50     | Obs.    |
| —     |       | Heteroclites . . . . .                  | Matt. 168  | 91     |         |
| 458.  |       | διάστημα . . . . .                      | Bos. 68    | 64     | *       |
| 459.  |       | Of Adverbs . . . . .                    | Matt. 1070 | 605    |         |
| 472.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .               | Matt. 590  | 365    | Obs. 2. |
| 475.  |       | Metaplasmus . . . . .                   | Matt. 170  | 92     |         |

# ILIAS Θ. VIII.

| Line.              | Quot. |                                    | Page.      | Sect. | Note.   |
|--------------------|-------|------------------------------------|------------|-------|---------|
| 14.                |       | Degrees of Comparison . . . .      | Matt. 220  | 130   | 1.      |
| 17.                |       | Degrees of Comparison . . . .      | Matt. 221  | 131   | Obs.    |
| 18 <sup>a</sup> .  |       | Conjugation. Dialects . . . .      | Matt. 319  | 201   | 9.      |
| 19 <sup>b</sup> .  |       | Third Declension . . . . .         | Matt. 161  | 87    |         |
| 27.                |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . | Matt. 1037 | 589   |         |
| 37 <sup>c</sup> .  |       | Of Pronouns . . . . .              | Matt. 237  | 145   | Obs. 3. |
| 48.                |       | Of Apposition . . . . .            | Matt. 708  | 432   | 3.      |
| 50.                |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . .    | Matt. 284  | 185   | Obs.    |
| 54.                | 53.   | Construction of Prepositions . . . | Matt. 994  | 572   |         |
| —                  | —     | ἀπιέναι . . . . .                  | Bos. 373   | 344   |         |
| 57.                |       | χρεία . . . . .                    | Bos. 340   | 305   |         |
| —                  | 67.   | Construction of Prepositions . . . | Matt. 1000 | 375   |         |
| 63.                |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . .    | Matt. 430  | 247   |         |
| 66.                |       | Of the Hiatus . . . . .            | Matt. 81   | 42    |         |
| 86.                |       | Construction of Prepositions . . . | Matt. 1037 | 589   | b.      |
| 95 <sup>d</sup> .  | 94.   | δραω . . . . .                     | Bos. 411   | 380   |         |
| 105.               |       | Of the Hiatus . . . . .            | Matt. 81   | 42    |         |
| 108.               |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | Matt. 601  | 377   |         |
| 108.               |       | ποτε . . . . .                     | Hoog. 471  | π.    |         |
| 109.               |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .      | Matt. 773  | 470   | 2.      |
| 111.               |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .  | Matt. 884  | 519   | 7.      |
| 118 <sup>e</sup> . |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | Matt. 572  | 350   |         |
| 136.               |       | Of the Article . . . . .           | Matt. 459  | 264   | 4.      |
| —                  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . .    | Matt. 433  | 248   |         |
| 140.               |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .      | Matt. 807  | 486   | b.      |

<sup>a</sup> Compare Iliad ι. l. 524. a.

<sup>b</sup> Line 24. Est hoc Atticum schema, *præpositiones reticere*,  
'Αλλ' ὅτι δὴ καὶ ἐγὼ πρὸ φρον ἰδύλαιμι ἱεῖσαι,  
Αὐτῇ καὶ γαίῃ ἱεῖσαιμ', αὐτῇ τι θαλάσση·

<sup>c</sup> 'Ὡς μὴ πάντες ἔλονται, ὀδυσσαμένοιο τεοῖο. ἀπὶ ὀργισθέντος σου. See Iliad ι. l. 526. c.

<sup>d</sup> Μήτις τοι φεύγοντι μεταφρίην ἐν δέρι πῆξῃ. *vide* ne tibi fugienti quispiam terga figat. Est autem ἱλλαιψις ἀπτική, subauditur enim σκόπει, vel δρα, vel aliud simile verbum; fit autem hæc ἱλλαιψις in *principio*, in *medio*, et in *fine* orationis, ut patet in eo schemate quod ἀνασταπόδοτον dicitur.

<sup>e</sup> Line 124. "Ἐκτορα δ' αἰνὸν ἄχες πύκασι φείνας ἡνιόχοιο——ἀπὶ ἐνεκα ἡνιόχου.

| Line.              | Quot. |                                     | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|--------------------|-------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 148.               | 147.  | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1094 | 615   |         |
| 154.               | 153.  | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1090 | 613   |         |
| 162.               |       | Adjectives of two Terminations . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 206  | 117   |         |
| 171.               |       | Of the Accusative . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 681  | 421   |         |
| 175.               |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 767  | 466   | Obs. 1. |
| 178.               |       | Of the Article . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 460  | 264   |         |
| —                  |       | Of Pronouns . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 244  | 149   | Note.   |
| 179.               |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 410  | 237   |         |
| 185.               |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 516  | 301   | Obs.    |
| 191.               |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 516  | 301   | Obs.    |
| 192.               |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 411  | 238   |         |
| 196.               |       | Of the Augment . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 258  | 161   |         |
| —                  |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .   | <i>Matt.</i> 901  | 525   | a.      |
| 199.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 1002 | 577   |         |
| 205.               |       | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .   | <i>Matt.</i> 901  | 525   | a.      |
| 206.               |       | Of the Apostrophus . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 89   | 47    |         |
| 207.               |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 377  | 223   |         |
| 223.               |       | Degrees of Comparison . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 223  | 133   | Obs. 2. |
| —                  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 380  | 224   |         |
| —                  |       | <i>τόπος</i> . . . . .              | <i>Bos.</i> 309   | 275   | *       |
| 227.               |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 380  | 224   |         |
| 228.               |       | <i>μονον</i> . . . . .              | <i>Bos.</i> 499   | 484   | *       |
| 229.               |       | Of the Interrogative Particle . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1089 | 611   | 3.      |
| 230.               |       | Use of the Nominative . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 523  | 306   |         |
| —                  |       | <i>είναι</i> . . . . .              | <i>Bos.</i> 386   | 357   |         |
| —                  |       | <i>όποτε</i> . . . . .              | <i>Hoog.</i> 373  | viii. |         |
| 233.               |       | Construction of Prepositions . . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 993  | 572   |         |
| 234.               |       | <i>οὐτε</i> . . . . .               | <i>Hoog.</i> 439  | ix.   |         |
| 237 <sup>a</sup> . |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 374  | 222   |         |
| —                  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 381  | 224   |         |
| 264.               |       | Of the Apostrophus . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 86   | 44    | Obs.    |
| 266.               |       | Of Numerals . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 233  | 142   |         |
| 270.               |       | Conjugation . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 313  | 198   | 4.      |
| —                  |       | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1108 | 622   | 4.      |
| 271.               |       | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 315  | 199   |         |
| —                  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 394  | 230   |         |
| 272.               |       | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 315  | 199   |         |
| 283.               |       | Of the Hiatus . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 81   | 42    |         |
| 291.               | 292.  | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .   | <i>Matt.</i> 905  | 528   | 2.      |

<sup>a</sup> Line 239. Ἐξὺν, ἰσὺν, δίζων, et similia etiam Latina lingua imitari non potuit. Ἐρῶρε etiam ἀντὶ τοῦ φθείρου καὶ ἀποφθάρηθι dicitur.—

Οὐ μὲν δὲ ποτὶ φημι τοὺς περιπαλλίαν βωμὸν

Νηὶ πολυνηΐδι περιελθίμεν ἰσάδε ἔρρων

verba sunt Agamemnonis ad Jovem in desperatione urbis capiendæ——est enim ἔρρων proprie μετὰ κακοπαθείας καὶ φθορᾶς ἔρχομαι.

| Line. | Quot. |                                                         | Page.        | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------|---------|
| 357.  |       | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> | 805   | 484     |
| 368.  |       | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .                       | <i>Matt.</i> | 279   | 181     |
| 371.  |       | Irregular Conjugations in $\mu$ . Dia-                  |              |       |         |
|       |       | lects . . . . .                                         | <i>Matt.</i> | 363   | 219     |
| 374.  |       | Of the Dative . . . . .                                 | <i>Matt.</i> | 640   | 401     |
| 380.  |       | $\lambda\acute{\iota}\theta\omicron\varsigma$ . . . . . | <i>Bos.</i>  | 160   | 145     |
| 390.  |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> | 954   | 552     |
| 395.  |       | Variations of the Dialects . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> | 48    | 16      |
| 402.  |       | Of the Genitive . . . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> | 577   | 354     |
| 431.  |       | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> | 329   | 204     |
| 451.  |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> | 970   | 557     |
| 453.  |       | Of the Participle . . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> | 970   | 557     |
| 455.  |       | Of Numerals . . . . .                                   | <i>Matt.</i> | 229   | 138     |
| 459.  |       | Of Quantity . . . . .                                   | <i>Matt.</i> | 51    | 18      |
| 462.  |       | Third Declension . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> | 161   | 86      |
| 469.  |       | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                       | <i>Matt.</i> | 384   | 226     |
|       |       |                                                         |              |       | Obs. 3. |

# XENOPHON.

BELFOUR.

## ANABASIS.

### LIBER I.

| Chap. | Sect.             |                                                    | Page.             | Sect. | Note. |
|-------|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|-------|
| 1.    | 9.                | Construction of Prepositions . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 1019 | 582   |       |
| 2.    | 3.                | Of the Genitive . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 541  | 322   | 7.    |
| —     | 7.                | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 889  | 521   |       |
| —     | 9.                | Of the Article . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 466  | 266   |       |
| —     | 15 <sup>c</sup> . | Construction of Prepositions . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 1025 | 584   |       |
| —     | 21.               | Of the Optative in the Oratio<br>Obliqua . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 907  | 529   | 2.    |
| —     | —                 | Use of the Nominative . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 508  | 296   | 3.    |
| —     | 24.               | Construction of Prepositions . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 1006 | 578   | a.    |
| —     | extr.             | Use of the Nominative . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 515  | 300   |       |
| 3.    | 1.                | Of the Genitive . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 572  | 350   |       |
| —     | 2.                | Of the Genitive . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 576  | 353   |       |
| —     | —                 | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 923  | 534   |       |
| —     | 3.                | Of the Dative . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 637  | 399   | c.    |
| —     | —                 | ἀλλὰ . . . . .                                     | <i>Hoog.</i> 10   | xī.   |       |
| —     | 6.                | Of Adverbs . . . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 1061 | 600   | 5.    |
| —     | —                 | Of the Participle . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 990  | 569   | 5.    |
| —     | 10.               | Of the Participle . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 948  | 548   |       |
| —     | 14.               | Of the Article . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 470  | 268   |       |
| —     | —                 | Of the Optative in the Oratio<br>Obliqua . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 909  | 529   | 5.    |

<sup>a</sup> ὅποτε γυμνάσαι βούλοιοτο ἑαυτοὺς τε καὶ τοὺς Ἰσπανοὺς.

<sup>b</sup> καὶ γίνονται οἱ σύμπαντες, ἐκλιῖται μὲν μέγιστοι καὶ χίλιοι, &c.

<sup>c</sup> Sect. 16. Παρελαύνω obequito, invehor, irruo in hostes——etiam ego provehor ante alios.——οἱ δὲ παρελάυνον τεταγμένοι κατὰ ἴλας καὶ κατὰ τάξεις——παρελαύνων ἰφ' ἄρματος, hoc est, protectus in medium.

<sup>a</sup> Ἐνέχθησαν αὖ ἐπὶ τιττάραν

<sup>c</sup> ἐπεὶ ἤσθητο τὸ τε Μίνωνος στρατεύμα, ὅτι ἦδη ἐν Κιλικίᾳ (στράτευμα) ἦν ἰσὺ τῶν ἰσίων, &c.

<sup>f</sup> ἐξελιπον——eis χωρίον, subin. ἰλιότις.

<sup>g</sup> ὅτι σύνοιδα ἑμαυτῷ πάντα ἐφρευσμένος αὐτόν



| Chap. | Sect.             |                                                    | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 3.    | 15.               | Of the Participle . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 990  | 569   |         |
| —     | —                 | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 1099 | 617   | e.      |
| 4.    | 8.                | Of Adverbs . . . . .                               | <i>Matt.</i> 1059 | 599   | e.      |
| —     | 9.                | Of the Accusative . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 658  | 411   | 3.      |
| 5.    | 2.                | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 889  | 521   |         |
| —     | 3.                | List of Defective Verbs . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 429  | 246   |         |
| 6.    | 2.                | Of the Optative in the Oratio<br>Obliqua . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 906  | 529   |         |
| —     | 6.                | Construction of Prepositions . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 1039 | 590   |         |
| —     | 8.                | Construction of Prepositions . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 1038 | 589   |         |
| —     | 9.                | Of the Article . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 488  | 283   |         |
| —     | 10.               | Of the Genitive . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 551  | 331   |         |
| 7.    | 3.                | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 1111 | 623   | 2.      |
| —     | 4.                | Of the Dative . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 648  | 405   | Obs. 2. |
| —     | —                 | Combinations of Adjectives . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 725  | 439   |         |
| —     | 5.                | Of the Genitive . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 561  | 341   | 4.      |
| —     | —                 | Conjugation, Dialects . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 328  | 204   |         |
| —     | 6.                | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 797  | 480   | b.      |
| —     | 12.               | Of the Genitive . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 582  | 357   |         |
| —     | —                 | Use of the Accusative . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 690  | 425   | a.      |
| —     | 13.               | Of the Genitive . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 540  | 321   | 5.      |
| —     | 17.               | Use of the Nominative . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 515  | 300   |         |
| 8.    | 1 <sup>c</sup> .  | Of the Participle . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 981  | 565   | Obs. 3. |
| —     | —                 | Of the Dative . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 632  | 396   |         |
| —     | —                 | Of the Dative . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 648  | 405   | Obs. 2. |
| —     | 8.                | Combination of Adjectives . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 731  | 442   | 3.      |
| —     | 10.               | Construction of Prepositions . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 997  | 574   |         |
| —     | —                 | Of the Participle . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 990  | 569   | 5.      |
| —     | 11 <sup>e</sup> . | Use of the Superlative . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 761  | 461   | Obs.    |
| —     | 25.               | Of the Infinitive . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 917  | 532   | c.      |
| —     | 27.               | Of the Participle . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 977  | 562   | Note.   |
| 9.    | 10.               | Of the Optative in the Oratio<br>Obliqua . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 906  | 529   |         |

<sup>a</sup> ἐπεὶ τις διώκοι, προδραμόντις ἂν εἰστήκεσαν

<sup>b</sup> Τὸ μὲν γὰρ πλῆθος πολὺ, καὶ κραυγὴ πολλῇ ἐσιέειν ἂν διὰ ταῦτα ἐνέσχηκε, &c.

<sup>c</sup> Πληθύνειν est plenum esse——significat etiam multum esse et abundare. Dicitur et πληθύνειν——ἦδη τι ἢ ἀμφὶ ἀγαθὸν πληθύνουσιν, &c.

<sup>d</sup> Ἡ δὲ γνώμη ἦν, ὥς——ἐλώντων καὶ διακοφόντων.—Ἐλῶν autem non ἱλαύνειν, sed ἐλάσειν significat, de falcatis curribus loquens.

<sup>e</sup> Sect. 18. Κυμαίνω, κυμαίνομαι, de acie fluctuante ὧς διὰ πορευομένων ἐξεκύμαινε τι τῆς φάλαγγος, &c.

<sup>f</sup> οὐ γὰρ κραυγὴ, ἀλλὰ σιγῇ ὥς ἀνυστὸν——προσῆσαν.

<sup>g</sup> καὶ ἑαυτὰ μαχόμενοι for μαχόμενων, &c.

<sup>h</sup> καὶ ἴλεγει, ὅτι οὐκ ἂν ποτε πρόοιτο, &c.

| Chap. | Sect.             |                                     | Page.             | Sect. | Note. |
|-------|-------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|-------|
| 9.    | 11 <sup>a</sup> . | Of the Optative in the Oratio       |                   |       |       |
| —     |                   | Obliqua . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 907  | 529   |       |
| —     | 19.               | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 787  | 474   | a.    |
| —     | —                 | Of Adverbs . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 1057 | 599   | a.    |
| —     | 21.               | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 776  | 471   | ii.   |
| —     | 22.               | Use of the Superlative. . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 761  | 461   |       |
| —     | 24.               | Combination of Adjectives . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 726  | 439   |       |
| —     | —                 | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 784  | 472   | 5.    |
| —     | 25 <sup>a</sup> . | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 785  | 473   | b.    |
| 10.   | 4.                | Of the Genitive . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 577  | 354   | a.    |
| —     | —                 | Of the Accusative . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 653  | 409   | 3.    |
| —     | 10.               | Of Adverbs . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 1066 | 603   |       |

<sup>a</sup> Sect. 16. φιλοκερδεῖν dicuntur homines lucripetæ et quæstuarii.—— In τοῦ ἀλλοῦ φιλοκερδοῦντων.

<sup>b</sup> οὐδὲνα ἂν πάσσει ἀφείλετο, &c.

<sup>c</sup> τὸ δὲ τῇ ἰσιμείῃ περιεῖναι τῶν φίλων,——ταῦτα μᾶλλον ἡμοῖσι δοκεῖ, &c.

<sup>d</sup> Compare preceding quotation.

<sup>e</sup> Sect. 26. Ἐπιλέγω, dicti aut facti rationem subdo, reddoque, hoc jam dictis et præterea addo; et de facto vel verbo hoc dico, et quasi elogium addo, quod etiam περισπείγειν dicitur.

—— ἐπιλέγειν κίλινον τὸν φέροντα. "Τούτους ἦσθι Κύρες de iis dicere iubens.

<sup>f</sup> ὡς πάντας νικῶντες See Belfour's Note.

<sup>g</sup> Ἐν ᾧ δὲ ταῦτα βουλευόντα, καὶ δὴ βασιλεῖς, &c.

## LIBER II.

| Chap. | Sect.               |                                   | Page.             | Sect. | Note. |
|-------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-------|-------|
| 1.    | 1.                  | Of the Accusative . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 653  | 409   | 3.    |
| —     | 2 <sup>a b</sup> .  | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . | <i>Matt.</i> 892  | 522   |       |
| 2.    | 12 <sup>c d</sup> . | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . | <i>Matt.</i> 875  | 517   |       |
| 3.    | 6 <sup>f</sup> .    | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . | <i>Matt.</i> 896  | 523   | 1.    |
| —     | 11.                 | Of Negative Particles . . . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1062 | 609   |       |
| —     | 22.                 | Of the Infinitive . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 916  | 532   |       |
| —     | 29.                 | Of the Participle . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 974  | 559   | c.    |
| 4.    | 1.                  | Of the Genitive . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 593  | 368   | a.    |
| —     | 5.                  | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 801  | 482   |       |
| —     | —                   | Of the Article . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 469  | 268   |       |
| —     | 7.                  | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 778  | 472   | 1.    |
| —     | 22.                 | Of the Article . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 469  | 268   |       |
| —     | 24.                 | Of the Participle . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 965  | 556   |       |
| —     | 26.                 | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . | <i>Matt.</i> 890  | 521   |       |
| —     | 28 <sup>k</sup> .   | Of the Genitive . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 598  | 374   | b.    |

<sup>a</sup> Sect. 17. ἀναλέγομαι *lego*, id est, *decerno*, *colligo*——significat et *lego*, id est, διέρχομαι καὶ ἀναγινώσκω——ἀναλεγόμενον passiva significatione dixisse mihi videtur Xenophon pro ἀναγινωσκόμενον——εἰς τὸν ἔπειτα χρόνον ἀναλεγόμενον. *Olim cum legetur.*

<sup>b</sup> Sect. 18. ὑπάγεσθαι etiam *persuadere* significat——Ὁ δὲ Κλέαρχος ταῦτα ὑπῆγετο.

<sup>c</sup> Sect. 4. Ἐπισημαίνει etiam *impersonale* aliquando reperitur apud Aristotelem, in *v. Hist. Animal.*——Qui modus loquendi non tam *Atticus* est fortasse quam *Peripateticus* ut in *x. Ethic.*——Hoc modo tamen Xenophon etiam usus est—ἰσιδὼν δὲ σημήνη τὰ κέρατα ὡς ἀναπαύεσθαι, συσκευάζεσθαι· cum autem signum cornu datum fuerit——cum cornuicines signum dederint conquiescendi, vos vasa colligite.——εἰς ἀνατίθεμαι etiam τὸ ἀνατίθηναι, id est, *onus injungo*.——ἀνατίθεσθε ἰσὶ τὰ ὑποζύγια.

<sup>d</sup> Sect. 12. στόλος *exercitus* et *expeditio*——πολὺν δ' ἔχων στόλον, οὐ δύνηναι ταχὺ περιύεσθαι, id est, *exercitum*.

<sup>e</sup> οὐκ ἔτι μὴ δύνηται βασιλεὺς ἡμᾶς καταλαβεῖν.

<sup>f</sup> Sect. 9. Ἀποδοκεῖν est *videri aliquid non faciendum*, sic dictum ut ἀποψηφισθῆναι, ἀπεργασθαι.——ἴστω· εἰ ἐκτίθωσιν οἱ ἄγγιλοι μὴ ἀποδόξῃ ἡμῖν τὰς σπονδὰς ποιήσεσθαι·

<sup>g</sup> ἦξω συσκευασάμενος, &c.

<sup>h</sup> καὶ τῶν ἐργασσομένων ἰόντων

<sup>i</sup> διαβαινόντων μίντοι· ἰ Γλαῦς αὐτοῖς ἐπιφάνη μιστ' ἄλλων, &c.

<sup>k</sup> διάγω τὸν ἕτερον, *traficio*, *traduco*, *deduco*. ἔξ ἧς οἱ βάρεβας διήγον——ἔρεται, *τυρεῖν*, *εἰναι*. *transportabant*.

| Chap. | Sect.            |                                    | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 5.    | 1.               | Of the Article . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 476  | 274   |         |
| —     | —                | Of the Accusative . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 690  | 425   | b.      |
| —     | 5.               | Irregularities of Construction . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1138 | 632   | 6.      |
| —     | 7.               | Of the Participle . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 948  | 548   |         |
| —     | —b.              | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 568  | 348   |         |
| —     | 12.              | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 795  | 479   | Obs. 1. |
| —     | 13.              | Of the Participle . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 950  | 549   | Obs. 2. |
| —     | —                | Of Adverbs . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 1059 | 599   | d.      |
| —     | 18.              | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 802  | 463   | Obs. 1. |
| —     | 20.              | Construction of Prepositions . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1039 | 590   |         |
| —     | 21.              | Irregularities of Construction . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1138 | 632   | 6.      |
| —     | —                | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 774  | 470   | 6.      |
| —     | —                | Of the Genitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 534  | 316   | d.      |
| —     | 28.              | Of the Accusative . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 655  | 409   | 5.      |
| —     | 32s.             | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .  | <i>Matt.</i> 904  | 527   | 1.      |
| 6.    | 8 <sup>1</sup> . | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 1099 | 617   | e.      |
| —     | 9.               | Construction of Prepositions . .   | <i>Matt.</i> 999  | 574   |         |
| —     | 13.              | Irregular Conjugations . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 359  | 216   |         |
| —     | 25.              | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .  | <i>Matt.</i> 906  | 527   | Obs. 2. |

<sup>a</sup> ἴσται δὲ τοῦτον σύνοιδεν αὐτῷ παραμελημένους.

<sup>b</sup> Sect. 10. Ἐφελθρος est athleta recens, et spectator certaminis, ad hoc sedens ἴτα εἰς τὸν νικῆσαντα ἀνταίρεται, quasi succenturiatus ἀντίπαλος——ἱπιδρος etiam est ἰ ιωνιαδῆμνος, ut ἱπιδρος τοῦ Ἰσσαν, eques, ἰ ἱονχοι—ἱπιδροι etiam sunt milites in subsidii collocati, et ἱπιδρεῖαι appellantur subsidia.——ἱπιδρεῖα est statio, et αἱ ἰω ἱπιδρεῖαι sunt stationarii. Quare Ἐφελθρος dicitur cujus aggressio suspecta est. Εἰ δὲ καὶ μανόντις εἰ κατακτείνωμεν, ἄλλο τι·δὲ, ἢ, τὸν εἰργάτην κατακτείναντις, πρὸς βασιλεῖα τὸν μέγιστον Ἐφελθρον ἀγωνίζομεθα; Verba sunt Clearchi ad Tissaphernem, deducere eum à suspicionem cupientis, Te (inquit) è medio sublato, quid aliud quàm superesset nobis certamen cum rege Persarum? ἱπιδρος etiam dicitur captator et observator occasionis.——

<sup>c</sup> Compare preceding quotation.

<sup>d</sup> ἀκούω δὲ καὶ ἄλλα ἴση πολλά τῶαυτα εἶναι, &c.

<sup>e</sup> οἷτινες ἐθέλουσι for τὸ ἐθέλειν.

<sup>f</sup> Compare following reference.

<sup>g</sup> Sect. 38. Ἐπήκοος (τίσας) ex quo exaudiri vos potest.

<sup>h</sup> ᾧ τῇ ἐντυγχάνουσιν, &c.

<sup>i</sup> Sect. 4. θανατῶσαι, ἀποκτείναι, ἀπλιν, ἀποσφάζει, ἀπώγει, κατακτενίσαι, ἀπὸ κρημνοῦ ὀδύν, θανάτου τιμῆσαι τῇ καταδίῃ, vocabula sunt ultimo supplicio afficientium, id est, ἰσχάτη τιμωρία κολάζόντων——θανατῶσαι etiam dicitur, rei capitalis damnare abscipere——de Clearcho Ἐπ τοῦτον καὶ ἐθανατώθη, sqq.

<sup>k</sup> ὥς τις καὶ ἄλλος, φροντίζει ἢ, &c.

# LIBER III.

| Chap. | Sect.             |                                                     | Page.                          | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|---------|
| 1.    | 2 <sup>a</sup> .  | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . .               | <sup>b</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 902  | 525   | Note.   |
| —     | 6 <sup>c</sup> .  | Third Declension . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 137               | 73    | Obs.    |
| —     | 19.               | Of the Genitive . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 537               | 317   |         |
| —     | 20.               | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .                       | <i>Matt.</i> 801               | 482   |         |
| —     | 22 <sup>e</sup> . | Of the Accusative . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 663               | 413   | 10.     |
| 2.    | 2.                | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 296               | 193   | Obs. 5. |
| —     | 8 <sup>e</sup> .  | Construction of Prepositions . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 1012              | 580   | c.      |
| —     | 11.               | Irregularities of Construction . .                  | <sup>b</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 1134 | 631   | 2.      |
| —     | —                 | Of the Accusative . . . . .                         | <i>Matt.</i> 678               | 421   |         |
| —     | —                 | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 1094              | 615   |         |
| —     | —                 | Of the Dative . . . . .                             | <i>Matt.</i> 642               | 401   | 4.      |
| —     | 19.               | General Observations on Construc-<br>tion . . . . . | <sup>i</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 1130 | 630   | e.      |
| —     | —                 | Of the Genitive . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 583               | 358   | Obs.    |
| —     | —                 | Irregularities of Construction . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 1139              | 632   | 7.      |
| —     | 20.               | Construction of Prepositions . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 1038              | 589   |         |

<sup>a</sup> Sect. 5. Ἀνακοινῶ, ἀνακοινοῦμαι *consulo aliquid, et communico.* Ὁ μὲντοι Πεισοφῶν, ἀνακοινοῦνται Σωκράτει, &c., consultat Socratem——et ἀνακοινῶσαι τῷ θεῷ περὶ τῆς παρίας.

<sup>b</sup> ἡττηθέντων δὲ αὐτῶν οἰδὼς ἐν λιφθίῃ·

<sup>c</sup> Sect. 9. Στόλος (ut dictum est) *exercitus et expeditio.* Ἐλίσσιντο δὲ ὁ στόλος εἶναι εἰς Πεισίδας. id est, *expeditio*——et sect. 10.—Ἦτι ὁ στόλος εἴη ἐπὶ βασιλείᾳ.

<sup>d</sup> Sect. 11. Λάμπω neutrum est, sed Λάμπομαι *illustor* significat et *illumino*. Ἐλεξεν αὐτῷ,——σκηπτὸς πεισῖν——καὶ——λάμπεσθαι πᾶσαν. de insomnio loquens.

<sup>e</sup> Sect. 28. Παρασκηνοῦν est *vicinum tentorium habere.*——Sunt qui scribant σκηπεῖν ἀπενικώτερον esse quam σκηνοῦν——ἀλλ' ἐξωπλισμένοι ἰλόντις παρεσκηνήσαμεν, id est, in propinquo castra metati sumus.

<sup>f</sup> Sect. 30. Ἀνατίθεμαι etiam τὸ ἀνατίθηναι, id est, *onus injungo*, ut supra dictum est. Xen. Anab. 2.;——voce activa usus est, σπύη ἀναθέντας, ὡς τοιοῦτῃ χρῆσθαι ναυὰ εἰ γε- λανδα ἰνῆυγκε, Οὐδὲς γὰρ καὶ τὴν πατρίδα κατασχέσει, &c.

<sup>g</sup> Sect. 9. Ἀνατείνω et ἀνατείνομαι——voce activa Καὶ ἔτῃ δοκί τῶντ', ἴφῃ, ἀνα- τευάτω τὴν χεῖρα. Καὶ ἀνέτειναν ἀπαντες· ut *digium tollere* apud Ciceronem. Et inde χειροτομία.

<sup>h</sup> Ἐπειτα δὲ, (ἀναμνήσω γὰρ ὑμᾶς καὶ τοὺς τῶν προγόνων τῶν ἡμετέρων κινδύνους, ἵν' εἰδῇτε, ὡς ἀγαθοὶς τε ὑμῖν προσήκοντα εἶναι, σώζονται τε σὺν τοῖς θεοῖς καὶ ἐκ πάντων δυνῶν οἱ ἀγαθοί) ἰλόντων μὲν γὰρ Πεισῶν, &c.

<sup>i</sup> Ἐνὶ μόνῳ προέχουσιν ἡμᾶς οἱ ἰσχυροί· φεύγειν αὐτοῖς ἀσφαλίστερον ἔστιν ἢ ἡμῖν.

| Chap. | Sect.             |                                      | Page.                         | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------|---------|
| 2.    | 23.               | List of Defective Verbs . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 395              | 231   | 1.      |
| —     | 25 <sup>a</sup> . | Of the Infinitive and Participle . . | <sup>b</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 912 | 530   |         |
| —     | 27.               | Of the Infinitive . . . . .          | <sup>c</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 925 | 535   | a.      |
| —     | 37.               | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .    | <i>Matt.</i> 870              | 515   | γ.      |
| —     | —                 | Of the Article . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 488              | 283   |         |
| —     | 39.               | Of the Infinitive and Participle . . | <sup>d</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 912 | 530   |         |
| 3.    | 5.                | Use of the Nominative . . . . .      | <sup>e</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 506 | 295   |         |
| 4.    | 7.                | Of the Accusative . . . . .          | <sup>f</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 690 | 425   | b.      |
| —     | —                 | On the Oblique Cases generally .     | <sup>g</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 699 | 428   | 5.      |
| —     | 13 <sup>h</sup> . | First Declension . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 121              | 68    | 9.      |
| —     | 33.               | Of the Genitive . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 591              | 366   | Obs. 2. |
| —     | 35.               | Of the Accusative . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 659              | 411   |         |
| —     | 36.               | Use of the Nominative . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 506              | 295   | 1.      |
| —     | 41 <sup>i</sup> . | Verbs in μ. Dialects . . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 355              | 214   | 4.      |
| 5.    | 11.               | Of the Infinitive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 938              | 542   | γ.      |
| —     | —                 | Of the Genitive . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 576              | 353   | 3.      |
| —     | 13.               | Of the Participle . . . . .          | <sup>k</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 960 | 555   | Obs. 2. |
| —     | 16.               | Of the Genitive . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 543              | 323   | b.      |

<sup>a</sup> Sect. 26. Πολιτεύω ἀντὶ πολιτεύομαι τῶν Ἀττικῶν μόνον ἰστέλ. Est enim πολιτεύειν τῶν πολιτῶν καὶ ἰδιωτῶν, ut πολιτεύεσθαι τῶν ἀρχόντων καὶ προεστηκότων——ἔξιν αὐτοῖς, τοὺς τῶν οἰκῶν ἀελλήρους πολιτεύοντας, ἰσθῶδε περιεσπένους, πλουσίους ἔργῳ. ἀντὶ πολιτευομένους καὶ διάγοντας καὶ διαιτωμένους.

<sup>b</sup> ἔν ἅπασι μάρθωμεν ἔργοι ζῆν, καὶ ἐν ἐφθόνοις βιοσιύειν, &c.

<sup>c</sup> Αὐταὶ γὰρ αὐτὸν ὄχλον μὴ παρέχουσιν ἄγειν, &c.

<sup>d</sup> Quoted sect. 29. μεμνήσθω ἀπὸς ἀγαθῆς εἶναι.

<sup>e</sup> ἴσται ἐν τῇ πολεμίᾳ εἶναι διόφθικτοι γὰρ προσιόντες (οἱ πολέμοιοι) τοὺς στρατιώτας.

<sup>f</sup> τὰ εἴκοσι ποδῶν.

<sup>g</sup> τοῦ δι κύκλου ἡ περιόδος δύο παρασάγγαι.

<sup>h</sup> Sect. 19. Συγκύπτειν etiam est coire, et in unum contrahi quod hiabat et distrahebatur. Ἀνάγκη γὰρ ἴσται, ἥ μὴ συγκύπτῃ τὰ πλείστα τοῦ πλαισίου, &c.——cui verbo opponitur τὸ διέχειν——compare the following Section.——Πλαίσιον est πλυνθιον, et lateo forma Aristoph. βατράχους, ubi interpretes πλαισίον ἐξέλον esse τετραγώνον dixit, quod haud scio an sit falsum. Est enim proprie πλαισίον, ὅταν ἐκ τεσσάρων πλευρῶν γίνηται ἡ παραστάξις, οὐκ ἐν τετραγώνῳ ἀλλ' ἐν τετραμήνῳ σχήματι, ita ut longitudo longè superet altitudinem, ut auctor est Ælianus.

<sup>i</sup> Sect. 42 and 43. Στόμα τῆς παρατάξεως——compare Iliad x. line 8. note.

<sup>k</sup> καὶ ὁμοιοὶ ἦσαν θαυμάζοντες, ὅπου ποτὶ εἰρίφονται, &c.

## LIBER IV.

| Chap. | Sect.             |                                           | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 1.    | 5 <sup>a</sup> .  | Of the Adjective . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 738  | 446   | 8.      |
| —     | 13.               | Combination of Adjectives, &c. . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 722  | 437   | Obs. 3. |
| —     | —                 | Of the Participle . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 979  | 564   |         |
| —     | 14 <sup>c</sup> . | The Article as a Pronoun . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 494  | 288   | Obs. 2. |
| 2.    | 2.                | Of the Accusative . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 690  | 425   | b.      |
| —     | 7 <sup>c</sup> .  | Verbs in <i>μ</i> . Dialects . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 355  | 214   | 4.      |
| —     | 10.               | Of the Moods . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 861  | 509   | c.      |
| —     | —                 | Of Adverbs . . . . .                      | <i>Matt.</i> 1057 | 599   | b.      |
| —     | 13.               | Of the Augment . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 259  | 161   |         |
| —     | 15.               | Of the Verb . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 828  | 496   | 1.      |
| —     | 24.               | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 904  | 527   | 1.      |
| 3.    | 1.                | Third Declension . . . . .                | <i>Matt.</i> 148  | 78    | Obs. 7. |
| —     | 6 <sup>f</sup> .  | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 1098 | 617   | b.      |
| —     | 12.               | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 282  | 183   |         |
| —     | 26.               | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1040 | 590   | γ.      |
| —     | 28.               | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1023 | 584   | α.      |

\* Παράγγελσις etiam dicitur ut παραγγελία. Est autem ἀπὸ παραγγελσεως aliquid fieri in castris vel in acie, cum classico non edicitur, sed per manus imperium traditur et accipitur; quod etiam παραγγυῆς dicitur——et τὰ παραγγελλόμενα ὀφείας δέχεσθαι, id est, sic imperata celeriter exequi.

▷ Δόξαν δὲ ταῦτα, λέγουσιν οἱ τοῦ πεντ. ——— Plato in Prot. Δόξαν δὲ ἡμῖν ταῦτα ἰσορροπία. Quo in loco, quod mirare, non casus tantum pro casu, sed numerus etiam pro numero positus est, hoc modo, δοξάντων ἡμῖν τούτων, cum haec sententiae nos convenissent: nisi sit locus mendosus, pro δόξαντα, ut apud Xenoph. in tertio Hell. Δόξαντα δὲ ταῦτα, καὶ περὶ αὐτῶν, τὰ μὲν στρατήματα ἀπῆλθε, τὰ μὲν βαρβαρικὰ ἐς Γράλλας, τὰ δὲ ἑλληνικὰ ἐς Αἰόλαρον. Existimo autem Platonem δόξαν singulariter dixisse, ut ἀντιώτατον esset schema; quo modo enim neutra pluralia singulari verbo jungunt, sic participium jungere ipse voluit, ac si diceret, ἐπειδὴ δὲ ταῦτα ἡμῖν ἔδοξε.

° Sect. 16. Ἀνακάω et ἀνακάζομαι utraque voce dicitur, pro retrocedo, cessum eo, iter inhabeo vel gressum. ὅστις ἀναγνάζοντο οἱ Ἕλληνες ἐκιδύοντες καὶ πάλιν ἀναγάζοντες σχολεῖν πορεύεσθαι.

<sup>4</sup> Quoted Sect. 15.

° Sect. 8. Ἀνιμῶ, ἀνιμῶμαι pro tollo, subveho——et ἀνιμῆσαι sursum trahere, ἀνασπᾶσαι παρὰ τὸ ἴμας, id est, à loro dictum. καὶ ἀναβάντες ἐς ἰδύματα, ἀνίμων ἀλλήλους τοῖς δόρασι, sursum trahébant.

† Sect. 9. Ἰερὰ in plurali aliquando sunt exia. καὶ τὰ ἰερὰ καλὰ ἦν ἰσθὺς ἀπὸ τοῦ πρώτου, iusta erant exia.——See Iliad i. line 66 note.

εἰ δὲ μὴ, ἤρεσκεν ὁ ποταμὸς

| Chap. | Sect.             |                                                    | Page.                          | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|---------|
| 3.    | 28.               | Of the Genitive . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 560               | 340   | 3.      |
| —     | 29.               | Of the Optative in the Oratio<br>Obliqua . . . . . | <sup>a</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 907  | 529   |         |
| —     | 31.               | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . . . .               | <sup>b</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 1124 | 628   | 3.      |
| 4.    | 2 <sup>c</sup> .  | Of the Dative . . . . .                            | <i>Matt.</i> 623               | 389   | 3.      |
| —     | 21.               | Of the Augment . . . . .                           | <i>Matt.</i> 259               | 161   |         |
| 5.    | 12.               | Of the Accusative . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 687               | 424   | 3.      |
| —     | 13.               | Of the Genitive . . . . .                          | <i>Matt.</i> 577               | 354   |         |
| —     | 21.               | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 1043              | 591   | c.      |
| —     | 24.               | Of the Accusative . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 691               | 425   | c.      |
| —     | 25.               | Of the Accusative . . . . .                        | <sup>d</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 693  | 427   | b.      |
| 6.    | 4 <sup>e</sup> .  | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 1011              | 579   | 3.      |
| —     | 12.               | Of the Participle . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 981               | 565   | Obs. 3. |
| —     | 13.               | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 871               | 515   |         |
| —     | 21.               | Construction of Prepositions . . . . .             | <sup>f</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 998  | 574   |         |
| —     | 22.               | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 300               | 194   | Obs. 4. |
| 7.    | 18 <sup>h</sup> . | Of the Verb . . . . .                              | <i>Matt.</i> 823               | 493   | d.      |
| —     | 13.               | Of the Participle . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 989               | 568   | 4.      |
| —     | 20.               | Of the Genitive . . . . .                          | <sup>i</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 591  | 367   | b.      |
| 8.    | 2.                | Use of the Superlative . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 761               | 461   |         |
| —     | —                 | Of Negative Particles . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 1078              | 608   |         |
| —     | 5.                | Conjugation. Dialects . . . . .                    | <i>Matt.</i> 329               | 204   | Obs. 1. |
| —     | 9.                | Of the Participle . . . . .                        | <i>Matt.</i> 989               | 568   | 4.      |
| —     | 10.               | The Article as a Pronoun . . . . .                 | <sup>k</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 500  | 291   | b.      |

<sup>a</sup> ὅτι οὗτοι ἀριστοὶ ἔστοιτο, &c.

<sup>b</sup> ὡς μὲν ἐν τοῖς ἔρισι, &c.

<sup>c</sup> Sect. 4. Ἀναβάλλω τὸ ἀναβιβάζω ——— καὶ ὁπότε παρὶν, οὐδὲς ἄλλος βασιλία ἐπὶ τὸν ἵππον ἀνέβαλλεν. *in equum sustulit, inde ἀναβολεύς qui hujusmodi munere fungitur.*

<sup>d</sup> Αἱ δ' οἰκίαι ἦσαν κατὰ γαίαν, τὸ μὲν στόμα (ἔχουσαι) ὥσπερ φρένες.

<sup>e</sup> Sect. 6. Παράγων etiam est verbum militare, hoc est, porro agere, promovere ordines ab altitudine in longitudinem, id est, ἀπὸ τῶν στίχων ἐπὶ τὰ ζυγά, atque etiam transversos agere, id quod fit ad porrigendam frontem et circumveniendo hostes. Et in libris Ἀναβάσις sæpe hoc verbum legitur. Παραγωγή etiam est productio et traductio ordinum ab altitudine aciei, id est, ἀπὸ τοῦ βάθους τῆς παρατάξεως εἰς τὰ ζυγά καὶ τὸ μέγας. Potest et ex eo esse dicta quod παράγειν, ut dixi, est in medium et porro agere, ut παρίεναι est prodire — παρήγγιλι δὲ τοῖς ἄλλοις παράγειν τοὺς λόχους, ἔπειτα ἐπὶ φάλαγγος γίνετο τὸ στρατόνυμα.

ἐκ δὲ τοῦ ἀρίστου προσήγαγον ὁ Χυρῖστος, &c.

<sup>f</sup> Ἀνακομίζεσθαι subvehere, sustinere importare. — ἐν οἷς καὶ τὰ τεταπῆδια πάντα εἶχον ἀνακεκομσμένοι.

<sup>h</sup> Sect. 10. ἱππὶ δὲ οἱ λίθοι φέρονται, ἀνεχάξετο ὑπὸ τοῦ: cessim ibat. See Note C. 1. Sect. 16.

<sup>i</sup> οὐ τῆς τῶν Ἑλλήνων εὐνοίας.

<sup>k</sup> τῇ μὲν γὰρ ἄνοδον, τῇ δὲ εὐδοκίαν εὐχόμενοι τὸ ἔργον.



| Chap. | Sect. |                                   | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 8.    | 11.   | Construction of Prepositions . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 1025 | 584   |         |
| —     | —     | Construction of Prepositions . .  | <i>Matt.</i> 1031 | 586   |         |
| —     | 12.   | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 797  | 479   | b.      |
| —     | 13.   | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . | <i>Matt.</i> 876  | 517   | Obs. 1. |
| —     | 15.   | Of the Genitive . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 601  | 377   | 1.      |

## LIBER V.

| Chap. | Sect. |                                       | Page.             | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| 2.    | 4.    | Of the Dative . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 643  | 402   | Obs.    |
| —     | 6.    | Construction of Prepositions . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 1025 | 584   |         |
| —     | 9.    | Of the Verb . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 823  | 493   | d.      |
| —     | 12.   | Of the Infinitive . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 918  | 533   | 3.      |
| —     | 24.   | <i>αὐτὸς</i> . . . . .                | <i>Bos.</i> 33    | 33    | *       |
| 3.    | 3.    | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 1100 | 617   |         |
| 4.    | 17.   | Formation of the Tenses . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 295  | 193   | Note.   |
| —     | 24.   | Of the Tenses . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 833  | 497   |         |
| —     | 25.   | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .     | <i>Matt.</i> 870  | 515   | Obs.    |
| —     | 27.   | List of Defective Verbs . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 422  | 243   |         |
| —     | 33.   | Of Pronouns . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 240  | 147   | Obs. 1. |
| 5.    | 11.   | Of the Genitive . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 539  | 319   |         |
| —     | 15.   | Of the Genitive . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 547  | 328   | 5.      |
| —     | 18.   | Of the Genitive . . . . .             | <i>Matt.</i> 608  | 380   | Obs. 2. |
| —     | 22.   | Irregularities of Construction . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 1134 | 631   | 2.      |
| 6.    | 9.    | Combination of Adjectives . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 722  | 437   | Obs. 2. |
| —     | 12.   | Of the Verb . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 823  | 493   | d.      |
| —     | 18.   | Formation of the Tenses . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 284  | 186   |         |
| —     | 19.   | . . . . .                             | <i>Her.</i> 595   | 96    |         |
| —     | 21.   | Of the Optative and Conjunctive .     | <i>Matt.</i> 885  | 519   |         |
| 7.    | 7.    | Formation of the Tenses . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 279  | 181   | a.      |
| —     | 9.    | Of the Infinitive and Participle .    | <i>Matt.</i> 913  | 530   |         |
| —     | 20.   | Formation of the Tenses . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 296  | 193   | Obs. 3. |
| —     | 24.   | Verbs in <i>μ.</i> Dialects . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 355  | 214   | 4.      |
| —     | 25.   | Verbs in <i>μ.</i> Dialects . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 355  | 214   | 4.      |
| —     | 29.   | Conjugation . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 301  | 194   |         |
| 8.    | 3.    | Degrees of Comparison . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 219  | 128   | 3.      |
| —     | 4.    | Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 1090 | 613   |         |
| —     | —     | Of the Augment . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 269  | 170   |         |
| —     | 11.   | Formation of the Tenses . . . .       | <i>Matt.</i> 295  | 193   | Obs. 1. |
| —     | 13.   | Of the Participle . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 965  | 556   |         |

<sup>a</sup> καὶ εἴ τις νόσφ' at the end.

<sup>b</sup> Νῦν δὲ ἀποδοῦμεν ὑμῶς, εἰς τι τὴν πόλιν βίῃ παρελθούσας, ἐνίοις σκηνοῶν ἐν ταῖς οἰκίαις, &c.

<sup>c</sup> Quoted sect. 8.

<sup>d</sup> οἷς σώζεσθαι μὲν ἔρεμι δι' ἡμᾶς, ἐν τάξει τι ἰόντων καὶ μαχομένων, ἔπειτα διό.

| Chap. | Sect. |                                 | Page.                         | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------|---------|
| 8.    | 13.   | Of the Moods . . . . .          | <sup>a</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 856 | 508   | b.      |
| —     | —     | Of the Participle . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 975              | 559   | Obs.    |
| —     | 14.   | Of the Tenses . . . . .         | <sup>b</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 846 | 501   |         |
| —     | 22.   | Degrees of Comparison . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 219              | 128   | Obs. 3. |
| —     | 24.   | Of the Accusative . . . . .     | <i>Matt.</i> 667              | 415   | Obs. 1. |

<sup>a</sup> Εἰ δὲ τούτοις πάντοις ἐποιούμεν, ἀπαντες ἂν ἀπωλόμεθα.

<sup>b</sup> κατέμαθον ἀναστὰς μάλης, καὶ τὰ σέλη μάλης ἐκτείνας.

## LIBER VI.

| Chap. | Sect. |                                        | Page.                         | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------|---------|
| 1.    | 4.    | Construction of Prepositions . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 1005             | 577   |         |
| —     | 29.   | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> 794              | 478   |         |
| 3.    | 2.    | Of Numerals . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 232              | 141   | 2.      |
| —     | 17.   | Of the Genitive . . . . .              | <i>Matt.</i> 550              | 330   | 6.      |
| 4.    | 9.    | Construction of Prepositions . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 998              | 574   |         |
| —     | 11.   | Of the Augment . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 262              | 165   | Obs. 2. |
| —     | 13.   | Of the Augment . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 262              | 165   | Obs. 2. |
| —     | 14.   | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .      | <i>Matt.</i> 284              | 186   |         |
| —     | 18.   | Of the Infinitive . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 934              | 539   | 2.      |
| 5.    | 9.    | Of the Article . . . . .               | <sup>a</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 469 | 268   |         |
| —     | 25.   | Use of the Nominative . . . . .        | <i>Matt.</i> 506              | 295   | 1.      |
| 6.    | 7.    | Of the Article . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 470              | 268   |         |
| —     | 23.   | Of the Accusative . . . . .            | <i>Matt.</i> 672              | 418   |         |
| —     | —     | Of the Article . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 488              | 283   |         |

<sup>a</sup> ὅσιν οἱ ἐπιβεηθέντες τῇ φάλαγγι, &c.

## LIBER VII.

| Chap. | Sect.              |                             | Page.                         | Sect. | Note. |
|-------|--------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|-------|-------|
| 1.    | 39 <sup>a</sup> b. | Of the Participle . . . . . | <sup>c</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 974 | 559   | c.    |

<sup>a</sup> Sect. 5. συμπροθυμούμαι, quod significat in eandem causam incumbere, ad idem efficiendum contendere. — καὶ πλείους ἑκινώμενα συμπροθυμείσθαι, ἵπποι διαβῇ τὸ στρατόν, &c.

<sup>b</sup> Sect. 38. διαπράττεσθαι est transigere et perficere aliquid, et pervincere contendendo. — Dicitur et διαπράττειν, — ἐπύλινον οἱ διαπράττειν, ἵπποι εἰς τὸ εὖχος τι ἐπύλινον, &c.

<sup>c</sup> Ἐλθὼν δ' ὁ Κλίανδρος, "Μαλα μάλης," ἔφη, "διαπραξάμενος ἦκω."

| Chap. | Sect.                   |                                           | Page.                         | Sect. | Note.   |
|-------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------|---------|
| 3.    | 13 <sup>a, b, c</sup> . | Of the Optative in the Oration            |                               |       |         |
| —     |                         | Obliqua . . . . .                         | <sup>d</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 908 | 529   | 3.      |
| —     | 18.                     | Of the Augment . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 267              | 169   |         |
| —     | 20.                     | Of the Augment . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 262              | 165   | Obs. 2. |
| —     | 22.                     | Use of the Pronouns . . . . .             | <sup>e</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 797 | 479   | b.      |
| —     | 29.                     | Degrees of Comparison . . . . .           | <i>Matt.</i> 218              | 127   | Obs. 1. |
| —     | 32.                     | Of the Genitive . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 604              | 378   |         |
| —     | 37.                     | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 902              | 526   |         |
| —     | 41.                     | Of the Participle . . . . .               | <i>Matt.</i> 974              | 559   | c.      |
| —     | 45.                     | Formation of the Tenses . . . . .         | <i>Matt.</i> 282              | 184   | Obs.    |
| 4.    | 14.                     | Of the Article . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 465              | 265   | 5.      |
| —     | 23.                     | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | <sup>f</sup> <i>Matt.</i> 900 | 524   | 5.      |
| 5.    | 8.                      | Of the Augment . . . . .                  | <i>Matt.</i> 262              | 165   | Obs. 2. |
| —     | 9.                      | Of the Verb . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 828              | 496   | 1.      |
| 6.    | 24.                     | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . . . . . | <i>Matt.</i> 902              | 525   | d.      |
| —     | —                       | Of Pronouns . . . . .                     | <i>Matt.</i> 249              | 153   | Obs. 1. |
| —     | 36.                     | Of the Tenses . . . . .                   | <i>Matt.</i> 836              | 498   |         |
| —     | 41.                     | Of the Genitive . . . . .                 | <i>Matt.</i> 550              | 330   | 6.      |
| 7.    | 6 <sup>g</sup> .        | Irregular Conjugations in μι . . . . .    | <i>Matt.</i> 364              | 219   |         |
| —     | 15.                     | αὐτός . . . . .                           | <i>Bos.</i> 33                | 33    | *       |

<sup>a</sup> Sect. 11. Χειρῶ, χειρούμαι ἀντὶ καταστρέφομαι, subigo, mancipio ἢ δι τις ἀνθιστῆται ἐν ὧν περιεσείμεθα χειροῦσθαι. Alibi τὰ ἔθνη χειρούμενα, gentes subactas dixit.

<sup>b</sup> Sect. 13. Εὐρημα idem ferè quod ἔρμαιον, hoc est, *lucrum adventitium*——εἰ δὲ μισθὸν προσλήψιντο εὐρημα ἰδίῳι εἶναι. Quòd si insuper stipendium acciperent, *lucrum insperatum* id censerì. Utitur et Isæus.

<sup>c</sup> Sect. 14. Ἐπιψηφίζεν voce activa est decreto quipariam confirmare, hoc est, ἐπικυρῶν—Et is qui de consilii sententia decretum facit, ὁ Ἐπιψηφίζων dicitur—εἰ δὲ μὴ, ἐπιψηφίζει ταῦτα. Ἐπὶ δὲ οὐδὲς ἀντίλιν, ἐπεψήφισαν, sciverunt, decreverunt.

<sup>d</sup> See Hermann ad Vig. P. 644. 283. sqq.

<sup>e</sup> At the end of the Section.

<sup>f</sup> Quoted Sect. 24. From the examples annexed to the rule, most of them being constructed with ἀν, the rule appears to be *incomplete*—it should be, I presume, *followed by the imperfect, or aor. Indic.*, (frequently with ἀν,) e. g. καὶ οὐκ ἂν ἔφη σπείσασθαι, negabatque foedus se cum iis initurum, εἰ Πεισῶν βούλοιτο τιμωρῆσθαι αὐτοὺς τῆς ἐπιθίμης——σπείσασθαι, (see Note below the text,) corrected at Porson's suggestion for σπείσεσθαι——Æschines περὶ παραπρ. præteritum futuro conjunxit. Τὴν τάξιν τοῦ πρώτου λίγειν οὐκ ἂν ἔφη παραλιπὺν, οὐδ' ἐπιτρέψειν τινὶ, &c., ut sit, οὐκ ἔφη ἐπιτρέψειν, negabat se permissurum——νομίζω, ἡγοῦμαι, φημί, ἰσχυρίζω, προσδοκῶ et similia præteritumque futurum poscunt.—Comp. Thucyd. Lib. V. c. 9, Note a.

<sup>g</sup> Sect. 3. Ἀλεξείν orpitulari. Xenoph. Τούτοις φασὶν ἀνάγκην εἶναι προθύμως ἀλεξείν, hoc est, mala ab iis arcere. Dicitur etiam ἀλέξασθαι ἀπὸ τοῦ βαρυτόνου θίματος, nisi sit per syncopein, ut πρίασθαι, et similia, in futuro, Ἄλλ' ἰὰν ποιῇτε κακῶς τὴν ἡμετέραν χώραν, ὡς πολέμιός ἀλεξήσόμεθα. Ἀλεξίκακοι δαίμονες dicuntur, qui diras arcere et amoliri ab antiquis existimabantur, οἱ λύντες τὰς ἀράς, qui et ἀποτρόπαιοι et ἀποπομπάιοι dicti, et λύσιοι et φύσιοι.—οἱ δὲ κυροῦντες τὰς ἀράς, quasi sancientes ipsas imprecationes, ἀλήτριοι dicebantur, et προστρόπαιοι et παλαμναῖοι.

| Chap. | Sect.             |                                   | Page.        | Sect. | Note. |
|-------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|-------|-------|
| 7.    | 24.               | Of the Optative and Conjunctive . | <i>Matt.</i> | 876   | 517   |
| —     | 31 <sup>a</sup> . | Of Contraction . . . . .          | <i>Matt.</i> | 96    | 52    |

<sup>a</sup> Sect. 37. Dicunt προνοῦμαι σοῦ, *consulo commodis tuis, καὶ πρόνοιαν ποιῶμαι* — Ἐγὼ μὲν, ὃ Σιύθη, ταῦτα, ὡς φίλον (σεο) ἔντες, σοῦ προνοοῦμεν, &c. See Chap. 8. sect. 6 and 8. — Ξενοῦσθαι καὶ ἐπιξενοῦσθαι τὸν ξένον ἔντα εἰς ἄλλαν σέλιον λαβεῖν. — Significat etiam hospitio conjungi et hospitio suscipi.

THE END.













This book should be returned to  
the Library on or before the last date  
stamped below.

A fine of five cents a day is incurred  
by retaining it beyond the specified  
time.

Please return promptly.

